Claims

1

Archive Date:01/03/2022

Claims:Adjustment Requests

Topic #814

Allowed Claim

An allowed claim (or adjustment request) contains at least one service that is reimbursable. Allowed claims display on the Paid Claims Section of the RA (Remittance Advice) with a dollar amount greater than "0" in the allowed amount fields. Only an allowed claim, which is also referred to as a claim in an allowed status, may be adjusted.

Topic #815

Denied Claim

A claim that was completely denied is considered to be in a denied status. To receive reimbursement for a claim that was completely denied, it must be corrected and submitted as a new claim.

Topic #512

Electronic

837 Transaction

Even if the original claim was submitted on paper, providers may submit electronic adjustment requests using an 837 (837 Health Care Claim) transaction.

Provider Electronic Solutions Software

The Wisconsin DHS (Department of Health Services) offers electronic billing software at no cost to providers. The PES (Provider Electronic Solutions) software allows providers to submit electronic adjustment requests using an 837 transaction. To obtain PES software, providers may download it from the ForwardHealth Portal. For assistance installing and using PES software, providers may call the EDI (Electronic Data Interchange) Helpdesk.

Portal Claim Adjustments

Providers can submit claim adjustments via the Portal. Providers may use the search function to find the specific claim to adjust. Once the claim is found, the provider can alter it to reflect the desired change and resubmit it to ForwardHealth. Any claim ForwardHealth has paid within 365 days of the DOS (date of service) can be adjusted and resubmitted on the Portal, regardless of how the claim was originally submitted.

Claim adjustments with DOS beyond the 365-day submission deadline should *not* be submitted electronically. Providers who attempt to submit a claim adjustment electronically for DOS beyond 365 days will have the entire amount of the claim recouped.

Requests for adjustments to claims with DOS beyond the 365-day submission deadline may be submitted using the timely filing process (a paper process) if the claim adjustment meets one of the exceptions to the claim submission deadline.

Topic #513

Follow-Up

Providers who believe an error has occurred or their issues have not been satisfactorily resolved have the following options:

- Submit a new adjustment request if the previous adjustment request is in an allowed status
- Submit a new claim for the services if the adjustment request is in a denied status
- Contact Provider Services for assistance with paper adjustment requests
- Contact the EDI (Electronic Data Interchange) Helpdesk for assistance with electronic adjustment requests

Topic #515

Paper

Paper adjustment requests must be submitted using the Adjustment/Reconsideration Request (F-13046 (08/2015)) form.

Topic #816

Processing

Within 30 days of receipt, ForwardHealth generally reprocesses the original claim with the changes indicated on the adjustment request and responds on ForwardHealth remittance information.

Topic #514

Purpose

After reviewing both the claim and ForwardHealth remittance information, a provider may determine that an allowed claim needs to be adjusted. Providers may file adjustment requests for reasons including the following:

- To correct billing or processing errors
- To correct inappropriate payments (overpayments and underpayments)
- To add and delete services
- To supply additional information that may affect the amount of reimbursement
- To request professional consultant review (e.g., medical, dental)

Providers may initiate reconsideration of an allowed claim by submitting an adjustment request to ForwardHealth.

Topic #645

Examples of When to Submit Adjustment Requests

Examples of when physician services providers may submit an adjustment request include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Critical care and prolonged services lasting longer than six hours
- Emergency room services with unique circumstances or unusually high complexity
- Obstetrical services with an unusually high number of antepartum or postpartum care visits or complications

Topic #4857

Submitting Paper Attachments with Electronic Claim Adjustments

Providers may submit paper attachments to accompany electronic claim adjustments. Providers should refer to their companion guides for directions on indicating that a paper attachment will be submitted by mail.

Good Faith Claims

Topic #518

Definition of Good Faith Claims

A good faith claim may be submitted when a claim is denied due to a discrepancy between the member's enrollment information in the claims processing system and the member's actual enrollment. If a member presents a temporary identification card for BadgerCare Plus or Family Planning Only Services, the provider should check the member's enrollment via Wisconsin's EVS (Enrollment Verification System) and, if the enrollment is not on file yet, make a photocopy of the member's temporary identification card.

When a member presents a temporary ID card for EE (Express Enrollment) in BadgerCare Plus or Family Planning Only Services but the member's enrollment is not on file yet in the EVS, the provider should check enrollment again in two days or wait one week to submit a claim to ForwardHealth. If, after two days, the EVS indicates that the member still is not enrolled or the claim is denied with an enrollment-related EOB (Explanation of Benefits) code, the provider should contact Provider Services for assistance.

When a member who received a real-time eligibility determination presents a temporary ID card but the member's enrollment is not on file yet in the EVS, the provider should wait up to one week to submit a claim to ForwardHealth. If the claim is denied with an enrollment-related EOB code, the provider should contact Provider Services for assistance.

Overpayments

Topic #528

Adjustment Request vs. Cash Refund

Except for nursing home and hospital providers, cash refunds may be submitted to ForwardHealth in lieu of an adjustment request. However, whenever possible, providers should submit an adjustment request for returning overpayments since both of the following are true:

- A cash refund does not provide documentation for provider records as an adjustment request does. (Providers may be required to submit proof of the refund at a later time.)
- Providers are not able to further adjust the claim after a cash refund is done if an additional reason for adjustment is determined.

Topic #532

Adjustment Requests

When correcting an overpayment through an adjustment request, providers may submit the adjustment request electronically or on paper. Providers should not submit provider-based billing claims through adjustment processing channels.

ForwardHealth processes an adjustment request if the provider is all of the following:

- Medicaid-enrolled on the DOS (date of service).
- Not currently under investigation for Medicaid fraud or abuse.
- Not subject to any intermediate sanctions under Wis. Admin. Code DHS 106.08.
- Claiming and receiving ForwardHealth reimbursement in sufficient amounts to allow the recovery of the overpayment within a very limited period of time. The period of time is usually no more than 60 days.

Electronic Adjustment Requests

Wisconsin Medicaid will deduct the overpayment when the electronic adjustment request is processed. Providers should use the companion guide for the appropriate 837 (837 Health Care Claim) transaction when submitting adjustment requests.

Paper Adjustment Requests

For paper adjustment requests, providers are required to do the following:

- Submit an Adjustment/Reconsideration Request (F-13046 (08/2015)) form through normal processing channels (not timely filing), regardless of the DOS
- Indicate the reason for the overpayment, such as a duplicate reimbursement or an error in the quantity indicated on the claim

After the paper adjustment request is processed, Wisconsin Medicaid will deduct the overpayment from future reimbursement amounts.

Topic #533

Cash Refunds

When submitting a personal check to ForwardHealth for an overpayment, providers should include a copy of the RA (Remittance Advice) for the claim to be adjusted and highlight the affected claim on the RA. If a copy of the RA is not available, providers should indicate the ICN (internal control number), the NPI (National Provider Identifier) (if applicable), and the payee ID from the RA for the claim to be adjusted. The check should be sent to the following address:

ForwardHealth
Financial Services Cash Unit
313 Blettner Blvd
Madison WI 53784

Topic #531

ForwardHealth-Initiated Adjustments

ForwardHealth may initiate an adjustment when a retroactive rate increase occurs or when an improper or excess payment has been made. ForwardHealth has the right to pursue overpayments resulting from computer or clerical errors that occurred during claims processing.

If ForwardHealth initiates an adjustment to recover overpayments, ForwardHealth remittance information will include details of the adjustment in the Claims Adjusted Section of the paper RA (Remittance Advice).

Topic #530

Requirements

As stated in Wis. Admin. Code DHS 106.04(5), the provider is required to refund the overpayment within 30 days of the date of the overpayment if a provider receives overpayment for a claim because of duplicate reimbursement from ForwardHealth or other health insurance sources.

In the case of all other overpayments (e.g., incorrect claims processing, incorrect maximum allowable fee paid), providers are required to return the overpayment within 30 days of the date of discovery.

The return of overpayments may occur through one of the following methods:

- Return of overpayment through the adjustment request process
- Return of overpayment with a cash refund
- Return of overpayment with a voided claim
- ForwardHealth-initiated adjustments

Note: Nursing home and hospital providers may not return an overpayment with a cash refund. These providers routinely receive retroactive rate adjustments, requiring ForwardHealth to reprocess previously paid claims to reflect a new rate. This is not possible after a cash refund is done.

Topic #8417

Voiding Claims

Providers may void claims on the ForwardHealth Portal to return overpayments. This way of returning overpayments may be a more efficient and timely way for providers as a voided claim is a complete recoupment of the payment for the entire claim. Once a claim is voided, the claim can no longer be adjusted; however, the services indicated on the voided claim may be resubmitted on a new claim.

Responses

Topic #540

An Overview of the Remittance Advice

The RA (Remittance Advice) provides important information about the processing of claims and adjustment requests as well as additional financial transactions such as refunds or recoupment amounts withheld. ForwardHealth provides electronic RAs to providers on their secure ForwardHealth Portal accounts when at least one claim, adjustment request, or financial transaction is processed. RAs are generated from the appropriate ForwardHealth program when at least one claim, adjustment request, or financial transaction is processed. An RA is generated regardless of how a claim or adjustment is submitted (electronically or on paper). Generally, payment information is released and an RA is generated by ForwardHealth no sooner than the first state business day following the financial cycle.

Providers are required to access their secure ForwardHealth provider Portal account to obtain their RA.

RAs are accessible to providers in a TXT (text) format via the secure Provider area of the Portal. Providers are also able to download the RA from their secure provider Portal account in a CSV (comma-separated values) format.

Topic #5091

National Provider Identifier on the Remittance Advice

Health care providers who have a single NPI (National Provider Identifier) that is used for multiple enrollments will receive an RA for each enrollment with the same NPI reported on each of the RAs. For instance, if a hospital has obtained a single NPI and the hospital has a clinic, a lab, and a pharmacy that are all enrolled in Wisconsin Medicaid, the clinic, the lab, and the pharmacy will submit separate claims that indicate the same NPI as the hospital. Separate RAs will be generated for the hospital, the clinic, the lab, and the pharmacy.

Topic #4818

Calculating Totals on the Remittance Advice for Adjusted and Paid Claims

The total amounts for all adjusted or paid claims reported on the RA (Remittance Advice) appear at the end of the adjusted claims and paid claims sections. ForwardHealth calculates the total for each section by adding the net amounts for all claims listed in that section. Cutback amounts are subtracted from the allowed amount to reach the total reimbursement for the claims.

Note: Some cutbacks that are reported in detail lines will appear as EOB (Explanation of Benefits) codes and will not display an exact dollar amount.

Topic #534

Claim Number

Each claim or adjustment request received by ForwardHealth is assigned a unique claim number (also known as the ICN (internal

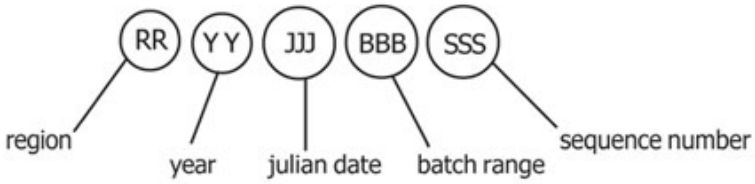
control number)). However, denied real-time compound and noncompound claims are not assigned an ICN, but receive an authorization number. Authorization numbers are not reported to the RA (Remittance Advice) or 835 (835 Health Care Claim Payment/Advice).

Interpreting Claim Numbers

The ICN consists of 13 digits that identify valuable information (e.g., the date the claim was received by ForwardHealth, how the claim was submitted) about the claim or adjustment request.

Interpreting Claim Numbers

Each claim and adjustment received by ForwardHealth is assigned a unique claim number (also known as the internal control number or ICN). This number identifies valuable information about the claim and adjustment request. The following diagram and table provide detailed information about interpreting the claim number.



Type of Number and Description	Applicable Numbers and Description
Region — Two digits indicate the region. The region indicates how ForwardHealth received the claim or adjustment request.	10 — Paper Claims with No Attachments 11 — Paper Claims with Attachments 20 — Electronic Claims with No Attachments 21 — Electronic Claims with Attachments 22 — Internet Claims with No Attachments 23 — Internet Claims with Attachments 25 — Point-of-Service Claims 26 — Point-of-Service Claims with Attachments 40 — Claims Converted from Former Processing System 45 — Adjustments Converted from Former Processing System 50–59 — Adjustments 80 — Claim Resubmissions 90–91 — Claims Requiring Special Handling
Year — Two digits indicate the year ForwardHealth received the claim or adjustment request.	For example, the year 2008 would appear as 08.
Julian date — Three digits indicate the day of the year, by Julian date, that ForwardHealth received the claim or adjustment request.	For example, February 3 would appear as 034.
Batch range — Three digits indicate the batch range assigned to the claim.	The batch range is used internally by ForwardHealth.
Sequence number — Three digits indicate the sequence number assigned within the batch range.	The sequence number is used internally by ForwardHealth.

Topic #535

Claim Status

ForwardHealth generally processes claims and adjustment requests within 30 days of receipt. Providers may check the status of a claim or adjustment request using the AVR (Automated Voice Response) system or the 276/277 (276/277 Health Care Claim Status Request and Response) transaction.

If a claim or adjustment request does not appear in claim status within 45 days of the date of submission, a copy of the original claim or adjustment request should be resubmitted through normal processing channels.

Topic #644

ClaimCheck Review

ForwardHealth monitors all professional claims for compliance with reimbursement policy using an automated procedure coding review software known as McKesson ClaimCheck. ClaimCheck reviews claims submitted for billing inconsistencies and errors during claims processing. Insurance companies, Medicare, and other state Medicaid programs use similar software.

EOB (Explanation of Benefits) codes specific to the ClaimCheck review appear in the TXT (text) RA (Remittance Advice) file and in the electronic 835 (835 Health Care Claim Payment/Advice) transactions.

ClaimCheck review does not change Medicaid or BadgerCare Plus policy on covered services but monitors compliance with policy more closely and reimburses providers appropriately.

Areas Monitored by ClaimCheck

ForwardHealth uses ClaimCheck software to monitor the following situations:

- Unbundled procedures
- Incidental/integral procedures
- Mutually exclusive procedures
- Medical visit billing errors
- Preoperative and postoperative billing errors
- Medically obsolete procedures
- Assistant surgeon billing errors

ClaimCheck will not review claims that have been denied for general billing errors, such as an invalid member identification number or an invalid or missing provider number. Providers will need to correct the general billing error and resubmit the claim, at which point ClaimCheck will review the claim.

Unbundled Procedures

Unbundling occurs when two or more procedure codes are used to describe a procedure that may be better described by a single, more comprehensive procedure code. ClaimCheck considers the single, most appropriate procedure code for reimbursement when unbundling is detected.

If certain procedure codes are submitted, ClaimCheck rebundles them into the single most appropriate procedure code. For example, if a provider submits a claim with procedure codes 12035 (Repair, intermediate, wounds of scalp, axillae, trunk and/or extremities [excluding hands and feet]; 12.6 cm to 20.0 cm) and 12036 (Repair, intermediate, wounds of scalp, axillae, trunk

and/or extremities [excluding hands and feet]; 20.1 cm to 30.0 cm), ClaimCheck rebundles them to procedure code 12037 (Repair, intermediate, wounds of scalp, axillae, trunk and/or extremities [excluding hands and feet]; over 30.0 cm).

ClaimCheck will also total billed amounts for individual procedures. For example, if the provider bills three procedures at $20, $30, and $25, ClaimCheck rebundles them into a single procedure code, adds the three amounts, and calculates the billed amount for that rebundled code at $75. Then, ForwardHealth reimburses the provider either the lesser of the billed amounts or the maximum allowable fee for that rebundled procedure code.

Incidental/Integral Procedures

Incidental procedures are those procedures performed at the same time as a more complex primary procedure. These require few additional provider resources and are generally not considered necessary to the performance of the primary procedure. For example, the removal of an asymptomatic appendix is considered an incidental procedure when done during hysterectomy surgery.

Integral procedures are those procedures performed as part of a more complex primary procedure. For example, when a member undergoes a transurethral incision of the prostate, the cystourethroscopy (procedure code 52000) is considered integral to the performance of the prostate procedure and would be denied.

When a procedure is either incidental or integral to a major procedure, ClaimCheck considers only the primary procedure for reimbursement.

Mutually Exclusive Procedures

Mutually exclusive procedures are procedures that would not be performed on a single member on the same day or that use different codes to describe the same type of procedure.

For example, procedure code 58260 (Vaginal hysterectomy, for uterus 250 g or less) and procedure code 58150 (Total abdominal hysterectomy [corpus and cervix], with or without removal of tube[s], with or without removal of ovary[s]) are mutually exclusive—either one or the other procedure is performed, but not both.

When two or more procedures are mutually exclusive, ForwardHealth considers for reimbursement the procedure code with the highest provider-billed amount and denies the other code.

Medical Visit Billing Errors

Medical visit billing errors occur if E&M (evaluation and management) services are reported separately when a substantial diagnostic or therapeutic procedure is performed. Under CMS (Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services) guidelines, most E&M procedures are not allowed to be reported separately when a substantial diagnostic or therapeutic procedure is performed.

Medical visit edits monitor services included in CPT (Current Procedural Terminology) procedure ranges 92002–92019, 99024 (postoperative follow-up), 99026–99058 (special services), 99202–99456 and HCPCS (Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System) procedure code G2212 (E&M codes), and HCPCS procedure codes S0620, S0621 (routine ophthalmological examinations).

ClaimCheck monitors medical visits based on the type of E&M service (that is, initial or new patient; or follow-up or established patient services) and the complexity (that is, major or minor) of the accompanying procedure.

For example, if a provider submits procedures 22630 (Arthrodesis, posterior interbody technique, including laminectomy and/or discectomy to prepare interspace [other than for decompression], single interspace; lumbar) and 99221 (Initial hospital care, per day), ClaimCheck denies procedure 99221 as a visit when submitted with procedure 22630 with the same DOS (date of service). Procedure code 22630 is a major procedure with a 90-day global surgical period.

Preoperative and Postoperative Billing Errors

Preoperative and postoperative billing errors occur when E&M services are billed with surgical procedures during their preoperative and postoperative periods. ClaimCheck bases the preoperative and postoperative periods on designations in the CMS National Physician Fee Schedule.

For example, if a provider submits procedure code 99212 (Office or other outpatient visit for the evaluation and management of an established patient, which requires a medically appropriate history and/or examination and straightforward medical decision making) with a DOS of 11/02/08 and procedure 27750 (Closed treatment of tibial shaft fracture [with or without fibular fracture]; without manipulation) with a DOS of 11/03/08, ClaimCheck will deny procedure code 99212 as a preoperative visit because it is submitted with a DOS one day prior to the DOS for procedure code 27750.

Medically Obsolete Procedures

Obsolete procedures are procedures that are no longer performed under prevailing medical standards. Claims for procedures designated as obsolete are denied.

Assistant Surgeon Billing Errors

ClaimCheck development and maintenance of assistant surgeon values includes two designations, **always** and **never**. ClaimCheck uses the ACS (American College of Surgeons) as its primary source for determining assistant surgeon designations. ForwardHealth's list of procedure codes allowable with an assistant surgeon designation is consistent with ClaimCheck.

For example, if a provider bills procedure code 10040 (Acne surgery [for example, marsupialization, opening or removal of multiple milia, comedones, cysts, pustules]) with modifier 80 (assistant surgeon), ClaimCheck determines that the procedure does not require an assistant surgeon and denies the procedure code.

Topic #22277

Claims Denial Adjustment/Review Request

Providers should take the following steps if they are uncertain about why particular services on a claim were denied:

- Review ForwardHealth remittance information for the specific reason for the denial.
- Review the claim submitted to ensure all information is accurate and complete.
- Consult recent CPT (Current Procedural Terminology) and HCPCS (Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System) publications to make sure proper coding instructions were followed.
- Consult recent ForwardHealth publications to make sure current policy and billing instructions were followed.
- Call Provider Services for further information or explanation.
- Review the ForwardHealth Adjustment/Reconsideration Request process and submit a request if appropriate.

If a provider disagrees with a claim determination, the provider may take one of two actions.

- If the claim is denied, the provider may resubmit the claim with supporting documentation to Provider Services Written Correspondence using the Written Correspondence (F-01170 (07/2012)) form with the "other (briefly explain the situation in question below)" box checked and the words "medical consultant review requested" written on the form.
- If the original claim is in an allowed status, the provider may submit an Adjustment/Reconsideration Request (F-13046 (08/2015)) form with supporting documentation and the "medical consultant review requested" box checked on the form to Provider Services Written Correspondence.

Topic #4746

Cutback Fields on the Remittance Advice for Adjusted and Paid Claims

Cutback fields indicate amounts that reduce the allowed amount of the claim. Examples of cutbacks include other insurance, member copayment, spenddown amounts, deductibles, or patient liability amounts. Amounts indicated in a cutback field are subtracted from the total allowed reimbursement.

Providers should note that cutback amounts indicated in the header of an adjusted or paid claim section apply only to the header. Not all cutback fields that apply to a detail line (such as copayments or spenddowns) will be indicated on the RA (Remittance Advice); the detail line EOB (Explanation of Benefits) codes inform providers that an amount was deducted from the total reimbursement but may not indicate the exact amount.

Note: Providers who receive 835 (835 Health Care Claim Payment/Advice) transactions will be able to see all deducted amounts on paid and adjusted claims.

Topic #8617

Duplicate Claim Denials Within Seven Days

If a pharmacy's drug claim with an NDC (National Drug Code) is received by ForwardHealth and a subsequent professional claim for the same drug is received from a clinic with the equivalent drug-related HCPCS (Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System) procedure code having a DOS (date of service) that is within seven days of the pharmacy's DOS, then the clinic's claim will be denied as a duplicate claim. For example, a member may receive albuterol inhalation solution at a clinic and then fill a prescription at the pharmacy for the same drug within seven days. If the first claim received is the pharmacy's drug claim, it will be paid if all billing requirements are met.

These denied claims should be submitted on paper to the following address:

ForwardHealth
Provider Services Written Correspondence
313 Blettner Blvd
Madison WI 53784

Topic #537

Electronic Remittance Information

Providers are required to access their secure ForwardHealth provider Portal account to obtain their RAs (Remittance Advices). Electronic RAs on the Portal are not available to the following providers because these providers are not allowed to establish Portal accounts by their Provider Agreements:

- In-state emergency providers
- Out-of-state providers
- Out-of-country providers

RAs are accessible to providers in a TXT (text) format or from a CSV (comma-separated values) file via the secure Provider area of the Portal.

Text File

The TXT format file is generated by financial payer and listed by RA number and RA date on the secure provider Portal account under the "View Remittance Advices" menu. RAs from the last 121 days are available in the TXT format. When a user clicks on an RA, a pop-up window displays asking if the user would like to "Open" or "Save" the file. If "Open" is chosen, the document opens based on the user's application associated with opening text documents. If "Save" is chosen, the "Save As" window will open. The user can then browse to a location on their computer or network to save the document.

Users should be aware that "Word Wrap" must be turned off in the Notepad application. If it is not, it will cause distorted formatting. Also, users may need to resize the Notepad window in order to view all of the data. Providers wanting to print their files must ensure that the "Page Setup" application is set to the "Landscape" setting; otherwise the printed document will not contain all the information.

Comma-Separated Values Downloadable File

A CSV file is a file format accepted by a wide range of computer software programs. Downloadable CSV-formatted RAs allow users the benefits of building a customized RA specific to their use and saving the file to their computer. The CSV file on a provider's Portal appears as linear text separated by commas until it is downloaded into a compatible software program. Once downloaded, the file may be saved to a user's computer and the data manipulated, as desired.

To access the CSV file, providers should select the "View Remittance Advices" menu at the top of the provider's Portal home page.

The CSV files are generated per financial payer and listed by RA number and RA date. A separate CSV file is listed for the last 10 RAs. Providers can select specific sections of the RA by date to download making the information easy to read and organize.

The CSV file may be downloaded into a Microsoft Office Excel spreadsheet or into another compatible software program, such as Microsoft Office Access or OpenOffice 2.2.1. OpenOffice is a free software program obtainable from the internet. Google Docs and ZDNet also offer free spreadsheet applications. Microsoft Office Excel, a widely used program, is a spreadsheet application for Microsoft Windows and Mac OS X. For maximum file capabilities when downloading the CSV file, the 1995 Office Excel for Windows (Version 7.0) included in Office 95 or a newer version is recommended. Earlier versions of Microsoft Office Excel will work with the CSV file; however, files exceeding 65,000 lines may need to be split into smaller files when downloading using earlier versions. Microsoft Office Access can manage larger data files.

Refer to the CSV User Guide on the User Guides page of the Portal for instructions about Microsoft Office Excel functions that can be used to manipulate RA data downloaded from the CSV file.

835

Electronic remittance information may be obtained using the 835 (835 Health Care Claim Payment/Advice) transaction. It provides useful information regarding the processing of claims and adjustment requests, which includes the status or action taken on a claim, claim detail, adjustment, or adjustment detail for all claims and adjustments processed that week, regardless of whether they are reimbursed or denied. However, a real-time compound or noncompound claim will not appear on remittance information if the claim is denied by ForwardHealth. ForwardHealth releases payment information to the 835 no sooner than on the first state business day following the financial cycle.

Provider Electronic Solutions Software

ForwardHealth offers electronic billing software at no cost to providers. The PES (Provider Electronic Solutions) software allows providers to submit electronic claims and claim reversals, and to download the 835 transaction. To obtain PES software, providers may download it from the ForwardHealth Portal. For assistance installing and using PES software, providers may call the EDI (Electronic Data Interchange) Helpdesk.

Topic #4822

Explanation of Benefit Codes in the Claim Header and in the Detail Lines

EOB (Explanation of Benefits) codes are four-digit numeric codes specific to ForwardHealth that correspond to a printed message about the status or action taken on a claim, claim detail, adjustment, or adjustment detail.

The claim processing sections of the RA (Remittance Advice) report EOBs for the claim header information and detail lines, as appropriate. Header information is a summary of the information from the claim, such as the DOS (date of service) that the claim covers or the total amount paid for the claim. Detail lines report information from the claim details, such as specific procedure codes or revenue codes, the amount billed for each code, and the amount paid for a detail line item.

Header EOBs are listed below the claim header information and pertain only to the header information. Detail line EOBs are listed after each detail line and pertain only to the detail line.

TEXT File

EOB codes and descriptions are listed in the RA information in the TXT (text) file.

CSV File

EOB codes are listed in the RA information from the CSV (comma-separated values) file; however, the printed messages corresponding to the codes do not appear in the file. The EOB Code Listing matching standard EOB codes to explanation text is available on the Portal for reference.

Topic #13437

ForwardHealth-Initiated Claim Adjustments

There are times when ForwardHealth must initiate a claim adjustment to address claim issues that do not require provider action and do not affect reimbursement.

Claims that are subject to this type of ForwardHealth-initiated claim adjustment will have EOB (Explanation of Benefits) code 8234 noted on the RA (Remittance Advice).

The adjusted claim will be assigned a new claim number, known as an ICN (internal control number). The new ICN will begin with "58." If the provider adjusts this claim in the future, the new ICN will be required when resubmitting the claim.

Topic #4820

Identifying the Claims Reported on the Remittance

Advice

The RA (Remittance Advice) reports the first 12 characters of the MRN (medical record number) and/or a PCN (patient control number), also referred to as Patient Account Number, submitted on the original claims. The MRN and PCN fields are located beneath the member's name on any section of the RA that reports claims processing information.

Providers are strongly encouraged to enter these numbers on claims. Entering the MRN and/or the PCN on claims may assist providers in identifying the claims reported on the RA.

Note: Claims processing sections for dental and drug claims do not include the MRN or the PCN.

Topic #11537

National Correct Coding Initiative

As part of the federal PPACA (Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act) of 2010, the federal CMS (Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services) are required to promote correct coding and control improper coding leading to inappropriate payment of claims under Medicaid. The NCCI (National Correct Coding Initiative) is the CMS response to this requirement. The NCCI includes the creation and implementation of claims processing edits to ensure correct coding on claims submitted for Medicaid reimbursement.

ForwardHealth is required to implement the NCCI in order to monitor all professional claims and outpatient hospital claims submitted with CPT (Current Procedural Terminology) or HCPCS (Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System) procedure codes for Wisconsin Medicaid, BadgerCare Plus, WCDP (Wisconsin Chronic Disease Program), and Family Planning Only Services for compliance with the following NCCI edits:

- MUE (Medically Unlikely Edits), or units-of-service detail edits
- Procedure-to-procedure detail edits

The NCCI editing will occur in addition to/along with current procedure code review and editing completed by McKesson ClaimCheck and in ForwardHealth interChange.

Medically Unlikely Detail Edits

MUE, or units-of-service detail edits, define the maximum units of service that a provider would report under most circumstances for a single member on a single DOS (date of service) for each CPT or HCPCS procedure code. If a detail on a claim is denied for MUE, providers will receive an EOB (Explanation of Benefits) code on the RA (Remittance Advice) indicating that the detail was denied due to NCCI.

An example of an MUE would be if procedure code 11102 (tangential biopsy of skin [eg, shave, scoop, saucerize, curette]; single lesion) was billed by a provider on a professional claim with a quantity of two or more. This procedure is medically unlikely to occur more than once; therefore, if it is billed with units greater than one, the detail will be denied.

Procedure-to-Procedure Detail Edits

Procedure-to-procedure detail edits define pairs of CPT or HCPCS codes that should not be reported together on the same DOS for a variety of reasons. This edit applies across details on a single claim or across different claims. For example, an earlier claim that was paid may be denied and recouped if a more complete code is billed for the same DOS on a separate claim. If a detail on a claim is denied for procedure-to-procedure edit, providers will receive an EOB code on the RA indicating that the detail was denied due to NCCI.

An example of a procedure-to-procedure edit would be if procedure codes 11451 (excision of skin and subcutaneous tissue for hidradenitis, axillary; with complex repair) and 93000 (electrocardiogram, routine ECG with at least 12 leads; with interpretation and report) were billed on the same claim for the same DOS. Procedure code 11451 describes a more complex service than procedure code 93000, and therefore, the secondary procedure would be denied.

Quarterly Code List Updates

CMS will issue quarterly revisions to the table of codes subject to NCCI edits that ForwardHealth will adopt and implement. Refer to the CMS Medicaid website for downloadable code lists.

Claim Details Denied as a Result of National Correct Coding Initiative Edits

Providers should take the following steps if they are uncertain why particular services on a claim were denied:

- Review ForwardHealth remittance information for the EOB message related to the denial.
- Review the claim submitted to ensure all information is accurate and complete.
- Consult current CPT and HCPCS publications to make sure proper coding instructions were followed.
- Consult current ForwardHealth publications, including the Online Handbook, to make sure current policy and billing instructions were followed.
- Call Provider Services for further information or explanation.

If reimbursement for a claim or a detail on a claim is denied due to an MUE or procedure-to-procedure edit, providers may appeal the denial. Following are instructions for submitting an appeal:

- Complete the Adjustment/Reconsideration Request (F-13046 (08/2015)) form. In Element 16, select the "Consultant review requested" checkbox and the "Other/comments" checkbox. In the "Other/comments" text box, indicate "Reconsideration of an NCCI denial."
- Attach notes/supporting documentation.
- Submit a claim, Adjustment/Reconsideration Request, and additional notes/supporting documentation to ForwardHealth for processing.

Topic #539

Obtaining the Remittance Advice

Providers are required to access their secure ForwardHealth provider Portal account to obtain RAs (Remittance Advice). The secure Portal allows providers to conduct business and exchange electronic transactions with ForwardHealth. A separate Portal account is required for each financial payer.

Providers who do not have a ForwardHealth provider Portal account may request one.

RAs are accessible to providers in a TXT (text) format via the secure provider Portal account. The TXT format file is generated per financial payer and listed by RA number and RA date on the secure provider Portal account under "View Remittance Advices" menu at the top of the provider's Portal home page. RAs from the last 121 days are available in the TXT format.

Providers can also access RAs in a CSV (comma-separated values) format from their secure provider Portal account. The CSV files are generated per financial payer and listed by RA number and RA date on the secure provider Portal account under "View Remittance Advices" menu at the top of the provider's Portal home page. A separate CSV file is listed for the last 10 RAs.

Topic #4745

Overview of Claims Processing Information on the Remittance Advice

The claims processing sections of the RA (Remittance Advice) include information submitted on claims and the status of the claims. The claim status designations are paid, adjusted, or denied. The RA also supplies information about why the claim was adjusted or denied or how the reimbursement was calculated for the payment.

The claims processing information in the RA is grouped by the type of claim and the status of the claim. Providers receive claims processing sections that correspond to the types of claims that have been finalized during the current financial cycle.

The claims processing sections reflect the types of claims submitted, such as the following:

- Compound drug claims
- Dental claims
- Noncompound drug claims
- Inpatient claims
- Long term care claims
- Medicare crossover institutional claims
- Medicare crossover professional claims
- Outpatient claims
- Professional claims

The claims processing sections are divided into the following status designations:

- Adjusted claims
- Denied claims
- Paid claims

Claim Types	Provider Types
Dental claims	Dentists, dental hygienists, HealthCheck agencies that provide dental services
Inpatient claims	Inpatient hospital providers and institutes for mental disease providers
Long term care claims	Nursing homes
Medicare crossover institutional claims	Most providers who submit claims on the UB-04
Medicare crossover professional claims	Most providers who submit claims on the 1500 Health Insurance Claim Form ((02/12))
Noncompound and compound drug claims	Pharmacies and dispensing physicians
Outpatient claims	Outpatient hosptial providers and hospice providers
Professional claims	Ambulance providers, ambulatory surgery centers, anesthesiologist assistants, audiologists, case management providers, certified registered nurse anesthetists, chiropractors, community care organizations, community support programs, crisis intervention providers, day treatment providers, family planning clinics, federally qualified health centers, HealthCheck providers, HealthCheck "Other Services" providers, hearing instrument specialists, home health agencies, independent labs, individual

	medical supply providers, medical equipment vendors, mental health/substance abuse clinics, nurses in independent practice, nurse practitioners, occupational therapists, opticians, optometrists, personal care agencies, physicial therapists, physician assistants, physician clinics, physicians, podiatrists, portable X-ray providers, prenatal care coordination providers, psychologists, rehabilitation agencies, respiratory therapists, rural health clinics, school-based services providers, specialized medical vehicle providers, speech and hearing clinics, speech-language pathologists, therapy groups

Topic #4821

Prior Authorization Number on the Remittance Advice

The RA (Remittance Advice) reports PA (prior authorization) numbers used to process the claim. PA numbers appear in the detail lines of claims processing information.

Topic #4418

Reading Non-Claims Processing Sections of the Remittance Advice

Address Page

In the TXT (text) file, the Address page displays the provider name and "Pay to" address of the provider.

Banner Messages

The Banner Messages section of the RA (Remittance Advice) contains important, time-sensitive messages for providers. For example, banner messages might inform providers of claim adjustments initiated by ForwardHealth, claim submission deadlines, and dates of upcoming training sessions. It is possible for each RA to include different messages; therefore, providers who receive multiple RAs should read all of their banner messages.

Banner messages appear on the TXT file, but not on the CSV (comma-separated values) file. Banner messages are posted in the "View Remittance Advices" menu on the provider's secure Portal account.

Explanation of Benefits Code Descriptions

EOB (Explanation of Benefits) code descriptions are listed in the RA information in the TXT file.

EOB codes are listed in the RA information from the CSV file; however, the printed messages corresponding to the codes do not appear in the file.

Financial Transactions Page

The Financial Transactions section details the provider's weekly financial activity. Financial transactions reported on the RA include payouts, refunds, accounts receivable, and payments for claims.

Payouts are payments made to the provider by ForwardHealth that do not correspond to a specific claim (i.e., nursing home assessment reimbursement).

Refunds are payments made to providers for overpayments.

The Accounts Receivable section displays the accounts receivable for amounts owed by providers. The accounts receivable is set to automatically recover any outstanding balance so that money owed is automatically recouped from the provider. If the full amount cannot be recouped during the current financial cycle, an outstanding balance will appear in the "Balance" column.

In the Accounts Receivable section, the "Amount Recouped In Current Cycle" column, when applicable, shows the recoupment amount for the financial cycle as a separate number from the "Recoupment Amount To Date." The "Recoupment Amount To Date" column shows the total amount recouped for each accounts receivable, **including** the amount recouped in the current cycle. The "Total Recoupment" **line** shows the sum of all recoupments to date in the "Recoupment Amount To Date" column and the sum of all recoupments for the current financial cycle in the "Amount Recouped In Current Cycle" column.

For each claim adjustment listed on the RA, a separate accounts receivable will be established and will be listed in the Financial Transactions section. The accounts receivable will be established for the entire amount of the original paid claim. This reflects the way ForwardHealth adjusts claims—by first recouping the entire amount of the original paid claim.

Each new claim adjustment is assigned an identification number called the "Adjustment ICN (internal control number)." For other financial transactions, the adjustment ICN is determined by the following formula.

Type of Character and Description	Applicable Characters and Description
Transaction—The first character indicates the type of financial transaction that created the accounts receivable.	V—Capitation adjustment 1—OBRA Level 1 screening void request 2—OBRA Nurse Aide Training/Testing void request
Identifier—10 additional numbers are assigned to complete the Adjustment ICN.	The identifier is used internally by ForwardHealth.

Service Code Descriptions

The Service Code Descriptions section lists all the service codes (that is, procedure codes or revenue codes) reported on the RA with their corresponding descriptions.

Summary

The Summary section reviews the provider's claim activity and financial transactions with the payer (Medicaid, ADAP (Wisconsin AIDS Drug Assistance Program), WCDP (Wisconsin Chronic Disease Program), or WWWP (Wisconsin Well Woman Program)) for the current financial cycle, the month-to-date, and the year-to-date, if applicable.

Under the "Claims Data" heading, providers can review the total number of claims that have been paid, adjusted, or denied along with the total amount reimbursed for all paid and adjusted claims. Only WWWP providers will see amounts reported for "Claims in Process." Other providers will always see zeroes in these fields.

Under the "Earnings Data" heading, providers will see total reimbursement amounts for other financial transactions, such as reimbursement for OBRA (Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1987) Level 1 screening, reimbursement for OBRA Nurse Aid Training/Testing, and capitation payments.

Note: HMOs should note that capitation payments are only reported in the Summary section of the RA. HMOs receive

supplemental reports of their financial transactions from ForwardHealth.

The "Earnings Data" portion also summarizes refunds and voids and reports the net payment for the current financial cycle, the month-to-date, and the year-to-date, if applicable.

Providers should note that the Summary section will include outstanding checks 90 days after issuance and/or payments made to lien holders, if applicable.

Topic #368

Reading the Claim Adjustments Section of the Remittance Advice

Providers receive a Claim Adjustments section in the RA (Remittance Advice) if any of their claims were adjusted during the current financial cycle. A claim may be adjusted because one of the following occurred:

- An adjustment request was submitted by the provider.
- ForwardHealth initiated an adjustment.
- A cash refund was submitted to ForwardHealth.

To adjust a claim, ForwardHealth recoups the **entire amount** of the original paid claim and calculates a new payment amount for the claim adjustment. ForwardHealth does not recoup the **difference** — or pay the **difference** — between the original claim amount and the claim adjustment amount.

In the Claim Adjustments section, the original claim information in the claim header is surrounded by parentheses. Information about the claim adjustment appears directly below the original claim header information. Providers should check the Adjustment EOB (Explanation of Benefits) code(s) for a summary of why the claim was adjusted; other header EOBs will provide additional information.

The Claim Adjustments section only lists detail lines for a claim adjustment if that claim adjustment has detail line EOBs. This section does not list detail lines for the original paid claim.

Note: For adjusted compound and noncompound claims, only the compound drug sections include detail lines.

Below the claim header and the detail information will be located one of three possible responses with a corresponding dollar amount: "Additional Payment," "Overpayment To Be Withheld," or "Refund Amount Applied." The response indicated depends on the difference between the original claim amount and the claim adjustment amount.

If the difference is a positive dollar amount, indicating that ForwardHealth owes additional monies to the provider, then the amount appears in the "Additional Payment" line.

If the difference is a negative dollar amount, indicating that the provider owes ForwardHealth additional monies, then the amount appears in the "Overpayment To Be Withheld" line. ForwardHealth automatically withholds this amount from payments made to the provider during the same financial cycle or during subsequent financial cycles, if necessary. This amount also appears in the Financial Transactions section as an outstanding balance under "Accounts Receivable."

An amount appears for "Refund Amount Applied" if ForwardHealth makes a payment to refund a cash receipt to a provider.

Topic #4824

Reading the Claims Denied Section of the Remittance Advice

Providers receive a Claims Denied section in the RA (Remittance Advice) if any of their claims were denied during the current financial cycle.

In the denied claims section, providers will see the original claim header information reported along with EOB (Explanation of Benefits) codes for the claim header and the detail lines, as applicable. Providers should refer to the EOB Code Description section of the RA to determine why the claim was denied.

Sample Professional Services Claims Denied Section of the Remittance Advice

Remittance Advice — Professional Service Claims Denied Sample

```
REPORT:    CRA-HCDN-R                              FORWARDHEALTH INTERCHANGE                                  DATE:  MM/DD/CCYY
  RA#:     999999999                          <Financial Cycle Description>                                  PAGE:      9,999
PAYER:     XXXX                                 PROVIDER REMITTANCE ADVICE
                                              PROFESSIONAL SERVICE CLAIMS DENIED

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX                                  PAYEE ID      999999999999999
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX                                                          NPI                9999999999
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX                                                        CHECK/EFT NUMBER    999999999
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX, XX  XXXXX-XXXX                                           PAYMENT DATE       MM/DD/CCYY

  --ICN--          PCN            MRN         SERVICE DATES     BILLED          OTH INS         SPENDDOWN
                                                FROM   TO        AMOUNT          AMOUNT          AMOUNT

MEMBER NAME: XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX     MEMBER NO.: XXXXXXXXXXXX
RRYYJJJBBBSSS  XXXXXXXXXXXX  XXXXXXXXXXXX  MMDDYY MMDDYY  999,999,999.99   9,999,999.99    999,999.99

HEADER EOBS:  9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999

                                SERVICE DATES                          PA NUMBER
PROC CD  MODIFIERS   ALLW UNITS FROM   TO      RENDERING PROVIDER    BILLED AMT     DETAIL EOBS
 XXXXX  XX XX XX XX    9999.99   MMDDYY MMDDYY XXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXX   XXXXXXXXXX     9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999
                                                                     9,999,999.99   9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999
 XXXXX  XX XX XX XX    9999.99   MMDDYY MMDDYY XXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXX   XXXXXXXXXX     9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999
                                                                     9,999,999.99   9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999
 XXXXX  XX XX XX XX    9999.99   MMDDYY MMDDYY XXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXX   XXXXXXXXXX     9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999
                                                                     9,999,999.99   9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999
 XXXXX  XX XX XX XX    9999.99   MMDDYY MMDDYY XXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXX   XXXXXXXXXX     9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999
                                                                     9,999,999.99   9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999


          TOTAL PROFESSIONAL SERVICE CLAIMS DENIED:  9,999,999,999.99  99,999,999.99  9,999,999.99
TOTAL NO. DENIED:  999,999
```

Topic #4825

Reading the Claims Paid Section of the Remittance Advice

Providers receive a Claims Paid section in the RA (Remittance Advice) if any of their claims were determined payable during the current financial cycle.

In a paid claims section, providers will see the original claim information reported along with EOB (Explanation of Benefits) codes for both the header and the detail lines, if applicable. Providers should refer to the EOB Code Description section of the RA for more information about how the reimbursement amount was determined.

Sample Professional Services Claims Paid Section of the Remittance Advice

Remittance Advice — Professional Service Claims Paid Sample

```
REPORT:    CRA-HCPD-R                              FORWARDHEALTH INTERCHANGE                                  DATE:  MM/DD/CCYY
   RA#:    999999999                          <Financial Cycle Description>                                  PAGE:       9,999
 PAYER:    XXXX                                 PROVIDER REMITTANCE ADVICE
                                              PROFESSIONAL SERVICE CLAIMS PAID

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX                                  PAYEE ID      999999999999999
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX                                                          NPI                9999999999
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX                                                          CHECK/EFT NUMBER    999999999
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX, XX  XXXXX-XXXX                                           PAYMENT DATE       MM/DD/CCYY

  --ICN--          PCN            MRN         SERVICE DATES      BILLED AMT      OTH INS AMT    COPAY AMT       PAID AMT
                                                FROM    TO        ALLOWED AMT     SPENDDOWN AMT  CO-INS CB      OUTPAT DED

MEMBER NAME: XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX    MEMBER NO.: XXXXXXXXXXXX
RRYYJJJBBBSSS  XXXXXXXXXXXX  XXXXXXXXXXXX  MMDDYY MMDDYY    9,999,999.99     9,999,999.99     999,999.99     9,999,999.99
                                                             9,999,999.99       999,999.99     999,999.99       999,999.99

HEADER EOBS:  9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999

                  SERVICE DATES ALLW UNITS RENDERING PROVIDER        PA NUMBER
PROC CD  MODIFIERS  FROM   TO    COPAY AMT  BILLED AMT   ALLOWED AMT  PAID AMT     DETAIL EOBS
 XXXXX  XX XX XX XX  MMDDYY MMDDYY 9999.99    XXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXX      XXXXXXXXXX   9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999
                               999,999.99 9,999,999.99 9,999,999.99 9,999,999.99 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999
 XXXXX  XX XX XX XX  MMDDYY MMDDYY 9999.99    XXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXX      XXXXXXXXXX   9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999
                               999,999.99 9,999,999.99 9,999,999.99 9,999,999.99 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999
 XXXXX  XX XX XX XX  MMDDYY MMDDYY 9999.99    XXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXX      XXXXXXXXXX   9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999
                               999,999.99 9,999,999.99 9,999,999.99 9,999,999.99 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999
 XXXXX  XX XX XX XX  MMDDYY MMDDYY 9999.99    XXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXX      XXXXXXXXXX   9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999
                               999,999.99 9,999,999.99 9,999,999.99 9,999,999.99 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999


            TOTAL PROFESSIONAL SERVICE CLAIMS PAID:      99,999,999.99    99,999,999.99   9,999,999.99    99,999,999.99
                                                         99,999,999.99     9,999,999.99   9,999,999.99     9,999,999.99
TOTAL NO. PAID: 999,999
```

Topic #4828

Remittance Advice Financial Cycles

Each financial payer (Medicaid, ADAP (Wisconsin AIDS Drug Assistance Program), WCDP (Wisconsin Chronic Disease Program), and WWWP (Wisconsin Well Woman Program)) has separate financial cycles that occur on different days of the week. RAs (Remittance Advices) are generated and posted to secure provider Portal accounts after each financial cycle is completed. Therefore, RAs may be generated and posted to secure provider ForwardHealth Portal accounts from different payers on different days of the week.

Certain financial transactions may run on a daily basis, including non-claim related payouts and stop payment reissues. Providers may have access to the RAs generated and posted to secure provider Portal accounts for these financial transactions at any time during the week.

Topic #4827

Remittance Advice Generated by Payer and by Provider Enrollment

RAs (Remittance Advices) are generated and posted to secure provider Portal accounts from one or more of the following ForwardHealth financial payers:

- Wisconsin Medicaid (Wisconsin Medicaid is the financial payer for the Medicaid, BadgerCare Plus, and SeniorCare

programs)
- ADAP (Wisconsin AIDS Drug Assistance Program)
- WCDP (Wisconsin Chronic Disease Program)
- WWWP (Wisconsin Well Woman Program)

A separate Portal account is required for each financial payer.

Note: Each of the four payers generate separate RAs for the claims, adjustment requests, or other financial transactions submitted to the payer. A provider who submits claims, adjustment requests, or other financial transactions to more than one of these payers may receive several RAs.

The RA is generated per provider enrollment. Providers who have a single NPI (National Provider Identifier) that is used for multiple enrollments should be aware that an RA will be generated for each enrollment, but the same NPI will be reported on each of the RAs.

For instance, a hospital has obtained a single NPI. The hospital has a clinic, a lab, and a pharmacy that are all enrolled with ForwardHealth. The clinic, the lab, and the pharmacy submit separate claims that indicate the same NPI as the hospital. Separate RAs will be generated for the hospital, the clinic, the lab, and the pharmacy.

Topic #6237

Reporting a Lost Check

To report a lost check to ForwardHealth, providers are required to mail or fax a letter to ForwardHealth Financial Services. Providers are required to include the following information in the letter:

- Provider's name and address, including the ZIP+4 code
- Provider's identification number
  - For healthcare providers, include the NPI (National Provider Identifier) and taxonomy code.
  - For non-healthcare providers, include the provider identification number.
- Check number, check date, and check amount (This should be recorded on the RA (Remittance Advice).)
- A written request to stop payment and reissue the check
- The signature of an authorized financial representative (An individual provider is considered his or her own authorized financial representative.)

Fax the letter to ForwardHealth at 608-221-4567 or mail it to the following address:

ForwardHealth
Financial Services
313 Blettner Blvd
Madison WI 53784

Topic #5018

Searching for and Viewing All Claims on the Portal

All claims, including compound, noncompound, and dental claims, are available for viewing on the ForwardHealth Portal.

To search and view claims on the Portal, providers may do the following:

- Go to the Portal.

- Log in to the secure Provider area of the Portal.
- The most recent claims processed by ForwardHealth will be viewable on the provider's home page or the provider may select "claim search" and enter the applicable information to search for additional claims.
- Select the claim the provider wants to view.

Topic #4829

Sections of the Remittance Advice

The RA (Remittance Advice) information in the TXT (text) file includes the following sections:

- Address page
- Banner messages
- Paper check information, if applicable
- Claims processing information
- EOB (Explanation of Benefits) code descriptions
- Financial transactions
- Service code descriptions
- Summary

The RA information in the CSV (comma-separated values) file includes the following sections:

- Payment
- Payment hold
- Service codes and descriptions
- Financial transactions
- Summary
- Inpatient claims
- Outpatient claims
- Professional claims
- Medicare crossovers — Professional
- Medicare crossovers — Institutional
- Compound drug claims
- Noncompound drug claims
- Dental claims
- Long term care claims
- Financial transactions
- Summary

Providers can select specific sections of the RA in the CSV file within each RA date to be downloaded making the information easy to read and to organize.

Remittance Advice Header Information

The first page of each section of the RA (except the address page of the TXT file) displays the same RA header information.

The following fields are on the left-hand side of the header:

- The technical name of the RA section (e.g., CRA-TRAN-R), which is an internal ForwardHealth designation
- The RA number, which is a unique number assigned to each RA that is generated
- The name of the payer (Medicaid, ADAP (Wisconsin AIDS Drug Assistance Program), WCDP (Wisconsin Chronic Disease Program), or WWWP (Wisconsin Well Woman Program))

- The "Pay to" address of the provider. The "Pay to" address is used for mailing purposes.

The following information is in the middle of the header:

- A description of the financial cycle
- The name of the RA section (e.g., "Financial Transactions" or "Professional Services Claims Paid")

The right-hand side of the header reports the following information:

- The date of the financial cycle and date the RA was generated
- The page number
- The "Payee ID" of the provider. A payee ID is defined as the identification number of a unique entity receiving payment for goods and/or services from ForwardHealth. The payee ID is up to 15 characters long and may be based on a pre-existing identification number, such as the Medicaid provider number. The payee ID is an internal ForwardHealth designation. The Medicaid provider number will display in this field for providers who do not have an NPI (National Provider Identifier).
- The NPI of the provider, if applicable. This field will be blank for those providers who do not have an NPI.
- The number of the check issued for the RA, if applicable
- The date of payment on the check, if applicable

Topic #544

Verifying Accuracy of Claims Processing

After obtaining ForwardHealth remittance information, providers should compare it to the claims or adjustment requests to verify that ForwardHealth processed elements of the claims or adjustment requests as submitted. To ensure correct reimbursement, providers should do the following:

- Identify and correct any discrepancy that affected the way a claim processed.
- Correct and resubmit claims that are denied.
- Submit an adjustment request for allowed claims that require a change or correction.

When posting a payment or denial to a member's account, providers should note the date on the ForwardHealth remittance information that indicates that the claim or adjustment has finalized. Providers are required to supply this information if further follow-up actions are necessary.

Responsibilities

Topic #516

Accuracy of Claims

The provider is responsible for the accuracy, truthfulness, and completeness of all claims submitted whether prepared or submitted by the provider or by an outside billing service or clearinghouse.

Providers may submit claims only **after** the service is provided.

A provider may not seek reimbursement from ForwardHealth for a noncovered service by charging ForwardHealth for a covered service that was not actually provided to the member and then applying the reimbursement toward the noncovered service. In addition, a provider may not seek reimbursement for two separate covered services to receive additional reimbursement over the maximum allowed amount for the one service that was provided. Such actions are considered fraudulent.

Topic #366

Copayment Amounts

Copayment amounts collected from members should not be deducted from the charges submitted on claims. Providers should indicate their usual and customary charges for all services provided.

In addition, copayment amounts should not be included when indicating the amount paid by other health insurance sources.

The appropriate copayment amount is automatically deducted from allowed payments. Remittance information reflects the automatic deduction of applicable copayment amounts.

Topic #547

Submission Deadline

ForwardHealth recommends that providers submit claims at least on a monthly basis. Billing on a monthly basis allows the maximum time available for filing and refiling before the mandatory submission deadline.

With few exceptions, state and federal laws require that providers submit correctly completed claims before the submission deadline.

Providers are responsible for resolving claims. Members are not responsible for resolving claims. To resolve claims before the submission deadline, ForwardHealth encourages providers to use all available resources.

Claims

To receive reimbursement, claims and adjustment requests must be received within 365 days of the DOS (date of service). This deadline applies to claims, corrected claims, and adjustments to claims.

Crossover Claims

To receive reimbursement for services that are allowed by Medicare, claims and adjustment requests for coinsurance, copayment, and deductible must be received within 365 days of the DOS or within 90 days of the Medicare processing date, whichever is later. This deadline applies to all claims, corrected claims, and adjustments to claims. Providers should submit these claims through normal processing channels (not timely filing).

Exceptions to the Submission Deadline

State and federal laws provide eight exceptions to the submission deadline. According to federal regulations and Wis. Admin. Code DHS 106.03, ForwardHealth may consider exceptions to the submission deadline only in the following circumstances:

- Change in a nursing home resident's LOC (level of care) or liability amount
- Decision made by a court order, fair hearing, or the Wisconsin DHS (Department of Health Services)
- Denial due to discrepancy between the member's enrollment information in ForwardHealth interChange and the member's actual enrollment
- Reconsideration or recoupment
- Retroactive enrollment for persons on GR (General Relief)
- Medicare denial occurs after ForwardHealth's submission deadline
- Refund request from an other health insurance source
- Retroactive member enrollment

ForwardHealth has no authority to approve any other exceptions to the submission deadline.

Claims or adjustment requests that meet one of the exceptions to the submission deadline may be submitted to Timely Filing.

Topic #517

Usual and Customary Charges

For most services, providers are required to indicate their usual and customary charge when submitting claims. The usual and customary charge is the provider's charge for providing the same service to persons not entitled to the program's benefits. For providers who have not established usual and customary charges, the charge should be reasonably related to the provider's cost for providing the service.

Providers may not discriminate against BadgerCare Plus or Medicaid members by charging a higher fee for the same service than that charged to a private-pay patient.

For services requiring a member copayment, providers should still indicate their usual and customary charge. The copayment amount collected from the member should not be deducted from the charge submitted. When applicable, ForwardHealth automatically deducts the copayment amount.

For most services, ForwardHealth reimburses the lesser of the provider's usual and customary charge, plus a professional dispensing fee, if applicable, or the maximum allowable fee established.

Submission

Topic #17797

1500 Health Insurance Claim Form Completion Instructions

These instructions are for the completion of the 1500 Health Insurance Claim Form ((02/12)) for ForwardHealth. Refer to the 1500 Health Insurance Claim Form Reference Instruction Manual for Form Version 02/12, prepared by the NUCC (National Uniform Claim Committee) and available on their website, to view instructions for all item numbers not listed below.

Use the following claim form completion instructions, in conjunction with the 1500 Health Insurance Claim Form Reference Instruction Manual for Form Version 02/12, prepared by the NUCC, to avoid denial or inaccurate claim payment. Be advised that every code used is required to be a valid code, even if it is entered in a non-required field. Do not include attachments unless instructed to do so.

Members enrolled in BadgerCare Plus or Medicaid receive a ForwardHealth member identification card. Always verify a member's enrollment before providing nonemergency services to determine if there are any limitations to covered services and to obtain the correct spelling of the member's name.

When submitting a claim with multiple pages, providers are required to indicate page numbers using the format "Page X of X" in the upper right corner of the claim form.

Other health insurance (for example, commercial health insurance, Medicare, Medicare Advantage Plans) sources must be billed prior to submitting claims to ForwardHealth, unless the service does not require commercial health insurance billing as determined by ForwardHealth. When submitting paper claims, if the member has any other health insurance sources, providers are required to complete and submit an Explanation of Medical Benefits form, along with the completed paper claim.

Submit completed paper claims and the completed Explanation of Medical Benefits form, as applicable, to the following address:

ForwardHealth
Claims and Adjustments
313 Blettner Blvd
Madison WI 53784

Item Number 6 — Patient Relationship to Insured
Enter "X" in the "Self" box to indicate the member's relationship to insured when Item Number 4 is completed. Only one box can be marked.

Item Number 9 — Other Insured's Name (not required)
This field is not required on the claim.

Note: When submitting paper claims to ForwardHealth, if the member has any other health insurance sources (for example, commercial health insurance, Medicare, Medicare Advantage Plans), providers are required to complete and submit a separate Explanation of Medical Benefits form for each other payer as an attachment(s) to their completed paper claim.

Item Number 9a — Other Insured's Policy or Group Number (not required)
This field is not required on the claim.

Note: When submitting paper claims to ForwardHealth, if the member has any other health insurance sources (for example, commercial health insurance, Medicare, Medicare Advantage Plans), providers are required to complete and submit a separate Explanation of Medical Benefits form for each other payer as an attachment(s) to their completed paper claim.

Item Number 9d — Insurance Plan Name or Program Name (not required)
This field is not required on the claim.

Note: When submitting paper claims to ForwardHealth, if the member has any other health insurance sources (for example, commercial health insurance, Medicare, Medicare Advantage Plans), providers are required to complete and submit a separate Explanation of Medical Benefits form for each other payer as an attachment(s) to their completed paper claim.

Item Number 10d — Claim Codes (Designated by NUCC)
When applicable, enter the Condition Code. The Condition Codes approved for use on the 1500 Health Insurance Claim Form are available on the NUCC website under Code Sets.

Item Number 11 — Insured's Policy Group or FECA Number (not required)
This field is not required on the claim.

Note: When submitting paper claims to ForwardHealth, if the member has any other health insurance sources (for example, commercial health insurance, Medicare, Medicare Advantage Plans), providers are required to complete and submit a separate Explanation of Medical Benefits form for each other payer as an attachment(s) to their completed paper claim.

Item Number 11d — Is There Another Health Benefit Plan?
This field is not used for processing by ForwardHealth.

Item Number 19 — Additional Claim Information (Designated by NUCC)
When applicable, enter provider identifiers or taxonomy codes. A list of applicable qualifiers are defined by the NUCC and can be found in the NUCC 1500 Health Insurance Claim Form Reference Instruction Manual for Form Version 02/12, prepared by the NUCC.

If a provider bills an unlisted (or not otherwise classified) procedure code, a description of the procedure must be indicated in this field. If a more specific code is not available, the provider is required to submit the appropriate documentation, which could include a PA (prior authorization) request, to justify use of the unlisted procedure code and to describe the procedure or service rendered.

Item Number 22 — Resubmission Code and/or Original Reference Number
This field is not used for processing by ForwardHealth.

Section 24
The six service lines in section 24 have been divided horizontally. Enter service information in the bottom, unshaded area of the six service lines. The horizontal division of each service line is not intended to allow the billing of 12 lines of service.

For provider-administered drugs: NDCs (National Drug Codes) must be indicated in the shaded area of Item Numbers 24A-24G. Each NDC must be accompanied by an NDC qualifier, unit qualifier, and units. To indicate an NDC, providers should do the following:

- Indicate the NDC qualifier N4, followed by the 11-digit NDC, with no space in between.
- Indicate one space between the NDC and the unit qualifier.
- Indicate one unit qualifier (F2 [International unit], GR [Gram], ME [Milligram], ML [Milliliter], or UN [Unit]), followed by the NDC units, with no space in between.

For additional information about submitting a 1500 Health Insurance Claim Form with supplemental NDC information, refer to the completion instructions located under "Section 24" in the Field Specific Instructions section of the NUCC's 1500 Health Insurance

Claim Form Reference Instruction Manual for Form Version 02/12.

Item Number 24C — EMG
Enter a "Y" in the unshaded area for each procedure performed as an emergency. If the procedure was not an emergency, leave this field blank.

Item Number 29 — Amount Paid (not required)
This field is not required on the claim.

Note: When submitting paper claims to ForwardHealth, if the member has any other health insurance sources (for example, commercial health insurance, Medicare, Medicare Advantage Plans), providers are required to complete and submit a separate Explanation of Medical Benefits form for each other payer as an attachment(s) to their completed paper claim.

Topic #10677

Advanced Imaging Services

Claims for advanced imaging services should be submitted to ForwardHealth using normal procedures and claim completion instructions. When PA (prior authorization) is required, providers should always wait two full business days from the date on which eviCore healthcare approved the PA request before submitting a claim for an advanced imaging service that requires PA. This will ensure that ForwardHealth has the PA on file when the claim is received.

Submitting Claims for Situations Exempt From the Prior Authorization Requirement

In the following situations, PA is not required for advanced imaging services:

- The service is provided during a member's inpatient hospital stay.
- The service is provided when a member is in observation status at a hospital.
- The service is provided as part of an emergency room visit.
- The service is provided as an emergency service.
- The ordering provider is exempt from the PA requirement.

Service Provided During an Inpatient Stay

Advanced imaging services provided during a member's inpatient hospital stay are exempt from PA requirements.

Institutional claims for advanced imaging services provided during a member's inpatient hospital stay are automatically exempt from PA requirements. Providers submitting a professional claim for advanced imaging services provided during a member's inpatient hospital stay should indicate POS (place of service) code 21 (Inpatient Hospital) on the claim.

Service Provided for Observation Status

Advanced imaging services provided when a member is in observation status at a hospital are exempt from PA requirements.

Providers using a paper institutional claim form should include modifier UA in Form Locator 44 (HCPCS (Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System)/Rate/HIPPS Code) with the procedure code for the advanced imaging service. To indicate a modifier on an institutional claim, enter the appropriate five-digit procedure code in Form Locator 44, followed by the two-digit modifier. Providers submitting claims electronically using the 837I (837 Health Care Claim: Institutional) should refer to the appropriate companion guide for instructions on including a modifier.

Providers using a professional claim form should indicate modifier UA with the advanced imaging procedure code.

Service Provided as Part of Emergency Room Visit

Advanced imaging services provided as part of an emergency room visit are exempt from the PA requirements.

Providers using an institutional claim form should include modifier UA in Form Locator 44 with the procedure code for the advanced imaging service. Providers submitting claims electronically using the 837I should refer to the appropriate companion guide for instructions on including a modifier.

Providers using a professional claim form should indicate POS code 23 (Emergency Room — Hospital) on the claim.

Service Provided as Emergency Service

Advanced imaging services provided as emergency services are exempt from the PA requirements.

Providers using an institutional claim form should include modifier UA in Form Locator 44 with the procedure code for the advanced imaging service. Providers submitting claims electronically using the 837I should refer to the appropriate companion guide for instructions on including a modifier.

Providers using a professional claim form should submit a claim with an emergency indicator.

Ordering Provider Is Exempt from Prior Authorization Requirement

Health systems, groups, and individual providers (requesting providers) that order CT (computed tomography), MR (magnetic resonance), and MRE (magnetic resonance elastography) imaging services and have implemented advanced imaging decision support tools may request an exemption from PA requirements for these services from ForwardHealth. Upon approval, ForwardHealth will recognize the requesting provider's advanced imaging decision support tool (e.g., ACR Select, Medicalis) as an alternative to current PA requirements for CT, MR, and MRE imaging services. Requesting providers with an approved tool will not be required to obtain PA through eviCore healthcare for these services when ordered for Medicaid and BadgerCare Plus fee-for-service members.

Providers rendering advanced imaging services for an ordering provider who is exempt from PA requirements are required to include modifier Q4 (Service for ordering/referring physician qualifies as a service exemption) on the claim detail for the CT, MR, or MRE imaging service. This modifier, which may be used in addition to the TC (Technical component) or 26 (Professional component) modifiers on advanced imaging claims, indicates to ForwardHealth that the referring provider is exempt from PA requirements for these services.

Topic #542

Attached Documentation

Providers should not submit additional documentation with a claim **unless** specifically requested.

Topic #813

Examples of Required Additional Claim Documentation for Physician Services Providers

Examples of when physician services providers are required to attach documentation to a paper claim include:

- An Abortion Certification Statements (F-01161 (09/2019)) form is attached to an abortion surgery claim.
- Physician-administered drugs that are not on the physician services maximum allowable fee schedule or unclassified drugs that do not require PA (prior authorization).
- Surgeries performed by cosurgeons.

Providers should note that additional documentation can also be uploaded via the Portal for most electronically submitted claims.

Topic #19677

Bone-Anchored Hearing Devices and Cochlear Implants

Wisconsin Medicaid separately reimburses DME (durable medical equipment) providers for bone-anchored hearing devices and cochlear implants when the implant surgery is performed in an ASC (ambulatory surgery center) or outpatient hospital and the rendering surgeon has submitted a claim for the surgery. The POS (place of service) codes for these facilities are as follows:

- "11" (Office)
- "19" (Off Campus — Outpatient Hospital)
- "22" (On Campus — Outpatient Hospital)
- "24" (Ambulatory Surgical Center)

Claims for bone-anchored hearing devices and bone-anchored hearing device surgery and cochlear implants and cochlear implant surgery are required to be submitted in a professional claim format (e.g., electronically using and 837 transaction, Direct Data Entry on the Portal, or Provider Electronic Solutions claims submission software, or on paper using the 1500 Health Insurance Claim Form).

The rendering surgeon is required to submit the claim for the surgery; the DME provider is required to submit the claim for the device.

Note: ForwardHealth will confirm that a claim for the bone-anchored hearing device surgery or cochlear implant surgery has been submitted prior to processing the DME provider's claim for the device. The DME provider is required to coordinate with the surgeon to ensure that the surgical claim is submitted first.

Topic #2605

Claim Submission for Clozapine Management Services

BadgerCare Plus and Wisconsin Medicaid reimburse a single fee for clozapine management services provided either once per calendar week (that is, Sunday through Saturday) or once per two calendar weeks. Providers indicate a quantity of 1.0 for each billing period. For members who have weekly WBC (white blood cell) counts, providers will only be allowed to bill clozapine management once (up to 4.0 units) per week, regardless of the number of services provided during a week. For those members who have WBC counts taken every other week, providers will only be allowed to bill clozapine management once (up to 4.0 units) every two weeks.

A quantity of no more than four 15-minute time units per DOS (date of service) may be indicated on the claim. Providers may submit claims for clozapine management only as often as a member's WBC count and ANC (absolute neutrophil count) are tested, even if clozapine is dispensed more frequently. Documentation must support the actual time spent on clozapine management services.

Providers submit claims for clozapine management services using the 837P (837 Health Care Claim: Professional) transaction or paper 1500 Health Insurance Claim Form ((02/12)). For each billing period, only one provider per member may be reimbursed

for clozapine management with procedure code H0034 (Medication training and support, per 15 minutes) and modifier "UD" (clozapine management).

Billing Units for Clozapine Management Services	
Quantity	**Time**
1.0	1–15 minutes
2.0	16–30 minutes
3.0	31–45 minutes
4.0	46–60 minutes

Place of Service Codes

Allowable POS (place of service) codes for clozapine management services are listed in the following table.

POS Code	Description
03	School
04	Homeless Shelter
05	Indian Health Service Free-Standing Facility
06	Indian Health Service Provider-Based Facility
07	Tribal 638 Free-Standing Facility
08	Tribal 638 Provider-Based Facility
11	Office
12	Home
19	Off Campus—Outpatient Hospital
22	On Campus—Outpatient Hospital
34	Hospice
71	State or Local Public Health Clinic
99	Other Place of Service

Topic #17017

Claim Submission for Genetic Counseling

Genetic counselors cannot currently enroll independently with Wisconsin Medicaid and, therefore, cannot submit separate professional claims or be reimbursed for services provided in non-institutional settings. When genetic counseling services are provided by a trained genetic counselor, revenue code 510 (Clinic, General) and CPT (Current Procedural Terminology) procedure code 96040 (Medical genetics and genetic counseling services, each 30 minutes face-to-face with patient/family) should be reported on the institutional claim form. Claim submission instructions for inpatient hospital services and outpatient hospital services are available.

Topic #15117

Claim Submission for OnabotulinumtoxinA (Botox)

Professional Claims for Botox

Professional claims for Botox should be submitted according to the claims submission requirements for provider-administered drugs (including the requirements for compliance with the DRA (Deficit Reduction Act of 2005)).

Example of How to Determine Number of Units for Billing

The following is an example of how the number of units would be determined when billing Botox on a professional claim.

Note: This is an example only. Providers are required to determine the appropriate codes/units to bill based on the specific details of the treatment administered. Providers should note that 100-unit and 200-unit vials of Botox have different NDCs (National Drug Codes). In all cases, the provider should bill in the manner that produces the least amount of waste.

Example

A member received the standard treatment dose of Botox for chronic migraines, which is 155 units.

Since Botox comes in 100-unit and 200-unit single-use vials, the rendering provider could have used either one 200-unit vial or two 100-unit vials. (ForwardHealth allows billing for waste in either case.) For this example, the rendering provider used one 200-unit vial.

On the professional claim for this example, the number of units for the HCPCS (Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System) procedure code and the NDC would be indicated as follows:

- For HCPCS procedure code J0585 (Injection, onabotulinumtoxinA, 1 unit), 200 units would be indicated (including the 45 units of waste).
- For NDC N400023392102 UN1, one unit would be indicated (representing the number of 200-unit vials used).

Topic #17477

Claim Submission for Services Rendered in Walk-In Retail or Convenient Care Clinics

When submitting claims to ForwardHealth for walk-in retail or convenient care clinic services, providers are required to indicate POS (place of service) code 17 to indicate services were provided in a walk-in retail or convenient care clinic.

Note: ForwardHealth does not accept disease-based bundled billing for E&M (evaluation and management) service codes when provided in POS 17.

The E&M service code billed is required to accurately represent the services rendered and to meet the criteria for the code as explained in the CPT (Current Procedural Terminology) manual.

Providers are required to maintain associated supporting documentation for the services rendered in the member's medical record as outlined in Wis. Admin. Code § DHS 106.02(9). Documentation should clearly support the services rendered and the procedure codes being submitted on claims.

Topic #20082

Claims for Drugs Purchased Through the 340B Drug

Pricing Program

Providers are required to submit accurate claim-level identifiers to identify claims for drugs purchased through the 340B Program (340B Drug Pricing Program). ForwardHealth uses submission clarification codes on compound and noncompound drug claims and a modifier on professional claims to identify claims for drugs purchased through the 340B Program. ForwardHealth monitors claims for the appropriate submission clarification code or modifier based on whether or not providers have designated themselves on the HRSA (Health Resources & Services Administration) 340B MEF (Medicaid Exclusion File).

ForwardHealth uses claim-level identifiers to identify claims for drugs purchased through the 340B Program in order to exclude these claims from the drug rebate invoicing process. It is the responsibility of the 340B covered entity to indicate the AAC (Actual Acquisition Cost) and to correctly report claims filled with 340B inventory for 340B-eligible members to ensure rebates are not collected for these drugs. If a rebate is received by ForwardHealth for a drug purchased through the 340B Program due to incorrect claim-level identifiers, the 340B covered entity will be responsible to reimburse the manufacturer the 340B discount.

A 340B contract pharmacy must carve-out ForwardHealth from its 340B operation and purchase all drugs billed to ForwardHealth outside of the 340B Program.

Pharmacy Compound and Noncompound Claim Submission Clarification Codes for Drugs Purchased Through the 340B Drug Pricing Program

The compound and noncompound drug claim formats require submission clarification codes in order to identify claims for drugs purchased through the 340B Program. ForwardHealth uses the submission clarification code value to ensure appropriate rebate processes and avoid duplicate discounts. Providers should only submit claims for drugs purchased through the 340B Program if the provider is present on the HRSA 340B MEF.

ForwardHealth relies solely on these claim level identifiers to identify claims for drugs purchased through the 340B Program. If a 340B claim level identifier is present, then the claim will be excluded from the drug rebate invoicing process.

The following submission clarification codes are applicable to compound and noncompound drug claims submitted by 340B providers:

- "20" (340B) — Providers who submit a compound or noncompound drug claim for a drug purchased through the 340B Program are required to enter submission clarification code "20" to indicate that the provider determined the drug being billed on the claim was purchased pursuant to rights available under Section 340B of the Public Health Act of 1992. ForwardHealth uses the submission clarification code value of "20" to apply 340B reimbursement and to ensure that only eligible claims are being used to obtain drug manufacturer rebates. The claim will be reimbursed at the lesser of the calculated 340B ceiling price or the provider-submitted 340B AAC plus a professional dispensing fee. If a calculated 340B ceiling price is not available for a drug, ForwardHealth will reimburse 340B ingredient cost at the lesser of WAC (Wholesale Acquisition Cost) minus 50 percent or the provider-submitted 340B AAC plus a professional dispensing fee.
- "99" (Other) — If a provider who is listed on the HRSA 340B MEF submits a compound or noncompound drug claim without submission clarification code "20," the claim will be denied with an EOB (Explanation of Benefits) code stating they are a 340B provider submitting a claim for a drug not purchased through the 340B Program. Once a provider has verified that the claim is not for a drug purchased through the 340B Program, they should resubmit the claim with submission clarification code "99" to verify that the claim was submitted as intended and is not a claim for a drug purchased through the 340B Program. A claim with a submission clarification code of "99" will be reimbursed at the lesser of the current ForwardHealth reimbursement rate or the billed amount plus a professional dispensing fee. 340B reimbursement will not be applied.
- "2" (Other Override) — If a submitting provider is not listed on the HRSA 340B MEF but submits a compound or noncompound drug claim for a drug purchased through the 340B Program (by indicating a submission clarification code of "20"), the claim will be denied with an EOB code stating they are not on the HRSA 340B MEF. If the provider believes they are or should be on the HRSA 340B MEF as a 340B-covered entity choosing to carve-in for Wisconsin Medicaid,

the provider should resubmit the claim with submission clarification code "2" to indicate that the claim is for a drug purchased through the 340B Program. The provider should also contact HRSA to update the HRSA 340B MEF with the provider's information. Covered entities are responsible for the accuracy of the information in the HRSA 340B MEF. A claim with a submission clarification code of "2" will be reimbursed at the lesser of the calculated 340B ceiling price or the provider-submitted 340B AAC plus a professional dispensing fee. If a calculated 340B ceiling price is not available for a drug, ForwardHealth will reimburse 340B ingredient cost at the lesser of WAC minus 50 percent or the provider-submitted 340B AAC plus a professional dispensing fee.

Note: The compound drug claim format only accepts one submission clarification code value. If a compound drug includes an ingredient that was purchased through the 340B Program, the provider should use the appropriate submission clarification code to identify the claim is for a drug purchased through the 340B Program, and ForwardHealth will assume the submission clarification code "8" (Process Compound for Approved Ingredients) applies to all ingredients of the compound drug claim.

Basis of Cost Determination and Submission Clarification Code

The Basis of Cost Determination is a required field in which the provider is required to submit the appropriate code indicating the method by which "ingredient cost submitted" was calculated. Providers are responsible for submitting a valid Basis of Cost Determination value, per the ForwardHealth Payer Sheet: NCPDP Version D.0 (ForwardHealth Payer Sheet: National Council for Prescription Drug Programs Version D.0, P-00272 (10/17)). When a claim is for a drug purchased through the 340B Program, the Basis of Cost Determination field must contain a value of "8" (340B/Disproportionate Share Pricing/Public Health Service); in addition, there must be an appropriate corresponding Submission Clarification Code of "2" (Other Override) or "20" (340B). ForwardHealth will deny claims with Basis of Cost Determination and Submission Clarification Code values that do **not** correspond.

Professional Claim Modifier for Drugs Purchased Through the 340B Program

Professional claim formats require a "UD" modifier in order to identify claims for drugs purchased through the 340B Program. Providers who submit professional claims for provider-administered drugs purchased through the 340B Program to ForwardHealth are required to indicate modifier UD for each HCPCS (Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System) procedure code to indicate that the provider determined that the product being billed on the claim detail was purchased pursuant to rights available under Section 340B of the Public Health Act of 1992. ForwardHealth uses modifier UD to identify that a claim is for a provider-administered drug purchased through the 340B Program and to ensure that only eligible claims are being used to obtain drug manufacturer rebates. Providers should only submit claims for drugs purchased through the 340B Program if the provider is present on the HRSA 340B MEF.

ForwardHealth relies solely on modifier UD to identify professional claims for drugs purchased through the 340B Program. If modifier UD is present, then the claim will be excluded from the drug rebate invoicing process.

In addition, providers are required to submit their AAC when they submit claims for provider-administered drugs purchased through the 340B Program. Provider-administered drugs purchased through the 340B Program will be reimbursed at the lesser of the maximum allowable fee or the provider-submitted AAC.

Topic #6957

Copy Claims on the ForwardHealth Portal

Providers can copy institutional, professional, and dental paid claims on the ForwardHealth Portal. Providers can open any paid claim, click the "Copy" button, and all of the information on the claim will be copied over to a new claim form. Providers can then make any desired changes to the claim form and click "Submit" to submit as a new claim. After submission, ForwardHealth will issue a response with a new ICN (internal control number) along with the claim status.

Topic #5017

Correct Errors on Claims and Resubmit to ForwardHealth on the Portal

Providers can view EOB (Explanation of Benefits) codes and descriptions for any claim submitted to ForwardHealth on the ForwardHealth Portal. The EOBs help providers determine why a claim did not process successfully, so providers may correct the error online and resubmit the claim. The EOB appears on the bottom of the screen and references the applicable claim header or detail.

Topic #4997

Direct Data Entry of Professional and Institutional Claims on the Portal

Providers can submit the following claims to ForwardHealth via DDE (Direct Data Entry) on the ForwardHealth Portal:

- Professional claims
- Institutional claims
- Dental claims
- Compound drug claims
- Noncompound drug claims

DDE is an online application that allows providers to submit claims directly to ForwardHealth.

When submitting claims via DDE, required fields are indicated with an asterisk next to the field. If a required field is left blank, the claim will not be submitted and a message will appear prompting the provider to complete the specific required field(s). Portal help is available for each online application screen. In addition, search functions accompany certain fields so providers do not need to look up the following information in secondary resources.

On professional claim forms, providers may search for and select the following:

- Procedure codes
- Modifiers
- Diagnosis codes
- Place of service codes

On institutional claim forms, providers may search for and select the following:

- Type of bill
- Patient status
- Visit point of origin
- Visit priority
- Diagnosis codes
- Revenue codes
- Procedure codes
- Modifiers

On dental claims, providers may search for and select the following:

- Procedure codes
- Rendering providers
- Area of the oral cavity
- Place of service codes

On compound and noncompound drug claims, providers may search for and select the following:

- Diagnosis codes
- NDCs (National Drug Codes)
- Place of service codes
- Professional service codes
- Reason for service codes
- Result of service codes

Using DDE, providers may submit claims for compound drugs and single-entity drugs. Any provider, including a provider of DME (durable medical equipment) or of DMS (disposable medical supplies) who submits noncompound drug claims, may submit these claims via DDE. All claims, including POS (Point-of-Sale) claims, are viewable via DDE.

Topic #15957

Documenting and Billing the Appropriate National Drug Code

Providers are required to use the NDC (National Drug Code) of the administered drug and not the NDC of another manufacturer's product, even if the chemical name is the same. Providers should not preprogram their billing systems to automatically default to NDCs that do not accurately reflect the product that was administered to the member.

Per Wis. Admin. Code §§ DHS (Department of Health Services) 106.03(3) and 107.10, submitting a claim with an NDC other than the NDC on the package from which the drug was dispensed is considered an unacceptable practice.

Upon retrospective review, ForwardHealth can seek recoupment for the payment of a claim from the provider if the NDC(s) submitted does not accurately reflect the product that was administered to the member.

Topic #344

Electronic Claim Submission

Providers are encouraged to submit claims electronically. Electronic claim submission does the following:

- Adapts to existing systems
- Allows flexible submission methods
- Improves cash flow
- Offers efficient and timely payments
- Reduces billing and processing errors
- Reduces clerical effort

Topic #641

Electronic Claim Submission for Physician Services

Electronic claims for physician services must be submitted using the 837P (837 Health Care Claim: Professional) transaction. Electronic claims for physician services submitted using any transaction other than the 837P will be denied.

Providers should use the companion guide for the 837P transaction when submitting these claims.

Provider Electronic Solutions Software

The DMS (Division of Medicaid Services) offers electronic billing software at no cost to providers. The PES (Provider Electronic Solutions) software allows providers to submit electronic claims using an 837 transaction. To obtain PES software, providers may download it from the ForwardHealth Portal. For assistance installing and using PES software, providers may call the EDI (Electronic Data Interchange) Helpdesk.

Topic #16937

Electronic Claims and Claim Adjustments With Other Commercial Health Insurance Information

Effective for claims and claim adjustments submitted electronically via the Portal or PES software on and after June 16, 2014, other insurance information must be submitted at the detail level on professional, institutional, and dental claims and adjustments if it was processed at the detail level by the primary insurance. Except for a few instances, Wisconsin Medicaid or BadgerCare Plus is the payer of last resort for any covered services; therefore, providers are required to make a reasonable effort to exhaust all existing other health insurance sources before submitting claims to ForwardHealth or to a state-contracted MCO (managed care organization).

Other insurance information that is submitted at the detail level via the Portal or PES software will be processed at the detail level by ForwardHealth.

Under HIPAA (Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996), claims and adjustments submitted using an 837 transaction must include detail-level information for other insurance if they were processed at the detail level by the primary insurance.

Adjustments to Claims Submitted Prior to June 16, 2014

Providers who submit professional, institutional, or dental claim adjustments electronically on and after June 16, 2014, for claims originally submitted prior to June 16, 2014, are required to submit other insurance information at the detail level on the adjustment if it was processed at the detail level by the primary insurance.

Topic #365

Extraordinary Claims

Extraordinary claims are claims that have been denied by a BadgerCare Plus HMO or SSI HMO and should be submitted to fee-for-service.

Topic #4837

HIPAA-Compliant Data Requirements

Procedure Codes

All fields submitted on paper and electronic claims are edited to ensure HIPAA (Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996) compliance before being processed. Compliant code sets include CPT (Current Procedural Terminology) and HCPCS (Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System) procedure codes entered into all fields, including those fields that are "Not Required" or "Optional."

If the information in all fields is not valid and recognized by ForwardHealth, the claim will be denied.

Provider Numbers

For health care providers, NPIs (National Provider Identifiers) are required in all provider number fields on paper claims and 837 (837 Health Care Claim) transactions, including rendering, billing, referring, prescribing, attending, and "Other" provider fields.

Non-healthcare providers, including personal care providers, SMV (specialized medical vehicle) providers, blood banks, and CCOs (community care organizations) should enter valid provider numbers into fields that require a provider number.

Topic #562

Managed Care Organizations

Claims for services that are covered in a member's state-contracted MCO (managed care organization) should be submitted to that MCO.

Topic #10837

Note Field for Most Claims Submitted Electronically

In some instances, ForwardHealth requires providers to include a description of a service identified by an unlisted, or NOC (not otherwise classified), procedure code. Providers submitting claims electronically should include a description of an NOC procedure code in a "Notes" field, if required. The Notes field allows providers to enter up to 80 characters. In some cases, the Notes field allows providers to submit NOC procedure code information on a claim electronically instead of on a paper claim or with a paper attachment to an electronic claim.

The Notes field should only be used for NOC procedure codes that do not require PA (prior authorization).

Claims Submitted via the ForwardHealth Portal Direct Data Entry or Provider Electronic Solutions

A notes field is available on the ForwardHealth Portal DDE (Direct Data Entry) and PES (Provider Electronic Solutions) software when providers submit the following types of claims:

- Professional
- Institutional
- Dental

On the professional form, the Notes field is available on each detail. On the institutional and dental forms, the Notes field is only available on the header.

Claims Submitted via 837 Health Care Claim Transactions

ForwardHealth accepts and utilizes information submitted by providers about NOC procedure codes in certain loops/segments on the 837 (837 Health Care Claim) transactions. Refer to the companion guides for more information.

Topic #561

Paper Claim Form Preparation and Data Alignment Requirements

Optical Character Recognition

Paper claims submitted to ForwardHealth on the 1500 Health Insurance Claim Form ((02/12)) and UB-04 Claim Form are processed using OCR (Optical Character Recognition) software that recognizes printed, alphanumeric text. OCR software increases efficiency by alleviating the need for keying in data from paper claims.

The data alignment requirements do not apply to the Compound Drug Claim (F-13073 (04/2017)) form and the Noncompound Drug Claim (F-13072 (04/2017)) form.

Speed and Accuracy of Claims Processing

OCR software processes claim forms by reading text within fields on claim forms. After a paper claim form is received by ForwardHealth, the claim form is scanned so that an image can be displayed electronically. The OCR software reads the electronic image on file and populates the information into the ForwardHealth interChange system. This technology increases accuracy by removing the possibility of errors being made during manual keying.

OCR software speeds paper claim processing, but only if providers prepare their claim forms correctly. In order for OCR software to read the claim form accurately, the quality of copy and the alignment of text within individual fields on the claim form need to be precise. If data are misaligned, the claim could be processed incorrectly. If data cannot be read by the OCR software, the process will stop and the electronic image of the claim form will need to be reviewed and keyed manually. This will cause an increase in processing time.

Handwritten Claims

Submitting handwritten claims should be avoided whenever possible. ForwardHealth accepts handwritten claims; however, it is very difficult for OCR software to read a handwritten claim. If a handwritten claim cannot be read by the OCR software, it will need to be keyed manually from the electronic image of the claim form. Providers should avoid submitting claims with handwritten corrections as this can also cause OCR software processing delays.

Use Original Claim Forms

Only original 1500 Health Insurance Claim Forms and UB-04 Claim Forms should be submitted. Original claim forms are printed in red ink and may be obtained from a federal forms supplier. ForwardHealth does not provide these claim forms. Claims that are submitted as photocopies cannot be read by OCR software and will need to be keyed manually from an electronic image of the claim form. This could result in processing delays.

Use Laser or Ink Jet Printers

It is recommended that claims are printed using laser or ink jet printers rather than printers that use DOT matrix. DOT matrix printers have breaks in the letters and numbers, which may cause the OCR software to misread the claim form. Use of old or

worn ink cartridges should also be avoided. If the claim form is read incorrectly by the OCR software, the claim may be denied or reimbursed incorrectly. The process may also be stopped if it is unable to read the claim form, which will cause a delay while it is manually reviewed.

Alignment

Alignment within each field on the claim form needs to be accurate. If text within a field is aligned incorrectly, the OCR software may not recognize that data are present within the field or may not read the data correctly. For example, if a reimbursement amount of $300.00 is entered into a field on the claim form, but the last "0" is not aligned within the field, the OCR software may read the number as $30.00, and the claim will be reimbursed incorrectly.

To get the best alignment on the claim form, providers should center information vertically within each field, and align all information on the same horizontal plane. Avoid squeezing two lines of text into one of the six line items on the 1500 Health Insurance Claim Form.

The following sample claim forms demonstrate correct and incorrect alignment:

- Correct alignment for the 1500 Health Insurance Claim Form.
- Incorrect alignment for the 1500 Health Insurance Claim Form.
- Correct alignment for the UB-04 Claim Form.
- Incorrect alignment for the UB-04 Claim Form.

Clarity

Clarity is very important. If information on the claim form is not clear enough to be read by the OCR software, the process may stop, prompting manual review.

The following guidelines will produce the clearest image and optimize processing time:

- Use 10-point or 12-point Times New Roman or Courier New font.
- Type all claim data in uppercase letters.
- Use only black ink to complete the claim form.
- Avoid using italics, bold, or script.
- Make sure characters do not touch.
- Make sure there are no lines from the printer cartridge anywhere on the claim form.
- Avoid using special characters such as dollar signs, decimals, dashes, asterisks, or backslashes, unless it is specified that these characters should be used.
- Use Xs in check boxes. Avoid using letters such as "Y" for "Yes," "N" for "No," "M" for "Male," or "F" for "Female."
- Do not highlight any information on the claim form. Highlighted information blackens when it is imaged, and the OCR software will be unable to read it.

Note: The above guidelines will also produce the clearest image for claims that need to be keyed manually from an electronic image.

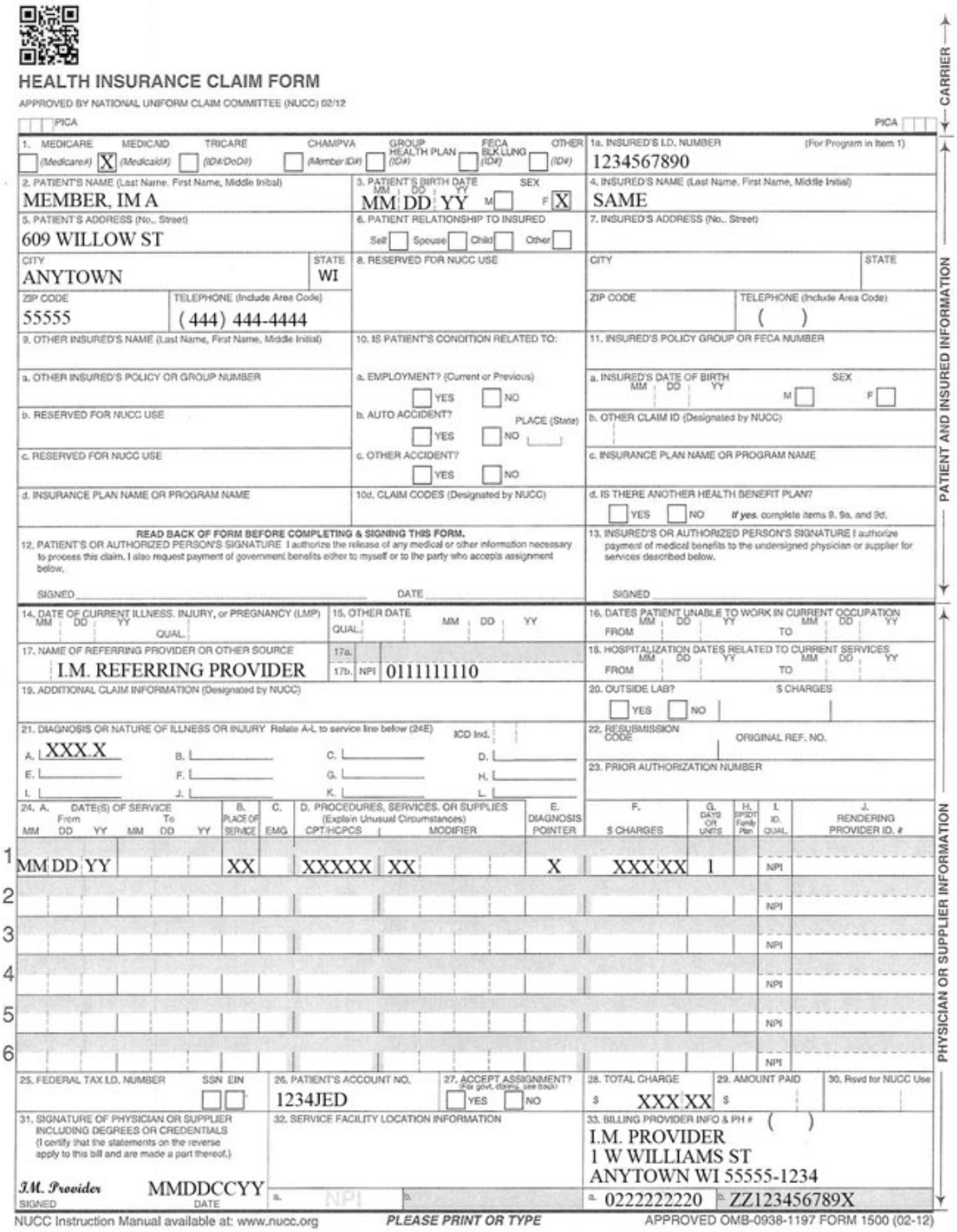
Staples, Correction Liquid, and Correction Tape

The use of staples, correction liquid, correction tape, labels, or stickers on claim forms should be avoided. Staples need to be removed from claim forms before they can be imaged, which can damage the claim and cause a delay in processing time. Correction liquid, correction tape, labels, and stickers can cause data to be read incorrectly or cause the OCR process to stop, prompting manual review. If the form cannot be read by the OCR software, it will need to be keyed manually from an electronic image.

Additional Diagnosis Codes

ForwardHealth will accept up to 12 diagnosis codes in Item Number 21 of the 1500 Health Insurance Claim Form.

Sample of a Correctly Aligned 1500 Health Insurance Claim Form



HEALTH INSURANCE CLAIM FORM

APPROVED BY NATIONAL UNIFORM CLAIM COMMITTEE (NUCC) 02/12

PICA

1. MEDICARE [ ] (Medicare#) MEDICAID [X] (Medicaid#) TRICARE [ ] (ID#/DoD#) CHAMPVA [ ] (Member ID#) GROUP HEALTH PLAN [ ] (ID#) FECA BLK LUNG [ ] (ID#) OTHER [ ] (ID#)

1a. INSURED'S I.D. NUMBER (For Program in Item 1): 1234567890

2. PATIENT'S NAME (Last Name, First Name, Middle Initial): MEMBER, IM A

3. PATIENT'S BIRTH DATE MM DD YY: MM DD YY SEX M [ ] F [X]

4. INSURED'S NAME (Last Name, First Name, Middle Initial): SAME

5. PATIENT'S ADDRESS (No., Street): 609 WILLOW ST

6. PATIENT RELATIONSHIP TO INSURED: Self [ ] Spouse [ ] Child [ ] Other [ ]

7. INSURED'S ADDRESS (No., Street):

CITY: ANYTOWN STATE: WI

8. RESERVED FOR NUCC USE

CITY: STATE:

ZIP CODE: 55555 TELEPHONE (Include Area Code): (444) 444-4444

ZIP CODE: TELEPHONE (Include Area Code): ( )

9. OTHER INSURED'S NAME (Last Name, First Name, Middle Initial):

10. IS PATIENT'S CONDITION RELATED TO:

11. INSURED'S POLICY GROUP OR FECA NUMBER

a. OTHER INSURED'S POLICY OR GROUP NUMBER

a. EMPLOYMENT? (Current or Previous) YES [ ] NO [ ]

a. INSURED'S DATE OF BIRTH MM DD YY SEX M [ ] F [ ]

b. RESERVED FOR NUCC USE

b. AUTO ACCIDENT? PLACE (State) YES [ ] NO [ ]

b. OTHER CLAIM ID (Designated by NUCC)

c. RESERVED FOR NUCC USE

c. OTHER ACCIDENT? YES [ ] NO [ ]

c. INSURANCE PLAN NAME OR PROGRAM NAME

d. INSURANCE PLAN NAME OR PROGRAM NAME

10d. CLAIM CODES (Designated by NUCC)

d. IS THERE ANOTHER HEALTH BENEFIT PLAN? YES [ ] NO [ ] If yes, complete items 9, 9a, and 9d.

READ BACK OF FORM BEFORE COMPLETING & SIGNING THIS FORM.

12. PATIENT'S OR AUTHORIZED PERSON'S SIGNATURE I authorize the release of any medical or other information necessary to process this claim. I also request payment of government benefits either to myself or to the party who accepts assignment below.

SIGNED DATE

13. INSURED'S OR AUTHORIZED PERSON'S SIGNATURE I authorize payment of medical benefits to the undersigned physician or supplier for services described below.

SIGNED

14. DATE OF CURRENT ILLNESS, INJURY, or PREGNANCY (LMP) MM DD YY QUAL.

15. OTHER DATE QUAL. MM DD YY

16. DATES PATIENT UNABLE TO WORK IN CURRENT OCCUPATION MM DD YY FROM TO

17. NAME OF REFERRING PROVIDER OR OTHER SOURCE: I.M. REFERRING PROVIDER

17a.

17b. NPI 0111111110

18. HOSPITALIZATION DATES RELATED TO CURRENT SERVICES MM DD YY FROM TO

19. ADDITIONAL CLAIM INFORMATION (Designated by NUCC)

20. OUTSIDE LAB? YES [ ] NO [ ] $ CHARGES

21. DIAGNOSIS OR NATURE OF ILLNESS OR INJURY Relate A-L to service line below (24E) ICD Ind.

A. XXX.X B. C. D.

E. F. G. H.

I. J. K. L.

22. RESUBMISSION CODE ORIGINAL REF. NO.

23. PRIOR AUTHORIZATION NUMBER

24. A. DATE(S) OF SERVICE From MM DD YY	To MM DD YY	B. PLACE OF SERVICE	C. EMG	D. PROCEDURES, SERVICES, OR SUPPLIES (Explain Unusual Circumstances) CPT/HCPCS	MODIFIER	E. DIAGNOSIS POINTER	F. $ CHARGES	G. DAYS OR UNITS	H. EPSDT Family Plan	I. ID. QUAL.	J. RENDERING PROVIDER ID. #
1 MM DD YY		XX		XXXXX	XX	X	XXX XX	1		NPI	
2										NPI	
3										NPI	
4										NPI	
5										NPI	
6										NPI	

25. FEDERAL TAX I.D. NUMBER SSN [ ] EIN [ ]

26. PATIENT'S ACCOUNT NO.: 1234JED

27. ACCEPT ASSIGNMENT? (For govt. claims, see back) YES [ ] NO [ ]

28. TOTAL CHARGE $ XXX XX

29. AMOUNT PAID $

30. Rsvd for NUCC Use

31. SIGNATURE OF PHYSICIAN OR SUPPLIER INCLUDING DEGREES OR CREDENTIALS (I certify that the statements on the reverse apply to this bill and are made a part thereof.)

I.M. Provider MMDDCCYY

SIGNED DATE

32. SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION INFORMATION

a. NPI b.

33. BILLING PROVIDER INFO & PH # ( )

I.M. PROVIDER
1 W WILLIAMS ST
ANYTOWN WI 55555-1234

a. 0222222220 b. ZZ123456789X

NUCC Instruction Manual available at: www.nucc.org

PLEASE PRINT OR TYPE

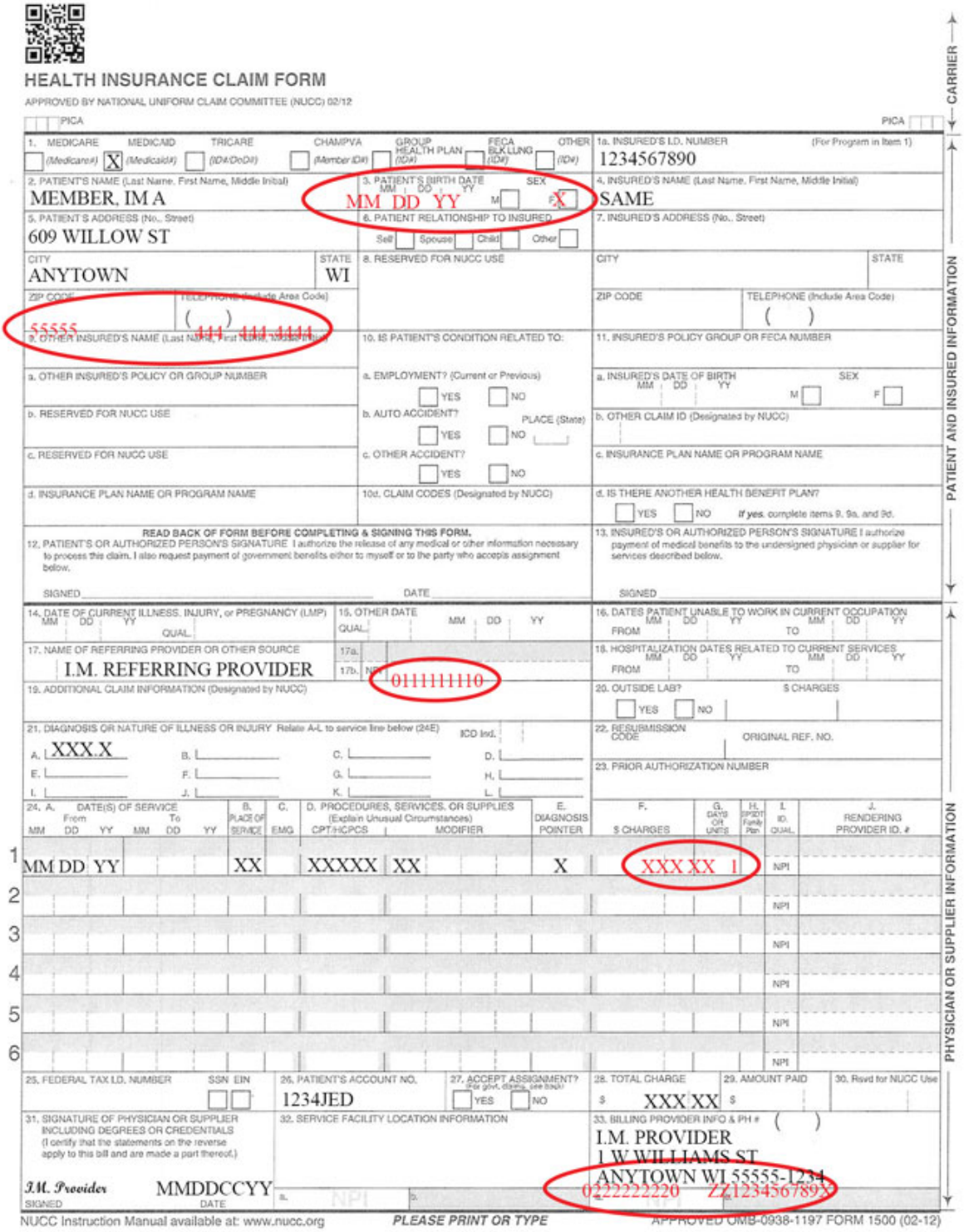
APPROVED OMB-0938-1197 FORM 1500 (02-12)

CARRIER

PATIENT AND INSURED INFORMATION

PHYSICIAN OR SUPPLIER INFORMATION

Sample of an Incorrectly Aligned 1500 Health Insurance Claim Form



HEALTH INSURANCE CLAIM FORM

APPROVED BY NATIONAL UNIFORM CLAIM COMMITTEE (NUCC) 02/12

PICA

1. MEDICARE (Medicare#) | MEDICAID (Medicaid#) X | TRICARE (ID#/DoD#) | CHAMPVA (Member ID#) | GROUP HEALTH PLAN (ID#) | FECA BLK LUNG (ID#) | OTHER (ID#)

1a. INSURED'S I.D. NUMBER (For Program in Item 1): 1234567890

2. PATIENT'S NAME (Last Name, First Name, Middle Initial): MEMBER, IM A

3. PATIENT'S BIRTH DATE MM DD YY: MM DD YY | SEX M | F X

4. INSURED'S NAME (Last Name, First Name, Middle Initial): SAME

5. PATIENT'S ADDRESS (No., Street): 609 WILLOW ST

6. PATIENT RELATIONSHIP TO INSURED: Self | Spouse | Child | Other

7. INSURED'S ADDRESS (No., Street)

CITY: ANYTOWN | STATE: WI

8. RESERVED FOR NUCC USE

CITY | STATE

ZIP CODE: 55555 | TELEPHONE (Include Area Code): ( ) 111 111 1111

ZIP CODE | TELEPHONE (Include Area Code) ( )

9. OTHER INSURED'S NAME (Last Name, First Name, Middle Initial)

10. IS PATIENT'S CONDITION RELATED TO:

11. INSURED'S POLICY GROUP OR FECA NUMBER

a. OTHER INSURED'S POLICY OR GROUP NUMBER

a. EMPLOYMENT? (Current or Previous) YES | NO

a. INSURED'S DATE OF BIRTH MM DD YY | SEX M | F

b. RESERVED FOR NUCC USE

b. AUTO ACCIDENT? YES | NO | PLACE (State)

b. OTHER CLAIM ID (Designated by NUCC)

c. RESERVED FOR NUCC USE

c. OTHER ACCIDENT? YES | NO

c. INSURANCE PLAN NAME OR PROGRAM NAME

d. INSURANCE PLAN NAME OR PROGRAM NAME

10d. CLAIM CODES (Designated by NUCC)

d. IS THERE ANOTHER HEALTH BENEFIT PLAN? YES | NO If yes, complete items 9, 9a, and 9d.

READ BACK OF FORM BEFORE COMPLETING & SIGNING THIS FORM.

12. PATIENT'S OR AUTHORIZED PERSON'S SIGNATURE I authorize the release of any medical or other information necessary to process this claim. I also request payment of government benefits either to myself or to the party who accepts assignment below.

SIGNED _____ DATE _____

13. INSURED'S OR AUTHORIZED PERSON'S SIGNATURE I authorize payment of medical benefits to the undersigned physician or supplier for services described below.

SIGNED _____

14. DATE OF CURRENT ILLNESS, INJURY, or PREGNANCY (LMP) MM DD YY | QUAL.

15. OTHER DATE QUAL. MM DD YY

16. DATES PATIENT UNABLE TO WORK IN CURRENT OCCUPATION MM DD YY FROM TO

17. NAME OF REFERRING PROVIDER OR OTHER SOURCE: I.M. REFERRING PROVIDER

17a.

17b. NPI 0111111110

18. HOSPITALIZATION DATES RELATED TO CURRENT SERVICES MM DD YY FROM TO

19. ADDITIONAL CLAIM INFORMATION (Designated by NUCC)

20. OUTSIDE LAB? YES | NO $ CHARGES

21. DIAGNOSIS OR NATURE OF ILLNESS OR INJURY Relate A-L to service line below (24E) ICD Ind.

A. XXX.X B. C. D.

E. F. G. H.

I. J. K. L.

22. RESUBMISSION CODE ORIGINAL REF. NO.

23. PRIOR AUTHORIZATION NUMBER

24. A. DATE(S) OF SERVICE From MM DD YY	To MM DD YY	B. PLACE OF SERVICE	C. EMG	D. PROCEDURES, SERVICES, OR SUPPLIES (Explain Unusual Circumstances) CPT/HCPCS	MODIFIER	E. DIAGNOSIS POINTER	F. $ CHARGES	G. DAYS OR UNITS	H. EPSDT Family Plan	I. ID. QUAL.	J. RENDERING PROVIDER ID. #
1 MM DD YY		XX		XXXXX	XX	X	XXX XX	1		NPI	
2										NPI	
3										NPI	
4										NPI	
5										NPI	
6										NPI	

25. FEDERAL TAX I.D. NUMBER SSN EIN

26. PATIENT'S ACCOUNT NO.: 1234JED

27. ACCEPT ASSIGNMENT? (For govt. claims, see back) YES | NO

28. TOTAL CHARGE $ XXX XX

29. AMOUNT PAID $

30. Rsvd for NUCC Use

31. SIGNATURE OF PHYSICIAN OR SUPPLIER INCLUDING DEGREES OR CREDENTIALS (I certify that the statements on the reverse apply to this bill and are made a part thereof.)

I.M. Provider MMDDCCYY

SIGNED DATE

32. SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION INFORMATION

a. NPI b.

33. BILLING PROVIDER INFO & PH # ( )

I.M. PROVIDER
1 W WILLIAMS ST
ANYTOWN WI 55555-1234
0222222220 ZZ123456789X

CARRIER

PATIENT AND INSURED INFORMATION

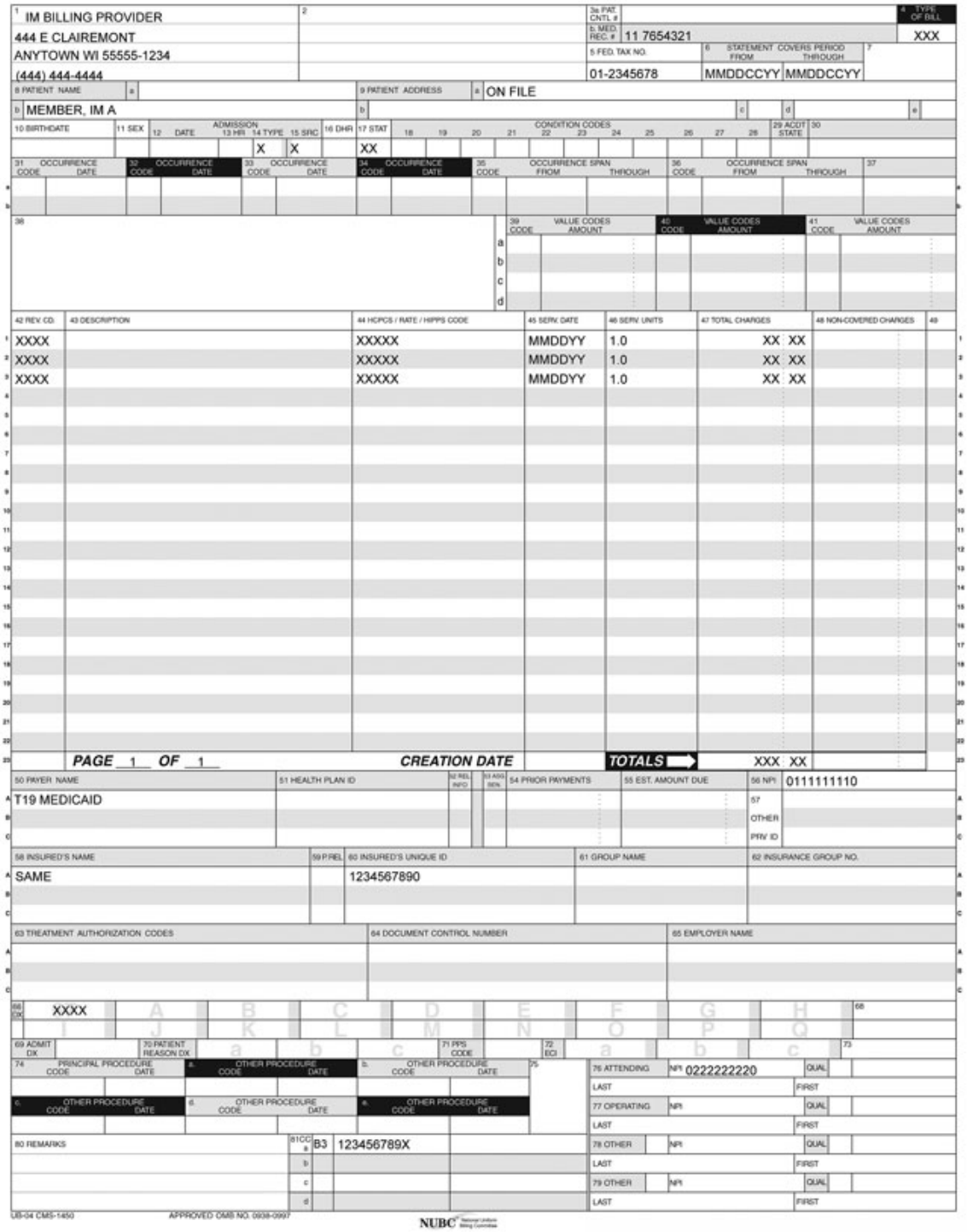
PHYSICIAN OR SUPPLIER INFORMATION

NUCC Instruction Manual available at: www.nucc.org

PLEASE PRINT OR TYPE

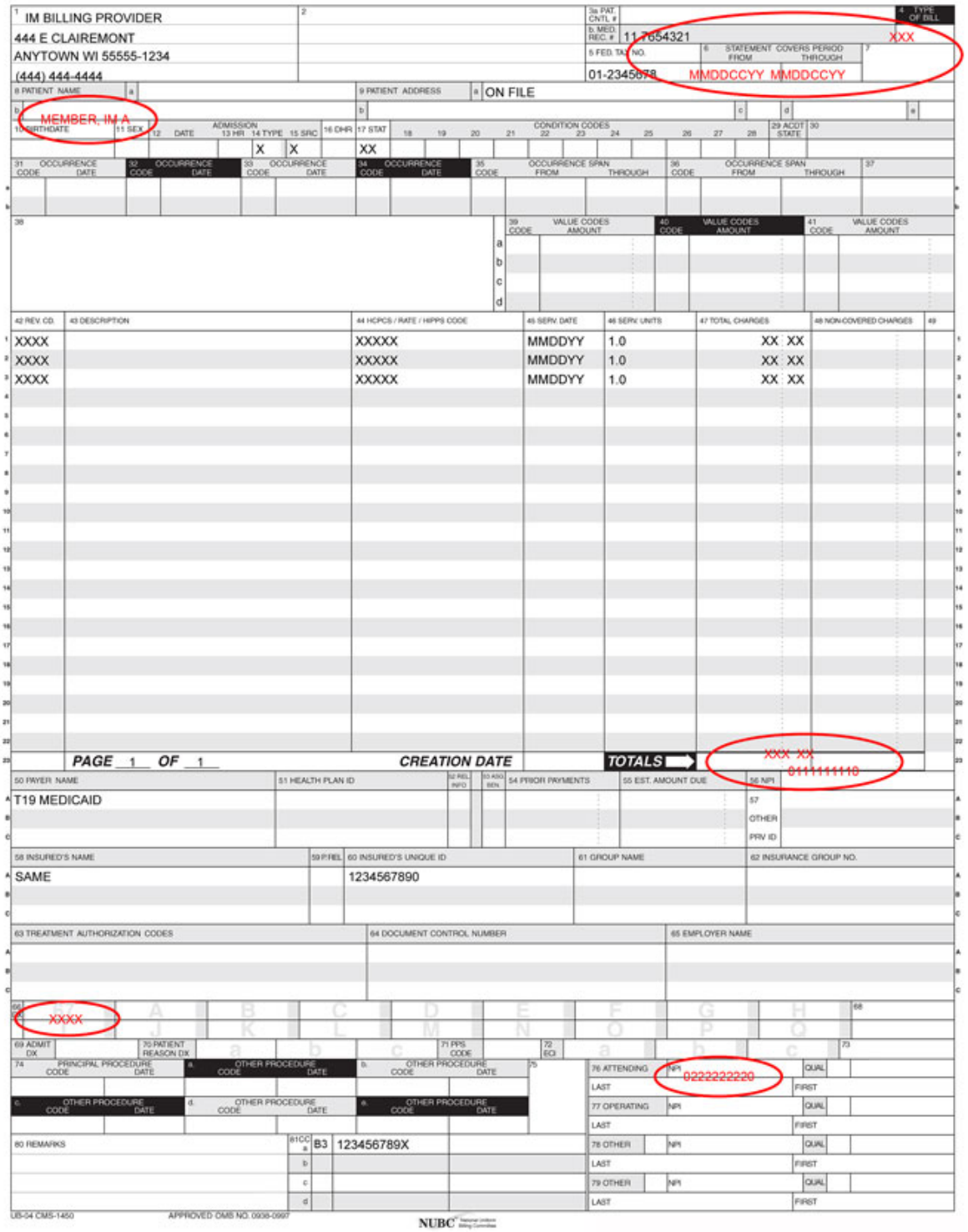
APPROVED OMB-0938-1197 FORM 1500 (02-12)

Sample of a Correctly Aligned UB-04 Claim Form



| | | |

Sample of an Incorrectly Aligned UB-04 Claim Form



Topic #642

Paper Claim Submission

Paper claims for physician services must be submitted using the 1500 Health Insurance Claim Form ((02/12)). ForwardHealth denies claims for physician services submitted on any other claim form.

Providers should use the appropriate claim form instructions for physician services when submitting these claims.

Obtaining the Claim Forms

ForwardHealth does not provide the 1500 Health Insurance Claim Form. The form may be obtained from any federal forms supplier.

Topic #10177

Prior Authorization Numbers on Claims

Providers are not required to indicate a PA (prior authorization) number on claims. ForwardHealth interChange matches the claim with the appropriate approved PA request. ForwardHealth's RA (Remittance Advice) and the 835 (835 Health Care Claim Payment/Advice) report to the provider the PA number used to process a claim. If a PA number is indicated on a claim, it will not be used and it will have no effect on processing the claim.

When a PA requirement is added to the list of drugs requiring PA and the effective date of a PA falls in the middle of a billing period, two separate claims that coincide with the presence of PA for the drug must be submitted to ForwardHealth.

Topic #4382

Provider-Administered Drugs

Deficit Reduction Act of 2005

Providers are required to comply with requirements of the federal DRA (Deficit Reduction Act) of 2005 and submit NDCs (National Drug Codes) with HCPCS (Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System) procedure codes on claims for provider-administered drugs. Section 1927(a)(7)(C) of the Social Security Act requires NDCs to be indicated on all claims submitted to ForwardHealth for covered outpatient drugs, including Medicare crossover claims.

ForwardHealth requires that NDCs be indicated on claims for all provider-administered drugs to identify the drugs and invoice a manufacturer for rebates, track utilization, and receive federal funds. States that do not collect NDCs with HCPCS procedure codes on claims for provider-administered drugs will not receive federal funds for those claims. ForwardHealth cannot claim a rebate or federal funds if the NDC submitted on a claim is incorrect or invalid or if an NDC is not indicated.

If an NDC is not indicated on a claim submitted to ForwardHealth, or if the NDC indicated is invalid, the claim will be denied.

Note: Vaccines are exempt from the DRA requirements. Providers who receive reimbursement under a bundled rate are not subject to the DRA requirements.

Less-Than-Effective Drugs

ForwardHealth will deny provider-administered drug claims for ForwardHealth members for LTE (less-than-effective) drugs as identified by the federal CMS (Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services) or identical, related, or similar drugs.

Claim Submission

Institutional Claims

Providers that submit claims for services on an institutional claim also are required to submit claims for provider-administered drugs on an institutional claim.

Institutional claims that include provider-administered drugs must be submitted to ForwardHealth fee-for-service for fee-for-service members and to the HMO for managed care members.

Professional Claims

Providers that submit claims for services on a professional claim also are required to submit claims for provider-administered drugs on a professional claim.

Professional claims that include provider-administered drugs must be submitted to ForwardHealth fee-for-service for fee-for-service members.

Professional claims for provider-administered drugs must be submitted to ForwardHealth fee-for-service for managed care members. Other services submitted on a professional claim must be submitted to the HMO for managed care members.

The following POS (place of service) codes will not be accepted by Medicaid fee-for-service when submitted by a provider on a professional claim:

POS Code	Description
06	Indian Health Services Provider-Based Facility
08	Tribal 638 Provider-Based Facility
21	Inpatient Hospital
22	On Campus—Outpatient Hospital
23	Emergency Room—Hospital
51	Inpatient Psychiatric Facility
61	Comprehensive Inpatient Rehabilitation Facility
65	ESRD Treatment Facility

Medicare Crossover Claims

To be considered for reimbursement, NDCs and a HCPCS procedure code must be indicated on Medicare crossover claims.

ForwardHealth will deny crossover claims if an NDC was not submitted to Medicare with a provider-administered drug HCPCS code.

340B Providers

The 340B Program (340B Drug Pricing Program) enables covered entities to fully utilize federal resources, reaching more eligible patients and providing more comprehensive services. Providers who participate in the 340B Program are required to indicate an NDC on claims for provider-administered drugs. When submitting the 340B billed amount, they are also required to indicate the AAC (Actual Acquisition Cost) and appropriate claim level identifier(s).

Explanation of Benefits Codes on Claims for Provider-Administered Drugs

Providers will receive an EOB (Explanation of Benefits) code on claims with a denied detail for a provider-administered drug if the claim does not comply with the standards of the DRA. If a provider receives an EOB code on a claim for a provider-administered drug, he or she should correct and resubmit the claim for reimbursement.

Provider-Administered Claim Denials

If a clinic's professional claim with a HCPCS code is received by ForwardHealth and a subsequent claim for the same drug is received from a pharmacy, having a DOS (date of service) within seven days of the clinic's DOS, then the pharmacy's claim will be denied as a duplicate claim.

Reconsideration of the denied drug claim may occur if the claim was denied with an EOB code and the drug therapy was due to the treatment for an acute condition. To submit a claim that was originally denied as a duplicate, pharmacies should complete and submit the Noncompound Drug Claim (F-13072 (04/2017)) form along with the Pharmacy Special Handling Request (F-13074 (04/2014)) form indicating the EOB code and requesting an override.

Provider-Administered Drugs Carve-Out Code Sets

Provider-administered drugs carve-out policy is defined to include the following procedure codes:

- Drug-related "J" codes
- Drug-related "Q" codes
- Certain drug-related "S" codes

The Provider-Administered Drugs Carve-Out Procedure Codes table indicates the status of procedure codes considered under the provider-administered drugs carve-out policy. This table provides information on Medicaid and BadgerCare Plus coverage status as well as carve-out status based on POS.

Note: The table will be revised in accordance with national annual and quarterly HCPCS code updates.

Provider-administered drugs carve-out policy applies to certain procedure code sets, services, POS, and claim types. A service is carved-out based on the procedure code, POS, and claim type on which the service is submitted. It is important to note that provider-administered drugs may be given in many different practice settings and submitted on different claim types. Whether the service is carved in or out depends on the combination of these factors, not simply on the procedure code.

Claims for dual eligibles should be submitted to Medicare first before they are submitted to ForwardHealth. Providers should continue to submit claims for other services to the member's MCO (managed care organization).

Provider-administered drugs and related services for members enrolled in PACE (Program for All-Inclusive Care for the Elderly) are provided and reimbursed by the special managed care program.

Note: For Family Care Partnership members who are not enrolled in Medicare (Medicaid-only members), outpatient drugs (excluding diabetic supplies), provider-administered drugs, compound drugs (including parenteral nutrition), and any other drugs requiring drug utilization review are covered by fee-for-service Medicaid. All fee-for-service policies, procedures, and requirements apply for pharmacy services provided to Medicaid-only Family Care Partnership members. Dual eligibles (enrolled in Medicare and Medicaid) receive their outpatient drugs through their Medicare Part D plans. However, if the member's Part D plan does not cover the outpatient drug, these dually eligible members may access certain Medicaid outpatient drugs that are excluded or otherwise restricted from Medicare coverage through fee-for-service Medicaid. For these drugs, fee-for-service policies would apply.

Exemptions

Claims for drugs included in the cost of the procedure (for example, a claim for a dental visit where lidocaine is administered)

should be submitted to the member's MCO.

Vaccines and their administration fees are reimbursed by a member's MCO.

Providers who receive reimbursement under a bundled rate are reimbursed by a member's MCO.

Providers who were reimbursed a bundled rate by the member's MCO for certain services (for example, hydration, catheter maintenance, TPN (total parenteral nutrition)) should continue to be reimbursed by the member's MCO. Providers should work with the member's MCO in these situations.

Additional Information

Additional information about the DRA and claim submission requirements can be located on the following websites:

- CMS DRA information page
- NUBC (National Uniform Billing Committee)
- NUCC (National Uniform Claim Committee)

For information about NDCs, providers may refer to the following websites:

- The FDA (Food and Drug Administration) website
- The Drug Search Tool (Providers may verify if an NDC and its segments are valid using this website.)

Topic #10237

Claims for Provider-Administered Drugs

Claims for provider-administered drugs may be submitted to ForwardHealth via the following:

- A 1500 Health Insurance Claim Form ((02/12))
- The 837P (837 Health Care Claim: Professional) transaction
- The DDE (Direct Data Entry) on ForwardHealth Portal
- The PES (Provider Electronic Solutions) software

1500 Health Insurance Claim Form

These instructions apply to claims submitted for provider-administered drugs. NDCs for provider-administered drugs must be indicated in the shaded area of Item Numbers 24A-24G on the 1500 Health Insurance Claim Form. The NDC must be accompanied by an NDC qualifier, unit qualifier, and units. To indicate an NDC, providers should do the following:

- Indicate the NDC qualifier "N4," followed by the 11-digit NDC of the drug dispensed, with no space in between.
- Indicate one space between the NDC and the unit qualifier.
- Indicate one unit qualifier (F2 [International unit], GR [Gram], ME [Milligram], ML [Milliliter], or UN [Unit]), followed by the NDC units, with no space in between (For further instruction on submitting a 1500 Health Insurance Claim Form with supplemental NDC information, providers may refer to the 1500 Health Insurance Claim Form Reference Instruction Manual for Form Version 02/12 on the NUCC (National Uniform Claim Committee) website.)

Providers should indicate the appropriate NDC of the drug that was dispensed that corresponds to the HCPCS procedure code on claims for provider-administered drugs. If an NDC is not indicated on the claim, or if the NDC indicated is invalid, the claim will be denied.

837 Health Care Claim: Professional Transactions

Providers may refer to the NUCC Web site for information about indicating NDCs on provider-administered drug claims submitted using the 837P transaction.

Direct Data Entry on the ForwardHealth Portal

The following must be indicated on provider-administered drug claims submitted using DDE on the Portal:

- The NDC of the drug dispensed
- Quantity unit
- Unit of measure

Note: The "N4" NDC qualifier is not required on claims submitted on the Portal.

Provider Electronic Solutions Software

ForwardHealth offers electronic billing software at no cost to providers. The PES software allows providers to submit 837P transactions, adjust claims, and check claim status. To obtain PES software, providers may download it from the ForwardHealth Portal. For assistance installing and using PES software, providers may call the EDI (Electronic Data Interchange) Helpdesk.

Topic #10637

Reimbursement Reduction for Most Paper Claims

As a result of the Medicaid Rate Reform project, ForwardHealth will reduce reimbursement on most claims submitted to ForwardHealth on paper. Most paper claims will be subject up to a $1.10 reimbursement reduction per claim.

For each claim that a reimbursement reduction was applied, providers will receive an EOB (Explanation of Benefits) to notify them of the payment reduction. For claims with reimbursement reductions, the EOB will state the following, "This claim is eligible for electronic submission. Up to a $1.10 reduction has been applied to this claim payment."

If a paid claim's total reimbursement amount is less than $1.10, ForwardHealth will reduce the payment up to a $1.10. The claim will show on the RA (Remittance Advice) as paid but with a $0 paid amount.

The reimbursement reduction applies to the following paper claims:

- 1500 Health Insurance Claim Form ((02/12))
- UB-04 (CMS 1450) Claim Form
- Compound Drug Claim (F-13073 (04/2017)) form
- Noncompound Drug Claim (F-13072 (04/2017)) form

Exceptions to Paper Claim Reimbursement Reduction

The reimbursement reduction will not affect the following providers or claims:

- In-state emergency providers
- Out-of-state providers
- Medicare crossover claims
- Any claims that ForwardHealth requires additional supporting information to be submitted on paper, such as:
  - Hysterectomy claims must be submitted along with an Acknowledgment of Receipt of Hysterectomy Information (F-01160 (06/2013)) form
  - Sterilization claims must be submitted along with a paper Consent for Sterilization (F-01164 (10/2008)) form.

- Claims submitted to Timely Filing appeals must be submitted on paper with a Timely Filing Appeals Request (F-13047 (08/2015)) form.
- In certain circumstances, drug claims must be submitted on paper with a Pharmacy Special Handling Request (F-13074 (04/2014)) form.
- Claims submitted with four or more NDCs (National Drug Codes) for compound and noncompound drugs with specific and non-specific HCPCS (Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System) procedure codes.

Topic #1159

Routine Foot Care

A referring physician is not required to be indicated on the claim when submitting claims for routine foot care, but the name of the primary or attending physician must be documented in the member's medical record. When routine foot care services include multiple digits on either one or both feet, Wisconsin Medicaid reimburses a single fee for the service.

If routine foot care is performed in the nursing home for several nursing home members on the same DOS (date of service), the podiatrist must indicate the procedure code SO390 (Routine foot care; removal and/or trimming of corns, calluses and/or nails and preventive maintenance in specific medical conditions (e.g., diabetes), per visit) for a single member. Wisconsin Medicaid will reimburse the normal maximum allowable fee for an established patient visit for this member. Claims for all other members seen in the nursing home on that DOS must be submitted indicating the procedure code 99311 (Subsequent nursing facility care, per day, for the evaluation and management of a new or established patient), and they will be reimbursed at a reduced rate. Providers should submit a separate claim for each member seen on the same DOS.

Topic #21197

Select High Cost, Orphan, and Accelerated Approval Drugs

For the interim, select high cost, orphan, and accelerated approval drugs will be covered and reimbursed under the pharmacy benefit. When a noncompound drug is covered under the pharmacy benefit, providers may submit claims for the cost of the drug to ForwardHealth through one of the following methods:

- Real-time POS (point-of-sale) system using the NCPDP (National Council for Prescription Drug Programs) Telecommunication Standard
- ForwardHealth Portal
- PES (Provider Electronic Solutions) software
- Noncompound Drug Claim (F-13072 (04/2017)) form

Related physician and clinical services associated with the administration of the drug will be reimbursed separately based on existing coverage and reimbursement policy.

The Services Requiring Prior Authorization chapter of the Prior Authorization section of the Pharmacy service area of the Online Handbook contains clinical criteria for select high cost, orphan, and accelerated approval drugs that are identified in the Select High Cost, Orphan, and Accelerated Approval Drugs data table.

Pharmacy Direct Billing for Select High Cost, Orphan, and Accelerated Approval Drugs

To clarify, if a provider or facility obtains a drug that is specifically addressed in the Select High Cost, Orphan, and Accelerated

Approval Drugs data table from a pharmacy provider, then the administering provider or facility may not bill for the cost of that drug because the pharmacy provider will bill for the cost of the drug.

It is the responsibility of the pharmacy provider to use appropriate management and packaging practices to ensure drug stability and integrity are maintained during drug shipment and delivery. Once the drug is in possession of the administering provider or facility, it is the responsibility of the administering provider or facility to use appropriate management and storage practices to ensure drug stability and integrity are maintained. If a drug is damaged prior to administration or is delivered but not administered to a member, ForwardHealth will not reimburse for the cost of the drug; it is the responsibility of the administering provider or facility to alert the pharmacy provider and the responsibility of the pharmacy provider to reverse their claim to ForwardHealth and work with the pharmaceutical company or administering provider or facility regarding payment for the damaged or wasted drug.

For the interim, select high cost, orphan, and accelerated approval drugs will be covered under the pharmacy benefit, but it is the responsibility of the health care provider to determine the medically appropriate setting for administration. Providers are required to comply with all relevant safety protocols when administering these drugs to ForwardHealth members.

For specific questions about institutional billing or coverage of high cost, orphan, and accelerated approval drugs listed in the Select High Cost, Orphan, and Accelerated Approval Drugs data table, providers may contact Provider Services or email DHSOrphanDrugs@dhs.wisconsin.gov.

Note: Select high cost, orphan, and accelerated approval drugs covered under the pharmacy benefit will not be covered as provider-administered drugs. When a high cost, orphan, or accelerated approval drug is covered under the pharmacy benefit, it will be reimbursed fee-for-service and MCOs (managed care organizations) will not be responsible for the cost of the drug, but MCOs are still responsible for the physician and clinical services associated with the high cost, orphan, or accelerated approval drug.

Topic #18197

Sleep Medicine Testing

Facility-Based Sleep Studies and Polysomnography

When submitting a professional claim to ForwardHealth for a facility-based sleep study or polysomnography, providers are reminded of the following:

- If less than six hours of testing were recorded, or if other reduced services were provided, modifier 52 (Reduced Services) must be indicated.
- It is not appropriate to bill twice for any single component of a sleep study.

Home-Based Sleep Studies

When submitting a professional claim to ForwardHealth for a home-based sleep study, providers are reminded of the following:

- If less than six hours of testing were recorded, or if other reduced services were provided, modifier 52 must be indicated.
- When billing for only the interpretation of a home-based sleep study, the code that was used for the technical service must be used with the POS (place of service) code for where the physician performed the interpretation, along with modifier 26 (Professional Component), to indicate that only the professional service was performed.
- When billing for only the technical portion of a home-based sleep study, the procedure code and POS are based on the physical location of the service. Modifier TC (Technical Component) must be included to indicate that only the technical services were performed.
- It is not appropriate to bill twice for any single component of a sleep study.

Topic #1251

Submitting Claims or Claim Adjustments for Separate Obstetric Care Components

When a provider does not meet the requirements to use global obstetric procedure codes on claims or claim adjustments for obstetric services, the provider is required to submit claims or claim adjustments for obstetric services as separate obstetric care components.

Claims or Claim Adjustments for Antepartum Care Visits

Antepartum care includes the following:

- Dipstick urinalysis.
- Routine exams.
- Recording of weight, blood pressure, and fetal heart tones.

Per ACOG (American Congress of Obstetricians and Gynecologists) guidelines, providers are required to complete **all** antepartum care visits before submitting claims or claim adjustments to ForwardHealth.

When submitting claims or claim adjustments for antepartum care as separate obstetric care components, the provider is required to use the following guidelines based on the number of antepartum care visits rendered:

- If the provider renders **three or fewer** antepartum care visits, the provider is required to submit a separate claim/claim detail (or adjustment) for **each** visit as follows:
  - Use the appropriate **E&M (evaluation and management) service code** representing the POS (place of service) and visit level.
  - Include modifier TH (Obstetrical treatment/services, prenatal or postpartum) with the E&M service code.
  - Indicate the quantity as "1.0."
  - Indicate the date of the visit as the DOS (date of service).
- If the provider renders **four to six** antepartum care visits, the provider is required to submit one claim/claim detail (or adjustment) covering **all** visits as follows:
  - Use the **antepartum care code** 59425 (Antepartum care only; 4-6 visits).
  - Indicate the quantity as "1.0."
  - Indicate the date of the last antepartum care visit as the DOS.
- If the provider renders **seven or more** antepartum care visits, the provider is required to submit one claim/claim detail (or adjustment) covering **all** visits as follows:
  - Use the **antepartum care code** 59426 (Antepartum care only; 7 or more visits).
  - Indicate the quantity as "1.0."
  - Indicate the date of the last antepartum care visit as the DOS.

Note: A telephone call between the member and provider does not qualify as an antepartum care visit.

The table below summarizes these guidelines.

Total Antepartum Care Visits	Procedure Code to Submit	Allowable Modifier(s)	Quantity to Indicate	Date of Service to Indicate
1-3 (submit separate	Appropriate E&M service code representing POS and level of care	TH (Obstetrical treatment/services, prenatal or postpartum)	1.0	Date of visit

claim/claim detail for **each** visit)		TJ (Program group, child and/or adolescent) AQ (Physician providing a service in a HPSA (Health Professional Shortage Area))		
4-6 (submit one claim/claim detail covering **all** visits)	59425 (Antepartum care only; 4-6 visits)	AQ	1.0	Date of last antepartum care visit
7+ (submit one claim/claim detail covering **all** visits)	59426 (Antepartum care only; 7 or more visits)	AQ	1.0	Date of last antepartum care visit

Reimbursement for antepartum care is limited to once per pregnancy, per member, per billing provider.

Claims or Claim Adjustments for Delivery

Delivery includes the following:

- Patient preparation.
- Placement of fetal heart or uterine monitors.
- Insertion of catheters.
- Delivery of the child and placenta.
- Injections of local anesthesia.
- Induction of labor.
- Artificial rupture of membranes.

Multiple Deliveries

When there are multiple deliveries (e.g., twins or triplets), one claim or claim adjustment must be submitted for all of the deliveries as follows:

- On the first detail line of the claim or claim adjustment, the provider is required to indicate the appropriate global obstetric procedure code or delivery-only procedure code for the first delivery.
- The provider is required to indicate additional births on separate detail lines of the claim or claim adjustment, using the appropriate delivery-only procedure code for each subsequent delivery.

Claims or Claim Adjustments for Postpartum Care

Postpartum care includes all routine management and care of the postpartum patient provided during the postpartum inpatient hospital visit and the postpartum outpatient/office visit.

In accordance with ACOG standards, Wisconsin Medicaid reimburses for postpartum care (or global obstetric care), provided that **both** routine postpartum inpatient hospital care **and** a postpartum outpatient/office visit occur. Postpartum inpatient hospital care alone is included in the reimbursement for delivery.

When submitting a claim or claim adjustment for postpartum care, the DOS is the date of the postpartum outpatient/office visit. In order to receive reimbursement, the postpartum visit must be performed outside of the inpatient hospital setting.

The length of time between a delivery and the postpartum outpatient/office visit should be dictated by good medical practice. ForwardHealth does not dictate an "appropriate" period for postpartum care; however, the industry standard is six to eight weeks following delivery. A telephone call between the member and provider does **not** qualify as a postpartum visit.

Claims or Claim Adjustments for Delivery and Postpartum Care

Providers who perform both the delivery and postpartum care may submit claims or claim adjustments with either the separate delivery and postpartum codes or the delivery including postpartum care CPT procedure code, as appropriate. The DOS to indicate for the combination codes is the delivery date. However, if the member does not return for the postpartum visit, the provider is required to adjust the claim to reflect delivery only, or the reimbursement will be recouped through an audit.

Topic #15977

Submitting Multiple National Drug Codes per Procedure Code

If two or more NDCs (National Drug Codes) are submitted for a single procedure code, the procedure code is required to be repeated on separate details for each unique NDC. Whether billing a compound or noncompound drug, the procedures for billing multiple components (NDCs) with a single HCPCS (Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System) code are the same.

Claim Submission Instructions for Claims With Two or Three National Drug Codes

When two NDCs are submitted on a claim, a KP modifier (first drug of a multiple drug unit dose formulation) is required on the first detail and a KQ modifier (second or subsequent drug of a multiple drug unit dose formulation) is required on the second detail.

For example, if a provider administers 150 mg of Synagis, and a 100 mg vial and a 50 mg vial were used, then the NDC from each vial must be submitted on the claim. Although the vials have different NDCs, the drug has one procedure code, 90378 (Respiratory syncytial virus, monoclonal antibody, recombinant, for intramuscular use, 50 mg, each). In this example, the same procedure code would be reported on two details of the claim and paired with different NDCs.

Procedure Code	NDC	NDC Description
90378	60574-4111-01	Synagis®— 100 mg
90378	60574-4112-01	Synagis®— 50 mg

Example 1500 Health Insurance Claim Form
for Submitting Two National Drug Codes per Procedure Code

	24. A. DATE(S) OF SERVICE From MM	DD	YY	To MM	DD	YY	B. PLACE OF SERVICE	C. EMG	D. PROCEDURES, SERVICES, OR SUPPLIES (Explain Unusual Circumstances) CPT/HCPCS	MODIFIER	E. DIAGNOSIS POINTER	F. $ CHARGES	G. DAYS OR UNITS	H. EPSDT Family Plan	I. ID. QUAL.	J. RENDERING PROVIDER ID. #
1	N460574411101 ME100															
	11	13	14	11	13	14	11		90378	KP	AC	500 00	2	N	NPI	0123456789
2	N460574411201 ME50															
	11	13	14	11	13	14	11		90378	KQ	AC	500 00	1	N	NPI	0123456789

When three NDCs are submitted on a claim, a KP modifier is required on the first detail, a KQ modifier on the second detail, and the modifier should be left blank on the third detail.

For example, if a provider administers a mixture of 1 mg of hydromorphone HCl powder, 125 mg of bupivacaine HCl powder, and 50 ml of sodium chloride 0.9 percent solution, each NDC is required on a separate detail. However, this compound drug formulation is required to be billed under one procedure code, J3490 (Unclassified drugs), and the same procedure code must be reported on three separate details on the claim and paired with different NDCs.

Procedure Code	NDC	NDC Description
J3490	00406-3245-57	Hydromorphone HCl Powder — 1 mg
J3490	38779-0524-03	Bupivacaine HCl Powder — 125 mg
J3490	00409-7984-13	Sodium Chloride 0.9% Solution — 50 ml

Example 1500 Health Insurance Claim Form
for Submitting Three National Drug Codes per Procedure Code

	24. A. DATE(S) OF SERVICE From MM	DD	YY	To MM	DD	YY	B. PLACE OF SERVICE	C. EMG	D. PROCEDURES, SERVICES, OR SUPPLIES (Explain Unusual Circumstances) CPT/HCPCS	MODIFIER	E. DIAGNOSIS POINTER	F. $ CHARGES	G. DAYS OR UNITS	H. EPSDT Family Plan	I. ID. QUAL.	J. RENDERING PROVIDER ID. #
1	N400406324557 ME1															
	11	13	14	11	13	14	11		J3490	KP	AC	500 00	1	N	NPI	0123456789
2	N438779052403 ME125															
	11	13	14	11	13	14	11		J3490	KQ	AC	500 00	1	N	NPI	0123456789
3	N400409798413 ML50															
	11	13	14	11	13	14	11		J3490		AC	500 00	1	N	NPI	0123456789

Claims for provider-administered drugs with two or three NDCs may be submitted to ForwardHealth via the following methods:

- The 837P (837 Health Care Claim: Professional) transaction
- PES (Provider Electronic Solutions) software
- DDE (Direct Data Entry) on the ForwardHealth Portal
- A 1500 Health Insurance Claim Form ((02/12))

Claim Submission Instructions for Claims with Four or More National Drug Codes

When four or more components are reported, each component is required to be listed separately in a statement of ingredients on an attachment that must be appended to a paper 1500 Health Insurance Claim Form.

Note: The reimbursement reduction for paper claims will not affect claims submitted on paper with four or more NDCs, as described above.

Topic #4817

Submitting Paper Attachments with Electronic Claims

Providers may submit paper attachments to accompany electronic claims and electronic claim adjustments. Providers should refer to their companion guides for directions on indicating that a paper attachment will be submitted by mail.

Paper attachments that go with electronic claim transactions must be submitted with the Claim Form Attachment Cover Page (F-13470 (10/2008)). Providers are required to indicate an ACN (attachment control number) for paper attachment(s) submitted with electronic claims. (The ACN is an alphanumeric entry between 2 and 80 digits assigned by the provider to identify the

attachment.) The ACN must be indicated on the cover page so that ForwardHealth can match the paper attachment(s) to the correct electronic claim.

ForwardHealth will hold an electronic claim transaction or a paper attachment(s) for up to 30 calendar days to find a match. If a match cannot be made within 30 days, the claim will be processed without the attachment and will be denied if an attachment is required. When such a claim is denied, both the paper attachment(s) and the electronic claim will need to be resubmitted.

Providers are required to send paper attachments relating to electronic claim transactions to the following address:

ForwardHealth
Claims and Adjustments
313 Blettner Blvd
Madison WI 53784

This does not apply to compound and noncompound claims.

Topic #15317

Surgical Procedures Billed on Professional Claims

Certain surgical procedures billed on professional claims (i.e., the 837P (837 Health Care Claim: Professional) transaction or the 1500 Health Insurance Claim Form ((02/12))) may be reimbursed only when performed in an inpatient hospital or an ASC (ambulatory surgery center).

Topic #1951

Synagis

Synagis (palivizumab), a monoclonal antibody, is used as a prophylaxis to reduce lower respiratory tract disease caused by RSV (respiratory syncytial virus) in premature, high-risk infants and children.

Clinical PA (prior authorization) is required for Synagis.

Synagis is part of the provider-administered drugs carve-out policy; all fee-for-service policies apply.

Professional Claim Submission

Claims for Synagis must be submitted on a professional claim. Prescribers and pharmacy providers submitting claims as the billing provider are required to indicate CPT (Current Procedural Terminology) procedure code 90378 (Respiratory syncytial virus, monoclonal antibody, recombinant, for intramuscular use, 50 mg, each) and the appropriate unit(s) on each claim. Pharmacy providers, as the billing provider, are required to indicate modifier "U1" on claims for Synagis to obtain reimbursement for the dispensing fee.

To comply with the requirements of the DRA (Deficit Reduction Act), the NDC (National Drug Code) of the drug dispensed and the quantity, qualifier, and unit dispensed must also be indicated on claims for Synagis. If more than one Synagis NDC is dispensed for the dose administered, the procedure code is required to be repeated on separate details for each unique NDC.

Pharmacy providers are required to indicate modifier "U1" on claims for Synagis to obtain reimbursement for the dispensing fee.

For example, if a provider administers 150 mg of Synagis, and a 100 mg vial and a 50 mg vial were used, then the NDC from each vial must be submitted on the claim. Although the vials have different NDCs, the drug has one procedure code, 90378. In

this example, the same procedure code would be reported on two details of the claim and paired with different NDCs.

Procedure Code	NDC	NDC Description
90378	XXXXX-XXXX-01	Synagis—100 mg
90378	XXXXX-XXXX-02	Synagis—50 mg

Refer to Submitting Multiple National Drug Codes per Procedure Code for more information.

Providers must **not** indicate HCPCS (Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System) procedure code J3490 (Unclassified drugs) on claims submitted to ForwardHealth for Synagis. ForwardHealth will deny claims submitted for Synagis with HCPCS procedure code J3490.

Topic #11677

Uploading Claim Attachments Via the Portal

Providers are able to upload attachments for most claims via the secure Provider area of the ForwardHealth Portal. This allows providers to submit all components for claims electronically.

Providers are able to upload attachments via the Portal when a claim is suspended and an attachment was indicated but not yet received. Providers are able to upload attachments for any suspended claim that was submitted electronically. Providers should note that all attachments for a suspended claim must be submitted within the same business day.

Claim Types

Providers will be able to upload attachments to claims via the Portal for the following claim types:

- Professional.
- Institutional.
- Dental.

The submission policy for compound and noncompound drug claims does not allow attachments.

Document Formats

Providers are able to upload documents in the following formats:

- JPEG (Joint Photographic Experts Group) (.jpg or .jpeg).
- PDF (Portable Document Format) (.pdf).
- Rich Text Format (.rtf).
- Text File (.txt).

JPEG files must be stored with a ".jpg" or ".jpeg" extension; text files must be stored with a ".txt" extension; rich text format files must be stored with a ".rtf" extension; and PDF files must be stored with a ".pdf" extension.

Microsoft Word files (.doc) cannot be uploaded but can be saved and uploaded in Rich Text Format or Text File formats.

Uploading Claim Attachments

Claims Submitted by Direct Data Entry

When a provider submits a DDE (Direct Data Entry) claim and indicates an attachment will also be included, a feature button will appear and link to the DDE claim screen where attachments can be uploaded.

Providers are still required to indicate on the DDE claim that the claim will include an attachment via the "Attachments" panel.

Claims will suspend for 30 days before denying for not receiving the attachment.

Claims Submitted by Provider Electronic Software and 837 Health Care Claim Transactions

Providers submitting claims via 837 (837 Health Care Claim) transactions are required to indicate attachments via the PWK segment. Providers submitting claims via PES (Provider Electronic Solutions) software will be required to indicate attachments via the attachment control field. Once the claim has been submitted, providers will be able to search for the claim on the Portal and upload the attachment via the Portal. Refer to the Implementation Guides for how to use the PWK segment in 837 transactions and the PES Manual for how to use the attachment control field.

Claims will suspend with 30 days before denying for not receiving the attachment.

Topic #3564

Vaccines

Providers are required to indicate the procedure code of the actual vaccine administered, not the administration code, on claims for all immunizations. Reimbursement for both the vaccine, when appropriate, and the administration are included in the reimbursement for the vaccine procedure code, so providers should not separately bill the administration code. Providers are required to indicate their usual and customary charge for the service with the procedure code.

Sample Reimbursement Scenario

A mother and her 10-year-old child are both BadgerCare Plus members and they both receive an influenza virus vaccine at a physician's office. The influenza virus vaccine is available through the VFC (Vaccines for Children) Program. The child's vaccine is obtained from the provider's VFC supply. The mother's vaccine is obtained from the provider's private stock.

To submit a claim for the child's vaccine, indicate CPT (Current Procedural Terminology) procedure code 90658 (Influenza virus vaccine, trivalent [IIV3], split virus, 0.5 ml dosage, for intramuscular use) with the usual and customary charge. ForwardHealth will reimburse for the administration fee only.

To submit a claim for the mother's vaccine, indicate procedure code 90658 with the usual and customary charge. ForwardHealth will reimburse for the vaccine and the administration fee.

Timely Filing Appeals Requests

Topic #549

Requirements

When a claim or adjustment request meets one of the exceptions to the submission deadline, the provider is required to mail ForwardHealth a Timely Filing Appeals Request (F-13047 (08/2015)) form with a paper claim or an Adjustment/Reconsideration Request (F-13046 (08/2015)) form to override the submission deadline. If claims or adjustment requests are submitted electronically, the entire amount of the claim will be recouped.

DOS (dates of service) that are beyond the submission deadline should be submitted separately from DOS that are within the deadline. Claims or adjustment requests received that contain both current and late DOS are processed through normal channels without review by Timely Filing and late DOS will be denied.

Topic #551

Resubmission

Decisions on Timely Filing Appeals Requests (F-13047 (08/2015)) cannot be appealed. Providers may resubmit the claim to Timely Filing if both of the following occur:

- The provider submits additional documentation as requested.
- ForwardHealth receives the documentation before the specified deadline for the exception to the submission deadline.

Topic #744

Submission

To receive consideration for an exception to the submission deadline, providers are required to submit the following:

- A properly completed Timely Filing Appeals Request (F-13047 (08/2015)) form for each claim and each adjustment to allow for documentation of individual claims and adjustments submitted to ForwardHealth
- A legible claim or Adjustment/Reconsideration Request (F-13046 (08/2015)) form
- All required documentation as specified for the exception to the submission deadline
- A properly completed Explanation of Medical Benefits form for paper claims and paper claim adjustments where other health insurance sources are indicated

Note: Providers are reminded to complete and submit the most current versions of these forms supported by ForwardHealth.

To receive consideration for an exception, a Timely Filing Appeals Request form must be received by ForwardHealth before the applicable submission deadlines specified for the exception.

When completing the claim or adjustment request, providers are required to indicate the procedure code, diagnosis code, POS (place of service) code, and all other required claims data elements effective for the DOS (date of service). However, providers should use the current claim form and instructions or adjustment request form and instructions. Reimbursement for Timely Filing Appeals Requests is contingent upon the claim or adjustment request meeting program requirements for the DOS.

The following table lists the filing deadlines and additional documentation requirements as they correspond to each of the eight allowable exceptions.

Change in Nursing Home Resident's Level of Care or Liability Amount		
Description of the Exception	**Documentation Requirements**	**Submission Address**
This exception occurs when a nursing home claim is initially received within the submission deadline and reimbursed incorrectly due to a change in the member's authorized LOC (level of care) or liability amount.	To receive consideration, the request must be submitted within 455 days from the DOS. Include the following documentation as part of the request: - The correct liability amount or LOC must be indicated on the Adjustment/Reconsideration Request (F-13046 (08/15)) form. - The most recent claim number (also known as the ICN (internal control number)) must be indicated on the Adjustment/Reconsideration Request form. This number may be the result of a ForwardHealth-initiated adjustment. - A copy of the Explanation of Medical Benefits form, if applicable.	ForwardHealth Timely Filing Ste 50 313 Blettner Blvd Madison WI 53784
Decision Made by a Court, Fair Hearing, or the Wisconsin Department of Health Services		
Description of the Exception	**Documentation Requirements**	**Submission Address**
This exception occurs when a decision is made by a court, fair hearing, or the Wisconsin DHS (Department of Health Services).	To receive consideration, the request must be submitted within 90 days from the date of the decision of the hearing. Include the following documentation as part of the request: - A complete copy of the decision notice received from the court, fair hearing, or DHS	ForwardHealth Timely Filing Ste 50 313 Blettner Blvd Madison WI 53784
Denial Due to Discrepancy Between the Member's Enrollment Information in ForwardHealth interChange and the Member's Actual Enrollment		
Description of the Exception	**Documentation Requirements**	**Submission Address**
This exception occurs when a claim is initially received by the deadline but is denied due to a discrepancy between the member's enrollment information in ForwardHealth interChange and the member's actual enrollment.	To receive consideration, the request must be submitted within 455 days from the DOS. Include the following documentation as part of the request: - A copy of remittance information showing the claim was submitted in a timely manner and denied with a qualifying enrollment-related explanation. - A photocopy of **one** of the following indicating enrollment on	ForwardHealth Good Faith/Timely Filing Ste 50 313 Blettner Blvd Madison WI

	the DOS: ¡ Temporary Identification Card for Express Enrollment in BadgerCare Plus ¡ Temporary Identification Card for Express Enrollment in Family Planning Only Services ¡ The response received through Wisconsin's EVS (Enrollment Verification System) from a commercial eligibility vendor ¡ The transaction log number received through WiCall ¡ The enrollment tracking number received through the ForwardHealth Portal	53784
ForwardHealth Reconsideration or Recoupment		
Description of the Exception	**Documentation Requirements**	**Submission Address**
This exception occurs when ForwardHealth reconsiders a previously processed claim. ForwardHealth will initiate an adjustment on a previously paid claim.	If a subsequent provider submission is required, the request must be submitted within 90 days from the date of the RA (Remittance Advice) message. Include the following documentation as part of the request: ı A copy of the RA message that shows the ForwardHealth-initiated adjustment ı A copy of the Explanation of Medical Benefits form, if applicable	ForwardHealth Timely Filing Ste 50 313 Blettner Blvd Madison WI 53784
Retroactive Enrollment for Persons on General Relief		
Description of the Exception	**Documentation Requirements**	**Submission Address**
This exception occurs when the income maintenance or tribal agency requests a return of a GR (general relief) payment from the provider because a member has become retroactively enrolled for Wisconsin Medicaid or BadgerCare Plus.	To receive consideration, the request must be submitted within 180 days from the date the backdated enrollment was added to the member's enrollment information. Include the following documentation as part of the request: ı A copy of the Explanation of Medical Benefits form, if applicable **And** ı "GR retroactive enrollment" indicated on the claim **Or** ı A copy of the letter received from the income maintenance or tribal agency	ForwardHealth GR Retro Eligibility Ste 50 313 Blettner Blvd Madison WI 53784
Medicare Denial Occurs After the Submission Deadline		

Description of the Exception	Documentation Requirements	Submission Address
This exception occurs when claims submitted to Medicare (within 365 days of the DOS) are denied by Medicare after the 365-day submission deadline. A waiver of the submission deadline will not be granted when Medicare denies a claim for one of the following reasons: - The charges were previously submitted to Medicare. - The member name and identification number do not match. - The services were previously denied by Medicare. - The provider retroactively applied for Medicare enrollment and did not become enrolled.	To receive consideration, the request must be submitted within 90 days of the Medicare processing date. Include the following documentation as part of the request: - A copy of the Medicare remittance information - A copy of the Explanation of Medical Benefits form, if applicable	ForwardHealth Timely Filing Ste 50 313 Blettner Blvd Madison WI 53784

Refund Request from an Other Health Insurance Source

Description of the Exception	Documentation Requirements	Submission Address
This exception occurs when an other health insurance source reviews a previously paid claim and determines that reimbursement was inappropriate.	To receive consideration, the request must be submitted within 90 days from the date of recoupment notification. Include the following documentation as part of the request: - A copy of the recoupment notice - An updated Explanation of Medical Benefits form, if applicable *Note:* When the reason for resubmitting is due to Medicare recoupment, ensure that the associated Medicare disclaimer code (i.e., M-7 or M-8) is included on the updated Explanation of Medical Benefits form.	ForwardHealth Timely Filing Ste 50 313 Blettner Blvd Madison WI 53784

Retroactive Member Enrollment into Medicaid

Description of the Exception	Documentation Requirements	Submission Address
This exception occurs when a claim cannot be submitted within the	To receive consideration, the request must be submitted within 180 days from the date the backdated enrollment was added to the	ForwardHealth Timely Filing

submission deadline due to a delay in the determination of a member's retroactive enrollment.	member's enrollment information. In addition, retroactive enrollment must be indicated by selecting "Retroactive member enrollment for ForwardHealth (attach appropriate documentation for retroactive period, if available)" box on the Timely Filing Appeals Request (F-13047 (08/15)) form.	Ste 50 313 Blettner Blvd Madison WI 53784

Coordination of Benefits

2

Archive Date:01/03/2022

Coordination of Benefits:Commercial Health Insurance

Topic #595

Assignment of Insurance Benefits

Assignment of insurance benefits is the process by which a specified party (for example, provider or policyholder) becomes entitled to receive payment for claims in accordance with the insurance company policies.

Other health insurance (for example, commercial health insurance, Medicare, Medicare Advantage Plans) companies may permit reimbursement to the provider or member. Providers should verify whether other health insurance benefits may be assigned to the provider. As indicated by the other health insurance, providers may be required to obtain approval from the member for this assignment of benefits.

If the provider is assigned benefits, providers should bill the other health insurance.

If the member is assigned insurance benefits, it is appropriate to submit a claim to ForwardHealth without billing the other health insurance. In this instance providers should indicate the appropriate other insurance indicator or complete the Explanation of Medical Benefits form, as applicable. ForwardHealth will bill the other health insurance.

Topic #844

Claims for Services Denied by Commercial Health Insurance

If commercial health insurance denies or recoups payment for services that are covered by BadgerCare Plus and Wisconsin Medicaid, the provider may submit a claim for those services. To allow payment in this situation, providers are encouraged to follow the requirements (e.g., request PA (prior authorization) before providing the service for covered services that require PA). If the requirements are followed, ForwardHealth may reimburse for the service up to the allowed amount (less any payments made by other health insurance sources).

Note: The provider is required to demonstrate that a correct and complete claim was denied by the commercial health insurance company for a reason other than that the provider was out of network.

Topic #598

Commercial Fee-for-Service

Fee-for-service commercial health insurance is the traditional health care payment system under which providers receive a payment for each unit of service provided rather than a capitation payment for each member. Such insurance usually does not restrict health care to a particular network of providers.

When commercial health insurance plans give the member the option of getting care within or outside a provider network, non-network providers **may** be reimbursed by the commercial health insurance company for covered services if they follow the commercial health insurance plan's billing rules.

Topic #601

Definition of Commercial Health Insurance

Commercial health insurance is defined as any type of health benefit not obtained from Medicare or Wisconsin Medicaid and BadgerCare Plus. The insurance may be employer-sponsored or privately purchased. Commercial health insurance may be provided on a fee-for-service basis or through a managed care plan.

Common types of commercial health insurance include HMOs, PPOs (preferred provider organizations), POS (point-of-service) plans, Medicare Advantage plans, Medicare supplemental plans, dental plans, vision plans, HRAs (health reimbursement accounts), and LTC (long term care) plans. Some commercial health insurance providers restrict coverage to a specified group of providers in a particular service area.

When commercial health insurance plans require members to use a designated network of providers, non-network (i.e., providers who do not have a contract with the member's commercial health insurance plan) will be reimbursed by the commercial health insurance plan **only** if they obtain a referral or provide an emergency service.

Except for emergency services and covered services that are not covered under the commercial health insurance plan, members enrolled in both a commercial health insurance plan and BadgerCare Plus or Wisconsin Medicaid (i.e., state-contracted MCO (managed care organization), fee-for-service) are required to receive services from providers affiliated with the commercial health insurance plan. In this situation, providers are required to refer the members to the commercial health insurance plan's network providers. This is necessary because commercial health insurance is always primary to BadgerCare Plus.

BadgerCare Plus and Wisconsin Medicaid will **not** reimburse the provider if the commercial health insurance plan denied or would deny payment because a service otherwise covered under the commercial health insurance plan was performed by a provider outside the plan. In addition, if a member receives a covered service outside their commercial health insurance plan, the provider cannot collect payment from the member.

Topic #602

Discounted Rates

Providers of services that are discounted by other health insurance (for example, commercial health insurance, Medicare, Medicare Advantage Plans) should include the following information on claims or on the Explanation of Medical Benefits form, as applicable:

- Their usual and customary charge
- The appropriate claim adjustment reason code, NCPDP (National Council for Prescription Drug Programs) reject code, or other insurance indicator
- The amount, if any, actually received from other health insurance as the amount paid by other health insurance

Topic #596

Exhausting Commercial Health Insurance Sources

Providers are required to exhaust commercial health insurance sources before submitting claims to ForwardHealth. This is accomplished by following the process indicated in the following steps. Providers are required to prepare complete and accurate documentation of efforts to bill commercial health insurance to substantiate other insurance indicators used on any claim.

Step 1. Determine if the Member Has Commercial Health Insurance

If Wisconsin's EVS (Enrollment Verification System) does not indicate that the member has commercial health insurance, the provider may submit a claim to ForwardHealth unless the provider is otherwise aware of commercial health insurance coverage.

If the member disputes the information as it is indicated in the EVS, the provider should submit a real-time Other Coverage Discrepancy Report via the ForwardHealth Portal or submit a completed Commercial Other Coverage Discrepancy Report (F-01159 (04/2017)) form. Unless the service does not require other health insurance billing, the provider should allow at least two weeks before proceeding to Step 2.

Step 2. Determine if the Service Requires Other Health Insurance Billing

If the service requires other health insurance billing, the provider should proceed to Step 3.

If the service does not require other health insurance billing, the provider should proceed in one of the following ways:

- The provider is encouraged to bill commercial health insurance if they believe that benefits are available. Reimbursement from commercial health insurance may be greater than the Medicaid-allowed amount. If billing commercial health insurance first, the provider should proceed to Step 3.
- The provider may submit a claim without indicating an other insurance indicator on the claim or on the Explanation of Medical Benefits form, as applicable.

The provider may not bill Wisconsin Medicaid and commercial health insurance simultaneously. Simultaneous billing may constitute fraud and interferes with Wisconsin Medicaid's ability to recover prior payments.

Step 3. Identify Assignment of Commercial Health Insurance Benefits

The provider should verify whether commercial health insurance benefits may be assigned to the provider. (As indicated by commercial health insurance, the provider may be required to obtain approval from the member for this assignment of benefits.)

The provider should proceed in one of the following ways:

- **If the provider is assigned benefits,** the provider should bill commercial health insurance and proceed to Step 4.
- **If the member is assigned insurance benefits,** the provider may submit a claim (without billing commercial health insurance) using the appropriate other insurance indicator or complete the Explanation of Medical Benefits form, as applicable.

If the commercial health insurance reimburses the member, the provider may collect the payment from the member. If the provider receives reimbursement from Wisconsin Medicaid and the member, the provider is required to return the lesser amount to Wisconsin Medicaid.

Step 4. Bill Commercial Health Insurance and Follow Up

If commercial health insurance denies or partially reimburses the provider for the claim, the provider may proceed to Step 5.

If commercial health insurance does not respond within 45 days, the provider should follow up the original claim with an inquiry to commercial health insurance to determine the disposition of the claim. If commercial health insurance does not respond within 30 days of the inquiry, the provider may proceed to Step 5.

Step 5. Submit Claim to ForwardHealth

If only partial reimbursement is received, if the correct and complete claim is denied by commercial health insurance, or if commercial health insurance does not respond to the original and follow-up claims, the provider may submit a claim

to ForwardHealth using the appropriate other insurance indicator or complete the Explanation of Medical Benefits form, as applicable. Commercial remittance information should not be attached to the claim.

Topic #18497

Explanation of Medical Benefits Form Requirement

An Explanation of Medical Benefits (F-01234 (04/2018)) form must be included for each other payer when other health insurance (for example, commercial health insurance, Medicare, Medicare Advantage Plans) sources are indicated on a paper claim or paper adjustment.

Note: ADA (American Dental Association) claims and claim adjustments and compound and noncompound drug claims and claim adjustments are **not** subject to the requirements regarding use of the Explanation of Medical Benefits form.

Paper claims or adjustment requests that have other health insurance indicated may be returned to the provider unprocessed or denied if they are submitted without the Explanation of Medical Benefits form for each other payer. Paper claims or adjustments submitted with incorrect or incomplete Explanation of Medical Benefits forms will also be returned or denied.

Use of the ForwardHealth Explanation of Medical Benefits form is mandatory; providers are required to use an exact copy. ForwardHealth will not accept alternate versions (i.e., retyped or otherwise reformatted) of the Explanation of Medical Benefits form.

The Explanation of Medical Benefits form requirement for paper claims and adjustments is intended to help ensure consistency with electronic claims and adjustments submitted via the ForwardHealth Portal or using an 837 (837 Health Care Claim) transaction (including those submitted using PES (Provider Electronic Solutions) software or through a clearinghouse or software vendor).

The Explanation of Medical Benefits form requirement applies to paper claims and paper adjustments submitted to Wisconsin Medicaid, BadgerCare Plus, SeniorCare, and the WCDP (Wisconsin Chronic Disease Program). Providers are reminded that, except for a few instances, Wisconsin Medicaid, BadgerCare Plus, SeniorCare, and WCDP are payers of last resort for any covered service. Therefore, providers are required to make a reasonable effort to exhaust all other existing health insurance sources before submitting claims to ForwardHealth or to a state-contracted MCO (managed care organization).

Wisconsin Medicaid and BadgerCare Plus are not payers of last resort for members who receive coverage from certain governmental programs. Providers should ask members if they have coverage from these other government programs.

If a member becomes retroactively enrolled in Wisconsin Medicaid or BadgerCare Plus after the provider has already been reimbursed by one of these government programs, the provider may be required to submit the claims to ForwardHealth and refund the payment from the government program.

Ink, Data Alignment, and Quality Standards for Paper Claim Submission

In order for OCR (Optical Character Recognition) software to read paper claim forms accurately, the claim forms must comply with certain ink standards, as well as other data alignment and quality standards. The Explanation of Medical Benefits form will also need to comply with these standards.

Topic #263

Members Unable to Obtain Services Under Managed Care Plan

Sometimes a member's enrollment file shows commercial managed care coverage, but the member is unable to receive services from the managed care plan. Examples of such situations include the following:

- Children enrolled in a commercial managed care plan by a noncustodial parent if the custodial parent refuses to use the coverage
- Members enrolled in a commercial managed care plan who reside outside the service area of the managed care plan
- Members enrolled in a commercial managed care plan who enter a nursing facility that limits the member's access to managed care providers

In these situations, Wisconsin Medicaid will reimburse services covered by both BadgerCare Plus or Medicaid and the commercial managed care plan even though the services are obtained from providers outside the plan.

When submitting claims for these members, providers should do one of the following:

- Indicate the other insurance information on the Explanation of Medical Benefits Form for paper claims
- Refer to the Wisconsin PES (Provider Electronic Solutions) manual or the appropriate 837 (837 health care claim) companion guide to determine the appropriate other insurance indicator for electronic claims

Topic #604

Non-Reimbursable Commercial Health Insurance Services

Providers are not reimbursed for the following:

- Services covered by a commercial health insurance plan, except for coinsurance, copayment, or deductible
- Services for which providers contract with a commercial health insurance plan to receive a capitation payment for services

Topic #605

Other Insurance Indicators

Other insurance indicators are used to report results of commercial health insurance billing and to report when existing insurance was not billed according to Wisconsin Medicaid expectations. Providers are required to use these indicators as applicable on professional, institutional, or dental claims or on the Explanation of Medical Benefits form, as applicable, submitted for members with commercial health insurance. The intentional misuse of other insurance indicators to obtain inappropriate reimbursement constitutes fraud.

Other insurance indicators identify the status and availability of commercial health insurance. The indicators allow providers to be reimbursed correctly when the following occur:

- Commercial health insurance exists, does not apply, or when, for some valid reason, the provider is unable to obtain such reimbursement by reasonable means.
- Commercial health insurance does not cover the service provided.
- Full or partial payment was made by commercial health insurance.

Code	Description
OI-P	PAID in part or in full by commercial health insurance, and/or was applied toward the deductible,

	coinsurance, copayment, blood deductible, or psychiatric reduction. Indicate the amount paid by commercial health insurance to the provider or to the insured.
OI-D	DENIED by commercial health insurance following submission of a correct and complete claim. Do not use this code unless the claim was actually billed to the commercial health insurer.
OI-Y	YES, the member has commercial health insurance coverage, but it was not billed for reasons including, but not limited to, the following: • The member denied coverage or will not cooperate. • The provider knows the service in question is not covered by the carrier. • The member's commercial health insurance failed to respond to initial and follow-up claims. • Benefits are not assignable or cannot get assignment. • Benefits are exhausted.

Note: The provider may not use OI-D or OI-Y if the member is covered by a commercial HMO and the HMO denied payment because an otherwise covered service was not rendered by a designated provider. Services covered by a commercial HMO are not reimbursable by ForwardHealth except for the copayment and deductible amounts. Providers who receive a capitation payment from the commercial HMO may not bill ForwardHealth for services that are included in the capitation payment.

Providers should not use other insurance indicators when the following occur:

- Wisconsin's EVS (Enrollment Verification System) indicates no commercial health insurance for the DOS (date of service).
- The service does not require other health insurance billing.
- Claim denials from other payers relating to NPI (National Provider Identifier) and related data should be resolved with that payer and not submitted to ForwardHealth. Payments made in these situations may be recouped.

Documentation Requirements

Providers are required to prepare and maintain truthful, accurate, complete, legible, and concise documentation of efforts to bill commercial health insurance sources to substantiate other insurance indicators used on any claim, according to Wis. Admin. Code § DHS 106.02(9)(a).

Topic #603

Services Not Requiring Commercial Health Insurance Billing

Providers are not required to bill commercial health insurance sources before submitting claims for the following:

- Case management services
- CCS (Comprehensive Community Services)
- Crisis Intervention services
- CRS (Community Recovery Services)
- CSP (Community Support Program) services
- Family planning services
- In-home mental health/substance abuse treatment services for children (HealthCheck "Other Services") rendered by providers at the less than bachelor degree level, bachelor's degree level, QTT (qualified treatment trainee) level, or certified

psychotherapist level
- Personal care services
- PNCC (prenatal care coordination) services
- Preventive pediatric services
- SMV (specialized medical vehicle) services

Topic #769

Services Requiring Commercial Health Insurance Billing

If ForwardHealth indicates that the member has other commercial health insurance, the provider is required to bill the following services to commercial health insurance before submitting claims to ForwardHealth:

- Ambulance services, if provided as emergency services
- Anesthetist services
- Audiology services, unless provided in a nursing home or SNF (skilled nursing facility)
- Behavioral treatment
- Blood bank services
- Chiropractic services
- Dental services
- DME (durable medical equipment) (rental or purchase), prosthetics, and hearing aids if the billed amount is over $10.00 per item
- Home health services (excluding PC (personal care) services)
- Hospice services
- Hospital services, including inpatient or outpatient
- Independent nurse, nurse practitioner, or nurse midwife services
- Laboratory services
- Medicare-covered services for members who have Medicare and commercial health insurance
- In-home mental health/substance abuse treatment services for children (HealthCheck "Other Services") rendered by providers at the master's degree level, doctoral level, and psychiatrist level
- Outpatient mental health/substance abuse services
- Mental health/substance abuse day treatment services, including child and adolescent day treatment
- Narcotic treatment services
- PT (physical therapy), OT (occupational therapy), and SLP (speech and language pathology) services, unless provided in a nursing home or SNF
- Physician assistant services
- Physician services, including surgery, surgical assistance, anesthesiology, or any service to a hospital inpatient (however, physician services provided to a woman whose primary diagnosis indicates a high-risk pregnancy do not require commercial health insurance billing)
- Pharmacy services for members with verified drug coverage
- Podiatry services
- PDN (private duty nursing) services
- Radiology services
- RHC (rural health clinic) services
- Skilled nursing home care, if any DOS (date of service) is within 120 days of the date of admission; if benefits greater than 120 days are available, the nursing home is required to continue to bill for them until those benefits are exhausted
- Vision services over $50, unless provided in a home, nursing home, or SNF

If ForwardHealth indicates the member has other vision coverage, the provider is required to bill the following services to commercial health insurance before submitting claims to ForwardHealth:

- Ophthalmology services

- Optometrist services

If ForwardHealth indicates the member has Medicare supplemental plan coverage, the provider is required to bill the following services to commercial health insurance before submitting claims to ForwardHealth:

- Alcohol, betadine, and/or iodine provided by a pharmacy or medical vendor
- Ambulance services
- Ambulatory surgery center services
- Breast reconstruction services
- Chiropractic services
- Dental anesthesia services
- Home health services (excluding PC services)
- Hospital services, including inpatient or outpatient
- Medicare-covered services
- Osteopath services
- Physician services
- Skilled nursing home care, if any DOS is within 100 days of the date of admission; if benefits greater than 100 days are available, the nursing home is required to continue to bill for them until those benefits are exhausted

ForwardHealth has identified services requiring Medicare Advantage billing.

Medicare

Topic #664

Acceptance of Assignment

In Medicare, "assignment" is a process through which a provider agrees to accept the Medicare-allowed amount as payment in full. A provider who agrees to this amount is said to "accept assignment."

A Medicare-enrolled provider performing a Medicare-covered service for a dual eligible or QMB-Only (Qualified Medicare Beneficiary-Only) member is required to accept assignment of the member's Medicare Part A benefits. Therefore, Wisconsin Medicaid's total reimbursement for a Medicare Part A-covered inpatient hospital service (i.e., any amount paid by other health insurance sources, any copayment or deductible amounts paid by the member, and any amount paid by Wisconsin Medicaid or BadgerCare Plus) may not exceed the Medicare-allowed amount.

Topic #666

Claims Denied for Errors

Medicare claims that were denied for provider billing errors must be corrected and resubmitted to Medicare before the claim may be submitted to ForwardHealth.

Topic #668

Claims Processed by Commercial Health Insurance That Is Secondary to Medicare

If a crossover claim is also processed by commercial health insurance that is secondary to Medicare (e.g., Medicare supplemental), the claim will not be forwarded to ForwardHealth. After the claim has been processed by the commercial health insurance, the provider should submit a provider-submitted crossover claim to ForwardHealth with the appropriate other insurance indicator or Explanation of Medical Benefits form, as applicable.

Topic #670

Claims That Do Not Require Medicare Billing

For services provided to dual eligibles, professional, institutional, and dental claims should be submitted to ForwardHealth without first submitting them to Medicare in the following situations:

- The provider cannot be enrolled in Medicare.
- The service is not allowed by Medicare under any circumstance. Providers should note that claims are denied for services that Medicare has determined are not medically necessary.

In these situations, providers should not indicate a Medicare disclaimer code on the claim.

Topic #704

Claims That Fail to Cross Over

ForwardHealth must be able to identify the billing provider in order to report paid or denied Medicare crossover claims information on the RA (Remittance Advice). Claims with an NPI (National Provider Identifier) that fails to appear on the provider's RA are an indication that there is a problem with the matching and identification of the billing provider and the claims were denied.

ForwardHealth is not able to identify the billing provider on automatic crossover claims submitted by health care providers in the following situations:

- The billing provider's NPI has not been reported to ForwardHealth.
- The taxonomy code has not been reported to ForwardHealth or is not indicated on the automatic crossover claim.
- The billing provider's practice location ZIP+4 code on file with ForwardHealth is required to identify the provider and is not indicated on the automatic crossover claim.

If automatic crossover claims do not appear on the ForwardHealth and/or the MCO's (managed care organization) RA after 30 days of the Medicare processing date, providers are required to resubmit the claim directly to ForwardHealth or the MCO using the NPI that was reported to ForwardHealth as the primary NPI. Additionally, the taxonomy code and the ZIP+4 code of the practice location on file with ForwardHealth are required when additional data is needed to identify the provider.

Topic #667

Claims for Services Denied by Medicare

If Medicare denies or recoups payment for services provided to dual eligibles that are covered by BadgerCare Plus or Wisconsin Medicaid, the provider may submit a claim for those services directly to ForwardHealth. To allow payment by ForwardHealth in this situation, providers are encouraged to follow BadgerCare Plus and Medicaid requirements (e.g., request PA (prior authorization) before providing the service for covered services that require PA). If the requirements are followed, ForwardHealth may reimburse for the service up to the allowed amount (less any payments made by other health insurance sources).

Topic #671

Crossover Claims

A Medicare crossover claim is a Medicare-allowed claim for a dual eligible or QMB-Only (Qualified Medicare Beneficiary-Only) member sent to ForwardHealth for payment of coinsurance, copayment, and deductible.

Submit Medicare claims first, as appropriate, to one of the following:

- Medicare Part A fiscal intermediary
- Medicare Part B carrier
- Medicare DME (durable medical equipment) regional carrier
- Medicare Advantage Plan or Medicare Cost Plan
- Railroad Retirement Board carrier (also known as the Railroad Medicare carrier)

There are two types of crossover claims based on who submits them:

- Automatic crossover claims

- Provider-submitted crossover claims

Automatic Crossover Claims

An automatic crossover claim is a claim that Medicare automatically forwards to ForwardHealth by the COBC (Coordination of Benefits Contractor).

Claims will be forwarded if the following occur:

- Medicare has identified that the services were provided to a dual eligible or a QMB-Only member.
- The claim is for a member who is not enrolled in a Medicare Advantage Plan.

Providers are advised to wait 30 days before billing for claims submitted to Medicare to allow time for the automatic crossover process to complete. If automatic crossover claims do not appear on the ForwardHealth and/or the MCO (managed care organization)'s RA (Remittance Advice) after 30 days of the Medicare processing date, providers are required to resubmit the claim directly to ForwardHealth or the MCO using the NPI (National Provider Identifier) that was reported to ForwardHealth as the primary NPI.

If the service is covered by the MCO, the ForwardHealth RA will indicate EOB (Explanation of Benefits) code 0287 (Member is enrolled in a State-contracted managed care program). If the service is covered on a fee-for-service basis, the MCO RA will indicate that the service is not covered. If the crossover claim is submitted without error, the responsible entity (either ForwardHealth or the MCO) will process the claim to a payable status.

Provider-Submitted Crossover Claims

A provider-submitted crossover claim is a Medicare-allowed claim that a provider directly submits to ForwardHealth when the Medicare claim did not automatically cross over. Providers should submit a provider-submitted crossover claim in the following situations:

- The automatic crossover claim does not appear on the ForwardHealth or MCO RA within 30 days of the Medicare processing date.
- The automatic crossover claim is denied, and additional information may allow payment.
- The claim is for a member who was not enrolled in BadgerCare Plus or Wisconsin Medicaid at the time the service was submitted to Medicare for payment, but the member was retroactively determined enrolled in BadgerCare Plus or Medicaid.
- The claim is for a member who is enrolled in a Medicare Advantage Plan or Medicare Cost Plan.
- The claim is for a member who is enrolled in Medicare and commercial health insurance that is secondary to Medicare (e.g., Medicare Supplemental).

When submitting crossover claims directly, the following additional data may be required on the claim to identify the billing and rendering provider:

- The NPI that ForwardHealth has on file for the provider
- The taxonomy code that ForwardHealth has on file for the provider
- The ZIP+4 code that corresponds to the practice location address on file with ForwardHealth

Providers may initiate a provider-submitted claim in one of the following ways:

- DDE (Direct Data Entry) through the ForwardHealth Provider Portal
- 837I (837 Health Care Claim: Institutional) transaction, as applicable
- 837P (837 Health Care Claim: Professional) transaction, as applicable
- PES (Provider Electronic Solutions) software

- Paper claim form

Topic #672

Definition of Medicare

Medicare is a health insurance program for people 65 years of age or older, for certain people with disabilities under age 65, and for people with ESRD (end-stage renal disease). Medicare is a federal government program created under Title XVIII of the Social Security Act.

Medicare coverage is divided into four parts:

- Part A (i.e., Hospital Insurance). Part A helps to pay for medically necessary services, including inpatient hospital services, services provided in critical access hospitals (i.e., small facilities that give limited inpatient services and outpatient services to beneficiaries who reside in rural areas), services provided in skilled nursing facilities, hospice services, and some home health services.
- Part B (i.e., Supplemental Medical Insurance). Part B helps to pay for medically necessary services, including physician services, outpatient hospital services, and some other services that Part A does not cover (such as PT (physical therapy) services, OT (occupational therapy) services, and some home health services).
- Part C (i.e., Medicare Advantage). A commercial health plan that acts for Medicare Parts A and B, and sometimes Medicare Part D, for all Medicare covered services except hospice. Medicare Part A continues to provide coverage for hospice services. There are limitations on coverage outside of the carrier's provider network.
- Part D (i.e., drug benefit).

Topic #684

Dual Eligibles

Dual eligibles are members who are eligible for coverage from Medicare (either Medicare Part A, Part B, or both) **and** Wisconsin Medicaid or BadgerCare Plus.

Dual eligibles may receive coverage for the following:

- Medicare monthly premiums for Part A, Part B, or both
- Coinsurance, copayment, and deductible for Medicare-allowed services
- BadgerCare Plus or Medicaid-covered services, even those that are not allowed by Medicare

Topic #669

Exhausting Medicare Coverage

Providers are required to exhaust Medicare coverage before submitting claims to ForwardHealth. This is accomplished by following these instructions. Providers are required to prepare complete and accurate documentation of efforts to bill Medicare to substantiate Medicare disclaimer codes used on any claim.

Adjustment Request for Crossover Claim

The provider may submit a paper or electronic adjustment request. If submitting a paper Adjustment/Reconsideration Request (F-13046 (08/2015)) form, the provider should complete and submit the Explanation of Medical Benefits form, as applicable.

Provider-Submitted Crossover Claim

The provider may submit a provider-submitted crossover claim in the following situations:

- The automatic crossover claim is not processed by ForwardHealth within 30 days of the Medicare processing date.
- ForwardHealth denied the automatic crossover claim, and additional information may allow payment.
- The claim is for a member who is enrolled in a Medicare Advantage Plan.
- The claim is for a member who is enrolled in Medicare and commercial health insurance that is secondary to Medicare (**for example**, Medicare Supplemental).
- The claim is for a member who was not enrolled in BadgerCare Plus at the time the service was submitted to Medicare for payment, but the member was retroactively enrolled.*

When submitting provider-submitted crossover claims, the provider is required to follow all claims submission requirements in addition to the following:

- For electronic claims, indicate the Medicare payment.
- For paper claims, complete the Explanation of Medical Benefits form.

When submitting provider-submitted crossover claims for members enrolled in Medicare and commercial health insurance that is secondary to Medicare, the provider is also required to do the following:

- Refrain from submitting the claim to ForwardHealth until after the claim has been processed by the commercial health insurance.
- Indicate the appropriate other insurance indicator on the claim or the Explanation of Medical Benefits form, as applicable.

* In this situation, a timely filing appeals request may be submitted if the services provided are beyond the claims submission deadline. The provider is required to indicate "retroactive enrollment" on the provider-submitted crossover claim and submit the claim with the Timely Filing Appeals Request (F-13047 (08/2015)) form and Explanation of Medical Benefits form, as applicable. The provider is required to submit the timely filing appeals request within 180 days from the date the backdated enrollment was added to the member's file.

Claim for Services Denied by Medicare

When Medicare denies payment for a service provided to a dual eligible that is covered by BadgerCare Plus or Wisconsin Medicaid, the provider may proceed as follows:

- Bill commercial health insurance, if applicable.
- Submit a claim to ForwardHealth using the appropriate Medicare disclaimer code. If applicable, the provider should indicate the appropriate other insurance indicator on the claim or the Explanation of Medical Benefits form, as applicable. A copy of Medicare remittance information should not be attached to the claim.

Crossover Claim Previously Reimbursed

A crossover claim may have been previously reimbursed by Wisconsin Medicaid when one of the following has occurred:

- Medicare reconsiders services that were previously not allowed.
- Medicare retroactively determines a member eligible.

In these situations, the provider should proceed as follows:

- Refund or adjust Medicaid payments for services previously reimbursed by Wisconsin Medicaid.

- Bill Medicare for the services and follow ForwardHealth's procedures for submitting crossover claims.

Topic #687

Medicare Advantage

Medicare services may be provided to dual eligibles or QMB-Only (Qualified Medicare Beneficiary-Only) members on a fee-for-service basis or through a Medicare Advantage Plan. Medicare Advantage Plans have a special arrangement with the federal CMS (Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services) and agree to provide all Medicare benefits to Medicare beneficiaries for a fee. Providers may contact Medicare for a list of Medicare Advantage Plans in Wisconsin and the insurance companies with which they are associated.

ForwardHealth has identified services requiring Medicare Advantage billing.

Paper Crossover Claims

Providers are required to complete and submit an Explanation of Medical Benefits form, along with provider-submitted paper crossover claims for services provided to members enrolled in a Medicare Advantage Plan.

Reimbursement Limits

Reimbursement limits on Medicare Part B services are applied to all Medicare Advantage Plan copayment amounts in accordance with federal law. This may reduce reimbursement amounts in some cases.

Topic #20677

Medicare Cost

Providers are required to bill the following services to the Medicare Cost Plan before submitting claims to ForwardHealth if the member was enrolled in the Medicare Cost Plan at the time the service was provided:

- Ambulance services
- ASC (ambulatory surgery center) services
- Chiropractic services
- Dental anesthesia services
- Home health services (excluding PC (personal care) services)
- Hospital services, including inpatient or outpatient
- Medicare-covered services
- Osteopath services
- Physician services

Providers who are not within the member's Medicare Cost network and are not providing an emergency service or Medicare-allowed service with a referral may submit a claim to traditional Medicare Part A or Medicare Part B for the Medicare-allowed service prior to billing ForwardHealth.

Topic #688

Medicare Disclaimer Codes

Medicare disclaimer codes are used to ensure consistent reporting of common billing situations for dual eligibles. Refer to claim instructions for Medicare disclaimer codes and their descriptions. The intentional misuse of Medicare disclaimer codes to obtain inappropriate reimbursement from ForwardHealth constitutes fraud.

Medicare disclaimer codes identify the status and availability of Medicare benefits. The code allows a provider to be reimbursed correctly by ForwardHealth when Medicare benefits exist or when, for some valid reason, the provider is unable to obtain such benefits by reasonable means.

When submitting a claim for a covered service that was denied by Medicare, providers should resubmit the claim **directly** to ForwardHealth using the appropriate Medicare disclaimer code on the claim or the Explanation of Medical Benefits form, as applicable.

Code	Description
M-7	Medicare disallowed or denied payment. This code applies when Medicare denies the claim for reasons related to policy (not billing errors), or the member's lifetime benefit, SOI (spell of illness), or yearly allotment of available benefits is exhausted. **For Medicare Part A, use M-7 in the following instances (all three criteria must be met):** - The provider is identified in ForwardHealth files as enrolled in Medicare Part A. - The member is eligible for Medicare Part A. - The service is covered by Medicare Part A but is denied by Medicare Part A due to frequency limitations, diagnosis restrictions, or exhausted benefits. **For Medicare Part B, use M-7 in the following instances (all three criteria must be met):** - The provider is identified in ForwardHealth files as enrolled in Medicare Part B. - The member is eligible for Medicare Part B. - The service is covered by Medicare Part B but is denied by Medicare Part B due to frequency limitations, diagnosis restrictions, or exhausted benefits.
M-8	Noncovered Medicare service. This code may be used when Medicare was not billed because the service is not covered in this circumstance. **For Medicare Part A, use M-8 in the following instances (all three criteria must be met):** - The provider is identified in ForwardHealth files as enrolled in Medicare Part A. - The member is eligible for Medicare Part A. - The service is usually covered by Medicare Part A but not in this circumstance (e.g., member's diagnosis). **For Medicare Part B, use M-8 in the following instances (all three criteria must be met):** - The provider is identified in ForwardHealth files as enrolled in Medicare Part B. - The member is eligible for Medicare Part B.

- The service is usually covered by Medicare Part B but not in this circumstance (e.g., member's diagnosis).

Documentation Requirements

Providers are required to prepare and maintain truthful, accurate, complete, legible, and concise documentation of efforts to bill Medicare to substantiate Medicare disclaimer codes used on any claim, according to Wis. Admin. Code § DHS 106.02(9)(a).

Topic #8457

Medicare Late Fees

Medicare assesses a late fee when providers submit a claim after Medicare's claim submission deadline has passed. Claims that cross over to ForwardHealth with a Medicare late fee are denied for being out of balance. To identify these claims, providers should reference the Medicare remittance information and check for ANSI (American National Standards Institute) code B4 (late filing penalty), which indicates a late fee amount deducted by Medicare.

ForwardHealth considers a late fee part of Medicare's paid amount for the claim because Medicare would have paid the additional amount if the claim had been submitted before the Medicare claim submission deadline. ForwardHealth will not reimburse providers for late fees assessed by Medicare.

Resubmitting Medicare Crossover Claims with Late Fees

Providers may resubmit to ForwardHealth crossover claims denied because the claim was out of balance due to a Medicare late fee. The claim may be submitted on paper, submitted electronically using the ForwardHealth Portal, or submitted as an 837 (837 Health Care Claim) transaction.

Paper Claim Submissions

When resubmitting a crossover claim on paper, include a copy of the Medicare remittance information so ForwardHealth can determine the amount of the late fee and apply the correct reimbursement amount.

Electronic Claim Submissions

When resubmitting a claim via the Portal or an electronic 837 transaction (including PES (Provider Electronic Solutions) software submissions), providers are required to balance the claim's paid amount to reflect the amount Medicare would have paid before Medicare subtracted a late fee. This is the amount that ForwardHealth considers when adjudicating the claim. To balance the claim's paid amount, add the late fee to the paid amount reported by Medicare. Enter this amount in the Medicare paid amount field.

For example, the Medicare remittance information reports the following amounts for a crossover claim:

- Billed Amount: $110.00
- Allowed Amount: $100.00
- Coinsurance: $20.00
- Late Fee: $5.00
- Paid Amount: $75.00

Since ForwardHealth considers the late fee part of the paid amount, providers should add the late fee to the paid amount reported on the Medicare remittance. In the example above, add the late fee of $5.00 to the paid amount of $75.00 for a total of $80.00. The claim should report the Medicare paid amount as $80.00.

Topic #689

Medicare Provider Enrollment

Some providers may become retroactively enrolled in Medicare. Providers should contact Medicare for more information about retroactive enrollment.

Services for Dual Eligibles

As stated in Wis. Admin. Code § DHS 106.03(7), a provider is required to be enrolled in Medicare if both of the following are true:

- They provide a Medicare Part A service to a dual eligible.
- They can be enrolled in Medicare.

If a provider can be enrolled in Medicare but chooses **not** to be, the provider is required to refer dual eligibles to another Medicaid-enrolled provider who is enrolled in Medicare.

Services for Qualified Medicare Beneficiary-Only Members

Because QMB-Only (Qualified Medicare Beneficiary-Only) members receive coverage from Wisconsin Medicaid only for services allowed by Medicare, providers who are not enrolled in Medicare are required to refer QMB-Only members to another Medicaid-enrolled provider who is enrolled in Medicare.

Topic #690

Medicare Retroactive Eligibility — Member

If a member becomes retroactively eligible for Medicare, the provider is required to refund or adjust any payments for the retroactive period. The provider is required to then bill Medicare for the services and follow ForwardHealth's procedures for submitting crossover claims. Claims found to be in conflict with this program requirement will be recouped.

Topic #895

Modifier for Catastrophe/Disaster-Related Crossover Claims

ForwardHealth accepts modifier CR (Catastrophe/disaster related) on Medicare crossover claims (both 837P (837 Health Care Claim: Professional) transactions and 1500 Health Insurance Claim Forms) to accommodate the emergency health care needs of dual eligibles and QMB-Only (Qualified Medicare Beneficiary-Only) members affected by disasters. The CMS (Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services) website contains more information.

Topic #4957

Provider-Submitted Crossover Claims

A provider-submitted crossover claim is a Medicare-allowed claim that a provider directly submits to ForwardHealth when the Medicare claim did not automatically crossover to ForwardHealth.

Electronic Professional Crossover Claims

Providers submitting crossover claims electronically must indicate all Medicare coinsurance, copayment, and psychiatric reduction amounts at the detail level. If the Medicare coinsurance, copayment, and psychiatric reduction amounts are indicated at the header level, the claim will be denied. Providers may indicate deductibles in either the header or detail level.

When submitting electronic Medicare crossover claims, providers should not submit paper EOMB (Explanation of Medicare Benefits) as an attachment. Providers should, however, be sure to complete Medicare CAS segments when submitting 837 (837 Health Care Claim) transactions.

Paper Professional Crossover Claims

All paper provider-submitted crossover claims submitted on the 1500 Health Insurance Claim Form ((02/12)) require a provider signature and date in Item Number 31. The words "signature on file" are not acceptable. Provider-submitted crossover claims without a signature or date are denied or are subject to recoupment. The provider signature requirement for paper crossover claims is the same requirement for all other paper 1500 Health Insurance Claims.

In addition, when submitting a paper provider-submitted crossover claim, providers are required to complete and submit an Explanation of Medical Benefits form, as applicable.

Topic #692

Qualified Medicare Beneficiary-Only Members

QMB-Only (Qualified Medicare Beneficiary-Only) members are a limited benefit category of Medicaid members. They are eligible for coverage from Medicare (either Part A, Part B, or both) **and** limited coverage from Wisconsin Medicaid. QMB-Only members receive Medicaid coverage for the following:

- Medicare monthly premiums for Part A, Part B, or both
- Coinsurance, copayment, and deductible for Medicare-allowed services

QMB-Only members do not receive coverage from Wisconsin Medicaid for services not allowed by Medicare. Therefore, Wisconsin Medicaid will not reimburse for services if either of the following occur:

- Medicare does not cover the service.
- The provider is not enrolled in Medicare.

Topic #686

Reimbursement for Crossover Claims

Professional Crossover Claims

State law limits reimbursement for coinsurance and copayment of Medicare Part B-covered services provided to dual eligibles and QMB-Only (Qualified Medicare Beneficiary-Only) members.

Total payment for a Medicare Part B-covered service (i.e., any amount paid by other health insurance sources, any copayment or

spenddown amounts paid by the member, and any amount paid by Wisconsin Medicaid) may not exceed the Medicare-allowed amount. Therefore, Medicaid reimbursement for coinsurance or copayment of a Medicare Part B- covered service is the lesser of the following:

- The **Medicare**-allowed amount less any amount paid by other health insurance sources and any copayment or spenddown amounts paid by the member.
- The **Medicaid**-allowed amount less any amount paid by other health insurance sources and any copayment or spenddown amounts paid by the member.

The following table provides three examples of how the limitations are applied.

Reimbursement for Coinsurance or Copayment of Medicare Part B-Covered Services			
Explanation	**Example**		
	1	**2**	**3**
Provider's billed amount	$120	$120	$120
Medicare-allowed amount	$100	$100	$100
Medicaid-allowed amount (e.g., maximum allowable fee)	$90	$110	$75
Medicare payment	$80	$80	$80
Medicaid payment	$10	$20	$0

Outpatient Hospital Crossover Claims

Detail-level information is used to calculate pricing for all outpatient hospital crossover claims and adjustments. Details that Medicare paid in full or that Medicare denied in full will not be considered when pricing outpatient hospital crossover claims. Medicare deductibles are paid in full.

Inpatient Hospital Services

State law limits reimbursement for coinsurance, copayment and deductible of Medicare Part A-covered inpatient hospital services for dual eligibles and QMB-Only members.

Wisconsin Medicaid's total reimbursement for a Medicare Part A-covered inpatient hospital service (i.e., any amount paid by other health insurance sources, any copayment or deductible amounts paid by the member, and any amount paid by Wisconsin Medicaid or BadgerCare Plus) may not exceed the Medicare-allowed amount. Therefore, Medicaid reimbursement for coinsurance, copayment, and deductible of a Medicare Part A-covered inpatient hospital service is the **lesser** of the following:

- The difference between the **Medicaid**-allowed amount and the **Medicare**-paid amount.
- The sum of Medicare coinsurance, copayment, and deductible.

The following table provides three examples of how the limitations are applied.

Reimbursement for Medicare Part A-Covered Inpatient Hospital Services Provided To Dual Eligibles			
Explanation	**Example**		
	1	**2**	**3**
Provider's billed amount	$1,200	$1,200	$1,200
Medicare-allowed amount	$1,000	$1,000	$1,000
Medicaid-allowed amount (e.g., diagnosis-related group or per diem)	$1,200	$750	$750
Medicare-paid amount	$1,000	$800	$500

Difference between Medicaid-allowed amount and Medicare-paid amount	$200	($-50)	$250
Medicare coinsurance, copayment and deductible	$0	$200	$500
Medicaid payment	$0	$0	$250

Nursing Home Crossover Claims

Medicare deductibles, coinsurance, and copayments are paid in full.

Topic #4977

Rendering Provider on Professional Crossover Claims

Providers are required to indicate the rendering provider on electronic and paper crossover claims when ForwardHealth service-specific policy requires a rendering provider. However, professional crossover claims received by ForwardHealth from Medicare may not have the taxonomy code of the billing provider indicated on the transaction. Medicare will not accept the 837P (837 Health Care Claim: Professional) transaction when a taxonomy code is reported in both the Billing/Pay-to Provider Loop and in the Rendering Provider Loop if the billing and rendering providers are different. For example, a transaction with a physician group indicated as the billing provider and the individual physician indicated as the rendering provider.

Providers should resubmit professional crossover claims to ForwardHealth when the taxonomy code is required to identify the billing provider and it is not indicated on the crossover claim received from Medicare. Taxonomy codes for billing and rendering providers may be required if the provider has a single NPI for multiple ForwardHealth provider enrollments. Providers should refer to the 837 companion guides for information on using taxonomy codes on standard claim transactions. ForwardHealth will accept the 837P transaction when a taxonomy code is reported in both the Billing/Pay-to Provider Loop and in the Rendering Provider Loop and the billing and rendering providers are different.

This ForwardHealth requirement is inconsistent with the instructions in the 837P Implementation Guide; however, the federal CMS (Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services) has acknowledged that health plans may need the billing provider taxonomy in order to accurately process claims.

Topic #770

Services Requiring Medicare Advantage Billing

Providers are required to bill the following services to the Medicare Advantage Plan before submitting claims to ForwardHealth:

- Ambulance services
- ASC (ambulatory surgery center) services
- Chiropractic services
- Dental anesthesia services
- Home health services (excluding PC (personal care) services)
- Hospital services, including inpatient or outpatient
- Medicare-covered services
- Osteopath services
- Physician services

Providers who are not within the member's Medicare Advantage network and are not providing an emergency service or Medicare-allowed service with a referral are required to refer the member to a provider within their network.

ForwardHealth has identified services requiring commercial health insurance billing.

Other Coverage Information

Topic #4940

After Reporting Discrepancies

After receiving a Commercial Other Coverage Discrepancy Report (F-01159 (04/2017)) form or Medicare Other Coverage Discrepancy Report (F-02074 (04/2018)) form, ForwardHealth confirms the information and updates the member files.

It may take up to two weeks to process and update the member's enrollment information. During that time, ForwardHealth verifies the insurance information submitted and adds, changes, or removes the member's other coverage information as appropriate. If verification contradicts the provider's information, a written explanation is sent to the provider. The provider should wait to submit claims until one of the following occurs:

- The provider verifies through Wisconsin's EVS (Enrollment Verification System) that the member's other coverage information has been updated.
- The provider receives a written explanation.

Topic #4941

Coverage Discrepancies

Maintaining complete and accurate insurance information may result in fewer claim denials. Providers are an important source of other coverage information as they are frequently the first to identify coverage discrepancies.

Topic #609

Insurance Disclosure Program

ForwardHealth receives policyholder files from most major commercial health insurance companies on a monthly basis. ForwardHealth then compares this information with member enrollment files. If a member has commercial health insurance, ForwardHealth revises the member's enrollment file with the most current information.

The insurance company is solely responsible for the accuracy of this data. If the insurance company provides information that is not current, ForwardHealth's files may be inaccurate.

Topic #610

Maintaining Accurate and Current Records

ForwardHealth uses many sources of information to keep accurate and current records of a member's other coverage, including the following:

- Insurance Disclosure program
- Providers who submit an Commercial Other Coverage Discrepancy Report (F-01159 (04/2017)) form or Medicare Other Coverage Discrepancy Report (F-02074 (04/2018)) form

- Member certifying agencies
- Members

The information about a member's other health insurance coverage in the member files may be incomplete or incorrect if ForwardHealth received inaccurate information from the other health insurance source or the member's certifying agency.

Topic #4942

Reporting Discrepancies

Providers are encouraged to report discrepancies to ForwardHealth by submitting the Commercial Other Coverage Discrepancy Report (F-01159 (04/2017)) form or Medicare Other Coverage Discrepancy Report (F-02074 (04/2018)) form. Providers are asked to complete the form in the following situations:

- The provider is aware of other coverage information that is not indicated by Wisconsin's EVS (Enrollment Verification System).
- The provider received other coverage information that contradicts the information indicated by the EVS.
- A claim is denied because the EVS indicates commercial managed care coverage but the coverage is not available to the member (e.g., the member does not live in the plan's service area).

Providers should not use the Commercial Other Coverage Discrepancy Report form or Medicare Other Coverage Discrepancy Report form to update any information regarding a member's coverage in a state-contracted MCO (managed care organization).

When reporting discrepancies, providers should include photocopies of current insurance cards and any available documentation, such as remittance information and benefit coverage dates or denials.

Provider-Based Billing

Topic #660

Purpose of Provider-Based Billing

The purpose of provider-based billing is to reduce costs by ensuring that providers receive maximum reimbursement from other health insurance sources that are primary to BadgerCare Plus or Wisconsin Medicaid. For example, a provider-based billing claim is created when BadgerCare Plus or Wisconsin Medicaid pays a claim and later discovers that other coverage exists or was made retroactive. Since BadgerCare Plus and Wisconsin Medicaid benefits are secondary to those provided by most other health insurance sources, providers are required to seek reimbursement from the primary payer, as stated in Wis. Admin. Code § DHS 106.03(7).

Topic #658

Questions About Provider-Based Billing

For questions about provider-based billing claims that are within the 120-day limit, providers may call the Coordination of Benefits Unit at 608-243-0676. Providers may fax the corresponding Provider-Based Billing Summary to 608-221-4567 at the time of the telephone call.

For questions about provider-based billing claims that are **not** within the 120-day limit, providers may call Provider Services.

Topic #661

Receiving Notification

When a provider-based billing claim is created, the provider will receive the following:

- A notification letter.
- A Provider-Based Billing Summary. The Summary lists each claim from which a provider-based billing claim was created. The Summary also indicates the corresponding primary payer for each claim and necessary information for providers to review and handle each claim.

If a member has coverage through multiple other health insurance sources, the provider may receive additional Provider-Based Billing Summaries and provider-based billing claims for each other health insurance source that is on file.

Topic #659

Responding to ForwardHealth After 120 Days

If a response is not received within 120 days, the amount originally paid by BadgerCare Plus or Wisconsin Medicaid will be withheld from future payments. This is not a final action. To receive payment after the original payment has been withheld, providers are required to submit the required documentation to the appropriate address as indicated in the following tables. For DOS (dates of service) that are within claims submission deadlines, providers should refer to the first table. For DOS that are beyond claims submission deadlines, providers should refer to the second table.

Within Claims Submission Deadlines		
Scenario	**Documentation Requirement**	**Submission Address**
The provider discovers through the EVS (Enrollment Verification System) that ForwardHealth has removed or enddated the other health insurance coverage from the member's file.	A claim according to normal claims submission procedures (do **not** use the provider-based billing summary).	ForwardHealth Claims and Adjustments 313 Blettner Blvd Madison WI 53784
The provider discovers that the member's other coverage information (that is, enrollment dates) reported by the EVS is invalid.	• A Commercial Other Coverage Discrepancy Report (F-01159 (04/2017)) form or Medicare Other Coverage Discrepancy Report (F-02074 (04/2018)) form. • A claim according to normal claims submission procedures after verifying that the member's other coverage information has been updated by using the EVS (do **not** use the provider-based billing summary).	Send the Commercial Other Coverage Discrepancy Report form or Medicare Other Coverage Discrepancy Report form to the address indicated on the form. Send the claim to the following address: ForwardHealth Claims and Adjustments 313 Blettner Blvd Madison WI 53784
The other health insurance source reimburses or partially reimburses the provider-based billing claim.	• A claim according to normal claims submission procedures (do **not** use the provider-based billing summary). • The appropriate other insurance indicator on the claim or complete and submit the Explanation of Medical Benefits form, as applicable. • The amount received from the other health insurance source on the claim or complete and submit the Explanation of Medical Benefits form, as applicable.	ForwardHealth Claims and Adjustments 313 Blettner Blvd Madison WI 53784
The other health insurance source denies the provider-based billing claim.	• A claim according to normal claims submission procedures (do **not** use the provider-based billing summary). • The appropriate other insurance indicator or Medicare disclaimer code on the claim or complete and submit the Explanation of Medical Benefits form, as applicable.	ForwardHealth Claims and Adjustments 313 Blettner Blvd Madison WI 53784

The commercial health insurance carrier does not respond to an initial **and** follow-up provider-based billing claim.	ı A claim according to normal claims submission procedures (do **not** use the provider-based billing summary). ı The appropriate other insurance indicator on the claim or complete and submit the Explanation of Medical Benefits form, as applicable.	ForwardHealth Claims and Adjustments 313 Blettner Blvd Madison WI 53784

Beyond Claims Submission Deadlines		
Scenario	**Documentation Requirement**	**Submission Address**
The provider discovers through the EVS that ForwardHealth has removed or enddated the other health insurance coverage from the member's file.	ı A claim (do **not** use the provider-based billing summary). ı A Timely Filing Appeals Request (F-13047 (08/2015)) form according to normal timely filing appeals procedures.	ForwardHealth Timely Filing Ste 50 313 Blettner Blvd Madison WI 53784
The provider discovers that the member's other coverage information (that is, enrollment dates) reported by the EVS is invalid.	ı A Commercial Other Coverage Discrepancy Report form or Medicare Other Coverage Discrepancy Report form. ı **After** using the EVS to verify that the member's other coverage information has been updated, include both of the following: ¡ A claim (do **not** use the provider-based billing summary.) ¡ A Timely Filing Appeals Request form according to normal timely filing appeals procedures.	Send the Commercial Other Coverage Discrepancy Report form or Medicare Other Coverage Discrepancy Report form to the address indicated on the form. Send the timely filing appeals request to the following address: ForwardHealth Timely Filing Ste 50 313 Blettner Blvd Madison WI 53784
The commercial health insurance carrier reimburses or partially reimburses the provider-based billing claim.	ı A claim (do **not** use the provider-based billing summary). ı Indicate the amount received from the commercial health insurance on the claim or complete and submit the Explanation of Medical Benefits form, as applicable. ı A Timely Filing Appeals Request form according to normal timely filing appeals procedures.	ForwardHealth Timely Filing Ste 50 313 Blettner Blvd Madison WI 53784
The other health insurance source	ı A claim.	ForwardHealth

denies the provider-based billing claim.	• The appropriate other insurance indicator or Medicare disclaimer code on the claim or complete and submit the Explanation of Medical Benefits form, as applicable.
	• A Timely Filing Appeals Request form according to normal timely filing appeals procedures.
	• The Provider-Based Billing Summary.
	• Documentation of the denial, including any of the following:
	  ◦ Remittance information from the other health insurance source.
	  ◦ A written statement from the other health insurance source identifying the reason for denial.
	  ◦ A letter from the other health insurance source indicating a policy termination date that proves that the other health insurance source paid the member.
	  ◦ A copy of the insurance card or other documentation from the other health insurance source that indicates that the policy provides limited coverage such as pharmacy, dental, or Medicare supplemental coverage only.
	• The DOS, other health insurance source, billed amount, and procedure code indicated on the documentation must match the information on the Provider-Based Billing Summary.
		Timely Filing
		Ste 50
		313 Blettner Blvd
		Madison WI 53784

The commercial health insurance carrier does not respond to an initial and follow-up provider-based billing claim.	• A claim (do **not** use the provider-based billing summary). • The appropriate other insurance indicator on the claim or complete and submit the Explanation of Medical Benefits form, as applicable. • A Timely Filing Appeals Request form according to normal timely filing appeals procedures.	ForwardHealth Timely Filing Ste 50 313 Blettner Blvd Madison WI 53784

Topic #662

Responding to ForwardHealth Within 120 Days

Within 120 days of the date on the Provider-Based Billing Summary, the Provider-Based Billing Unit must receive documentation verifying that one of the following occurred:

- The provider discovers through the EVS (Enrollment Verification System) that ForwardHealth has removed or enddated the other health insurance coverage from the member's file.
- The provider verifies that the member's other coverage information reported by ForwardHealth is invalid.
- The other health insurance source reimbursed or partially reimbursed the provider-based billing claim.
- The other health insurance source denied the provider-based billing claim.
- The other health insurance source failed to respond to an initial **and** follow-up provider-based billing claim.

When responding to ForwardHealth within 120 days, providers are required to submit the required documentation to the appropriate address as indicated in the following table. If the provider's response to ForwardHealth does not include all of the required documentation, the information will be returned to the provider. The provider is required to send the complete information within the original 120-day limit.

Scenario	Documentation Requirement	Submission Address
The provider discovers through the EVS that ForwardHealth has removed or enddated the other health insurance coverage from the member's file.	- The Provider-Based Billing Summary. - Indication that the EVS no longer reports the member's other coverage.	ForwardHealth Provider-Based Billing PO Box 6220 Madison WI 53716-0220 Fax 608-221-4567

The provider discovers that the member's other coverage information (i.e., enrollment dates) reported by the EVS is invalid.	- The Provider-Based Billing Summary.
	- One of the following:
	  - The name of the person with whom the provider spoke and the member's correct other coverage information.
	  - A printed page from an enrollment website containing the member's correct other coverage information.
		ForwardHealth
		Provider-Based Billing
		PO Box 6220
		Madison WI 53716-0220
		Fax 608-221-4567

The other health insurance source reimburses or partially reimburses the provider-based billing claim.	- The Provider-Based Billing Summary. - A copy of the remittance information received from the other health insurance source. - The DOS (date of service), other health insurance source, billed amount, and procedure code indicated on the other insurer's remittance information must match the information on the Provider-Based Billing Summary. - A copy of the Explanation of Medical	ForwardHealth Provider-Based Billing PO Box 6220 Madison WI 53716-0220 Fax 608-221-4567

	Benefits form, as applicable. *Note:* In this situation, ForwardHealth will initiate an adjustment if the amount of the other health insurance payment does not exceed the allowed amount (even though an adjustment request should not be submitted). However, providers (except nursing home and hospital providers) may issue a cash refund. Providers who choose this option should include a refund check but should not use the Claim Refund form.	

The other health insurance source denies the provider-based billing claim.	• The Provider-Based Billing Summary.
	• Documentation of the denial, including any of the following:
	  ◦ Remittance information from the other health insurance source.
	  ◦ A letter from the other health insurance source indicating a policy termination date that precedes the DOS.
	  ◦ Documentation indicating that the other health insurance source paid the member.
	  ◦ A copy of the insurance card or other documentation from the other health insurance source that indicates the policy provides limited coverage such as pharmacy, dental, or Medicare supplemental coverage.
	  ◦ A copy of the Explanation of Medical Benefits form, as applicable.
	• The DOS, other health insurance source, billed amount, and procedure code indicated on the documentation must match the information on the Provider-Based Billing Summary.
		ForwardHealth
		Provider-Based Billing
		PO Box 6220
		Madison WI 53716-0220
		Fax 608-221-4567

The other health insurance source fails to respond to the initial **and** follow-up	• The Provider-Based Billing Summary. • Indication that no response was received by	ForwardHealth Provider-Based Billing

provider-based billing claim.	the other health insurance source. • Indication of the dates that the initial and follow-up provider-based billing claims were submitted to the other health insurance source.	PO Box 6220 Madison WI 53716-0220 Fax 608-221-4567

Topic #663

Submitting Provider-Based Billing Claims

For each provider-based billing claim, the provider is required to send a claim to the appropriate other health insurance source. The provider should add all information required by the other health insurance source to the claim. The providers should also attach additional documentation (e.g., Medicare's remittance information) if required by the other health insurance source.

Reimbursement for Services Provided for Accident Victims

Topic #657

Billing Options

Providers may choose to seek payment from either of the following:

- Civil liabilities (e.g., injuries from an automobile accident)
- Worker's compensation

However, as stated in Wis. Admin. Code § DHS 106.03(8), BadgerCare Plus and Wisconsin Medicaid will not reimburse providers if they receive payment from either of these sources.

The provider may choose a different option for each DOS (date of service). For example, the decision to submit one claim to ForwardHealth does not mean that all claims pertaining to the member's accident must be submitted to ForwardHealth.

Topic #829

Points of Consideration

Providers should consider the time and costs involved when choosing whether to submit a claim to ForwardHealth or seek payment from a settlement.

Time

Providers are not required to seek payment from worker's compensation or civil liabilities, rather than seeking reimbursement from BadgerCare Plus or Wisconsin Medicaid, because of the time involved to settle these cases. While some worker's compensation cases and certain civil liability cases may be settled quickly, others may take several years before settlement is reached.

Costs

Providers may receive more than the allowed amount from the settlement; however, in some cases the settlement may not be enough to cover all costs involved.

Topic #826

Seeking Payment from Settlement

After choosing to seek payment from a settlement, the provider may **instead** submit the claim to ForwardHealth as long as it is submitted before the claims submission deadline. For example, the provider may instead choose to submit the claim to ForwardHealth because no reimbursement was received from the liability settlement or because a settlement has not yet been reached.

Topic #827

Submitting Claims to ForwardHealth

If the provider chooses to submit a claim to ForwardHealth, they may not seek further payment for that claim in any liability settlement that may follow. Once a claim is submitted to ForwardHealth, the provider may not decide to seek reimbursement for that claim in a liability settlement. Refunding payment and then seeking payment from a settlement may constitute a felony. If a settlement occurs, ForwardHealth retains the sole right to recover medical costs.

Providers are required to indicate an accident-related diagnosis code on claims when services are provided to an accident victim. If the member has other health insurance coverage, the provider is required to exhaust the other health insurance sources before submitting the claim to ForwardHealth.

Covered and Noncovered Services

3

Archive Date:01/03/2022

Covered and Noncovered Services:Clozapine Management

Topic #2604

An Overview

Clozapine management is a specialized care management service that may be required to ensure the safety of members who are receiving this psychoactive medication. Clozapine management services refer to the monitoring of a member's drug intake, testing, and mental health; the drug itself is reimbursed separately.

Clozapine (Clozaril®) is reimbursed separately for outpatient and nursing home members. Clozapine management is reimbursable only for outpatient services.

Clozapine management is covered for members enrolled in BadgerCare Plus and Medicaid.

A member is required to have a separate order for laboratory work and a physician order for clozapine management services.

Topic #7277

Clozapine Coverage for Dual Eligibles

For dual eligibles, reimbursement for clozapine management services is available; however, clozapine is not reimbursable.

Topic #2606

Components

The following components are part of the clozapine management service and must be provided, as needed, by the physician or by a qualified professional under the general supervision of the physician:

- Ensure that the member has the required WBC (white blood cell) count and ANC (absolute neutrophil count) testing. According to FDA (Food and Drug Administration) labeling, a member must have a baseline WBC count and ANC before initiation of clozapine treatment, and a WBC count and ANC every week for the first six months while taking clozapine.

  The frequency of WBC count and ANC testing may be reduced to once every two weeks for the next six months if the following criteria are met:

  - The member has taken clozapine continually for six months.
  - The weekly WBC count has remained stable at greater than or equal to 3,500/mm^3 during that period.
  - The weekly ANC has remained stable at greater than or equal to 2,000/mm^3 during that period.

  If, after the second six months, the member has taken clozapine continuously and the biweekly WBC count and ANC remain stable (at the previously listed levels), a member's WBC count and ANC may be tested every four weeks.

  The frequency of ANC and WBC tests is determined by the prescriber and may be reimbursed by Wisconsin Medicaid as previously described.

For members who have a break in therapy, blood counts must be taken at a frequency in accordance with the rules set forth in the "black box" warning of the manufacturer's package insert.

The provider may draw the blood or transport the member to a clinic, hospital, or laboratory to have the blood drawn, if necessary. The provider may travel to the member's residence or other places in the community where the member is available to perform this service, if necessary. The provider's transportation to and from the member's home or other community location to carry out any of the required services listed here are considered part of the capitated weekly or biweekly payment for clozapine management and is not separately reimbursable. The blood test is separately reimbursable for a Medicaid-enrolled laboratory.

- Obtain the blood test results in a timely fashion.
- Ensure that abnormal blood test results are reported in a timely fashion to the provider dispensing the member's clozapine.
- Ensure that the member receives medications as scheduled and that the member stops taking medication when a blood test is abnormal, if this decision is made, and receives any physician-prescribed follow-up care to ensure that the member's physical and mental well-being is maintained.
- Make arrangements for the transition and coordination of the use of clozapine tablets and clozapine management services between different care locations.
- Monitor the member's mental status according to the care plan. The physician is responsible for ensuring that all individuals having direct contact with the member in providing clozapine management services have sufficient training and education. These individuals must be able to recognize the signs and symptoms of mental illness, the side effects from drugs used to treat mental illness, and when changes in the member's level of functioning need to be reported to a physician or registered nurse.
- Following the record keeping requirements for clozapine management.

Topic #2607

Conditions for Coverage

Physicians, physician clinics, and pharmacy providers may be separately reimbursed for clozapine management services when all of the following conditions are met:

- A physician prescribes the clozapine management services in writing if any of the components of clozapine management are provided by the physician or by individuals who are under the general supervision of a physician. Although separate prescriptions are not required for clozapine tablets and clozapine management, the clozapine management service must be identified as a separately prescribed service from the drug itself.
- The member is currently taking or has taken clozapine tablets within the past four weeks.
- The member resides in a community-based setting (excluding hospitals and nursing homes).
- The physician or qualified staff person has provided the required components of clozapine management.

BadgerCare Plus covers clozapine management services at the same frequency as the member's blood count testing. If a prescriber deems more frequent WBC (white blood cell) count and ANC (absolute neutrophil count) testing to be medically necessary **and** orders it, BadgerCare Plus will cover clozapine management at the higher frequency.

Topic #2608

Member Diagnosis

Clozapine is appropriate for members with an ICD (International Classification of Diseases) diagnosis of a F20.0–F20.9 (Schizophrenia) or F25.0–F25.9 (Schizoaffective disorders) *and* who have a documented history of failure with at least two psychotropic drugs. Lithium carbonate may not be one of the two failed drugs. Reasons for the failure may include:

- No improvement in functioning level
- Continuation of positive symptoms (hallucinations or delusions)
- Severe side effects
- Tardive dyskinesia/dystonia

Topic #2609

Record Keeping Requirements

The provider who submits claims for clozapine management must keep a unique record for each member for whom clozapine management is provided. This record may be a part of a larger record that is also used for other services, if the provider is also providing other services to the member. However, the clozapine management records must be clearly identified as such and must contain the following:

- A cover sheet identifying the member, including the following information:
  - Member's Medicaid identification number.
  - Member's name.
  - Member's current address.
  - Name, address, and telephone number of the primary medical provider (if different from the prescribing physician).
  - Name, address, and telephone number of the dispensing provider from whom the member is receiving clozapine tablets.
  - Address and telephone number of other locations at which the client may be receiving a blood draw on his or her own.
  - Address and telephone number where the member can often be contacted.
- A care plan indicating the manner in which the provider ensures that the covered services are provided (e.g., plan indicates where and when blood will be drawn, whether the member will pick up medications at the pharmacy or whether they will be delivered by the provider). The plan should also specify signs or symptoms that might result from side effects of the drug or other signs or symptoms related to the member's mental illness that should be reported to a qualified medical professional. The plan should indicate the health care professionals to whom oversight of the clozapine management services has been delegated and indicate how often they will be seeing the member. The plan should be reviewed every six months during the first year of clozapine use. Reviews may be reduced to once per year after the first year of use if the member is stable, as documented in the record.
- Copies of physician's prescriptions for clozapine and clozapine management.
- Copies of laboratory results of WBC (white blood cell) counts and ANC (absolute neutrophil count) testing.
- Signed and dated notes documenting all clozapine management services. Indicate date of all blood draws as well as who performed the blood draws. If the provider had to travel to provide services, indicate the travel time. Document services provided to ensure that the member received medically necessary care following an abnormal blood test results.

Physicians, physician clinics, and pharmacies providing clozapine management services must be extremely careful not to double bill BadgerCare Plus for services. This may happen when physicians provide clozapine management services during the same encounter as when they provide other ForwardHealth-allowable physician services. In these cases, the physician must document the amount of time spent on the other physician service separately from the time spent on clozapine management. Regular psychiatric medication management is not considered a part of the clozapine management services and, therefore, may be billed separately.

Topic #2610

Reimbursement Not Available

Wisconsin Medicaid does not reimburse for the following as clozapine management services:

- Clozapine management for a member not receiving clozapine, except for the first four weeks after discontinuation of the drug
- Clozapine management for members residing in a nursing facility or hospital on the DOS (date of service)
- Care coordination or medical services not related to the member's use of clozapine

Topic #2614

Separately Reimbursable Services

Blood Testing

The WBC (white blood cell) count and ANC (absolute neutrophil count) testing must be performed and billed by a Medicaid-enrolled laboratory to receive Wisconsin Medicaid reimbursement.

Member Transportation

Member transportation to a physician's office is reimbursed in accordance with Wis. Admin. Code § DHS 107.23. NEMT (non-emergency transportation services) services for most members are provided through the NEMT manager contracted with the Wisconsin DHS (Department of Health Services). Providers may be asked to verify that the member received covered services at their site on a particular date. Refer to the NEMT service area for more information.

Codes

Topic #6717

Administration Procedure Codes for Provider-Administered Drugs

For provider-administered drugs administered to members enrolled in BadgerCare Plus HMOs, Medicaid SSI HMOs, and most special MCOs (managed care organizations), all CPT (Current Procedural Terminology) administration procedure codes should be indicated on claims submitted for reimbursement to the member's MCO.

Topic #9938

Age-Restricted Contraceptive HCPCS Procedure Codes

Contraceptives are covered for members who are 10 through 65 years of age.

HCPCS (Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System) procedure codes and descriptions for age-restricted contraceptives are in the table below. Procedure codes for Medicaid-covered contraceptives are listed in the maximum allowable fee schedule.

Age-Restricted Contraceptives	
Procedure Code	**Description**
J7297	Levonorgestrel-releasing intrauterine contraceptive system (lilleta), 52 mg
J7298	Levonorgestrel-releasing intrauterine contraceptive system (mirena), 52 mg
J7300	Intrauterine copper contraceptive
J7301	Levonorgestrel-releasing intrauterine contraceptive system (skyla), 13.5 mg
J7303	Contraceptive supply, hormone containing vaginal ring, each
J7304	Contraceptive supply, hormone containing patch, each
J7306	Levonorgestrel (contraceptive) implant system, including implants and supplies
J7307	Etonogestrel (contraceptive) implant system, including implant and supplies
S4993	Contraceptive pills for birth control
S4993-U1	Contraceptive pills for birth control—emergency contraception

Topic #471

Bone-Anchored Hearing Devices

The following are allowable HCPCS (Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System) procedure codes for bone-anchored hearing devices or bone-anchored hearing device repairs or replacement parts. These procedure codes are separately reimbursable for members residing in a nursing home.

The DME (Durable Medical Equipment) and DMS (Disposable Medical Supply) indices list the maximum allowable fees for the

following procedure codes, as applicable.

Bone-Anchored Hearing Devices	
Procedure Code	**Description**
L8690	Auditory osseointegrated device, includes all internal and external components
L8692	Auditory osseointegrated device, external sound processor, used without osseointegration, body worn, includes headband or other means of attachment

Bone-Anchored Hearing Device Repairs or Replacement Parts	
Procedure Code	**Description**
L7510	Repair of prosthetic device, repair or replace minor parts
L8691	Auditory osseointegrated device, external sound processor, excludes transducer/actuator, replacement only, each
L8694	Auditory osseointegrated device transducer/actuator, replacement only, each
V5266	Battery for use in hearing device

Topic #17537

Cellular/Tissue-Based Products

The following table lists allowable procedure codes, corresponding application codes, and related ICD (International Classification of Diseases) diagnosis codes for CTPs (cellular/tissue-based products). Providers are required to follow CPT (Current Procedural Terminology) and HCPCS (Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System) coding guidelines for reporting application procedure codes and product codes when submitting claims to ForwardHealth. Application procedure codes will not be covered when associated with noncovered CTPs.

No PA (prior authorization) is required for CTP products. All non-indicated conditions are considered noncovered. More information regarding ForwardHealth's coverage policy for CTPs is available.

HCPCS Code	Description	Covered Conditions	CPT Application Code	Allowable ICD Diagnosis Code (s)	Description

Q4101	Apligraf, per square centimeter	**Venous leg ulcers**	**15271–15278**	I83.001–I83.029	Varicose veins of lower extremity with ulcer
				I83.201–I83.229	Varicose veins of lower extremity with ulcer and inflammation
				I87.2	Venous insufficiency (chronic) (peripheral)
				I70.231*–I70.25*	Atherosclerosis of native arteries of leg with ulceration
				I70.331*–I70.749*	Atherosclerosis of bypass graft(s) of leg with ulceration
				L97.201*–L97.529*	Non-pressure chronic ulcer
		Full-thickness neuropathic diabetic foot ulcers	**15275–15278**	E08.621, E09.621, E10.621, E11.621, E13.621	Diabetes mellitus with foot ulcer
				E08.622, E09.622, E10.622, E11.622, E13.622	Diabetes mellitus with other skin ulcer
				L97.301**–L97.529**	Non-pressure chronic ulcer of ankle, heel, or foot
Q4106	Dermagraft, per square centimeter	**Full-thickness neuropathic diabetic foot ulcers**	**15275–15278**	E08.621, E09.621, E10.621, E11.621, E13.621	Diabetes mellitus with foot ulcer
				E08.622, E09.622, E10.622, E11.622, E13.622	Diabetes mellitus with other skin ulcer
				L97.301**–L97.529**	Non-pressure chronic ulcer of ankle, heel, or foot

Q4116	Alloderm, per square centimeter	**Breast reconstructive surgery**	**15271–15274, 15777**	C50.011–C50.019	Malignant neoplasm of nipple and areola, female
				C50.111–C50.119	Malignant neoplasm of central portion of breast, female
				C50.211–C50.219	Malignant neoplasm of upper-inner quadrant of breast, female
				C50.311–C50.319	Malignant neoplasm of lower-inner quadrant of breast, female
				C50.411–C50.419	Malignant neoplasm of upper-outer quadrant of breast, female
				C50.511–C50.519	Malignant neoplasm of lower-outer quadrant of breast, female
				C50.611–C50.619	Malignant neoplasm of axillary tail of breast, female
				C50.811–C50.819	Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of breast, female
				C50.911–C50.919	Malignant neoplasm of breast of unspecified site, female
				C50.021–C50.029	Malignant neoplasm of nipple and areola, male
				C50.121–C50.129	Malignant neoplasm of central portion of breast, male
				C50.221–C50.229	Malignant neoplasm of upper-inner quadrant of breast, male
				C50.321–C50.329	Malignant neoplasm of lower-inner quadrant of breast, male
				C50.421–C50.429	Malignant neoplasm of upper-outer quadrant of

					breast, male
				C50.521–C50.529	Malignant neoplasm of lower-outer quadrant of breast, male
				C50.621–C50.629	Malignant neoplasm of axillary tail of breast, male
				C50.821–C50.829	Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of breast, male
				C50.921–C50.929	Malignant neoplasm of breast of unspecified site, male
				D05.00–D05.02	Lobular carcinoma in situ of breast
				D05.10–D05.12	Intraductal carcinoma in situ of breast
				D05.80–D05.82	Other specified type of carcinoma in situ of breast
				D05.90–D05.92	Unspecified type of carcinoma in situ of breast
				Z85.3	Personal history of malignant neoplasm of breast
				Z90.10–Z90.13	Acquired absence of breast and nipple
Q4132	Grafix core and GrafixPL core, per square centimeter	**Venous leg ulcers**	**15271–15278**	I83.001–I83.029	Varicose veins of lower extremity with ulcer
				I83.201–I83.229	Varicose veins of lower extremity with ulcer and inflammation
				I87.2	Venous insufficiency (chronic) (peripheral)
				I70.231*–I70.25*	Atherosclerosis of native arteries of leg with ulceration
				I70.331*–I70.749*	Atherosclerosis of bypass graft(s) of leg with ulceration
				L97.201*–	Non-pressure chronic ulcer

				L97.529*	
		Full-thickness neuropathic diabetic foot ulcers	**15275–15278**	E08.621, E09.621, E10.621, E11.621, E13.621	Diabetes mellitus with foot ulcer
				E08.622, E09.622, E10.622, E11.622, E13.622	Diabetes mellitus with other skin ulcer
				L97.301**–L97.529**	Non-pressure chronic ulcer of ankle, heel, or foot
Q4133	Grafix prime and GrafixPL prime, per square centimeter	**Venous leg ulcers**	**15271–15278**	I83.001–I83.029	Varicose veins of lower extremity with ulcer
				I83.201–I83.229	Varicose veins of lower extremity with ulcer and inflammation
				I87.2	Venous insufficiency (chronic) (peripheral)
				I70.231*–I70.25*	Atherosclerosis of native arteries of leg with ulceration
				I70.331*–I70.749*	Atherosclerosis of bypass graft(s) of leg with ulceration
				L97.201*–L97.529*	Non-pressure chronic ulcer
		Full-thickness neuropathic diabetic foot ulcers	**15275–15278**	E08.621, E09.621, E10.621, E11.621, E13.621	Diabetes mellitus with foot ulcer
				E08.622, E09.622, E10.622, E11.622, E13.622	Diabetes mellitus with other skin ulcer
				L97.301**–	Non-pressure chronic ulcer

				L97.529**	of ankle, heel, or foot
Q4186	Epifix, per square centimeter	**Venous leg ulcers**	**15271–15278**	I83.001–I83.029	Varicose veins of lower extremity with ulcer
				I83.201–I83.229	Varicose veins of lower extremity with ulcer and inflammation
				I87.2	Venous insufficiency (chronic) (peripheral)
				I70.231*–I70.25*	Atherosclerosis of native arteries of leg with ulceration
				I70.331*–I70.749*	Atherosclerosis of bypass graft(s) of leg with ulceration
				L97.201*–L97.529*	Non-pressure chronic ulcer
		Full-thickness neuropathic diabetic foot ulcers	**15275–15278**	E08.621, E09.621, E10.621, E11.621, E13.621	Diabetes mellitus with foot ulcer
				E08.622, E09.622, E10.622, E11.622, E13.622	Diabetes mellitus with other skin ulcer
				L97.301**–L97.529**	Non-pressure chronic ulcer of ankle, heel, or foot
Q4187	Epicord, per square centimeter	**Venous leg ulcers**	**15271–15278**	I83.001–I83.029	Varicose veins of lower extremity with ulcer
				I83.201–I83.229	Varicose veins of lower extremity with ulcer and inflammation
				I87.2	Venous insufficiency (chronic) (peripheral)
				I70.231*–I70.25*	Atherosclerosis of native arteries of leg with ulceration
				I70.331*–	Atherosclerosis of bypass

				I70.749*	graft(s) of leg with ulceration
				L97.201*–L97.529*	Non-pressure chronic ulcer
		Full-thickness neuropathic diabetic foot ulcers	**15275–15278**	E08.621, E09.621, E10.621, E11.621, E13.621	Diabetes mellitus with foot ulcer
				E08.622, E09.622, E10.622, E11.622, E13.622	Diabetes mellitus with other skin ulcer
				L97.301**–L97.529**	Non-pressure chronic ulcer of ankle, heel, or foot

* The ICD diagnosis code must be billed with ICD code I87.2 (Venous insufficiency [chronic] [peripheral]) as the primary diagnosis.

** The ICD code must be billed with an ICD diagnosis code for diabetic ulcers (E08.621, E08.622, E09.621, E09.622, E10.621, E10.622, E11.621, E11.622, E13.622, E13.621, E13.622). Note that categories E08 and E09 have a code first rule which states the underlying condition precipitating the diabetes must be coded first.

Topic #4012

Cochlear Implants

The following are allowable procedure codes for cochlear implant devices and cochlear implant device repairs and replacements. These procedure codes are separately reimbursable for members residing in a nursing home.

The DME (Durable Medical Equipment) Index lists the maximum allowable fees for the following procedure codes.

Cochlear Implant Devices	
Code	**Description**
L7510	Repair of prosthetic device, repair or replace minor parts
L8614	Cochlear device, includes all internal and external components
L8615	Headset/headpiece for use with cochlear implant device, replacement
L8616	Microphone for use with cochlear implant device, replacement
L8617	Transmitting coil for use with cochlear implant device or auditory osseointegrated device, replacement
L8618	Transmitter cable for use with cochlear implant device, replacement
L8619	Cochlear implant, external speech processor and controller, integrated system, replacement
L8621	Zinc air battery for use with cochlear implant device, replacement, each

L8622	Alkaline battery for use with cochlear implant device, any size, replacement, each
L8623	Lithium ion battery for use with cochlear implant device speech processor; other than ear level, replacement, each
L8624	Lithium ion battery for use with cochlear implant or auditory osseointegrated device speech processor, ear level, replacement, each
L8625	External recharging system for battery for use with cochlear implant or auditory osseointegrated device, replacement only, each
L8627	Cochlear implant, external speech processor, component, replacement
L8628	Cochlear implant, external controller component, replacement
L8629	Transmitting coil and cable, integrated for use with cochlear implant device, replacement

Replacement Parts for Cochlear Implants

The following cochlear implant device replacement parts are reimbursable under procedure code L7510 (Repair of prosthetic device, repair or replace minor parts).

Cochlear Implant Devices	
Replacement Parts	**Life Expectancy**
Cochlear auxiliary cable adapter	1 per 3 years
Cochlear belt clip	1 per 3 years
Cochlear harness extension adapter	1 per 3 years
Cochlear signal checker	1 per 3 years
Microphone cover	1 per year
Pouch	1 per year

Topic #4945

Physicians Required to Obtain Separate Enrollment

To be reimbursed for dispensing DME (durable medical equipment), physicians are required to obtain separate Medicaid enrollment as a medical equipment vendor.

Topic #564

Modifiers

ForwardHealth accepts all valid, nationally recognized modifiers on claims and forms. Some modifiers impact claims processing and reimbursement while others are informational. Providers should refer to CPT (Current Procedural Terminology) and HCPCS (Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System) guidelines for modifier definitions as well as information on appropriately using nationally recognized modifiers when submitting claims and other forms to ForwardHealth.

ForwardHealth also requires providers to indicate ForwardHealth-specific modifiers on claims and forms as appropriate. The modifiers in the following table have been specifically defined by ForwardHealth for physician, E&M (evaluation and management), and surgery services.

Modifier	Description	Notes
50	Bilateral procedure	Use of modifier 50 is allowed for those procedures for which the concept is considered appropriate according to standard coding protocols and HCPCS or CPT definitions. The maximum allowable fee schedule identifies procedures for which this modifier is allowable.
AQ	Physician providing a service in an unlisted HPSA (Health Professional Shortage Area) (Note: While the AQ modifier is defined for physicians only, any Medicaid HPSA-eligible provider may use the modifier when appropriate.)	Providers receive enhanced reimbursement when services are performed in a HPSA.
Q4	Service for ordering/referring physician qualifies as a service exemption	Providers rendering advanced imaging services for an ordering provider who is exempt from PA (prior authorization) requirements are required to include modifier Q4.
TH	Obstetrical treatment/services, prenatal or postpartum	If a provider renders three or fewer antepartum care visits, the provider is required to include modifier TH with the appropriate E&M service code (99202–99215, G2212, and/or 99341–99350) to indicate that the code is being used for obstetrical treatment/services. If the services are HPSA eligible, the provider should include the HPSA modifier AQ in addition to modifier TH.
TJ	Program group, child and/or adolescent	Providers are required to use modifier TJ with procedure codes 99202–99215, G2212, 99281–99285, and 99341–99350 for members 18 years of age and younger. Providers should not use the HPSA modifier AQ with modifier TJ. Providers should **only** include the HPSA modifier in situations where both of these modifiers apply.
U1	Nonelective Cesarean Section (locally defined for physicians)	Providers may use modifier U1 with procedure codes 59510, 59514, and 59515 to indicate nonelective cesarean sections.
U5	Intrathecal Infusion Pump-Trial (locally defined for physicians)	Providers are required to use modifier U5 with procedure codes 62320, 62321, 62322, and 62323 to indicate trial bolus doses of either baclofen or opioid pain killers.
UD	Clozapine Management (locally defined)	Providers may use modifier UD with procedure code H0034 only.

Topic #565

Place of Service Codes

Allowable POS (place of service) codes for physician E&M (evaluation and management), medicine, and surgery services are listed in the following table.

POS Code	Description

02	Telehealth: the location where health services and health-related services are provided or received through telehealth telecommunication technology
03	School
04	Homeless Shelter
05	Indian Health Service Free-Standing Facility
06	Indian Health Service Provider-Based Facility
07	Tribal 638 Free-Standing Facility
08	Tribal 638 Provider-Based Facility
11	Office
12	Home
13	Assisted Living Facility
15	Mobile Unit
19	Off Campus — Outpatient Hospital
20	Urgent Care Facility
21	Inpatient Hospital
22	On Campus — Outpatient Hospital
23	Emergency Room — Hospital
24	Ambulatory Surgical Center
25	Birthing Center
31	Skilled Nursing Facility
32	Nursing Facility
33	Custodial Care Facility
34	Hospice
41	Ambulance — Land
42	Ambulance — Air or Water
50	Federally Qualified Health Center
51	Inpatient Psychiatric Facility
54	Intermediate Care Facility/Individuals with Intellectual Disabilities
60	Mass Immunization Center
61	Comprehensive Inpatient Rehabilitation Facility
71	State or Local Public Health Clinic
72	Rural Health Clinic

Topic #566

Procedure Codes

Covered E&M (evaluation and management), medicine, and surgery services are identified by CPT (Current Procedural Terminology) or HCPCS (Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System) procedure codes and modifiers. ForwardHealth does not cover all services identified by CPT and HCPCS codes (e.g., fertility-related services are not covered). Other CPT and HCPCS codes have limitations (e.g., require PA (prior authorization)). These codes are updated on a quarterly basis. Providers are required to use the most current maximum allowable fee schedule in conjunction with the most current CPT and HCPCS references to determine coverage of services.

Topic #15297

Procedures Reimbursable Only as Inpatient Hospital Services

Information is available for DOS (dates of service) before January 1, 2021.

Certain surgical procedures listed below will not be reimbursed on an outpatient hospital facility claim. These services will therefore be reimbursed to professional providers only when performed in an inpatient hospital setting. These services are determined by outpatient hospital reimbursement methodology, EAPG (Enhanced Ambulatory Patient Grouper).

Outpatient hospital providers billing on a UB-04 Claim Form and physician providers billing these services on professional claims (i.e., the 837P (837 Health Care Claim: Professional) transaction or the 1500 Health Insurance Claim Form ((02/12))) are affected by this policy.

The following table lists services that are not reimbursed in an outpatient hospital setting and are based upon EAPG 993, which is developed and assigned by 3M. This list will be periodically updated.

Note: Outpatient hospital claim reimbursement may be impacted by other coding data sets including the National Correct Coding Initiative's Medically Unlikely Edits, which can cause a detail on a claim to deny.

Policy information for CPT (Current Procedural Terminology) and HCPCS (Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System) procedure codes is subject to change; providers should refer to the interactive maximum allowable fee schedules for the most current coverage information.

20802	20805	20808	20816	20838	21151	21154	21155	21159	21160
21179	21180	21182	21183	21184	21188	21194	21247	21268	21344
21347	21348	21366	21423	21431	21432	21433	21435	21436	21615
21616	21630	21632	21740	21750	22210	22212	22214	22216	22220
22224	22318	22532	22533	22534	22548	22556	22590	22595	22610
22800	22802	22804	22808	22810	22812	22818	22819	23900	23920
24900	24920	24930	24931	24940	25900	25905	25915	25920	25924
25927	26551	26553	26554	26556	27076	27077	27078	27147	27151
27156	27158	27165	27228	27254	27258	27259	27282	27286	27290
27295	27450	27468	27519	27590	27591	27592	27596	27598	27712
27880	27881	27882	27888	28800	31230	31360	31365	31367	31368
31370	31380	31382	31390	31395	31760	31766	31770	31775	31780
31781	31786	31800	31805	32035	32036	32096	32097	32098	32100

32110	32120	32124	32140	32141	32150	32151	32160	32200	32215
32220	32225	32310	32320	32440	32442	32445	32480	32482	32484
32486	32488	32501	32503	32504	32505	32506	32507	32540	32652
32670	32671	32672	32800	32810	32815	32820	32850	32851	32852
32853	32854	32855	32856	32900	32905	32906	32940	32997	33020
33025	33030	33031	33050	33120	33130	33140	33141	33202	33203
33236	33237	33238	33243	33250	33251	33254	33255	33256	33257
33258	33259	33261	33265	33266	33300	33305	33310	33315	33320
33321	33322	33330	33335	33390	33391	33404	33405	33406	33410
33411	33412	33413	33414	33415	33416	33417	33420	33422	33425
33426	33427	33430	33440	33460	33463	33464	33465	33468	33470
33471	33474	33475	33476	33478	33496	33500	33501	33502	33503
33504	33505	33506	33507	33508	33510	33511	33512	33513	33514
33516	33517	33518	33519	33521	33522	33523	33530	33533	33534
33535	33536	33542	33545	33548	33572	33600	33602	33606	33608
33610	33611	33612	33615	33617	33619	33620	33621	33622	33641
33645	33647	33660	33665	33670	33675	33676	33677	33681	33684
33688	33690	33692	33694	33697	33702	33710	33720	33722	33724
33726	33730	33732	33735	33736	33737	33741	33745	33746	33750
33755	33762	33764	33766	33767	33768	33770	33771	33774	33775
33776	33777	33778	33779	33780	33781	33782	33783	33786	33788
33800	33802	33803	33813	33814	33820	33822	33824	33840	33845
33851	33852	33853	33858	33859	33860	33863	33864	33866	33870
33871	33875	33877	33891	33910	33915	33916	33917	33920	33922
33925	33926	33927	33928	33929	33930	33933	33935	33940	33944
33945	33946	33947	33948	33949	33951	33952	33953	33954	33955
33956	33957	33958	33959	33962	33963	33964	33965	33966	33969
33970	33971	33973	33974	33975	33976	33977	33978	33979	33980
33981	33982	33983	33984	33985	33986	33987	33988	33989	34151
34401	34451	34502	34830	34831	34832	35001	35002	35005	35021
35022	35081	35082	35091	35092	35102	35103	35111	35112	35121
35122	35131	35132	35141	35142	35151	35152	35182	35189	35211
35216	35221	35241	35246	35251	35271	35276	35281	35311	35331
35341	35351	35361	35363	35508	35509	35510	35511	35515	35521
35526	35531	35533	35535	35536	35537	35538	35539	35540	35560
35563	35565	35600	35601	35606	35612	35626	35631	35632	35633
35634	35636	35637	35638	35642	35645	35646	35654	35663	35671

35691	35693	35695	35870	35905	35907	37140	37160	37180	37181
37616	37617	37660	37788	38100	38101	38115	38381	38382	38564
38765	38770	38780	39200	39220	39501	39503	39540	39541	39560
39561	41140	41145	41153	41155	42845	42894	42961	42971	43045
43101	43107	43108	43112	43113	43116	43117	43118	43121	43122
43123	43124	43286	43287	43288	43310	43312	43313	43314	43325
43327	43328	43330	43331	43340	43341	43351	43352	43360	43361
43400	43405	43415	43425	43460	43496	43501	43502	43605	43611
43620	43621	43622	43631	43632	43633	43634	43635	43640	43641
43800	43810	43820	43825	43840	43845	43846	43847	43850	43855
43865	44010	44021	44025	44120	44121	44126	44127	44128	44132
44133	44135	44136	44137	44140	44144	44145	44146	44147	44150
44151	44155	44156	44157	44158	44160	44202	44203	44205	44210
44211	44212	44227	44310	44314	44316	44322	44345	44604	44605
44625	44626	44660	44661	44680	44700	44701	44715	44720	44721
45110	45111	45112	45114	45116	45119	45120	45121	45126	45135
45395	45397	45540	45550	45563	45805	45825	46730	46735	46742
46744	46746	46748	47122	47125	47130	47133	47135	47140	47141
47142	47143	47144	47145	47146	47147	47350	47360	47361	47362
47381	47400	47425	47460	47612	47620	47700	47701	47711	47712
47715	47720	47721	47740	47741	47760	47765	47780	47785	47800
47802	47900	48020	48105	48145	48146	48148	48150	48152	48153
48154	48155	48500	48520	48540	48545	48547	48548	48551	48552
48554	48556	49013	49014	49020	49040	49060	49062	49605	49611
50236	50300	50320	50323	50325	50327	50328	50329	50340	50360
50365	50370	50380	50500	50520	50525	50526	50540	50547	50600
50650	50660	50722	50725	50740	50750	50770	50780	50782	50783
50785	50800	50810	50815	50820	50825	50830	50840	50860	50900
50920	50930	50940	51530	51555	51565	51570	51575	51580	51585
51590	51595	51596	51597	51800	51820	51865	51900	51920	51925
51940	51960	51980	54130	54135	54438	55812	55862	55865	56634
56637	56640	57305	57307	58200	58240	58822	58951	58952	58953
58954	58956	59135	60254	60270	60505	60521	60522	60540	60545
60600	60605	61105	61108	61150	61151	61154	61156	61250	61253
61304	61305	61312	61313	61314	61315	61316	61320	61321	61322
61323	61340	61343	61345	61450	61458	61460	61501	61510	61512
61514	61516	61517	61518	61519	61520	61521	61522	61524	61526

61530	61531	61533	61534	61535	61536	61537	61538	61539	61540
61541	61543	61544	61545	61546	61548	61550	61552	61556	61557
61558	61559	61563	61564	61566	61567	61570	61571	61575	61580
61581	61582	61583	61584	61585	61586	61590	61591	61592	61595
61596	61597	61598	61600	61601	61605	61606	61607	61608	61611
61613	61615	61616	61618	61619	61680	61682	61684	61686	61690
61692	61697	61698	61702	61703	61705	61708	61710	61711	61735
62005	62010	62100	62115	62117	62120	62121	62140	62141	62142
62143	62145	62146	62147	62148	62164	62180	62190	62192	62200
62201	63050	63051	63077	63078	63085	63086	63087	63088	63090
63091	63101	63102	63103	63170	63172	63173	63185	63190	63194
63195	63196	63197	63198	63199	63250	63251	63252	63265	63266
63268	63270	63271	63275	63276	63277	63278	63280	63281	63283
63285	63286	63287	63290	63300	63301	63302	63303	63304	63305
63306	63307	63308	63700	63702	63704	63706	63740	64755	64760
64809	65273	69535	69554	92970	99184	99190	99191	99192	99468
99469	99471	99472	99475	99476	99477	99478	99479	99480	

Topic #13817

Restorative Plastic Surgery and Procedures

Information is available for DOS (dates of service) before January 1, 2021.

ForwardHealth covers restorative plastic surgeries and procedures when medically necessary per Wis. Admin. Code § DHS 101.03(96m); however, PA (prior authorization) is required for coverage of certain surgeries and procedures.

Note: PA is not required for reconstruction after surgery for breast cancer.

The following table lists allowable CPT (Current Procedural Terminology) procedure codes for restorative plastic surgery and procedures that require PA.

Surgery	
CPT Procedure Code(s)	**Service Description**
11200-11201	Removal of skin tags
11920-11922	Tattooing
11950-11954	Subcutaneous injection of filling material (eg, collagen)
15771-15774*	Grafting of autologous fat or soft tissue
15780-15782	Dermabrasion
15786-15793	Abrasion and chemical peels
15820-15823	Blepharoplasty
15824-15829	Rhytidectomy

17360	Chemical exfoliation for acne (eg, acne paste, acid)
19316*	Mastopexy
19325*	Mammaplasty, augmentation
19355	Correction of inverted nipples
19340-19365, 19367-19369*	Immediate insertion of breast prosthesis following mastopexy, mastectomy or in reconstruction
19370	Open periprosthetic, capsulotomy, breast
19371	Periprosthetic capsulectomy, breast
19380*	Revision of reconstructed breast
19396*	Preparation of moulage for custom breast implant
21083**	Impression and custom preparation; palatal lift prosthesis
21087**	Nasal prosthesis
21120-21123**	Genioplasty
21137	Reduction forehead; contouring only
21270**	Malar augmentation, prosthetic material
21280-21282	Medial or lateral canthopexy
30120	Excision or surgical planing of skin of nose for rhinophyma
30400-30450	Rhinoplasty
67900-67909	Repair of brow ptosis, repair of blepharoptosis
69300	Otoplasty, protruding ear, with or without size reduction

* Prior Authorization is not required for these procedures if they are performed following a mastectomy for breast cancer and if the claim includes an allowable breast cancer or personal history of breast cancer diagnosis code.

** Prior Authorization is required to process claims for DME (durable medical equipment) related to these procedures. The DME Index includes the PA requirements for DME.

Topic #17497

Services Rendered in Walk-In Retail or Convenient Care Clinics

Wisconsin Medicaid and BadgerCare Plus cover the following services, identified by CPT (Current Procedural Terminology) and HCPCS (Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System) procedure codes, for members ages 6 years and older when rendered by Medicaid-enrolled nurse practitioners, physician assistants, and physicians in a walk-in retail or convenient care clinic.

Allowable Services	Allowable CPT and HCPCS Procedure Codes
Low to mid-level E&M (evaluation and management) services	99202–99203, 99212–99213, G2212*
Influenza, pneumococcal, and certain tetanus vaccines	90656, 90658, 90660, 90661, 90670, 90672, 90673, 90686, 90688, 90714, 90715, 90732

Dipstick urinalysis	81000, 81002
Rapid strep throat test	87880
Pregnancy test	81025

* Procedure code G2212 is covered as an add-on procedure code to procedure code 99205.

Topic #18198

Sleep Medicine Testing

The following tables contain lists of procedure codes that are covered by Wisconsin Medicaid and BadgerCare Plus for sleep studies and polysomnography.

Note: The information included in the tables is subject to change. For the most current information, refer to the maximum allowable fee schedule.

Allowable Facility-Based Sleep Studies and Polysomnography Procedure Codes

CPT (Current Procedural Terminology) Procedure Code	Description
95805 Multiple Sleep Latency Test/Maintenance of Wakefulness Test	Multiple sleep latency or maintenance of wakefulness testing, recording, analysis and interpretation of physiological measurements of sleep during multiple trials to assess sleepiness
95806 Unattended Sleep Study—Type III	Sleep study, unattended, simultaneous recording of heart rate, oxygen saturation, respiratory airflow, and respiratory effort (eg, thoracoabdominal movement)
95807 In-Lab Sleep Study (PSG)	Sleep study, simultaneous recording of ventilation, respiratory effort, ECG or heart rate, and oxygen saturation, attended by a technologist
95808 In-Lab Sleep Study (PSG)	Polysomnography; any age, sleep staging with 1–3 additional parameters of sleep, attended by a technologist
95810 In-Lab Sleep Study (PSG)	age 6 years or older, sleep staging with 4 or more additional parameters of sleep, attended by a technologist
95811 In-Lab Sleep Study (PSG)	age 6 years or older, sleep staging with 4 or more additional parameters of sleep, with initiation of continuous positive airway pressure therapy or bilevel ventilation, attended by a technologist
95782 In-Lab Sleep Study (PSG)	younger than 6 years, sleep staging with 4 or more additional parameters of sleep, attended by a technologist
95783 In-Lab Sleep Study (PSG)	younger than 6 years, sleep staging with 4 or more additional parameters of sleep, with initiation of continuous positive airway pressure therapy or bi-level ventilation, attended by a technologist

Allowable Home-Based Sleep Studies Procedure Codes

HCPCS (Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System) Procedure Code	Description
G0398 Home Sleep Study—Type II	Home sleep study test (HST) with type II portable monitor, unattended; minimum of 7 channels: EEG, EOG, EMG, ECG/heart rate, airflow, respiratory effort and oxygen saturation
G0399 Home Sleep Study—Type III	Home sleep test (HST) with type III portable monitor, unattended; minimum of 4 channels: 2 respiratory movement/airflow, 1 ECG/heart rate and 1 oxygen saturation

Topic #643

Unlisted Procedure Codes

According to the HCPCS (Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System) codebook, if a service is provided that is not accurately described by other HCPCS CPT (Current Procedural Terminology) procedure codes, the service should be reported using an unlisted procedure code.

Before considering using an unlisted, or NOC (not otherwise classified), procedure code, a provider should determine if there is another more specific code that could be indicated to describe the procedure or service being performed/provided. If there is no more specific code available, the provider is required to submit the appropriate documentation, which could include a PA (prior authorization) request, to justify use of the unlisted procedure code and to describe the procedure or service rendered. Submitting the proper documentation, which could include a PA request, may result in more timely claims processing.

Unlisted procedure codes should not be used to request adjusted reimbursement for a procedure for which there is a more specific code available.

Unlisted Codes That Do Not Require Prior Authorization or Additional Supporting Documentation

For a limited group of unlisted procedure codes, ForwardHealth has established specific policies for their use and associated reimbursement. These codes do not require PA or additional documentation to be submitted with the claim. Providers should refer to their service-specific area of the Online Handbook on the ForwardHealth Portal for details about these unlisted codes.

For most unlisted codes, ForwardHealth requires additional documentation.

Unlisted Codes That Require Prior Authorization

Certain unlisted procedure codes require PA. Providers should follow their service-specific PA instructions and documentation requirements for requesting PA. For a list of procedure codes for which ForwardHealth requires PA, refer to the service-specific interactive maximum allowable fee schedules.

In addition to a properly completed PA request, documentation submitted on the service-specific PA attachment or as additional supporting documentation with the PA request should provide the following information:

- Specifically identify or describe the name of the procedure/service being performed or billed under the unlisted code.

- List/justify why other codes are not appropriate.
- Include only relevant documentation.
- Include all required clinical/supporting documentation.

For most situations, once the provider has an approved PA request for the unlisted procedure code, there is no need to submit additional documentation along with the claim.

Unlisted Codes That Do Not Require Prior Authorization

If an unlisted procedure code does not require PA, documentation submitted with the claim to justify use of the unlisted code and to describe the procedure/service rendered must be sufficient to allow ForwardHealth to determine the nature and scope of the procedure and to determine whether or not the procedure is covered and was medically necessary, as defined in Wisconsin Administrative Code.

The documentation submitted should provide the following information related to the unlisted code:

- Specifically identify or describe the name of the procedure/service being performed or billed under the unlisted code.
- List/justify why other codes are not appropriate.
- Include only relevant documentation.

How to Submit Claims and Related Documentation

Claims including an unlisted procedure code and supporting documentation may be submitted to ForwardHealth in the following ways:

- If submitting on paper using the 1500 Health Insurance Claim Form ((02/12)), the provider may do either of the following:
  - Include supporting information/description in Item Number 19 of the claim form.
  - Include supporting documentation on a separate paper attachment. This option should be used if Item Number 19 on the 1500 Health Insurance Claim Form does not allow enough space for the description or when billing multiple unlisted procedure codes. Providers should indicate "See Attachment" in Item Number 19 of the claim form and send the supporting documentation along with the claim form.
- If submitting electronically using DDE (Direct Data Entry) on the Portal, PES (Provider Electronic Solutions) software, or 837 (837 Health Care Claim) electronic transactions, the provider may do one of the following:
  - Include supporting documentation in the Notes field. The Notes field is limited to 80 characters.
  - Indicate that supporting documentation will be submitted separately on paper. This option should be used if the Notes field does not allow enough space for the description or when billing multiple unlisted procedure codes. Providers should indicate "See Attachment" in the Notes field of the electronic transaction and submit the supporting documentation on paper.
  - Upload claim attachments via the secure Provider area of the Portal.

Topic #13777

Vagus Nerve Stimulators

The following table lists allowable CPT (Current Procedural Terminology) procedure codes for VNS (vagus nerve stimulator) implant surgery. All of the procedure codes listed in the table require PA (prior authorization).

Vagus Nerve Stimulator Implant Surgery Procedure Codes	
Code	**Description**
61885	Insertion or replacement of cranial neurostimulator pulse generator or receiver, direct or inductive coupling; with connection to a single electrode array

61886	with connection to 2 or more electrode arrays
61888	Revision or removal of cranial neurostimulator pulse generator or receiver
64568	Incision for implantation of cranial nerve (eg, vagus nerve) neurostimulator electrode array and pulse generator
64569	Revision or replacement of cranial nerve (eg, vagus nerve) neurostimulator electrode array, including connection to existing pulse generator
64570	Removal of cranial nerve (eg, vagus nerve) neurostimulator electrode array and pulse generator

Topic #830

Valid Codes Required on Claims

ForwardHealth requires that all codes indicated on claims and PA (prior authorization) requests, including diagnosis codes, revenue codes, HCPCS (Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System) codes, and CPT (Current Procedural Terminology) codes be valid codes. Claims received without valid diagnosis codes, revenue codes, and HCPCS or CPT codes will be denied; PA requests received without valid codes will be returned to the provider. Providers should refer to current national coding and billing manuals for information on valid code sets.

Code Validity

In order for a code to be valid, it must reflect the highest number of required characters as indicated by its national coding and billing manual. If a stakeholder uses a code that is not valid, ForwardHealth will deny the claim or return the PA request, and it will need to be resubmitted with a valid code.

Code Specificity for Diagnosis

All codes allow a high level of detail for a condition. The level of detail for ICD (International Classification of Diseases) diagnosis codes is expressed as the level of specificity. In order for a code to be valid, it must reflect the highest level of specificity (i.e., contain the highest number of characters) required by the code set. For some codes, this could be as few as three characters. If a stakeholder uses an ICD diagnosis code that is not valid (i.e., not to the specific number of characters required), ForwardHealth will deny the claim or return the PA request, and it will need to be resubmitted with a valid ICD diagnosis code.

Covered Services and Requirements

Topic #646

A Comprehensive Overview

Physician services covered by Wisconsin Medicaid include the following:

- Diagnostic services
- Palliative services
- Preventive services
- Rehabilitative services
- Therapeutic services

Services performed by physician services providers (i.e., physicians, physician assistants, nurse practitioners, and nurse midwives) must be within their legal scope of practice.

Topic #16617

Alpha Hydroxyprogesterone Caproate and Makena Injections

Both alpha hydroxyprogesterone caproate and Makena injections are covered services and are reimbursed fee-for-service for members enrolled in BadgerCare Plus and Wisconsin Medicaid, including members enrolled in state-contracted HMOs.

The alpha hydroxyprogesterone caproate and Makena injections are provider-administered drugs and must be administered by a medical professional. Members may not self-administer either alpha hydroxyprogesterone caproate or Makena injections.

Claim Submission

To be reimbursed for alpha hydroxyprogesterone caproate or Makena injections, providers may submit a claim to ForwardHealth using the 1500 Health Insurance Claim Form ((02/12)), the 837P (837 Health Care Claim: Professional) transaction, PES (Provider Electronic Solutions) software, or DDE (Direct Data Entry). Providers may refer to the Provider-Administered Drug Injection, Hydroxyprogesterone Caproate HCPCS (Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System)-NDC (National Drug Codes) Crosswalk table for allowable NDCs and their associated modifiers.

Note: **Pharmacy** providers may not submit claims for alpha hydroxyprogesterone caproate or Makena injections.

The alpha hydroxyprogesterone caproate and Makena injections are age-restricted and are only reimbursed for members between the ages of 12 and 60 years old.

Reimbursement

For reimbursement rates for alpha hydroxyprogesterone caproate or Makena injections, providers should refer to the interactive maximum allowable fee schedules on the Portal for the following HCPCS procedure codes:

- J1726 (Injection, hydroxyprogesterone caproate, [makena], 10 mg)

- J1729 (Injection, hydroxyprogesterone caproate, not otherwise specified, 10 mg)

These rates do not include reimbursement for the administration of the drugs.

Providers may be reimbursed for the administration of alpha hydroxyprogesterone caproate or Makena injections by indicating CPT (Current Procedural Terminology) procedure code 96372 (Therapeutic, prophylactic, or diagnostic injection [specify substance or drug]; subcutaneous or intramuscular) on the claim.

Topic #13717

Bone-Anchored Hearing Devices

ForwardHealth covers unilateral bone-anchored hearing device implant surgeries, bilateral bone-anchored hearing device implant surgeries, and bone-anchored hearing device implant surgeries for profound unilateral sensorineural hearing loss with normal hearing in the opposite ear when the following criteria for coverage are met.

Note: Providers (such as bone-anchored hearing device manufacturers, outpatient hospitals, ASCs (ambulatory surgery centers), or rendering surgeons) are required to obtain separate Medicaid enrollment as a DME (durable medical equipment) provider before submitting claims for bone-anchored hearing devices.

Coverage Criteria for Unilateral Bone-Anchored Hearing Device Implant Surgeries

ForwardHealth covers unilateral bone-anchored hearing device implant surgeries if all of the following criteria are met:

- The member is 5 years of age or older at the time of surgery.
- The member has sufficient bone volume and bone quality to support successful fixture placement as determined by the surgeon AND the surgeon determines that the implant can safely be done in a one-step procedure.
- The member has a conductive and/or mixed hearing loss (unilateral or bilateral) with pure-tone average bone-conduction thresholds (measured at 0.5, 1, 2, and 3 kHz) less than or equal to 65 dB HL. The threshold range is intended to accommodate different degrees of hearing loss and corresponding output power of the bone-anchored hearing device.
- The member demonstrates an air-bone gap of at least 30 dB in the proposed implant ear.
- The member demonstrates a word recognition score greater than 60 percent via conventional air-conduction speech audiometry using single-syllable words.
- The member has one or more of the following conditions:
  - Severe chronic external otitis or otitis media
  - Chronic draining ear through a tympanic membrane perforation
  - Malformation of the external auditory canal or middle ear
  - Stenosis of the external auditory canal
  - Ossicular discontinuity or erosion that cannot be repaired
  - Chronic dermatologic conditions such as psoriasis of the ear canal
  - Tumors of the external canal and/or tympanic cavity
  - Other conditions in which an air-conduction hearing aid is contraindicated for the ear to be implanted, or where the condition prevents restoration of hearing using a conventional air-conduction hearing aid

Coverage Criteria for Bilateral Bone-Anchored Hearing Device Implant Surgeries

ForwardHealth covers bilateral bone-anchored hearing device implant surgeries if the following criteria are met:

- The member meets the unilateral bone-anchored hearing device criteria noted above for both ears and has symmetrical bone-conduction thresholds between ears. Symmetrical bone-conduction thresholds are defined as less than a 10 dB average difference between ears (measured at 0.5, 1, 2, and 3 kHz), or less than a 15 dB difference at individual frequencies.
- The member presents lifestyle needs that justify the need for binaural hearing via bone conduction.

Coverage Criteria for Bone-Anchored Hearing Device Implant Surgeries for Profound Unilateral Sensorineural Hearing Loss With Normal Hearing in the Opposite Ear

Note: Profound unilateral sensorineural hearing loss with normal hearing in the opposite ear is sometimes referred to as unilateral sensorineural deafness or SSD.

ForwardHealth covers bone-anchored hearing device implant surgeries for profound unilateral sensorineural hearing loss if the following criteria are met:

- The member has normal hearing in one ear, defined as a pure-tone average air-conduction threshold measured at 0.5, 1, 2, and 3 kHz of 20 dB HL or better.
- The member has average air-conduction thresholds measured at 0.5, 1, 2, and 3 kHz in the ear with the sensorineural hearing loss of 90 dB HL or poorer.
- The member is 5 years of age or older at the time of surgery.
- The member has sufficient bone volume and bone quality to support successful fixture placement as determined by the surgeon AND the surgeon determines that the implant can safely be done in a one-step procedure.
- The member is mature enough and otherwise able to give accurate feedback on the effectiveness of the intervention during a trial period.

Non-Implant Bone-Anchored Hearing Devices

ForwardHealth covers non-implant bone-anchored hearing devices; however, PA (prior authorization) is required.

Topic #15757

Botulinum Toxins

There are currently four botulinum toxin products commercially available in the United States:

- OnabotulinumtoxinA
- Rimabotulinumtoxin
- AbobotulinumtoxinA
- IncobotulinumtoxinA

Each preparation has distinct pharmacological and clinical profiles.

Dosing patterns are specific to the preparation of neurotoxin and are very different between different serotypes. Failure to recognize the unique characteristics of each formulation of botulinum toxin can lead to undesired patient outcomes. It is expected that prescribers will be familiar with and experienced in the use of these agents and will use evidence-based medicine to select the appropriate drug and dose regimen for each patient condition.

All botulinum toxin products are diagnosis-restricted drugs. Botulinum toxins are covered without PA (prior authorization) for any of the diagnoses listed on the Diagnosis Code-Restricted Physician-Administered Drugs data table. The table lists

ForwardHealth-approved diagnoses with their corresponding ICD (International Classification of Diseases) diagnosis codes. Uses of botulinum toxins for diagnoses not on the table require submission of a PA request.

Topic #17517

Cellular/Tissue-Based Products

ForwardHealth covers CTPs (cellular/tissue-based products) in limited circumstances where evidence of efficacy is strong. ForwardHealth only covers CTPs for wound treatment for members with neuropathic diabetic foot ulcers, non-infected venous leg ulcers, or members who are undergoing breast reconstruction surgery following a breast cancer diagnosis.

CTPs are biological or biosynthetic products used to assist in the healing of open wounds. Evidence of the efficacy of this treatment varies significantly by both the patient treated and the product being used.

Product Coverage Review Policy

Currently, limited research is available on the effectiveness of CTPs. ForwardHealth uses Hayes ratings to determine the appropriateness and effectiveness of medical products such as CTPs.

Topic #771

Certificate of Need for Transportation

ForwardHealth covers SMV (specialized medical vehicle) services if the transportation is to and from a facility where the member receives Medicaid-covered services and the member meets the criteria for SMV services. The following are criteria for SMV services:

- A member must be indefinitely disabled, legally blind, or temporarily disabled.
- A member must have a medical condition that contraindicates safe travel by common carrier such as bus, taxi, or private vehicle.

If a member meets the criteria, a physician, physician assistant, nurse practitioner, or nurse midwife should complete a Certification of Need for Specialized Medical Vehicle Transportation (F-01197 (06/2009)) form.

Inconvenience or lack of timely transportation are not valid justifications for the use of SMV transportation. The presence of a disability does not by itself justify SMV transportation.

The medical provider gives a copy of the completed form to the member who then gives the form to the SMV provider. The medical provider does not need to keep a copy of the completed form on file, but they are required to document the medical condition necessitating SMV transportation in the member's medical record.

Physicians are required to complete a new Certification of Need for Specialized Medical Vehicle Transportation form upon expiration. For members who are indefinitely disabled, the form is valid for three years (36 months) from the date the medical provider signed the form. For members who are temporarily disabled, the form is valid for the period indicated on the form, which must not exceed 90 days from the date the medical provider signed the form.

Medical providers must not complete the forms retroactively for SMV providers or members.

Providers may not charge members for completing the Certification of Need for Specialized Medical Vehicle Transportation form. Wisconsin Medicaid will reimburse providers at the lowest level E&M (evaluation and management) CPT (Current Procedural Terminology) procedure code if the member is in the office when the form is completed and no other medical service is provided.

Topic #573

Cochlear Implant Surgeries

Cochlear implant surgery to improve sensorineural hearing loss is covered by ForwardHealth when the following coverage criteria are met.

Coverage Criteria

General Coverage Criteria

ForwardHealth covers unilateral and bilateral cochlear implant surgery if **all** of the following criteria are met:

- Cochlear implant surgery is medically necessary and used to treat bilateral sensorineural hearing loss in adults or unilateral or bilateral sensorineural hearing loss in children under age 21.
- The member is cognitively and psychologically suitable for the implant.
- The member's hearing loss is not due to problems with the auditory nerve or with the central auditory nervous system.
- There are no medical contraindications to implantation, as determined by the cochlear implant team. Contraindications include, but are not limited to:
  - Deafness due to lesions of the eighth cranial (acoustic) nerve, central auditory pathway, or brain stem
  - Active or chronic infections of the external or middle ear and mastoid cavity
  - Tympanic membrane perforation
  - Cochlear ossification that prevents adequate electrode insertion as determined by the treating physician
  - Absence of cochlear development as demonstrated by CT (computed tomography) scans
- There is radiographic evidence of cochlear development as demonstrated by a CT and/or MRI (magnetic resonance imaging) scan.
- The member's state of health permits the surgical procedure, as determined by a physician.
- The ear (right or left) is specified.

Coverage Criteria for Children

ForwardHealth covers unilateral or bilateral cochlear implant surgery under the following circumstances for children under age 21:

- The family has been properly informed about all aspects of the cochlear implant, including evaluation, surgical, and rehabilitation procedures.
- The member is scheduled to attend a concentrated oral and/or aural rehabilitation program recommended by the cochlear implant team through the Birth to 3 Program, local school, rehabilitation site, etc.
- For children under 12 months of age, a cochlear implant team has documented the medical necessity of implantation, and implantation is not medically contraindicated by current evidence-based research or anatomy development.
- For children 12 to 24 months of age, a cochlear implant team has documented the following:
  - Unilateral or bilateral severe to profound pre- or post-lingual sensorineural hearing loss, defined as a hearing threshold of pure-tone average of 70 dB (decibels) hearing loss or greater at 500 Hz (hertz), 1000 Hz, and 2000 Hz.
  - A lack of progress in the development of auditory skills in conjunction with appropriate binaural amplification and participation in intensive auditory rehabilitation over a three-to-six-month period. Limited benefit from amplification may be quantified by measures including, but not limited to, the Meaningful Auditory Integration Scale or the Early Speech Perception Test.
- For children 24 months of age and older, a cochlear implant team has documented the following:
  - Unilateral or bilateral severe to profound pre- or post-lingual sensorineural hearing loss, defined as a hearing threshold of pure-tone average of 70 dB hearing loss or greater at 500 Hz, 1000 Hz, and 2000 Hz.

- A lack of progress in the development of auditory skills in conjunction with appropriate binaural amplification and participation in intensive auditory rehabilitation over a three-to-six-month period. Limited benefit from amplification is defined and may be quantified as demonstrated by the following:
  - An aided score of 30 percent or less on the Multisyllabic Lexical Neighborhood Test (MLNT) for children 24 months of age.
  - An aided score of 30 percent or less on the Lexical Neighborhood Test (LNT) for children 25 months to 5 years of age.
  - A test that may vary depending upon the child's cognitive and linguistic skills for children 5 years of age and older.

Coverage Criteria for Adults

ForwardHealth covers unilateral or bilateral cochlear implantation under the following circumstances for adults ages 21 and older:

- The member has a moderate to profound bilateral sensorineural hearing loss (50 dB or poorer averaged over 500-2000 Hz in the better ear).
- The member demonstrates limited benefit from amplification as defined by test scores of less than 50 percent correct in the best aided listening condition on recorded open-set sentence tests.

Documentation Requirements

The rendering surgeon must document **all** of the following in the member's medical record:

- Documentation that fully supports the coverage criteria
- Preliminary evaluations, diagnoses, and recommendations from a licensed otologist/otolaryngologist and audiologist that must occur within six months of the proposed implant date, prior to the cochlear implant team evaluation
- A pre-surgical team evaluation by a cochlear implant team, which may include otologists, otolaryngologists, audiologists, and experts from the speech-language pathology, psychology, social work, or deaf education disciplines
- Documentation of the cochlear implant team's current experience with cochlear implantation and with rehabilitation strategies
- Documentation of a post-surgical follow-up plan
- For simultaneous or sequential bilateral cochlear implantation, documentation that a unilateral cochlear implant plus a hearing aid in the other ear will **not** result in a sufficient bilateral hearing benefit (for those members, the hearing loss is to a degree that a hearing aid will not produce the required amplification)
- For placement of a second cochlear implant in the opposite ear requested more than 17 months after the initial implantation, documentation from the cochlear implant team supporting the evidenced-based clinical rationale

Facilities Must Be Medicaid-Enrolled Durable Medical Equipment Providers

Cochlear implant manufacturers, outpatient hospitals, and ASCs (ambulatory surgery centers) are required to obtain separate Medicaid enrollment as a DME (durable medical equipment) provider before submitting claims for the cochlear implants.

Topic #17897

Continuous Glucose Monitoring

Professional Continuous Glucose Monitoring (Provider-Owned Equipment)

Professional continuous glucose monitoring utilizing provider-owned equipment is covered for BadgerCare Plus and Medicaid

members as a supplement to standard care for diabetes when the primary care provider or attending provider determines such monitoring is medically necessary to establish an optimal insulin regimen. Results must be monitored and interpreted under physician supervision.

Professional continuous glucose monitoring is a diagnostic measurement of glucose levels received throughout the day and night. This type of glucose monitoring is done as a 3-5 day test to evaluate diabetes control.

The following CPT (Current Procedural Terminology) procedure codes are covered for members receiving professional continuous glucose monitoring:

- 95250 (Ambulatory continuous glucose monitoring of interstitial tissue fluid via a subcutaneous sensor for a minimum of 72 hours; physician or other qualified health care professional [office] provided equipment, sensor placement, hook-up, calibration of monitor, patient training, removal of sensor, and printout of recording).
- 95251 (Ambulatory continuous glucose monitoring of interstitial tissue fluid via a subcutaneous sensor for a minimum of 72 hours; analysis, interpretation and report).

Procedure codes 95250 and 95251 require a minimum of 72 hours of data and may be reimbursed up to four times per year but may not be reimbursed more than once per month. PA (prior authorization) is not required.

Supplies and equipment are not separately reimbursable as they are included in the reimbursement for procedure code 95250.

Allowable provider types and POS (places of service) are listed in the interactive maximum allowable fee schedules.

Note: Procedure code 99091 (Collection and interpretation of physiologic data [eg, ECG, blood pressure, glucose monitoring] digitally stored and/or transmitted by the patient and/or caregiver to the physician or other qualified health care professional, qualified by education, training, licensure/regulation [when applicable] requiring a minimum of 30 minutes of time, each 30 days) should not be used with professional continuous glucose monitoring and cannot be reported in conjunction with procedure code 95250 or 95251. Procedure code 95251 does not require a face-to-face visit.

Documentation Requirements

The member's medical record must include documentation supporting the medical necessity of professional continuous glucose monitoring to establish an optimal insulin regimen for a member with insulin-requiring diabetes and documented inadequate glycemic control. The documentation must also include monitor calibration, member training, sensor removal, and recording printout, as well as the physician report with interpretation and findings based on information obtained during monitoring.

Personal Continuous Glucose Monitoring (Purchased for Individual Member)

Personal continuous glucose monitoring devices, transmitters, and sensors are covered in certain circumstances. PA is required for coverage of monitoring devices and transmitters, but it is not required for sensors.

Allowable Procedure Codes

The following HCPCS (Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System) procedure codes are allowable for personal continuous glucose monitoring devices and accessories:

- A9276 (Sensor; invasive [e.g., subcutaneous], disposable, for use with interstitial continuous glucose monitoring system, one unit = 1 day supply)
- A9277 (Transmitter; external, for use with interstitial continuous glucose monitoring system)
- A9278 (Receiver [monitor]; external, for use with interstitial continuous glucose monitoring system)

Topic #9937

Contraceptives

Age restrictions and quantity limits for certain contraceptives apply to members enrolled in BadgerCare Plus, Medicaid, and Family Planning Only Services.

Age Restrictions

Age restrictions apply to certain contraceptives.

Contraceptives are covered for members who are 10 through 65 years of age.

Quantity Limits

Quantity limits apply to certain contraceptives.

Claims that exceed the quantity limit are denied with an EOB (Explanation of Benefits) code.

Providers are encouraged to dispense up to a three-month supply of contraceptives, for which a quantity limit applies. However, members should be stabilized on the drug for at least 90 days. For drugs required to be dispensed in a three-month supply, once a member has been stabilized on a drug as evidenced by use of the same drug strength and dosage form for 90 days of the past 120 days, refills of the same drug strength and dosage form must be dispensed in a three-month supply. If the member previously has been dispensed a three-month supply of a drug of the same strength and dosage form, a three-month supply must be dispensed.

Duplicate Claims

Claims are denied as duplicate claims if a claim for the same contraceptive was reimbursed by ForwardHealth and the quantity allowed on the initial claim and the quantity billed on the current claim together exceed the allowed quantity limit.

If a claim is denied as a duplicate, and the member meets one of the following criteria, pharmacy providers should resubmit the claim and a completed Written Correspondence Inquiry (F-01170 (07/2012)) form with an explanation to ForwardHealth. Examples of when duplicate claims will be reimbursed by Wisconsin Medicaid include, but are not limited to, the following:

- If the member has an appropriate medical need (e.g., the member's medications were lost or stolen, the member has requested a vacation supply)
- If the member experienced a medical problem while taking one contraceptive and was switched to another contraceptive
- If the prescriber changed the directions for administration of the drug and did not inform the pharmacy provider

Topic #44

Definition of Covered Services

A covered service is a service, item, or supply for which reimbursement is available when **all** program requirements are met. Wis. Admin. Code § DHS 101.03(35) and ch. DHS 107 contain more information about covered services.

Topic #85

Emergencies

Certain program requirements and reimbursement procedures are modified in emergency situations. Emergency services are defined in Wis. Admin. Code § DHS 101.03(52), as "those services that are necessary to prevent the death or serious impairment of the health of the individual." Emergency services are not reimbursed unless they are covered services.

Additional definitions and procedures for emergencies exist in other situations, such as dental and mental health.

Program requirements and reimbursement procedures may be modified in the following ways:

- PA (prior authorization) or other program requirements may be waived in emergency situations.
- Non-U.S. citizens may be eligible for covered services in emergency situations.

Topic #16957

Emerging Molecular Pathology and Diagnostic Genetic Testing

Coverage Policy

Genetic testing is a covered service for Wisconsin Medicaid and BadgerCare Plus members when such testing is part of either routine or targeted clinical screening that has been determined to have a clinically useful impact on health outcomes. Resources used to make these determinations may include guidelines developed and endorsed by entities such as the NCCN (National Comprehensive Cancer Network), the ACMG (American College of Medical Genetics and Genomics), and the ACOG (American Congress of Obstetricians and Gynecologists) where those guidelines are published and are evidence based.

Screening tests requiring PA (prior authorization) will be evaluated individually with regard to their impact on clinical outcomes. Genetic testing is a rapidly evolving science and evidence of clinical utility for many tests is still being established. The maximum allowable fee schedule provides the most current information on coverage of genetic testing codes.

ForwardHealth will consider authorizing these genetic tests on a case-by-case basis when clinical utility for the requested test has been established and in accordance with medical necessity as defined in Wis. Admin. Code § DHS 101.03(96m) and HealthCheck "Other Services" published policy where applicable.

All physicians and other professionals who prescribe, refer, or order services for Wisconsin Medicaid and BadgerCare Plus members are required to be Medicaid-enrolled.

Clinically Useful Criteria

Wisconsin Medicaid and BadgerCare Plus consider genetic testing medically necessary when the testing yields results that can be used specifically to develop a clinically useful approach or course of treatment or to cease unnecessary treatments or monitoring. Clinically useful tests allow providers to treat current symptoms significantly affecting a member's health or to manage the treatable progression of an established disease.

Tests will not be reimbursable for Wisconsin Medicaid and BadgerCare Plus members if the sole outcome would be labeling the disorder or categorizing symptoms that cannot or should not be treated.

Documentation

All providers who receive payment from Wisconsin Medicaid, including state-contracted managed care organizations, are required to maintain records that fully document the basis of charges upon which all claims for payment are made, according to Wis. Admin. Code § DHS 106.02(9)(a). Records should clearly support the services rendered and the procedure codes being

submitted on claims.

PA

Wisconsin Medicaid and BadgerCare Plus require PA for some genetic testing in order for the testing to be covered. This requirement is in addition to meeting all other program requirements for covered services.

Genetic Counseling Requirement

The provider ordering the testing is required to either be, or arrange for consultation with, a provider who has relevant education or training in genetics, such as a genetics counselor, a geneticist, or a physician/nurse practitioner specialist with knowledge of the genetic factors of disease within his or her specialty and the genetic testing process.

Providers who provide genetic counseling should supply the following:

- Interpretation of the patient and family medical histories to assess the chance of disease occurrence
- Education about inheritance, testing, management, prevention, and resources
- Discussion of the ethical, legal, and psychosocial aspects of genetic testing
- Support to make informed decisions

Physicians or APNPs (advanced practice nurse prescribers) who provide counseling should follow CPT (Current Procedural Terminology) guidelines, reporting E&M (evaluation and management) codes on professional claims as appropriate.

Guidelines for Breast Cancer Susceptibility Gene Testing (Excluding Familial Variant Testing)

BRCA (breast cancer susceptibility gene) 1 and 2 testing requires PA. The PA requests will be adjudicated by Wisconsin Medicaid and BadgerCare Plus according to the guidelines established by the NCCN. Wisconsin Medicaid and BadgerCare Plus require PA for all BRCA tests except familial variant testing.

Documentation Requirements for Genetic Testing Services Not Requiring PA

Wisconsin Medicaid and BadgerCare Plus do not require PA for the following tests, but the rendering provider is required to keep documentation that applicable criteria are met. In addition to test-specific criteria, genetic counseling prior to testing and informed patient choice must be documented in the ordering provider's clinical record.

Familial Variants

Some genetic tests focus on known familial variants within a patient's family that may relate to an increased risk of disease or disorder. The laboratory must be provided with a copy of the official laboratory results on a family member showing the variant in order for a laboratory to conduct these tests. For covered familial variant testing identified by individualized CPT procedure codes, Wisconsin Medicaid and BadgerCare Plus consider the family member's result with the variant as adequate evidence of the medical necessity of the test, and PA is not required. Documentation of the family member's result is required to be maintained by the laboratory, but providers are not required to submit those results along with the claim for familial variant testing.

Fetal Aneuploidy Testing Using Cell-Free Fetal Deoxyribonucleic Acid

Wisconsin Medicaid and BadgerCare Plus cover fetal aneuploidy testing using cell-free fetal DNA in maternal blood tests without PA in cases that meet the guidelines published by the ACOG (American Congress of Obstetricians and Gynecologists). DNA (deoxyribonucleic acid)-based noninvasive prenatal tests of fetal aneuploidy are proven and medically necessary as screening

tools for trisomy 21 (Down syndrome), trisomy 18 (Edwards syndrome), and trisomy 13 (Patau syndrome).

The use of expanded noninvasive prenatal testing panels, which includes additional testing for some micro-deletion syndromes, is not reimbursable.

Other Tests Allowed Based on ACMG Guidelines

Wisconsin Medicaid and BadgerCare Plus cover the following tests without PA, in cases which meet guideline criteria published by the ACMG:

- Cytogenomic constitutional (genome-wide) microarray analysis
- FMR1 (fragile X mental retardation 1) gene analysis for Fragile X syndrome
- GJB2 (gap junction protein beta 2, connexin 26) gene analysis for nonsyndromic hearing loss

Documentation must be maintained by the provider that demonstrates adherence to ACMG guidelines.

Panel Versus Component Coding

In adherence with correct coding guidelines, it is not appropriate to report two or more procedures to describe a service when a single, comprehensive procedure exists that more accurately describes the complete service performed by a provider. ForwardHealth expects providers who perform all components of a genomic sequencing procedure and other molecular multianalyte assays to request PA and submit claims only for the associated panel code.

Reporting Tier 2 and Unlisted Molecular Pathology Codes

Within the CPT procedure code set reserved for molecular pathology is a group of Tier 2 molecular pathology codes that cover a wide range of specific tests based upon the complexity of those tests. Both ordering providers and performing laboratories are required to use CPT procedure codes 81400-81408 only for the tests specifically listed in the descriptions of those codes. If a particular test does not have a specific Tier 1 code and is not listed in the description of any Tier 2 code, providers are required to use CPT procedure code 81479 (Unlisted molecular pathology procedure). PA is required for all Tier 2 molecular pathology codes.

Topic #18597

Hyperbaric Oxygen Therapy

HBOT (hyperbaric oxygen therapy) is a modality in which the entire body is exposed to oxygen under increased atmospheric pressure. ForwardHealth requires PA (prior authorization) for HBOT provided in an office or outpatient hospital. ForwardHealth does not require PA for HBOT provided in an inpatient hospital setting.

ForwardHealth covers HBOT when administered in a chamber (including the one-man unit).

Requirements

Physicians, physician assistants, and nurse practitioners supervising HBOT are required to meet one of the following educational certification requirements:

- Have certification in Undersea and Hyperbaric Medicine (certification provided by the ABEM (American Board of Emergency Medicine))
- Be certified by the ABPM (American Board of Preventive Medicine)
- Be certified by the AOCUHM (American Osteopathic Conjoint Committee of Undersea and Hyperbaric Medicine)

- Have successfully completed a minimum 40-hour in-person accredited training program such as one approved by the American College of Hyperbaric Medicine or the Undersea and Hyperbaric Medical Society and have supervised at least 300 HBOTs

The physician, physician assistant, or nurse practitioner is required to be present in the location of the HBOT, with a maximum response time of five minutes allowed to get to the chamber in case of emergency or if assistance is needed. When HBOT is performed in a physician's office, the physician, physician assistant, or nurse practitioner is required to be present in the office.

A physician assistant or nurse practitioner may supervise HBOT services when all of the following criteria are met:

- The service is included within the physician assistant's or nurse practitioner's scope of practice.
- Their required supervision or collaborative agreement is with a physician qualified to provide HBOT services.
- They meet the educational certification requirements identified above.

Claim Submission Procedure Codes

For HBOT provided in an inpatient hospital setting, providers should submit an institutional claim and follow appropriate revenue code and procedure code billing per NUBC (National Uniform Billing Committee) billing instructions.

For HBOT provided in an outpatient hospital or office setting, providers may submit the following procedure codes:

- G0277 (Hyperbaric oxygen under pressure, full body chamber, per 30 minute interval), outpatient hospital code effective for DOS (dates of service) on and after January 1, 2015. ForwardHealth allows procedure code G0277 for HBOT services performed in an office setting effective for DOS on and after September 1, 2015.
- 99183 (Physician or other qualified health care professional attendance and supervision of hyperbaric oxygen therapy, per session).

To receive Medicaid reimbursement for HBOT, providers are required to use the most appropriate CPT (Current Procedural Terminology) or HCPCS (Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System) procedure code that describes the procedure or service being performed or provided; they are also required to meet all CPT and HCPCS coding and billing requirements.

Topic #503

Immunizations

Providers are required to indicate the procedure code of the actual vaccine administered, not the administration code, on claims for all immunizations. Reimbursement for both the vaccine, when appropriate, and the administration are included in the reimbursement for the vaccine procedure code, so providers should not separately bill the administration code. Providers are required to indicate their usual and customary charge for the service with the procedure code.

The immunizations identified by CPT (Current Procedural Terminology) subsections "Immune Globulins" (procedure codes 90281-90399) and "Vaccines, Toxoids" (procedure codes 90476-90749) are covered.

Immune globulin procedure codes and the unlisted vaccine/toxoid procedure code are manually priced by ForwardHealth's pharmacy consultant. To be reimbursed for these codes, physicians are required to attach the following information to a paper claim:

- Name of drug
- NDC (National Drug Code)
- Dosage.
- Quantity (e.g., vials, milliliters, milligrams)

Medicaid reimbursement for immune globulins, vaccines, toxoid immunizations, and the unlisted vaccine/toxoid procedure codes **includes** reimbursement for the administration component of the immunization, contrary to CPT's description of the procedure codes. Procedure codes for administration are **not** separately reimbursable.

Vaccines for Children 18 Years of Age or Younger

Most vaccines provided to members 18 years of age or younger are available through the federal VFC (Vaccines for Children) Program at no cost to the provider. If a vaccine is available through the VFC Program, providers are required to use vaccines from VFC supply for members 18 years of age or younger. ForwardHealth reimburses only the administration fee for vaccines supplied by the VFC Program.

For vaccines that are not supplied by the VFC Program, providers may use a vaccine from a private stock. In these cases, ForwardHealth reimburses for the vaccine and the administration fee.

The Wisconsin Immunization Program has more information about the VFC program. Providers may also call the VFC program at 608-267-5148 if internet access is not available.

Vaccines that are commonly combined, such as MMR or DTaP, are not separately reimbursable unless the medical necessity for separate administration of the vaccine is documented in the member's medical record.

If a patient encounter occurs in addition to the administration of the injection, physicians may receive reimbursement for the appropriate E&M (evaluation and management) procedure code that reflects the level of service provided at the time of the vaccination. If an immunization is the only service provided, the lowest level E&M office or other outpatient service procedure code may be reimbursed, in addition to the appropriate vaccine procedure code(s).

Vaccines for Members 19 Years of Age or Older

For vaccines from a provider's private stock that are administered to members 19 years of age or older, ForwardHealth reimburses for the vaccine and the administration fee.

Topic #17937

Low-Dose Computed Tomography Scans

Information is available for DOS (dates of service) before January 1, 2021.

ForwardHealth covers low-dose CT (computed tomography) scans (identified by HCPCS (Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System) procedure code 71271) for lung cancer screening without PA (prior authorization) as a preventive service for Wisconsin Medicaid and BadgerCare Plus-enrolled members who are at high risk for lung cancer.

ForwardHealth requires PA for coverage of all other CT scans, including those that would be performed as a follow up to the initial low-dose CT screening, unless the provider has an exemption under ForwardHealth's advanced imaging PA exemption program.

Providers are required to follow screening guidance from the USPSTF (United States Preventive Services Task Force) when ordering and performing lose-dose CT lung scans, including the USPSTF Final Recommendation Statement for Lung Cancer: Screening. Note: This screening guidance is subject to change.

USPSTF guidance currently includes, but is not limited to, the following:

- Members aged 50-80

- Members with a 20 pack-a-year smoking history, as indicated by the appropriate ICD (International Classification of Diseases, 10th Revision, Clinical Modification) diagnosis code
- Members who are either current smokers or have quit smoking within the past 15 years, as indicated by the appropriate ICD diagnosis code
- Members who have no signs or symptoms suggestive of underlying cancer

Topic #84

Medical Necessity

Wisconsin Medicaid reimburses only for services that are medically necessary as defined under Wis. Admin. Code § DHS 101.03(96m). Wisconsin Medicaid may deny or recoup payment if a service fails to meet Medicaid medical necessity requirements.

Topic #19797

Evaluation and Management Services

It is not medically necessary or appropriate to bill a higher level of E&M (evaluation and management) service when a lower level of service is warranted.

Topic #86

Member Payment for Covered Services

Under state and federal laws, a Medicaid-enrolled provider may not collect payment from a member, or authorized person acting on behalf of the member, for covered services even if the services are covered but do not meet program requirements. Denial of a claim by ForwardHealth does not necessarily render a member liable. However, a covered service for which PA (prior authorization) was denied is treated as a noncovered service. (If a member chooses to receive an originally requested service instead of the service approved on a modified PA request, it is also treated as a noncovered service.) If a member requests a covered service for which PA was denied (or modified), the provider may collect payment from the member if certain conditions are met.

If a provider collects payment from a member, or an authorized person acting on behalf of the member, for a covered service, the provider may be subject to program sanctions including termination of Medicaid enrollment.

Topic #5677

Not Otherwise Classified Procedure Codes

Providers who indicate procedure codes such as J3490 (Unclassified drugs), J3590 (Unclassified biologics), or J9999 (Not otherwise classified, antineoplastic drugs) on claims for NOC (not otherwise classified) drugs must also indicate the following on the claim:

- The NDC (National Drug Code) of the drug dispensed
- The name of the drug
- The quantity billed
- The unit of issue (i.e., F2, gr, me, ml, un)

If this information is not included on the claim or if there is a more specific HCPCS (Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System) procedure code for the drug, the claim will be denied. Compound drugs that do not include a drug approved by the FDA (Food and Drug Administration) will be denied.

Providers are required to comply with the requirements of the federal DRA (Deficit Reduction Act) of 2005 and submit NDCs with HCPCS and CPT (Current Procedural Terminology) procedure codes for provider-administered drugs. Section 1927(a)(7)(C) of the Social Security Act requires NDCs to be indicated on all claims submitted to ForwardHealth for covered outpatient drugs, including Medicare crossover claims.

Topic #66

Program Requirements

For a covered service to meet program requirements, the service must be provided by a qualified Medicaid-enrolled provider to an enrolled member. In addition, the service must meet all applicable program requirements, including, but not limited to, medical necessity, PA (prior authorization), claims submission, prescription, and documentation requirements.

Topic #5697

Provider-Administered Drugs

A provider-administered drug is either an oral, injectable, intravenous, or inhaled drug administered by a physician or a designee of the physician (e.g., nurse, nurse practitioner, physician assistant).

Providers may refer to the maximum allowable fee schedules for the most current HCPCS (Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System) and CPT (Current Procedural Terminology) procedure codes for provider-administered drugs and reimbursement rates.

Provider-administered drugs carve-out policy is defined to include the following procedure codes:

- Drug-related "J" codes
- Drug-related "Q" codes
- Certain drug-related "S" codes

The Provider-Administered Drugs Carve-Out Procedure Codes table indicates the status of procedure codes considered under the provider-administered drugs carve-out policy. This table provides information on Medicaid and BadgerCare Plus coverage status as well as carve-out status based on POS (place of service).

Note: The table will be revised in accordance with national annual and quarterly HCPCS code updates.

For members enrolled in BadgerCare Plus HMOs, Medicaid SSI HMOs, and most special managed care programs, claims for these services should be submitted to BadgerCare Plus and Medicaid fee-for-service.

All fee-for-service policies and procedures related to provider-administered drugs, including copayment, cost sharing, diagnosis restriction, PA (prior authorization), and pricing policies, apply to claims submitted to fee-for-service for members enrolled in an MCO (managed care organization).

Provider-administered drugs and related services for members enrolled in PACE (Program of All-Inclusive Care for the Elderly) are provided and reimbursed by the special managed care program.

Note: For Family Care Partnership members who are not enrolled in Medicare (Medicaid-only members), outpatient drugs

(excluding diabetic supplies), provider-administered drugs, compound drugs (including parenteral nutrition), and any other drugs requiring drug utilization review are covered by fee-for-service Medicaid. All fee-for-service policies, procedures, and requirements apply for pharmacy services provided to Medicaid-only Family Care Partnership members. Dual eligibles (enrolled in Medicare and Medicaid) receive their outpatient drugs through their Medicare Part D plans. However, if the member's Part D plan does not cover the outpatient drug, these dually eligible members may access certain Medicaid outpatient drugs that are excluded or otherwise restricted from Medicare coverage through fee-for-service Medicaid. For these drugs, fee-for-service policies would apply.

Obtaining Provider-Administered Drugs

To ensure the content and integrity of the drugs administered to members, prescribers are required to obtain all drugs that will be administered in their offices. Prescribers may obtain a provider-administered drug from a pharmacy provider if the drug is delivered directly from the pharmacy to the prescriber's office. Prescribers may also obtain a drug to be administered in the prescriber's office from a drug wholesaler or direct purchase. Pharmacy providers should not dispense a drug to a member if the drug will be administered in the prescriber's office.

Topic #17457

Services Rendered in Walk-In Retail or Convenient Care Clinics

As defined by the Federal CMS (Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services), walk-in retail and convenient care clinics are clinic locations other than doctor offices, urgent care facilities, pharmacies, or independent clinics, located within a retail operation. Care in these clinics is usually provided by nurse practitioners, and services are limited to the following:

- Treatment of minor acute conditions
- Limited preventive services
- Vaccinations

Covered Services

Wisconsin Medicaid and BadgerCare Plus covers the following services for members aged 6 years and older when rendered by Medicaid-enrolled nurse practitioners, physician assistants, and physicians in a walk-in retail or convenient care clinic:

- Low to mid-level E&M (evaluation and management) services
- Influenza, and pneumococcal, and certain tetanus vaccines
- Dipstick urinalysis
- Rapid strep throat test
- Pregnancy test

Note: Higher level E&M services are not covered when provided in a walk-in retail or convenient care clinic as those codes indicate more complex levels of care. If, during the course of a clinic visit, a provider determines that additional care and services are required to manage a member's condition beyond the level of care indicated by the Wisconsin Medicaid and BadgerCare Plus-allowable E&M codes, the provider is required to make a referral to a care provider in an appropriate, non-retail setting where more intensive care may be provided. In this situation, Wisconsin Medicaid will reimburse the provider for allowable services provided at the walk-in retail or convenient care clinic.

Topic #824

Services That Do Not Meet Program Requirements

As stated in Wis. Admin. Code § DHS 107.02(2), BadgerCare Plus and Wisconsin Medicaid may deny or recoup payment for covered services that fail to meet program requirements.

Examples of covered services that do not meet program requirements include the following:

- Services for which records or other documentation were not prepared or maintained
- Services for which the provider fails to meet any or all of the requirements of Wis. Admin. Code § DHS 106.03, including, but not limited to, the requirements regarding timely submission of claims
- Services that fail to comply with requirements or state and federal statutes, rules, and regulations
- Services that the Wisconsin DHS (Department of Health Services), the PRO (Peer Review Organization) review process, or BadgerCare Plus determines to be inappropriate, in excess of accepted standards of reasonableness or less costly alternative services, or of excessive frequency or duration
- Services provided by a provider who fails or refuses to meet and maintain any of the enrollment requirements under Wis. Admin. Code ch. DHS 105
- Services provided by a provider who fails or refuses to provide access to records
- Services provided inconsistent with an intermediate sanction or sanctions imposed by DHS

Topic #18177

Sleep Medicine Testing

Sleep medicine testing involves six or more hours of continuous and simultaneous monitoring and recording of various physiological and pathophysiological parameters of sleep with physician review, interpretation, and reporting. Polysomnography is distinguished from facility-based sleep studies and home-based sleep studies by the inclusion of sleep staging. Type IV sleep testing devices are not covered by ForwardHealth.

Coverage Requirements

Facility-Based Sleep Studies and Polysomnography

ForwardHealth covers facility-based sleep studies and polysomnography when ordered by the member's physician and performed in a sleep laboratory, an outpatient hospital, or an independent diagnostic testing facility for sleep disorders. Physicians interpretreting facility-based sleep studies and polysomnograms are required to have board certification in sleep medicine in order for the services to be reimbursed.

A list of allowable facility-based sleep study and polysomnography CPT (Current Procedural Terminology) procedure codes is available. Facility-based sleep study and polysomnography procedures do not require PA (prior authorization).

Home-Based Sleep Studies

ForwardHealth covers unattended home-based sleep studies when ordered by the member's physician. Physicians interpreting home-based sleep studies are required to have board certification in sleep medicine in order for the services to be reimbursed.

A list of allowable home-based sleep study HCPCS (Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System) procedure codes is available. Home-based sleep studies do not require PA.

Coverage Limitations for Sleep Medicine Testing

ForwardHealth does not cover the following:

- Unattended sleep studies for the diagnosis of obstructive sleep apnea in members with significant comorbid medical conditions that may affect the accuracy of the unattended sleep study, including, but not limited to, other sleep disorders
- Attendance of a nurse, home health aid, or personal care worker during a home-based sleep study
- Any parts of a home-based sleep study peformed by a DME (durable medical equipment) provider including, but not limited to, the delivery and/or pick up of the device
- Home-based sleep studies for children (ages 18 and younger)
- Abbreviated daytime sleep study (PAP-NAP) or daytime nap polysomnography

Topic #510

Telehealth

Information is available for DOS (dates of service) before July 1, 2021.

Information is available for DOS (dates of service) before January 1, 2021.

ForwardHealth allows certain covered services to be provided via telehealth (also known as "telemedicine"). Telehealth enables a provider who is located at a distant site to render the service remotely to a member located at an originating site using a combination of interactive video, audio, and externally acquired images through a networking environment.

Allowable Providers

There is no restriction on the location of a distant site provider. In addition, there are no limitations on what provider types may be reimbursed for telehealth services.

Allowable Originating Sites

ForwardHealth allows coverage of telehealth for any originating site. However, only the following originating sites are eligible for a facility fee reimbursement:

- Hospitals, including emergency departments
- Office/clinic
- Skilled nursing facility

Requirements and Restrictions

Services provided via telehealth must be of sufficient audio and visual fidelity and clarity as to be functionally equivalent to a face-to-face visit where both the rendering provider and member are in the same physical location. Both the distant and originating sites must have the requisite equipment and staffing necessary to provide the telehealth service.

Coverage of a service provided via telehealth is subject to the same restrictions as when the service is provided face to face (for example, allowable providers, multiple service limitations, PA (prior authorization)).

Providers are reminded that HIPAA (Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996) confidentiality requirements apply to telehealth services. When a covered entity or provider utilizes a telehealth service that involves PHI (protected health information), the entity or provider will need to conduct an accurate and thorough assessment of the potential risks and vulnerabilities to PHI confidentiality, integrity, and availability. Each entity or provider must assess what are reasonable and appropriate security measures for their situation.

Note: Providers may not require the use of telehealth as a condition of treating a member. Providers must develop and implement their own methods of informed consent to verify that a member agrees to receive services via telehealth. These methods must comply with all federal and state regulations and guidelines.

Noncovered Services

Services that are not covered when delivered in person are not covered as telehealth services. In addition, services that are not functionally equivalent to the in-person service when provided via telehealth are not covered.

Claims Submission and Reimbursement for Distant Site Providers

Claims for services provided via telehealth by distant site providers must be billed with the same procedure code as would be used for a face-to-face encounter along with HCPCS (Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System) modifier GT (via interactive audio and video telecommunication systems).

Claims must also include POS (place of service) code 02 (Telehealth: the location where health services and health-related services are provided or received through telehealth telecommunication technology). ForwardHealth reimburses the service rendered by distant site providers at the same rate as when the service is provided face-to-face.

Ancillary Providers

Claims for services provided via telehealth by distant site ancillary providers should continue to be submitted under the supervising physician's NPI (National Provider Identifier) using the lowest appropriate level office or outpatient visit procedure code or other appropriate CPT (Current Procedural Terminology) code for the service performed. These services must be provided under the direct on-site supervision of a physician who is located at the same physical site as the ancillary provider and must be documented in the same manner as services that are provided face to face.

Pediatric and Health Professional Shortage Area-Eligible Services

Claims for services provided via telehealth by distant site providers may additionally qualify for pediatric (services for members 18 years of age and under) or HPSA (Health Professional Shortage Area)-enhanced reimbursement. Pediatric and HPSA-eligible providers are required to indicate POS code 02, along with modifier GT and the applicable pediatric or HPSA modifier, when submitting claims that qualify for enhanced reimbursement.

Claims Submission and Reimbursement for Originating Site Facility Fee

In addition to reimbursement to the distant site provider, ForwardHealth reimburses an originating site facility fee for the staff and equipment at the originating site requisite to provide a service via telehealth. Eligible providers who serve as the originating site should bill the facility fee with HCPCS procedure code Q3014 (Telehealth originating site facility fee). HCPCS modifier GT should not be included with procedure code Q3014.

Eligible providers who bill on a professional claim form should bill Q3014 with a POS code that represents where the member is located during the service. The POS must be a ForwardHealth-allowable originating site for procedure code Q3014 in order to be reimbursed for the originating site fee. The originating site fee is reimbursed based on a maximum allowable fee.

Eligible providers who bill on an institutional claim form should bill Q3014 as a separate line item with the appropriate revenue code. ForwardHealth will reimburse these providers for the facility fee based on the provider's standard reimbursement methodology.

Documentation Requirements

All services provided via telehealth must be thoroughly documented in the member's medical record in the same manner as services provided face to face. As a reminder, documentation for originating sites must support the member's presence in order to submit a claim for the originating site facility fee. In addition, if the originating site provides and bills for services in addition to the originating site facility fee, documentation in the member's medical record should distinguish between the unique services provided.

Telestroke Services

Telestroke, also known as stroke telemedicine, is a delivery mechanism of telehealth services that aims to improve access to recommended stroke treatment.

ForwardHealth allows providers to be reimbursed for telestroke services. Telestroke services typically consist of the member and emergency providers at an originating site consulting with a specialist located at a distant site.

Claims Submission for Telestroke Services

Providers are required to use CPT consultation and E&M (evaluation and management) procedure codes when billing telestroke services. Telestroke services are subject to the same enrollment policy, coverage policy, and billing policy as telehealth services. All other services rendered by the provider at the originating site, and by any providers to which the member is transferred, should be billed in the same manner as visits or admissions that do not involve telehealth services.

Originating sites that have established contractual relationships for telestroke services may bill as they would for any other contracted professional services for both the professional service claim on behalf of the distant site provider and the originating site fee.

Additional Policy for Certain Types of Providers

Out-of-State Providers

ForwardHealth policy for services provided via telehealth by out-of-state providers is the same as ForwardHealth policy for services provided face to face by out-of-state providers. Out-of-state providers who do not have border status enrollment with Wisconsin Medicaid are required to obtain PA before providing services via telehealth to BadgerCare Plus or Medicaid members.

Note: Wisconsin Medicaid is prohibited from paying providers located outside of the United States and its territories, including the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, Guam, the Northern Mariana Islands, and American Samoa.

Federally Qualified Health Centers and Rural Health Clinics

For the purpose of this Online Handbook topic, FQHC (Federally qualified health center) refers to Tribal and Out-of-State FQHCs. This topic does not apply to Community Health Centers subject to PPS (prospective payment system) reimbursement.

FQHCs and RHCs (rural health clinics) may serve as originating site and distant site providers for telehealth services.

Distant Site

FQHCs and RHCs may report services provided via telehealth on the cost settlement report when the FQHC or RHC served as the distant site and the member is an established patient of the FQHC or RHC at the time of the telehealth service.

Services billed with modifier GT (modifier indicating telehealth) will be considered under the PPS (prospective payment system) reimbursement method for non-tribal FQHCs. Billing HCPCS procedure code T1015 (Clinic visit/encounter, all-inclusive) with a telehealth procedure code will result in a PPS rate for fee-for-service encounters.

Originating Site

The originating site facility fee is not a FQHC or RHC reportable encounter on the cost report. Any reimbursement for the originating site facility fee must be reported as a deductive value on the cost report.

Allowable Services

Procedure codes for services allowed under permanent telehealth policy have POS code 02 (Telehealth) listed as an allowable POS. Effective January 1, 2022, if POS code 02 is not listed as an allowable POS for a procedure code, the service will not be reimbursed under permanent telehealth policy.

Claims for telehealth services must include all modifiers required by coverage policy, in addition to POS code 02 and the GT modifier, in order to reimburse the claim correctly.

County-administered programs, school-based services, and any other programs that utilize cost reporting must include required modifiers, such as renderer credentials and group versus individual services, as well as correct details for cost reporting to ensure correct reimbursement.

Note: The GT modifier may not be listed on the fee schedule, but it is still required on all claim submissions that use POS code 02 to indicate the telehealth service was performed synchronously.

Topic #17959

Testing for Drugs of Abuse

Covered Services

Providers are required to use HCPCS (Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System) Level I and Level II procedure codes 80305–80307, G0480–G0483, and code G0659 when submitting claims for testing for drugs of abuse. Codes 80305–80307, G0480–G0483, and G0659 consist of two primary categories of drug testing: presumptive and definitive. Presumptive drug tests are used to detect the presence or absence of a drug or drug class; they do not typically indicate a specific level of drug but rather give a positive or negative result. A presumptive drug test may be followed with a definitive drug test in order to identify specific drugs or metabolites. Definitive drug tests are qualitative or quantitative tests used to identify specific drugs, specific drug concentrations, and associated metabolites.

Presumptive Drug Tests

ForwardHealth covers medically necessary presumptive drug tests for the following clinical indications:

- Suspected drug overdose, unreliable medical history, and an acute medically necessary situation. Medically necessary situations include, but are not limited to, unexplained coma, unexplained altered mental status, severe or unexplained cardiovascular instability, undefined toxic syndrome, and seizures with an undetermined history.
- Monitoring of a member's compliance during treatment for substance abuse or dependence. This applies to testing during an initial assessment, as well as ongoing monitoring of drug and alcohol compliance. Decisions about which substances to screen for should be well documented and should be based on the following:
    - The member's history of past drug use or abuse, the results of any physical examinations, and any of the member's previous laboratory findings
    - The substance the member is suspected of misusing
    - The member's prescribed medication(s)
    - Substances that may present high risk for additive or synergistic interactions with the member's prescribed medication(s)

- Local information about substances commonly abused and misused, such as input from the Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration's Drug Abuse Warning Network that compiles prevalence data on drug-related emergency department visits and deaths
- Monitoring of a member receiving COT (chronic opioid therapy). Decisions about which substances to screen for should be well documented and should be based on the following:
  - The member's history of past drug use or abuse, the results of any physical examinations, and any of the member's previous laboratory findings
  - The member's current treatment plan
  - The member's prescribed medication(s)
  - The member's risk assessment plan

Definitive Drug Tests

Definitive drug tests can be used to evaluate presumptive drug test results, which can minimize the potential for a clinician to rely on a false negative or false positive result. Definitive drug tests can also be used to guide treatment when it is necessary to identify a specific drug within a drug class or identify a specific concentration of a drug. A definitive drug test order must be medically necessary and reasonable. The order for a definitive drug test must describe the medical necessity for each drug class being tested. A member's self-report may reduce the need for a definitive drug test.

Definitive drug testing includes direct-to-definitive drug tests. Direct-to-definitive drug tests are tests that are used without first performing a presumptive drug test of the sample. Direct-to-definitive drug tests are used when presumptive drug tests do not adequately detect the substance or metabolite identified for testing. Presumptive drug tests are inadequate when the component for a particular drug class does not react sufficiently to the identified drug or drug metabolite within that drug class, resulting in a false negative. Synthetic opioids, some benzodiazepines, or other synthetic drugs may not be adequately detected by presumptive drug tests. Direct-to-definitive drug tests are only appropriate in rare circumstances.

ForwardHealth covers medically necessary definitive drug tests for members when at least one of the clinical indications for presumptive drug tests applies and when there is at least one of the following needs:

- A definitive concentration of a drug must be identified to guide treatment.
- A specific drug in a large family of drugs (e.g., benzodiazepines, barbiturates, and opiates) must be identified to guide treatment.
- A false result must be ruled out for a presumptive drug test that is inconsistent with a member's self-report, presentation, medical history, or current prescriptions.
- A specific substance or metabolite that is inadequately detected by presumptive drug testing (direct-to-definitive testing), as determined on a case-by-case basis in accordance with community standard guidelines set by the practice, must be identified.

Testing Frequency

Testing for drugs of abuse should not be performed more frequently than the standard of care for a particular clinical indication. The testing frequency must be medically necessary and documented in the member's medical record.

Acute Medical Testing

A single presumptive and/or definitive drug test is appropriate for any acute medical presentation.

Chronic Opioid Therapy

Providers are required to document the testing frequency and rationale for testing (including a validated risk assessment) for members receiving COT. The following testing frequencies are based on a member's risk for abuse:

- Members with low risk for abuse may be tested up to one to two times per year.
- Members with moderate risk for abuse may be tested up to one to two times every six months.
- Members with high risk for abuse may be tested up to one to three times every three months.

Selection of Drug/Drug Class for Testing

In all cases, providers should only test for drugs or drug classes likely to be present based on the member's medical history, current clinical presentation, and illicit drugs that are in common use. In other words, it is **not** medically necessary or reasonable to routinely test for substances (licit or illicit) that are not used in a member's treatment population or, in the instance of illicit drugs, in the community at large.

Procedure Codes

Providers are required to use procedure codes 80305–80307, G0480–G0483, and G0659 when submitting claims for testing for drugs of abuse. Providers should use procedure codes 80305–80307 when submitting claims for presumptive drug tests. Providers are required to select the appropriate code based on the type of presumptive drug test used.

When submitting claims for definitive drug tests, providers should use procedure codes G0480–G0483 or G0659. Code G0659 should be submitted when a simple definitive drug test(s) is performed (refer to HCPCS for the definition of a simple definitive drug test). Definitive drug testing for more than seven drug classes (using procedure codes G0481–G0483) is only appropriate in rare circumstances.

Providers are required to select the appropriate code based on the HCPCS code definition.

Only one of the three presumptive drug tests may be submitted per day, per member. Only one of the five definitive drug tests may be submitted per day, per member.

Claim Submission

Providers should use HCPCS Level I or HCPCS Level II procedure codes and follow CMS (Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services) guidance in the most recent CLFS (Clinical Laboratory Fee Schedule) Final Rule when submitting claims for drug testing to ForwardHealth. The prescribing/referring/ordering provider is required to be Medicaid-enrolled and to be indicated on the claim form.

Documentation Requirements

The member's medical record must contain documentation that fully supports the medical necessity for services rendered. This documentation includes, but is not limited to, relevant medical history, physical examination, risk assessment, and results of pertinent diagnostic tests or procedures. The medical record must include the following information:

- A signed and dated member-specific order for each ordered drug test that provides sufficient information to substantiate each testing panel component performed ("standing orders," "custom profiles," or "orders to conduct additional testing as needed" are insufficiently detailed and cannot be used to verify medical necessity)
- A copy of the test results
- Rationale for ordering a definitive drug test for each drug class tested
- If a direct-to-definitive drug test is ordered, documentation supporting the inadequacy of presumptive drug testing

If the provider of the service is not the prescribing/referring/ordering provider, the provider of the service is required to maintain documentation of the lab results and copies of the order for the drug test. The clinical indication/medical necessity for the test must be documented in either the order or the member's medical record.

Topic #494

Tobacco Cessation Drugs and Services

Tobacco cessation services are reimbursed as part of an E&M (evaluation and management) office visit provided by a physician, physician assistant, nurse practitioner, and ancillary staff. Services must be one-on-one, face-to-face between the provider and the member. ForwardHealth does not cover group sessions or telephone conversations between the provider and member under the E&M procedure codes.

Tobacco cessation services covered under ForwardHealth include outpatient substance abuse services or outpatient mental health services, as appropriate.

Tobacco cessation services, as preventive services with an A or B rating from the USPSTF (U.S. Preventive Services Task Force), do not require copayments from any member enrolled in BadgerCare Plus or Medicaid. SeniorCare members are not exempt from copayment for tobacco cessation services.

Ancillary staff can provide tobacco cessation services only when under the direct, on-site supervision of a Medicaid-enrolled physician. When ancillary staff provide tobacco cessation services, Wisconsin Medicaid reimburses up to a level-two office visit (CPT (Current Procedural Terminology) procedure code 99212). The supervising provider is required to be listed as the rendering provider on the claim.

Topic #21097

Drugs for Tobacco Cessation

BadgerCare Plus, Medicaid, and SeniorCare cover legend drugs for tobacco cessation.

BadgerCare Plus and Medicaid also cover OTC (over-the-counter) nicotine gum, patches, and lozenges.

A written prescription from a prescriber is required for both federal legend **and** OTC tobacco cessation products. Prescribers are required to indicate the appropriate diagnosis on the prescription. PA (prior authorization) is required for uses outside the allowable ICD (International Classification of Diseases) diagnoses included in the table below.

Allowable ICD Diagnosis Codes	Descriptions
F17.200	Nicotine dependence, unspecified, uncomplicated
F17.201	Nicotine dependence, unspecified, in remission
F17.203	Nicotine dependence, unspecified, with withdrawal
F17.208	Nicotine dependence, unspecified, with other nicotine-induced disorders
F17.209	Nicotine dependence, unspecified, with unspecified nicotine-induced disorders
F17.210	Nicotine dependence, cigarettes, uncomplicated
F17.211	Nicotine dependence, cigarettes, in remission
F17.213	Nicotine dependence, cigarettes, with withdrawal
F17.218	Nicotine dependence, cigarettes, with other nicotine-induced disorders
F17.219	Nicotine dependence, cigarettes, with unspecified nicotine-induced disorders
F17.220	Nicotine dependence, chewing tobacco, uncomplicated
F17.221	Nicotine dependence, chewing tobacco, in remission

F17.223	Nicotine dependence, chewing tobacco, with withdrawal
F17.228	Nicotine dependence, chewing tobacco, with other nicotine-induced disorders
F17.229	Nicotine dependence, chewing tobacco, with unspecified nicotine-induced disorders
F17.290	Nicotine dependence, other tobacco product, uncomplicated
F17.291	Nicotine dependence, other tobacco product, in remission
F17.293	Nicotine dependence, other tobacco product, with withdrawal
F17.298	Nicotine dependence, other tobacco product, with other nicotine-induced disorders
F17.299	Nicotine dependence, other tobacco product, with unspecified nicotine-induced disorders
Z72.0	Tobacco use

Topic #12717

Wearable Cardioverter Defibrillator

Rental of a WCD (wearable cardioverter defibrillator) is a covered service with PA (prior authorization) and is supplied by a DME (durable medical equipment) vendor. The WCD is indicated for members 19 years of age or older who are at high risk for sudden cardiac death. A WCD is used on an outpatient basis and is intended for short-term use under medical supervision.

DME providers are required to request PA. The DME provider is responsible for obtaining the required clinical information from the member's cardiologist to complete the PA.

Reimbursement Policy and Claims

Rental of a WCD includes delivery, setup, and training. Wisconsin Medicaid does not separately reimburse for cables, alarms, electrodes, belts, holsters, lead wires, battery packs, battery charger, monitor, the garment, and other supplies since those items are included in the total rental charge.

Equipment rental is covered only as long as medical necessity exists. Once an ICD (implantable cardioverter defibrillator) is implanted or a heart transplant takes place, the WCD is no longer needed. Providers may not bill for DOS (dates of service) when medical necessity no longer exists.

Evaluation and Management

Topic #481

A Comprehensive Overview

E&M (evaluation and management) services include office visits, hospital visits, and consultations. Specific services include examinations, evaluations, treatments, preventive pediatric and adult health supervision, and similar medical services.

BadgerCare Plus covers most of the categories of E&M services described in CPT (Current Procedural Terminology).

BadgerCare Plus does **not** cover E&M services in the following CPT categories:

- Case Management Services
- Care Plan Oversight Services
- Counseling and/or Risk Factor Reduction Intervention
- Special E&M Services

BadgerCare Plus does not cover services provided in group settings or phone conversations between the provider and the member, except for outpatient mental health and substance abuse services. E&M services must be provided to members on a one-on-one basis.

Topic #482

Concurrent Care

BadgerCare Plus covers E&M (evaluation and management) services provided on the same DOS (date of service) by two or more physicians to a member during an inpatient hospital or nursing home stay only when medical necessity is documented in the member's medical record.

Topic #483

Consultations

Inpatient and outpatient office consultations (CPT (Current Procedural Terminology) procedure codes 99241-99255) are covered when provided to a member at the request of another provider and when medically necessary and appropriate. If an additional request for an opinion or advice regarding the same or a new problem for the same member is received from a second provider and documented in the medical record, the consultation procedure codes may be used again by the consulting provider. Any qualified provider may request a consultation.

If the consulting provider assumes responsibility for management of a portion or all of the member's medical condition, the use of consultation procedure codes is no longer appropriate by that provider. The provider should then use the appropriate level E&M (evaluation and management) code for the POS (place of service).

For a "consultation" initiated by the member or member's family (e.g., a request for a second surgical opinion) and not requested by a provider, the "consulting" provider should use the appropriate level E&M code, rather than consultation procedure codes.

Covered Consultations

An E&M consultation requires face-to-face contact between the consultant and the member, either in person or via telehealth, where appropriate. A consultation must always result in a written report that becomes a part of the member's permanent medical record.

Claims Submission

Claims for consultations must include the referring provider's name and NPI (National Provider Identifier).

Topic #484

Critical Care and Prolonged Services

Wisconsin Medicaid reimburses up to four hours per DOS (date of service) for critical care (CPT (Current Procedural Terminology) procedure codes 99291–99292) and prolonged services (CPT procedure codes 99354–99357 and 99360).

To request reimbursement for time in excess of four hours per DOS, providers should submit an Adjustment/Reconsideration Request (F-13046 (08/2015)) form for an allowed claim. Supporting clinical documentation (for example, a history and physical exam report or a medical progress note) that identifies why reimbursement for services in excess of four hours is requested must be included.

Wisconsin Medicaid only reimburses prolonged care services (CPT procedure codes 99354–99357 and 99360) if there is face-to-face contact between the provider and the member. Prolonged care services without face-to-face contact (CPT codes 99358 and 99359) are not covered.

Ambulance Services

Critical care services provided by physicians in an air or ground ambulance are reimbursed under either critical care or prolonged care procedure codes. Claims for services provided in an ambulance must be submitted on a paper claim with a copy of the physician's clinical record attached.

Wisconsin Medicaid does not reimburse physicians for supervising from the home base of a hospital's emergency transportation unit or for supervising in the ambulance.

Topic #3414

Documentation

BadgerCare Plus and Wisconsin Medicaid have adopted the federal CMS (Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services) 1995, 1997, and 2021 "Documentation Guidelines for Evaluation and Management Services," in combination with BadgerCare Plus and Medicaid policy for E&M (evaluation and management) services. Providers are required to present documentation upon request from the Wisconsin Department of Health Services indicating which of the guidelines or BadgerCare Plus policies were utilized for the E&M procedure code that was billed. For E&M outpatient office visits (CPT (Current Procedural Terminology) procedure codes 99202–99205 and 99211–99215 and HCPCS (Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System) procedure code G2212), only the 2021 documentation guidelines apply.

When using the CMS 2021 documentation guidelines for CPT procedure codes 99202–99205 and 99211–99215, providers are required to retain in their records whether they are billing using MDM (medical decision making) or time. Based on CPT guidelines, if providers bill for time, total time must be reflected in the documentation.

The documentation in the member's medical record for each service must justify the level of the E&M code billed. Providers may access the CMS documentation guidelines on the CMS website. BadgerCare Plus and Medicaid policy information can be found in service-specific areas of the Online Handbook.

Documentation Requirements

Providers are required to meet the following documentation requirements for E&M services:

- The documentation must accurately reflect the services rendered and support the level of service submitted on the claim.
- Providers are required to document the E&M service at the time the service is provided or as soon as reasonably possible after the service is provided in order to maintain an accurate medical record. All documentation must be complete prior to submission of the claim. Before a service is reimbursed, the provider is required to meet all recordkeeping requirements, according to Wis. Stat. § 49.45(3)(f) and Wis. Admin. Code §§ DHS 106.02(9)(f) and 107.01.
- Providers should only consider medically relevant documentation in determining the appropriate procedure code to bill. The E&M level of service chosen by the provider should not be solely based on the amount of documentation recorded.

All providers who receive reimbursement from Wisconsin Medicaid are required to maintain records that fully document the basis of charges upon which all claims for payment are made, according to Wis. Admin. Code § DHS 106.02(9)(a).

ForwardHealth recognizes certain corrections or changes to a member's medical record when amended legally to accurately reflect the member's medical history. However, if these corrections or changes appear in the medical record following reimbursement determination, only the original medical record will be considered when determining if the reimbursement of services billed was appropriate.

No documentation iterations or section of iterations may be destroyed, deleted, whited-out or rendered illegible. When using a medical EHR (electronic health record) or medical paper record, the provider must be able to generate an unadulterated audit trail that can verify the information and indicate which actions occurred, when they occurred, and by whom. The date, time, member identification, and user identification must be recorded when information within the record is created, modified, or accessed. Paper-based records must redact previous entries by putting a line through the notation and having it initialed and dated by the user.

Pre-Loaded Text for Electronic Health Records

When using EHR, it is acceptable for the provider to use pre-loaded text or other pre-generated text as long as the required personal documentation is in a secured (password-protected) system and the documentation reflects the actual service rendered. For any pre-loaded or other pre-generated text, the documentation must support that the provider verified the information as part of the professional service rendered.

Personal changes to the pre-loaded or pre-generated text made by the provider generally supports that the information has been verified as part of the professional service billed. Phrases that cannot be verified are not acceptable. Examples of non-verifiable types of phrases include the following:

- The complete ROS (Review of Systems) was performed in detail and was negative.
- The 14-point ROS was performed in detail with the member and was negative.
- All other 14 systems are negative.

Furthermore, only medically necessary elements in the pre-loaded or other pre-generated text should be used to determine the level of service reported (that is, pertinent to the presenting complaint).

The EHR record must be signed by the renderer of the service.

Topic #485

Emergency Department Services

Physician services providers may receive reimbursement for an emergency E&M (evaluation and management) service (CPT (Current Procedural Terminology) codes 99281-99285) in addition to any surgical procedures or consultations performed by the same rendering provider for the same member on the same DOS (date of service). Providers are required to maintain supporting documentation in their files that justifies the level of the emergency E&M procedure submitted on the claim, as well as the surgical procedure and/or consultation.

Topic #486

Evaluation and Management Services Provided With Surgical Procedures

If a provider performs an office or a hospital visit and a surgical procedure on the same DOS (date of service) for the same member, the provider will receive reimbursement for the surgical procedure only. However, if the surgery is a minor surgery (as determined by Wisconsin Medicaid), the provider may submit an Adjustment/Reconsideration Request (F-13046 (08/2015)) form for the allowed surgery claim to request additional reimbursement for the E&M (evaluation and management) service.

If the E&M service was unrelated to the surgery, the E&M service may be reimbursed if it is billed under a different diagnosis code than the diagnosis code for the surgery.

Topic #487

Family Planning Services

Family planning services are defined as services performed to enable individuals of childbearing age to determine the number and spacing of their children. This includes minors who are sexually active. To enable the state to obtain FFP (federal financial participation) funding for family planning services, the accurate completion of the following elements on the claim is essential:

- An ICD (International Classification of Diseases) diagnosis code from the Z30.011–Z30.9 (Encounter for contraceptive management) range or modifier FP if a code from the Z30.011–Z30.9 (Encounter for contraceptive management) range is not appropriate and the service provided was related to family planning
- An appropriate diagnosis code reference to the procedure code
- The Family Planning Indicator set to "Y"

Topic #488

Hospital Services

Wisconsin Medicaid ordinarily reimburses physicians for a moderate-level hospital admission procedure code if the physician has provided an E&M (evaluation and management) service or consultation at the highest level of service in the seven days prior to the hospital admission date.

Topic #489

Nursing Home Visits

Wisconsin Medicaid reimburses one routine nursing home visit per calendar month per member. If a physician visits a nursing home member more frequently, medical records must document the medical necessity of the additional visits.

When submitting a claim for a nursing home visit, use the most appropriate CPT (Current Procedural Terminology) procedure code based on the level of service provided.

Topic #490

Observation Care

Observation care is covered. Observation care includes all E&M (evaluation and management) services performed by the admitting physician on the date a member is admitted into observation care. This includes related services provided at other sites and all E&M services provided in conjunction with the admission into observation status.

Only the admitting physician may submit a claim for observation care. Other physicians are required to use another appropriate E&M outpatient or consultation procedure code.

When submitting claims for observation care, use the appropriate CPT (Current Procedural Terminology) procedure code. Providers may refer to the maximum allowable fee schedules for the most current observation care procedure codes. Only one observation care procedure code may be reimbursed per member, per DOS (date of service), per provider. Observation care codes are not reimbursed for members admitted into hospital inpatient care on the same DOS. Only POS (place of service) codes 22 (On Campus — Outpatient Hospital) and 23 (Emergency Room — Hospital) may be indicated on claims for observation care.

Topic #491

Office and Other Outpatient Visits

Established Patient and New Patient Definitions

For the purpose of selecting the appropriate E&M (evaluation and management) code for claim submission, providers are required to follow Evaluation and Management Services Guidelines as defined by CPT (Current Procedural Terminology) for new and established patients.

Office Visit Daily Limit

Wisconsin Medicaid reimburses only one office visit per member, per provider, per DOS (date of service). However, an E&M office visit may be reimbursed in addition to a preventive medicine visit by the same provider on the same DOS if an abnormality is encountered or a pre-existing problem is addressed in the process of performing the preventive medicine visit. The abnormality/problem must be a significant, medically necessary, separately identifiable E&M service that is documented in the member's medical record. In addition, the abnormality/problem must be significant enough to require additional work to perform the key component of a problem-oriented E&M service.

Separate reimbursement for more than one E&M visit on the same DOS as a preventive visit are subject to post-pay review and may be recouped if documentation is inadequate to justify separate payment.

Office Located in Hospital

Physicians should submit claims for services performed in a physician's office that is located in an on-campus outpatient hospital facility with POS (place of service) code 22 (On Campus—Outpatient Hospital). Physicians should submit claims for services performed in a physician's office that is located in an off-campus outpatient hospital facility with POS code 19 (Off Campus—Outpatient Hospital).

Office Visits and Counseling

A physician or a physician's designee may be reimbursed for counseling (including counseling a member for available courses of treatment) using E&M office visit procedure codes 99202–99215 and G2212, even if counseling was the only service provided during the visit. Counseling may include the discussion of treatment options that are not covered (for example, experimental services). Counseling procedure codes 99401–99404 are non-reimbursable as physician services.

Topic #492

Preventive Medicine Services

Preventive medicine services are those office visits that relate to preventive medicine E&M (evaluation and management) of infants, children, adolescents, and adults. Preventive medicine services include the following:

- Counseling
- Anticipatory guidance
- Risk factor reduction interventions

Annual Physicals

Wisconsin Medicaid reimburses a maximum of one comprehensive, routine physical examination per calendar year per member. Members may use this examination to fulfill employment, school entrance, or sports participation requirements.

Note: Wisconsin Medicaid considers preventive medicine visits for members under age 21 as HealthCheck screens.

HealthCheck Screens

HealthCheck is the term used for EPSDT (Early and Periodic Screening, Diagnosis, and Treatment) in Wisconsin. HealthCheck services consist of an age-appropriate comprehensive health screen of Medicaid members under 21 years of age that includes **all** the following:

- A comprehensive health and developmental history, including:
  - A health history
  - A nutritional assessment
  - A developmental-behavorial assessment
  - Health education and anticipatory guidance for the member and caregiver
- A comprehensive unclothed physical exam
- A vision screen
- A hearing screen
- An oral assessment, plus referral to a dentist beginning when the first tooth erupts or by age 1
- Appropriate immunizations (according to the CDC (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention)'s ACIP (Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices) guidelines)
- Appropriate laboratory tests (including blood lead level testing when appropriate for age)

Preventive medicine procedure codes 99381–99385 or 99391–99395 should only be used by providers when submitting claims

for comprehensive HealthCheck screens. Other preventive visits should be billed using the appropriate office visit code. Providers should also indicate modifier "UA" with the appropriate procedure code if a comprehensive screen results in a referral for further evaluation and treatment. If a comprehensive HealthCheck screen does **not** result in a referral for further evaluation or treatment, providers should **only** indicate the appropriate procedure code, not the modifier.

HealthCheck Interperiodic Visits

An interperiodic screen can be problem-focused or may include any or all components of the comprehensive screen. These visits may be required to diagnose a new illness or condition or to determine whether a previously diagnosed illness or condition requires services. Examples of interperiodic screens include the following:

- Immunizations
- Retesting for an elevated blood lead level
- Retesting for a low hematocrit
- Addressing nutrition concerns

Providers should submit claims for interperiodic visits using the appropriate office visit procedure code (99202–99205, 99211–99215, G2212) along with a preventive medicine diagnosis code.

HealthCheck "Other Services"

Wisconsin Medicaid covers most diagnostic and intervention services a member may need. However, federal law requires that states provide any additional health care services that are coverable under the federal Medicaid program and found to be medically necessary to treat, correct, or reduce illnesses and conditions discovered regardless of whether or not the service is covered in a state's Medicaid program. HealthCheck "Other Services" is Wisconsin's term for this federal requirement.

The requested service must be allowable under federal Medicaid law, per § 1905(a) of the Social Security Act, and must be medically necessary and reasonable for the member to be covered by Wisconsin Medicaid. Most HealthCheck "Other Services" require PA (prior authorization), per Wis. Admin. Code § DHS 107.02.

Topic #3451

Primary Care Treatment and Follow-up Care for Mental Health and Substance Abuse

Initial primary care treatment and follow-up care are covered for members with mental health and/or substance abuse needs provided by primary care physicians, physician assistants, and nurse practitioners. Wisconsin Medicaid will reimburse the previously listed providers for E&M (evaluation and management) outpatient office visits (CPT (Current Procedural Terminology) procedure codes 99202–99205 and 99211–99215 and HCPCS (Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System) procedure code G2212) with an ICD (International Classification of Diseases) diagnosis code applicable for mental health and/or substance abuse services. As a reminder, these services may be eligible for HPSAs (Health Professional Shortage Areas) and pediatric enhanced reimbursements.

Refer to the federal CMS (Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services) "2021 Documentation Guidelines for Evaluation and Management Services" for determining the appropriate level of E&M services.

Since counseling may constitute a significant portion of the E&M services delivered to a member with mental health and/or substance abuse diagnoses, providers are required to fully document the percentage of the E&M time that involved counseling. This documentation is necessary to justify the level of E&M visit.

Claims for services delivered by ancillary staff under the direct, on-site supervision of a primary care physician must be submitted

under the NPI (National Provider Identifier) of the supervising physician. Coverage and reimbursement are limited to CPT code 99211 or 99212 as appropriate.

HealthCheck "Other Services"

Topic #22

Definition of HealthCheck "Other Services"

HealthCheck is the term used for EPSDT (Early and Periodic Screening, Diagnosis, and Treatment) in Wisconsin. The HealthCheck benefit provides periodic, comprehensive health screening exams (also known as "well child checks"), as well as interperiodic screens, outreach and case management, and additional medically necessary services (referred to as HealthCheck "Other Services") for members under 21 years of age.

Wisconsin Medicaid covers most diagnostic and intervention services a member may need. However, federal law requires that states provide any additional health care services that are coverable under the federal Medicaid program and found to be medically necessary to treat, correct, or reduce illnesses and conditions discovered regardless of whether or not the service is covered in a state's Medicaid program. HealthCheck "Other Services" is Wisconsin's term for this federal requirement.

The requested service must be allowable under federal Medicaid law, per § 1905(a) of the Social Security Act, and must be medically necessary and reasonable for the member to be covered by Wisconsin Medicaid, per Wis. Admin. Code § DHS 107.02(3)(e). Most HealthCheck "Other Services" require PA (prior authorization) per Wis. Admin. Code § DHS 107.02.

Topic #1

Prior Authorization for HealthCheck "Other Services"

Providers submitting PA (prior authorization) requests for HealthCheck "Other Services" should review the two types of PA requests. The following types of PA requests have their own submission requirements:

- Requests for exceptions to coverage limitations
- Requests for federally allowable Medicaid services not routinely covered by Wisconsin Medicaid

PA Submission Requirements for Exceptions to Coverage Limitations

HealthCheck "Other Services" may additionally cover established Medicaid health care services that are limited in coverage for members under 21 years of age.

If a PA request is submitted requesting additional coverage for a benefit where there is established policy, the request is automatically processed under the HealthCheck "Other Services" benefit to evaluate whether the requested service is likely to correct or ameliorate the member's condition, including maintaining current status or preventing regression.

Examples of coverage limitations include service amounts that are prohibited by policy, or the requested service is not expected to result in a favorable improvement in the member's condition or diagnosis.

Every PA request for a member under age 21 is first processed according to standard Medicaid guidelines and then reviewed under HealthCheck "Other Services" guidelines. For these reasons, providers do **not** need to take additional action to identify the PA request as a HealthCheck "Other Services" request.

If an established benefit will be requested at a level that exceeds Wisconsin Medicaid coverage limits, in addition to the required PA documentation detailed in the appropriate service area of the Online Handbook, the request should provide:

- The rationale detailing why standard coverage is not considered acceptable to address the identified condition.
- The rationale detailing why the requested service is needed to correct or ameliorate the member's condition.

PA Submission Requirements for Services Not Routinely Covered by Wisconsin Medicaid

HealthCheck "Other Services" allows coverage of health care services that are not routinely covered by Wisconsin Medicaid, but are federally allowable and medically necessary to maintain, improve, or correct the member's physical and mental health, per § 1905(a) of the Social Security Act. These HealthCheck "Other Services" require PA since the determination of medical necessity is made on a case-by-case basis depending on the needs of the member.

If a PA request is submitted requesting coverage for a service that does not have established policy and is not an exception to coverage limitations, the provider is required to identify the PA as a HealthCheck "Other Services" request by **checking the HealthCheck "Other Services" box** and submit the following information:

- A current, valid order or prescription for the service being requested:
  - Prescriptions are valid for 12 or fewer months from the date of the signature (depending on the service area).
  - Updated prescriptions may be required more frequently for some benefits.
- A completed PA/RF (Prior Authorization Request Form, F-11018 (05/2013)), for most service areas, including the following:
  - For Element 1, **check the HealthCheck "Other Services" box.**
  - For Element 19, enter the procedure code that most accurately describes the service, even if the code is not ordinarily covered by Wisconsin Medicaid. Unlisted procedure codes can be requested if the service is not accurately described by existing procedure codes.
  - For Element 20, enter informational procedure code modifier EP (Service provided as part of Medicaid early periodic screening diagnosis and treatment [EPSDT] program) to indicate that the service is requested as a HealthCheck "Other Services" benefit.
  - For Element 22, include the description of the service.
- A completed PA/DRF (Prior Authorization/Dental Request Form, F-11035 (07/2012)), or PA/HIAS1 (Prior Authorization Request for Hearing Instrument and Audiological Services, F-11020 (05/2013)) when the PA/RF is not applicable
- A PA attachment form(s) for the related service area, if known, or clinical documentation substantiating the medical necessity of the requested procedure code and:
  - The rationale detailing why services typically covered by Wisconsin Medicaid are not considered acceptable to address the identified condition or why services were discontinued.
  - The rationale detailing why the requested service is needed to correct or ameliorate the member's condition.

  Note: Providers may call Provider Services to determine the appropriate PA attachment.

- Evidence the requested service is clinically effective and not harmful (If the requested service is new to Wisconsin Medicaid, additional documentation regarding current research and/or safety of the intervention may be submitted.)
- The MSRP (manufacturer's suggested retail price) for requested equipment or supplies
- The 11-digit NDC (National Drug Code) for any dispensed OTC (over-the-counter) drugs on pharmacy PA requests

Providers may call Provider Services for more information about HealthCheck "Other Services."

If the PA request is incomplete or additional information is needed to substantiate the necessity of the requested service, the PA request will be returned to the provider. **A return for more information is not a denial.**

Topic #41

Requirements

For a service to be reimbursed through HealthCheck "Other Services," the following requirements must be met:

- The service is provided to a member who is under 21 years of age.
- The service is coverable under federal Medicaid law.
- The service is medically necessary and reasonable.
- The service is prior authorized before it is provided.
- Services currently available are not considered acceptable to treat the identified condition.

ForwardHealth has the authority to do all of the following:

- Review the medical necessity of all requests.
- Establish criteria for the provision of such services.
- Determine the amount, duration, and scope of services as long as the authorized amount is reasonable and maintains the preventive intent of the HealthCheck benefit.

HealthCheck "Other Services" does not include reimbursement in excess of ForwardHealth published maximum allowable fees.

All PA (prior authorization) requests must follow NCCI (National Correct Coding Initiative) guidelines.

Medicine Services

Topic #493

Allergy Tests

Claims for allergy tests must include the appropriate CPT (Current Procedural Terminology) procedure code(s) and the quantities of items provided or tests performed.

Topic #495

Audiometry

Basic comprehensive audiometry includes all of the following:

- Pure tone air audiometry
- Pure tone bone audiometry
- Speech audiometry, threshold
- Speech audiometry, discrimination

If a claim is submitted for basic comprehensive audiometry testing in combination with any of the individual components of the comprehensive test for the same member on the same DOS (date of service), only the comprehensive audiometry testing is reimbursed.

A physician referring a member to a hearing instrument specialist for a hearing aid must complete a PA/POR (Prior Authorization/Physician Otological Report, F-11019 (07/2012)). The physician should give page one (or a copy) of the PA/POR to the member and keep page two (or a copy of it) in the member's medical records.

Topic #496

Biofeedback

Wisconsin Medicaid reimburses physicians and physician assistants for biofeedback training, procedure codes 90901, 90912, and 90913. Only psychiatrists may be reimbursed for individual psychophysiological therapy incorporating biofeedback, procedure codes 90875 and 90876. Other service areas of this website contain more information about mental health and substance abuse services.

Topic #502

Certificate of Need Requirements for Members Admitted to an Institution for Mental Disease

Federal and state regulations require IMDs (Institutions for Mental Disease) to conduct and document a CON (Certification of Need) assessment for all members under the age of 21 who are admitted for elective/urgent or emergency psychiatric or substance abuse treatment services.

The CON assessments must be completed by a team of professionals, including at least one physician, working in cooperation with the hospital. One of the following completed forms must be readily available for ERO (external review organization) or the Wisconsin DHS (Department of Health Services) review:

- Certification of Need for Elective/Urgent Psychiatric/Substance Abuse Admissions to Hospital Institutions for Mental Disease for Members Under Age 21 (F-11047 (02/2009))
- Certification of Need for Emergency Psychiatric/Substance Abuse Admissions to Hospital Institutions for Mental Disease for Members Under Age 21 and in Case of Medicaid Determination After Admission (F-11048 (02/2009))

Topic #497

Chemotherapy

When chemotherapy for a malignant disease is provided in a physician's office, separate reimbursement is allowed for the following:

- E&M (evaluation and management) visits
- The drug, including injection of the drug
- Therapeutic infusions
- Supplies
- Physician-administered oral anti-emetic drugs

Use procedure code 99070 for supplies and materials provided by the physician.

Chemotherapy drugs (HCPCS (Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System) codes J9000-J9999) are covered. Reimbursement for these procedure codes includes the cost of the drug and the charge for administering the drug. (If the physician's office does not supply the drug, use procedure code 90782 or 90784 on claims for the injection. Use the appropriate procedure code for the infusion when performed by the physician.)

When chemotherapy for a malignancy is provided in an inpatient hospital, outpatient hospital, or nursing home setting, physician services providers may receive reimbursement for the E&M visit only.

Anti-Emetic Drugs

Physician-administered anti-emetic drugs for members receiving chemotherapy are covered. The appropriate HCPCS "Q" code should be indicated when submitting a claim for a physician-administered oral anti-emetic drug for a Medicaid member receiving chemotherapy. Before submitting a claim, providers are responsible for verifying that a pharmacy is not already billing for an anti-emetic drug given to a member for the same DOS (date of service).

Topic #499

End-Stage Renal Disease Services

Physician services providers should submit claims with CPT (Current Procedural Terminology) procedure codes 90951-90970 for professional ESRD (end-stage renal disease)-related services. These services may be reimbursed once per calendar month per member. Member copayments are deducted for these services as appropriate.

Dialysis Treatment Provided Outside the Member's Home

Providers should submit claims with procedure codes 90951-90962 for ESRD members who are receiving dialysis treatment

somewhere other than in their home. Providers should indicate the appropriate procedure code based on the age of the member and the number of face-to-face visits per month. The visits may occur in the physician's office, an outpatient hospital or other outpatient setting, or the member's home, as well as the dialysis facility. If the visits occur in multiple locations, providers should indicate on claims the POS (place of service) code where most of the visits occurred.

If an ESRD member is hospitalized during the month, the physician may submit a claim with the code that reflects the appropriate number of face-to-face visits that occurred during the month on days when the member was not in the hospital.

Indicate the first DOS of the month and always indicate a quantity of "1.0" to represent a month of care. Do not report the specific dates of each dialysis session on the claim.

Home Dialysis Members

Providers should submit claims with procedure codes 90963-90966 for home dialysis ESRD members. The procedure codes differ according to age, but do not specify the frequency of required visits per month.

When submitting claims for these procedure codes, report the first DOS of the month and always indicate a quantity of "1.0" to represent a month of care. Do not report the specific dates of each dialysis session.

Home Dialysis Members Who Are Hospitalized

Procedure codes 90967-90970 are for home dialysis ESRD members who are hospitalized during the month.

These procedure codes can be used to report daily management for the days the member is not in the hospital. For example, if a home dialysis member is in the hospital for 10 days and is cared for at home the other 20 days during the month, then 20 units of one of the codes would be used. If a home dialysis member receives dialysis in a dialysis center or other facility during the month, the physician is still reimbursed for the management fee and may not be reimbursed for procedure codes 90951-90962.

Paper Claims

When submitting claims for procedure codes 90967-90970, report the DOS for ESRD-related care within a calendar month, with the first DOS as the "From DOS" and the last DOS as the "To DOS." Indicate the actual number of days under the physician's care within the calendar month as the quantity.

Electronic Billing

Providers submitting 837P (837 Health Care Claim: Professional) transactions should indicate individual DOS per detail line. Providers may indicate a range of dates per detail line using the 837P transaction only when the service is performed on consecutive days.

Topic #500

Evoked Potentials

Only audiologists and physicians with specialties of neurology, otolaryngology, ophthalmology, physical medicine and rehabilitation, anesthesiology, and psychiatry can be reimbursed for evoked potential testing.

The following evoked potential tests are covered:

- Brain stem evoked response recording
- Visual evoked potential study

- Somatosensory testing
- Intraoperative neurophysiological testing reimbursed by the hour

These evoked potential tests are allowed once per day per member. When two or more types of evoked potential tests are performed on the same DOS (date of service) (e.g., brain stem and visual), reimbursement is 100 percent of the Medicaid maximum allowable fee for the first test, with a lesser amount for the second and subsequent tests.

Topic #501

Fluoride — Topical Applications

Topical application of fluoride to a child's teeth is a safe and effective way to prevent tooth decay as part of a comprehensive oral health program.

Coverage

Wisconsin Medicaid recommends that children under age 5 who have erupted teeth receive topical fluoride treatment. Children at low or moderate risk of early childhood caries should receive one or two applications per year; children at higher risk should receive three or four applications per year.

The most accepted mode of fluoride delivery in children under age 5 is a fluoride varnish. OTC (over-the-counter) mouth rinses are not covered.

Submitting Claims

When submitting claims for topical fluoride treatment, medical providers should indicate procedure code 99188 (Application of topical fluoride varnish by a physician or other qualified health care professional) if fluoride varnish is used or D1208 (Topical application of fluoride) if topical fluoride-excluding varnish is used. Providers may also submit HealthCheck and office visit HCPCS (Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System) procedure codes in addition to the above services if appropriate.

In cases where more than two fluoride treatments per year are medically necessary, providers are required to retain supporting clinical documentation in the member's file indicating the need for additional treatments.

Ancillary staff (e.g., physician assistants, nurse practitioners) are required to follow certain billing procedures.

Wisconsin Medicaid will separately reimburse providers for the appropriate level office visit or preventive visit at which the fluoride application was performed.

Training Materials

An Oral Health Provider Training guide describing how providers may perform lift-the-lip oral screenings, apply fluoride varnish to a small child's teeth, and provide basic oral health guidance to parents is available.

Topic #504

Laboratory Test Preparation and Handling Fees

If a physician obtains a specimen and forwards it to an outside laboratory, only the outside laboratory that performs the procedure may be reimbursed for the procedure. The physician who forwards the specimen is only reimbursed a handling fee.

When forwarding a specimen from a physician's office to an outside laboratory, submit claims for preparation and handling fees using procedure code 99000. When forwarding a specimen from someplace other than a physician's office to a laboratory, submit claims using procedure code 99001. It is not necessary to indicate the specific laboratory test performed on the claim.

A handling fee is not separately reimbursable if the physician is reimbursed for the professional and/or technical component of the laboratory test.

Additional Limitations

The following are additional limitations on reimbursement for lab handling fees:

- One lab handling fee is reimbursed per provider, per member, per outside laboratory, per DOS (date of service), regardless of the number of specimens sent to the laboratory.
- More than one handling fee is reimbursed when specimens are sent to two or more laboratories for one member on the same DOS. Indicate the number of laboratories and the total charges on the claim. The name of the laboratory does not need to be indicated on the claim; however, this information must be documented in the provider's records.
- The DOS must be the date the specimen is obtained from the member.

Topic #505

Mental Health Services

Except for biofeedback and pharmacological management, Mental Health Services are reimbursable only for Medicaid-enrolled physicians with a psychiatric specialty.

Topic #506

Provider-Administered Drugs

Procedure codes for Medicaid-covered provider-administered drugs are listed in the physician services maximum allowable fee schedule. Providers should use the appropriate fee schedule in conjunction with the most recent HCPCS (Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System) coding book for descriptions.

Diagnosis Restrictions

Diagnosis restrictions that apply to NDCs (National Drug Codes) also apply to corresponding HCPCS codes when billed as provider-administered drugs. Wisconsin Medicaid requires a valid and acceptable ICD (International Classification of Diseases) diagnosis code on claims for selected provider-administered drugs. Diagnosis code restrictions are based on FDA (Food and Drug Administration)-approved indications and compendium standards.

Medicaid has identified a list of diagnosis-restricted provider-administered drugs and the respective HCPCS codes, allowable diagnosis codes, and disease descriptions. The list may be updated periodically.

If the member's diagnosis is not one of the allowable diagnoses for the code, providers are required to obtain PA (prior authorization).

Prior Authorization Requirements

Physician services providers are required to obtain PA for certain Medicaid-allowable drugs and provider-administered drugs that are **not** provided with an allowable diagnosis code. Providers are required to use the PA/JCA (Prior Authorization/"J" Code

Attachment, F-11034 (07/2012)) along with the PA/RF (Prior Authorization Request Form, F-11018 (05/2013)) to request PA.

Providers are required to include with the PA request peer-reviewed medical literature from scientific medical or pharmaceutical publications in which original manuscripts are rejected or published only after having been reviewed by unbiased independent experts. Only the diagnosis codes included in the diagnosis code-restricted physician-administered drugs list are reimbursable without PA.

Unclassified Drugs

Providers should **not** submit claims with HCPCS procedure code J3490 when there is another procedure code that better describes the drug. Claims with J3490 will be denied if there is a more specific code that may be used.

Procedure code J3490 requires PA **only** when the drug may also be used as a fertility drug.

To be reimbursed for an unclassified drug that does not require PA or a HCPCS code that does not have a maximum allowable fee listed in the fee schedule for physicians, providers are required to submit a paper 1500 Health Insurance Claim Form ((02/12)) and attach the following information:

- Name of drug
- NDC
- Dosage
- Quantity (for example, vials, milliliters, milligrams)

Topic #508

Screenings

Medicaid-allowable screening procedure codes are identified in the allowable procedure codes list for physician services providers. The following are general principles for coverage of screening and diagnostic procedures:

- Wisconsin Medicaid reimburses both screening and diagnostic tests and procedures under the appropriate procedure codes.
- Reimbursement for office visits is included with the reimbursement for surgical procedures, whether diagnostic or screening (e.g., colonoscopy, flexible sigmoidoscopy). Providers should not submit claims for office visits when performing surgical procedures on the same DOS.
- Laboratory and radiology screening and diagnostic procedures are separately reimbursable when submitted with an office visit procedure code on the same DOS.

Screening Procedures Coverage

Providers should indicate screening procedure codes when submitting claims in the following instances:

- For routine tests or procedures performed to identify members at increased risk for diseases
- When a member is asymptomatic or does not have a personal history of the disease (or related conditions) for which the screening test is being performed

Wisconsin Medicaid does not limit the frequency, age criteria, or reasons for screening; rather, this is left to best medical judgment based on standard medical practice and the patient's individual circumstances.

Claims for screenings must have the diagnosis code field completed (e.g., a preventive code). For example, a claim for a glaucoma screening could indicate ICD (International Classification of Diseases) diagnosis code Z13.5 (Encounter for screening

for eye and ear disorders).

Diagnostic Procedures

Providers should indicate diagnostic procedure codes when submitting claims in the following instances:

- There are symptoms or other indications of a medical problem.
- To confirm a previous diagnosis.
- There is a personal history of a medical problem or related condition.
- During a screening, a problem or medical condition is found and a biopsy or other sample is taken for further study and analysis.

Service-Specific Information

The following information gives details about each kind of screening and/or when to request reimbursement for diagnostic services. Refer to CPT (Current Procedural Terminology) for diagnostic procedure codes.

Breast Cancer - Mammography

Wisconsin Medicaid does not have limitations on the frequency of mammography. Providers may be reimbursed for both a screening mammography and a diagnostic mammography for the same patient on the same DOS if they are performed as separate films. Reasons for the separate procedures must be documented in the member's medical record.

Colorectal Cancer

Providers may submit claims for a variety of colorectal cancer screening or diagnostic tests, including laboratory tests, flexible sigmoidoscopy, proctosigmoidoscopy, barium enema, and colonoscopy. Providers should indicate the HCPCS (Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System) or CPT procedure code that best reflects the nature of the procedure. If abnormalities (e.g., polyps) are found during a screening colonoscopy or sigmoidoscopy and biopsies taken or other coverage criteria are met (e.g., personal history of colon cancer), then the CPT diagnostic procedure code should be indicated.

Screening CT colonography will be covered with PA under the following circumstances:

- Once every five years for members 50 years of age or older who are unable, due to an accompanying medical condition, to undergo screening optical colonoscopy or who have failed optical colonoscopy
- Once every five years for members younger than 50 years of age who are unable, due to an accompanying medical condition, to undergo screening optical colonoscopy or have had a failed optical colonoscopy and are at increased risk for colorectal cancer or polyps due to one of the following:
    - Strong family history of colorectal cancer or polyps in a first-degree relative younger than 60 years of age
    - Two or more first-degree relatives of any age with a history of colorectal cancer
    - Known family history of colorectal cancer syndromes such as familial adenomatous polyposis (FAP) or hereditary nonpolyposis colon cancer (HNPCC)

The following are accompanying medical conditions:

- An optical colonoscopy is incomplete due to an inability to pass the colonoscope because of an obstructing rectal or colon lesion, stricture, scarring from previous surgery, tortuosity, redundancy, or severe diverticulitis.
- If the member is receiving chronic anti-coagulation that cannot be interrupted.
- If the member is unable to tolerate optical colonoscopy, associated sedation, or specified bowel prep due to cardiac, pulmonary, neuromuscular, or metabolic comorbidities.

Glaucoma

Wisconsin Medicaid reimburses for glaucoma screening examinations when they are performed by or under the direct supervision of an ophthalmologist or optometrist. If a member has a previous history of glaucoma, indicate the CPT diagnostic procedure code when submitting a claim for services. In either case, Wisconsin Medicaid will not separately reimburse a provider for a glaucoma screening if an ophthalmological exam is provided to a member on the same DOS. Glaucoma screening and diagnostic examinations are included in the reimbursement for the ophthalmological exam.

Pap Smears

Wisconsin Medicaid covers both screening and diagnostic pap smear lab tests. Providers may receive reimbursement for both a screening and diagnostic pap smear for the same DOS if abnormalities are found during a screening procedure and a subsequent diagnostic procedure is done as a follow-up. Providers are required to document this in the member's medical record.

Obtaining of a pap smear and transportation of the specimen to a laboratory is included in the appropriate E&M (evaluation and management) service and should not be billed separately.

Pelvic and Breast Exams

Wisconsin Medicaid reimburses for a screening pelvic and breast exam if it is the only procedure performed on that DOS. A pelvic and breast exam (HCPCS procedure code G0101) performed during a routine physical examination or a problem-oriented office visit is not separately reimbursable but is included in the reimbursement for the physical examination or office visit. When using an E&M office visit procedure code, the time and resources for the pelvic and breast exam should be factored into the determination of the appropriate level for the office visit.

Prostate Cancer

The following tests and procedures provided to an individual for the early detection and monitoring of prostate cancer and related conditions are covered:

- Screening DRE (Digital Rectal Examination) — This test is a routine clinical examination of an asymptomatic individual's prostate for nodules or other abnormalities of the prostate.
- Screening PSA (Prostate Specific Antigen) Blood Test — This test detects the marker for adenocarcinoma of the prostate.
- Diagnostic PSA Blood Test — This test is used when there is a diagnosis or history of prostate cancer or other prostate conditions for which the test is a reliable indicator.

Reimbursement for a DRE is included in the reimbursement for a covered E&M or preventive medical examination when the services are furnished to a member on the same day. If the DRE is the only service provided, the applicable procedure code may be reimbursed. The screening and diagnostic PSA tests are separately reimbursable when performed on the same DOS as an E&M or preventive medical exam.

Topic #509

Substance Abuse Services

The following substance abuse services are covered:

- Individual substance abuse therapy
- Family substance abuse therapy
- Group substance abuse therapy

Physicians interested in providing substance abuse services may refer to the Outpatient Substance Abuse service area or call Provider Services.

Topic #9957

Synagis Coverage

Synagis (palivizumab), a monoclonal antibody, is used as a prophylaxis to reduce lower respiratory tract disease caused by RSV (respiratory syncytial virus) in premature, high-risk infants and children.

Clincal PA (prior authorization) is required for Synagis.

Synagis is part of the provider-administered drugs carve-out policy; all fee-for-service policies apply.

Claims for Synagis must be submitted on a professional claim. Prescribers and pharmacy providers submitting claims as the billing provider are required to indicate CPT (Current Procedural Terminology) procedure code 90378 (Respiratory syncytial virus, monoclonal antibody, recombinant, for intramuscular use, 50 mg, each) and the appropriate unit(s) on each claim. To comply with the requirements of the DRA (Deficit Reduction Act), the NDC (National Drug Code) of the drug dispensed and the quantity, qualifier, and unit dispensed must also be indicated on claims for Synagis.

Providers must **not** indicate HCPCS (Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System) procedure code J3490 (Unclassified drugs) on claims submitted to ForwardHealth for Synagis. ForwardHealth will deny claims submitted for Synagis with HCPCS procedure code J3490.

Topic #511

Weight Management Services

Weight management services (e.g., diet clinics, obesity programs, weight loss programs) are reimbursable only if performed by or under the direct, on-site supervision of a physician and only if performed in a physician's office. Weight management services exceeding five visits per calendar year require PA (prior authorization). Prescription drugs prescribed for weight loss also require PA. (The Pharmacy service area has additional information about prescription drug PA requirements.)

Submit claims for weight management services with the appropriate E&M (evaluation and management) procedure code. For weight management services, food supplements, and dietary supplies (e.g., liquid or powdered diet foods or supplements, OTC (over-the-counter) diet pills, and vitamins) that are dispensed during an office visit are not separately reimbursable by Wisconsin Medicaid.

Mental Health and Substance Abuse Screening for Pregnant Women

Topic #4442

An Overview

Definition of the Benefit

This benefit is for pregnant women enrolled in BadgerCare Plus and Wisconsin Medicaid. All policies and procedures are the same for BadgerCare Plus and Wisconsin Medicaid unless otherwise specified. Women enrolled in an HMO must receive the services through the HMO. These services do not require PA (prior authorization) and are not subject to copayment under BadgerCare Plus and Wisconsin Medicaid.

The purpose of this benefit is to identify and assist pregnant women at risk for mental health or substance abuse problems during pregnancy. The benefit has two components:

- Screening for mental health (e.g., depression and/or trauma) and/or substance abuse problems
- Brief preventive mental health counseling and/or substance abuse intervention for pregnant women identified as being at risk for experiencing mental health or substance abuse disorders

These are preventive services available to members with a verified pregnancy. These services are not intended to treat women previously diagnosed with a mental health or substance abuse disorder or to treat women already receiving treatment through mental health, substance abuse, or prenatal care coordination services.

The mental health screening and preventive counseling are designed to prevent mental health disorders from developing or worsening in severity during the pregnancy and the postpartum period. The substance abuse screening and intervention services are designed to help women stay alcohol and drug free during the pregnancy.

Women identified through the screening process as likely to be experiencing mental health disorders and women identified as likely to be dependent on alcohol or other drugs should be referred to an appropriate enrolled mental health or substance abuse program.

Mental Health and Substance Abuse Screening

Providers are required to use an in-depth evidence-based tool to identify women at risk for mental health, substance abuse, or trauma-related problems; however, there is no requirement for a specific screening tool.

Mental health screening tools available to providers include the following:

- EPDS (Edinburgh Postnatal Depression Scale)
- BDI-II (Beck Depression Inventory-II)
- CES-D (Center for Epidemiologic Studies Depression Scale)
- The nine item depression scale of the PHQ-9 (Patient Health Questionnaire)

Substance abuse screening tools available to providers include the following:

- The 5-Ps Prenatal Substance Abuse Screen for Alcohol, Drugs, and Tobacco

- T-ACE (Tolerance, Annoyance, Cut down, Eye opener) screen
- TWEAK (Tolerance, Worry, Eye opener, Amnesia, Cut down) screen
- The ASSIST (Alcohol, Smoking, and Substance Involvement Screening Test)

Preventive Mental Health Counseling and Substance Abuse Intervention

Brief preventive mental health counseling and substance abuse intervention services are covered for pregnant women who are identified through the use of an evidence-based screening tool as being at risk for mental health or substance abuse disorders.

Providers are required to use effective strategies for the counseling and intervention services although BadgerCare Plus and Wisconsin Medicaid are not endorsing a specific approach.

Examples of effective strategies for treatment include the following:

- SBIRT (Screening, Brief Intervention and Referral to Treatment)
- My Baby & Me (a program that addresses alcohol cessation in pregnant women using specific intervention and counseling strategies)

Topic #4446

Coverage Limitations

Mental Health and Substance Abuse Screening

The screening (HCPCS (Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System) procedure code H0002 with modifier "HE" or "HF") is not considered part of the mental health and substance abuse services available under BadgerCare Plus or Wisconsin Medicaid. The screening does not require PA (prior authorization) and is not counted towards any service limitations or PA thresholds for those services.

Preventive Mental Health Counseling and Substance Abuse Intervention

The counseling/intervention services (HCPCS procedure code H0004 with modifier "HE" or "HF") are limited to four hours (or 16 units of service, each unit equivalent to 15 minutes) per member per pregnancy. If a member receives both preventive mental health counseling and substance abuse intervention services, the hours of both services count toward the four-hour limit. Additionally, only one hour (up to four units of service) can be billed on one DOS (date of service). The counseling and intervention services must be provided on the same DOS or on a later DOS than the screening.

These services are covered during the pregnancy and up to 60 days postpartum.

These services are not considered part of the mental health and substance abuse services available under BadgerCare Plus or Wisconsin Medicaid and are not counted towards any service limitations or PA thresholds for those services.

Topic #4444

Documentation Requirements

Providers are required to retain documentation that the member receiving these services was pregnant on the DOS (date of service). Providers are also required to keep a copy of the completed screening tool(s) in the member's file. If an individual other than a certified or licensed health care professional provides services, the provider is required to retain documents concerning that individual's education, training, and supervision.

Topic #4443

Eligible Providers

Early detection of potential mental health, trauma, or substance abuse problems is crucial to successfully treating pregnant women. It is also important for women to obtain referrals for follow-up care. In order to accomplish these goals, BadgerCare Plus and Wisconsin Medicaid are allowing a wide range of providers to administer these services.

The screening, counseling, and intervention services must be provided by a certified or licensed health care professional or provided by an individual under the direction of a licensed health care professional. In addition to meeting the supervision requirement, individuals who are not licensed health care professionals must have appropriate training or a combination of training and work experience in order to administer any of these services.

Providers Eligible for Reimbursement of Mental Health and Substance Abuse Screening, Preventive Mental Health Counseling, and Substance Abuse Intervention Services for Pregnant Women

The following table lists provider types eligible for reimbursement for administering mental health and substance abuse screening, preventive mental health counseling, and substance abuse intervention services for pregnant women enrolled in BadgerCare Plus and Wisconsin Medicaid.

Provider Type	Mental Health or Substance Abuse Screening (H0002 with modifier "HE" or"HF")*	Mental Health Preventive Counseling (H0004 with modifier "HE")*	Substance Abuse Intervention (H0004 with modifier "HF")*
Physicians and physician assistants	Allowed	Allowed	Allowed
Psychiatrists	Allowed	Allowed	Allowed
Psychologists (Ph.D.) in outpatient mental health or substance abuse clinics	Not allowed	Allowed	Allowed
Master's-level psychotherapists in outpatient mental health or substance abuse clinics	Not allowed	Allowed	Allowed
Master's-level psychotherapists with a substance abuse certificate in outpatient mental health or substance abuse clinics	Not allowed	Not allowed	Allowed
AODA counselors in outpatient mental health or substance abuse clinics	Not allowed	Not allowed	Allowed
Advanced practice nurse prescribers with psychiatric specialty	Allowed	Allowed	Allowed
Nurse midwives	Allowed	Not allowed	Allowed
Nurse practitioners	Allowed	Allowed	Allowed
Prenatal care coordination agencies	Allowed	Not allowed	Allowed
Crisis intervention agencies	Allowed	Allowed	Allowed

HealthCheck providers (not including Case Management Only agencies)	Allowed	Not allowed	Allowed

* This table includes the HCPCS (Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System) procedure codes and modifiers that correspond with the screening, counseling, and intervention services.

Topic #4445

Procedure Codes and Modifiers

The following tables list the HCPCS (Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System) procedure codes and applicable modifiers that providers are required to use when submitting claims for mental health and substance abuse screening, preventive mental health counseling, and substance abuse intervention services for pregnant women enrolled in BadgerCare Plus or Wisconsin Medicaid. Not all providers may be reimbursed for a particular service.

Mental Health and Substance Abuse Screening and Preventive Counseling/Intervention Services for Pregnant Women					
Procedure Code	**Description**	**Required Modifier**	**Limitations**	**Allowable ICD (International Classification of Diseases) Diagnosis**	**Allowable Place of Service**
H0002 Mental Health and Substance Abuse Screening	Behavioral health screening to determine eligibility for admission to treatment program (Unit equals one, regardless of time)	HE (Mental health program) or HF (Substance abuse program)	No limit to the number of screenings per pregnancy.	Z36.9 (Encounter for antenatal screening unspecified)	03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 19, 20, 21*, 22, 23, 25, 26, 49, 50, 51, 56, 57, 60, 61, 71, 72
H0004 Preventive Mental Health Counseling and Substance Abuse Intervention	Behavioral health counseling and therapy, per 15 minutes (Unit equals 15 minutes)	Required HE (Mental health program) HF (Substance abuse program)	Limited to 16 units per member per pregnancy. Only four units of service are allowed per DOS. A screening (H0002 with modifier HE or HF) must be administered on or before the DOS for this procedure.	Z71.89 (Other specified counseling)	03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 19, 20, 21*, 22, 23, 25, 26, 49, 50, 51, 56, 57, 60, 61, 71, 72

*POS (place of service) code 21 (inpatient hospital) is not allowed for substance abuse counselors and master's-level mental health providers.

Noncovered Services

Topic #68

Definition of Noncovered Services

A noncovered service is a service, item, or supply for which reimbursement is not available. Wis. Admin. Code § DHS 101.03 (103) and ch. 107 contain more information about noncovered services. In addition, Wis. Admin. Code § DHS 107.03 contains a general list of noncovered services.

Topic #567

Experimental Services

Wisconsin Medicaid does not cover services that are considered to be experimental in nature. A service is considered experimental when Wisconsin Medicaid determines that the procedure or service is not an effective or proven treatment for the condition for which it is intended.

Wisconsin Medicaid resolves questions relative to the experimental or nonexperimental nature of a procedure based on the following, as appropriate:

- The judgment of the medical community
- The extent to which other health insurance sources cover a service
- The current judgment of experts in the applicable medical specialty area
- The judgment of a committee formed by the ERO (External Review Organization) at the request of Wisconsin Medicaid.

Topic #104

Member Payment for Noncovered Services

A provider may collect payment from a member for noncovered services if certain conditions are met.

Providers may not collect payment from a member, or authorized person acting on behalf of the member, for certain noncovered services or activities provided in connection with covered services, including the following:

- Charges for missed appointments
- Charges for telephone calls
- Charges for time involved in completing necessary forms, claims, or reports
- Translation services

Missed Appointments

The federal CMS (Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services) does not allow state Medicaid programs to permit providers to collect payment from a member, or authorized person acting on behalf of the member, for a missed appointment.

Avoiding Missed Appointments

ForwardHealth offers the following suggestions to help avoid missed appointments:

- Remind members of upcoming appointments (by telephone or postcard) prior to scheduled appointments.
- If a member needs assistance in obtaining transportation to a medical appointment, encourage the member to call the NEMT (non-emergency medical transportation) manager contracted with the Wisconsin DHS (Department of Health Services). Most Medicaid and BadgerCare Plus members may receive NEMT services through NEMT manager if they have no other way to receive a ride. Refer to the NEMT service area for more information.
- If the appointment is made through the HealthCheck screening or targeted case management programs, encourage the staff from those programs to ensure that the scheduled appointments are kept.

Translation Services

Translation services are considered part of the provider's overhead cost and are not separately reimbursable. Providers may not collect payment from a member, or authorized person acting on behalf of the member, for translation services.

Providers should call the Affirmative Action and Civil Rights Compliance Officer at 608-266-9372 for information about when translation services are required by federal law. Providers may also write to the following address:

AA/CRC Office
1 W Wilson St Rm 561
PO Box 7850
Madison WI 53707-7850

Topic #16977

Noncovered Genetic Testing

Wisconsin Medicaid and BadgerCare Plus do not cover genetic testing in situations where the results would not have a clinically useful impact on health outcomes.

Wisconsin Medicaid and BadgerCare Plus do not cover full genome and exome sequencing.

Topic #17958

Noncovered Testing for Drugs of Abuse Services

ForwardHealth does not cover the following:

- Any drug test performed without a specific order. Routine, nonspecific, wholesale, standing, or blanket orders for drug tests are not covered.
- Drug testing solely for legal purposes (e.g., court-ordered drug screening) or for employment purposes (e.g., as a pre-requisite for employment or as a requirement for continuation of employment).
- Reflex testing. Reflex tests are definitive drug tests that are performed automatically by a laboratory following a presumptive drug test; they are not based on a specific order.
- Definitive drug tests when a presumptive drug test result (positive or negative) is consistent with a member's self-report, presentation, medical history, and current prescriptions and when definitive drug testing is not necessary to further guide treatment.
- Presumptive drug tests when a direct-to-definitive drug test is performed.

In all cases, providers should only test for drugs or drug classes likely to be present based on the member's medical history, current clinical presentation, and illicit drugs that are in common use. In other words, it is **not** medically necessary or reasonable to

routinely test for substances (licit or illicit) that are not used in a member's treatment population or, in the instance of illicit drugs, in the community at large.

Services Not Separately Reimbursable

Separate reimbursement is not available for the following circumstances:

- Testing of two different specimen types from the same member on the same DOS (date of service), regardless of the number of providers performing the tests
- More than one presumptive or definitive drug test performed per member per DOS, regardless of the number of providers performing the tests

Obstetric Care

Topic #1260

An Overview

ForwardHealth offers providers choices of how and when to file claims for obstetric care. Providers may choose to submit claims using one of the following:

- Separate obstetric component procedure codes as they are performed
- An appropriate global obstetric procedure code with the date of delivery as the DOS (date of service)

Wisconsin Medicaid will not reimburse individual antepartum care, delivery, or postpartum care codes if a provider also submits a claim for global obstetric care codes for the same member during the same pregnancy or delivery. The exception to this rule is in the case of multiple births where more than one delivery procedure code may be reimbursed.

Topic #7757

Cesarean Sections

Nationally, the number of scheduled, elective cesarean sections has increased steadily. To ensure that the Wisconsin DHS (Department of Health Services) is reimbursing providers for performing cesarean sections only in instances where such action is medically indicated, DHS is reimbursing providers for elective cesarean sections at the same rate as for a vaginal delivery. Reimbursement rates for non-elective cesarean sections are not affected by this policy.

Elective Cesarean Sections

The reimbursement rate for elective cesarean sections is the same as for vaginal deliveries for the following procedure codes:

- 59510 (Routine obstetric care including antepartum care, cesarean delivery, and postpartum care)
- 59514 (Cesarean delivery only)
- 59515 (Cesarean delivery only; including postpartum care)

Refer to the maximum allowable fee schedule for current reimbursement rates.

Non-elective Cesarean Sections

Providers are required to use the modifier U1 (non-elective cesarean section) with the three procedure codes listed above for non-elective cesarean sections. The following are examples of non-elective cesarean sections, when the use of the U1 modifier is appropriate:

- The mother has already had a cesarean section in a previous pregnancy.
- The mother has a serious medical condition that requires emergency treatment.
- The mother has an infection that may be transmitted to the baby, such as herpes or HIV (Human Immunodeficiency Virus).
- The mother is delivering twins, triplets, or more.
- The baby is in a breech or transverse position.
- The baby is showing signs of severe fetal distress requiring immediate delivery.

Non-elective cesarean sections will receive current reimbursement rates when billed with the U1 modifier.

Cesarean Section Procedure Codes That Do Not Require a Modifier

The following cesarean procedure codes do not require a modifier and will receive current reimbursement rates:

- 59618 (Routine obstetric care including antepartum care, vaginal delivery [with or without episiotomy, and/or forceps] and postpartum care, after previous cesarean delivery)
- 59620 (Cesarean delivery only, following attempted vaginal delivery after previous cesarean delivery)
- 59622 (Cesarean delivery only, following attempted vaginal delivery after previous cesarean delivery, including postpartum care)

Topic #1257

Complications of Pregnancy

Complications of pregnancy or delivery, such as excessive bleeding, pregnancy-induced hypertension, toxemia, hyperemesis, premature (not-artificial) rupture of membranes, and other complications during the postpartum period may all be reported and reimbursed separately from obstetrical care. The nature of these complications should be fully documented in the member's medical record.

Topic #1254

Global Obstetric Care

Providers may submit claims using global obstetric codes. Providers choosing to submit claims for global obstetric care are required to perform all of the following:

- A minimum of six antepartum visits.
- Vaginal or cesarean delivery.
- The post-delivery hospital visit and a minimum of one postpartum office visit.

When submitting claims for total obstetric care, providers should use the single most appropriate CPT (Current Procedural Terminology) obstetric procedure code and a single charge for the service. Use the date of delivery as the DOS (date of service).

All services must be performed to receive reimbursement for global obstetric care. Providers are required to provide all six (or more) antepartum visits, delivery, and the postpartum office visit in order to receive reimbursement for global obstetric care. If fewer than six antepartum visits have been performed, the provider performing the delivery may submit a claim using the appropriate delivery procedure code and, as appropriate, antepartum and postpartum visit procedure codes.

If the required postpartum office visit does not occur following claims submission for the global delivery, the provider is required to adjust the claim to reflect antepartum care and delivery if there is no documentation of a postpartum visit in the member's medical record.

Group Claims Submission for Global Obstetric Care

When several obstetric providers in the same clinic or medical/surgical group practice perform the delivery and provide antepartum and postpartum care to the same member during the pregnancy, the clinic may choose to submit a claim using a single procedure code for the service. The provider should indicate the group billing number and identify the primary obstetric provider as the rendering provider in this situation.

Topic #1253

Health Professional Shortage Area-Enhanced Reimbursement

Many obstetric procedure codes are eligible for the HPSA (Health Professional Shortage Area)-enhanced reimbursement.

Topic #1255

Member Enrollment

Services Provided Before the Member Was Enrolled in BadgerCare Plus

Obstetric payments apply only to services provided while the person is eligible as a member. Services provided prior to BadgerCare Plus enrollment are not included in the number of antepartum visits, the delivery, or postpartum care.

Fee-for-Service Member Subsequently Enrolled in a BadgerCare Plus or Medicaid HMO or SSI HMO

Wisconsin Medicaid will reimburse the equivalent of one global obstetric fee per member, per delivery, per single provider or provider group, whether the provider receives the reimbursement through BadgerCare Plus fee-for-service or through a BadgerCare Plus or Medicaid HMO or SSI (Supplemental Security Income) HMO.

A member who is initially eligible for BadgerCare Plus fee-for-service may enroll in a Medicaid HMO during her pregnancy and receive care from the same provider or clinic. In this case, the provider may be paid a global fee by the HMO after the provider receives fee-for-service payment for the antepartum care. If this is the case, the provider is required to submit an adjustment request to have the fee-for-service payment recouped.

If the provider does not submit an adjustment request in this situation, Wisconsin Medicaid will recoup the fee-for-service payment(s) through audit. If the member receives less than global obstetric care while enrolled in the BadgerCare Plus or Medicaid HMO, Wisconsin Medicaid reimburses her provider no more than the global maximum allowable fee or the sum of the individual components for services. Wisconsin Medicaid will, on audit, recoup any amount paid under fee-for-service that is more than the global fee or the combined maximum allowable fee for the services if billed separately.

Topic #2615

Newborn Reporting

Obstetric care providers are required to report babies born to BadgerCare Plus members by following the newborn reporting procedures.

Topic #1270

Newborn Screenings

All providers are required to offer to test newborns for certain congenital and metabolic disorders, per Wis. Stat. § 253.13. These

tests require a prepaid filter paper card purchased from the State Laboratory of Hygiene. Wisconsin Medicaid reimburses providers for purchasing the prepaid filter paper cards for newborn screenings performed outside a hospital setting. Medicaid reimbursement for the filter paper cards includes the laboratory handling fee. Reimbursement is limited to one prepaid filter paper card per newborn. When a baby is delivered in the home or birthing center, providers are required to use HCPCS (Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System) code S3620 (Newborn metabolic screening panel, includes test kit, postage and the laboratory tests specified by the state for inclusion in this panel [e.g. galactose; hemoglobin, electrophoresis; hydroxyprogesterone, 17-D; PKU (phenylalanine); and thyroxine, total]) to report the screening panel service.

Newborn Hearing Screening

Evoked otoacoustic emissions hearing screens for newborns are included in the E&M (evaluation and management) of the newborn and are not separately reimbursable. Wisconsin Medicaid separately reimburses CPT code 92586 (Auditory evoked potentials for evoked response audiometry and/or testing of the central nervous system; limited) following a newborn's failed hearing screening, if medically necessary.

Critical Congenital Heart Disease Screening

Screening for critical congenital heart disease by pulse oximetry is included in the initial E&M of the newborn and is not separately reimbursable.

Topic #1250

Separately Reimbursable Pregnancy-Related Services

Services that may be reimbursed separately from the global or component obstetrical services may include:

- Administration of Rh immune globulin.
- Amniocentesis, chorionic villous sampling, and cordocentesis.
- Epidural anesthesia.
- External cephalic version.
- Fetal biophysical profiles.
- Fetal blood scalp sampling.
- Fetal contraction stress and non-stress tests.
- Harvesting and storage of cord blood.
- Insertion of cervical dilator.
- Laboratory tests, excluding dipstick urinalysis.
- Obstetrical ultrasound and fetal echocardiography.
- Sterilization.
- Surgical complications of pregnancy (e.g., incompetent cervix, hernia repair, ovarian cyst, Bartholin cyst, ruptured uterus, or appendicitis).

Topic #1248

Unrelated Conditions

Any E&M (evaluation and management) services performed that are related to the pregnancy are included in reimbursement for obstetrical care. However, conditions unrelated to the pregnancy may be separately reimbursed by Wisconsin Medicaid, including:

- Chronic hypertension.

- Diabetes.
- Management of cardiac, neurological, or pulmonary problems.
- Other conditions (e.g., urinary tract infections) with a diagnosis other than complication of pregnancy.

Topic #1247

Unusual Pregnancies

Providers treating members whose pregnancies require more than the typical number of antepartum or postpartum visits or result in complications during delivery may seek additional reimbursement by submitting an Adjustment/Reconsideration Request (F-13046 (08/2015)) form for the allowed claim. A copy of the medical record and/or delivery report specifying the medical reasons for the extraordinary number of antepartum or postpartum visits must be attached to the claim. Wisconsin Medicaid will review the materials and determine the appropriate level of reimbursement.

Screening, Brief Intervention, and Referral to Treatment Benefit

Topic #8297

An Overview

Definition

The SBIRT (Screening, Brief Intervention, and Referral to Treatment) benefit is covered for members enrolled in BadgerCare Plus and Wisconsin Medicaid. Members enrolled in an HMO must receive the services through the HMO. This benefit applies to members who are 10 years of age or older on the DOS (date of service). These services do not require PA (prior authorization) and are not subject to copayment.

The purpose of the SBIRT benefit is to identify and assist members at risk for substance abuse problems. The benefit has two components:

- Screening for substance abuse problems
- Brief preventive substance abuse intervention for members identified as being at risk for having substance abuse disorders

The substance abuse screening and intervention services are designed to prevent members from developing a substance abuse disorder. These services are not intended to address tobacco abuse. These services are not intended to treat members diagnosed with a substance abuse disorder or to treat members already receiving substance abuse treatment services. Members identified through the screening and intervention process as needing more extensive or specialized treatment should be referred to an appropriate substance abuse program. A physician's prescription is not required for SBIRT services.

To be reimbursable, SBIRT services must be provided on a face-to-face basis (either in person or via simultaneous audio and video transmission).Telephone and internet-based communications with members are not covered.

Members who are pregnant are eligible for substance abuse screening and intervention services through a separate benefit designed specifically for pregnant women. ForwardHealth will not cover both benefits during the member's pregnancy. Providers are required to use either the benefit for pregnant women or the SBIRT benefit for the substance abuse screening and intervention services.

Substance Abuse Screening

Substance abuse screening is a method for identifying people who use alcohol or drugs in a way that puts them at risk for problems or injuries related to their substance use. Wisconsin Medicaid and BadgerCare Plus cover substance abuse screening in a wide variety of settings to increase the chance of identifying people at risk. Screening is also a part of primary prevention aimed at educating members about the health effects of using alcohol and other drugs.

Providers are required to use an evidence-based screening tool to identify members at risk for substance abuse problems. A few brief questions on substance use may be asked to identify those individuals likely to need a more in-depth screening. Those brief screening questions, however, do not meet the criteria for reimbursement for this benefit. The screening tool must demonstrate sufficient evidence that it is valid and reliable to identify individuals at risk for a substance abuse disorder and provide enough information to tailor an appropriate intervention to the identified level of substance use. The areas that must be covered include:

- The quantity and frequency of substance use
- Problems related to substance use
- Dependence symptoms

- Injection drug use

The screening tool should be simple enough to be administered by a wide range of health care professionals. It should also focus on the frequency and the quantity of substance use over a particular time frame (generally 1 to 12 months).

Below is a listing of evidence-based substance abuse screening tools that meet the criteria for reimbursement for this benefit. Providers may choose tools that are not included on the list as long as they meet the criteria above. In addition, providers must obtain prior approval from the Wisconsin DHS (Department of Health Services) before using a tool that is not listed below. Contact DHS at **DHSSBIRT@wisconsin.gov** for additional information. The approved tools include the following:

- The AUDIT (Alcohol Use Disorders Inventory Test). This screen is a reliable tool for use to determine the level of alcohol use. The AUDIT screen is available through the WHO (World Health Organization) Web site.
- The DAST (Drug Abuse Screening Test). This screening tool is a reliable tool to use to determine the level of drug use. The DAST screen is available through the Dr. Alan Tepp, Ph. D., website.
- The ASSIST (Alcohol, Smoking, and Substance Involvement Screening Test). This screen is available through the WHO website.
- The CRAFFT screening tool developed by John Knight at the CeASAR (Center for Adolescent Substance Abuse Research). The CRAFFT screening tool is available through the CeASAR website. This screen is valid for use with children and adolescents.
- The POSIT (Problem Oriented Screening Instrument for Teenagers). This screen is valid for use in adolescents in a medical setting. A POSIT PC tool is available through the POSIT PC website.

Providers may use more than one screening tool during the screening process when appropriate; however, there is no additional reimbursement for using more than one screening tool.

Substance Abuse Intervention

Brief substance abuse intervention services are covered for members who are identified through the use of an evidence-based screening tool as being at risk for substance abuse disorder(s). The purpose of the intervention is to motivate the member to decrease or abstain from alcohol consumption and/or drug use. Brief intervention may be a single session or multiple sessions using a motivational discussion that focuses on increasing insight and awareness regarding substance use and increasing motivation toward behavioral change. Brief intervention can also be used for those in need of more extensive levels of care, as a method of increasing motivation and acceptance of a referral to specialty substance abuse treatment.

Wisconsin Medicaid and BadgerCare Plus cover brief intervention services provided during the same visit as the screening or during a separate visit. The brief intervention is not covered for members who have not had a substance abuse screen.

Providers are required to use effective strategies for the counseling and intervention services although BadgerCare Plus and Wisconsin Medicaid are not endorsing a specific approach.

Examples of effective strategies for the intervention services include the following:

- The SBIRT protocols. The SBIRT protocols are available through the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services.
- "Helping Patients Who Drink Too Much," A Clinician's Guide, Updated 2005 Edition, available through the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services.

Topic #8337

Coverage Limitations

Substance Abuse Screening

For members enrolled in BadgerCare Plus or Wisconsin Medicaid, the screening is limited to one unit of service per rolling 12 months. A unit of service is equivalent to the total amount of time required to administer the screening.

The screening is not considered part of the mental health and substance abuse services available under ForwardHealth. The screening is not counted towards any service limitations or PA (prior authorization) thresholds for those services.

Substance Abuse Intervention

For members enrolled in BadgerCare Plus and Wisconsin Medicaid, the intervention services are limited to four hours per rolling 12 months. A unit of service is 15 minutes, so the four-hour limit is equal to 16 units of service.

Only one hour (up to four units of service) can be billed on one DOS (date of service). The intervention services may be provided on the same DOS or on a later DOS than the screening.

The intervention services are not considered part of the mental health and substance abuse services available under ForwardHealth and are not counted towards any service limitations or PA thresholds for those services.

Topic #8338

Documentation Requirements

In addition to documenting the service provided, providers are required to keep a copy of the completed screening tool(s) in the member's medical record. Providers using electronic medical records should make a note of which screening tool was used if they do not have an electronic version of the tool, and note the member's responses to the screening questions. Providers are also required to retain documents concerning the provider's education, training, and supervision.

Refer to the Documentation chapter of the Provider Enrollment and Ongoing Responsibilities section of the appropriate Online Handbook for more information about additional documentation requirements.

Topic #8317

Eligible Providers

Early detection of substance abuse problems is crucial to successfully treating members. It is also important for members to obtain referrals for follow-up care when appropriate. In order to accomplish these goals, BadgerCare Plus and Wisconsin Medicaid are allowing a wide range of Medicaid-enrolled providers to administer the SBIRT (Screening, Brief Intervention, and Referral to Treatment) services.

The following table lists providers eligible to receive reimbursement for the screening and the substance abuse intervention services.

Provider Type	Eligible for Reimbursement of Services Provided Under the SBIRT benefit?
Advanced practice nurse prescribers with psychiatric specialty	Allowed
Crisis intervention providers	Allowed
HealthCheck providers	Allowed
Master's-level psychotherapists in outpatient mental health	Allowed when provided in conjunction with a primary care, hospital,

or substance abuse clinics	and/or emergency room visit
Nurse practitioners	Allowed
Physicians	Allowed
Physicians assistants	Allowed
Prenatal care coordination providers	Allowed
Psychiatrists	Allowed
Psychologists in outpatient mental health or substance abuse clinics	Allowed when provided in conjunction with a primary care, hospital, and/or emergency room visit
Substance abuse counselors in outpatient mental health or substance abuse clinics	Allowed when provided in conjunction with a primary care, hospital, and/or emergency room visit

Providers are required to retain documents showing that staff providing substance abuse screening and intervention services meet the training, education, and supervision requirements.

Requirements for Licensed Individuals

Licensed health care professionals must complete the Wisconsin DHS (Department of Health Services)-approved training to directly deliver the screening and intervention services. Training for licensed professionals must extend at least 4 hours and may be conducted in person or via the internet. DHS may exempt licensed professionals with expertise in the field of substance abuse screening and motivational enhancement or motivational interviewing on a case by case basis.

Providers should contact the DHS at **DHSSBIRT@wisconsin.gov** for more information about the required training or to find out if they can be exempted from the training requirements.

Requirements for Unlicensed Individuals

Unlicensed individuals may provide screening or brief intervention services if they meet all of the following criteria:

- Successfully complete at least 60 hours of training related to providing screening and brief intervention for alcohol and substance abuse (other than tobacco). This training includes the DHS-approved training to deliver the screening and intervention services. At least 30 hours of training must be conducted in person.
- Provide the screening and intervention services under the supervision of a licensed health care professional.
- Follow written or electronic protocols for evidence-based practice during the delivery of screening and intervention services. Protocols must be consistently followed, so the licensed health care professional must ensure that quality assurance procedures are in place for the written or electronic protocols.

Topic #8318

Procedure Codes and Diagnosis Codes

The following tables list the HCPCS (Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System) procedure codes and applicable diagnosis codes that providers are required to use when submitting claims for substance abuse screening and substance abuse intervention services under the SBIRT (Screening, Brief Intervention, and Referral to Treatment) benefit.

Place of Service Codes (Submitted on the 1500 Health Insurance Claim Form ((02/12)))	
03	School

11	Office
12	Home
19	Off Campus — Outpatient Hospital
21	Inpatient Hospital
22	On Campus — Outpatient Hospital
23	Emergency Room — Hospital
99	Other Place of Service

Substance Abuse Screening and Intervention Services				
Procedure Code	**Description**	**Limitations (Medicaid and BadgerCare Plus)**	**Allowable Place of Service**	**Allowable Diagnosis Code**
H0049	Alcohol and/or drug screening	Limited to one unit per member, per rolling 12 months.	03, 11, 12, 19, 21, 22, 23, 99	Z13.9 (Encounter for screening, unspecified)
H0050	Alcohol and/or drug service, brief intervention, per 15 minutes	Limited to 16 units per member, per rolling 12 months.	03, 11, 12, 19, 21, 22, 23, 99	Z71.89 (Other specified counseling)

Surgery Services

Topic #557

Abortions

Coverage Policy

In accordance with Wis. Stat. § 20.927, abortions are covered when one of the following situations exists:

- The abortion is directly and medically necessary to save the life of the woman, provided that prior to the abortion the physician attests, based on their best clinical judgment, that the abortion meets this condition by signing a certification.
- In a case of sexual assault or incest, provided that prior to the abortion the physician attests that sexual assault or incest has occurred, to their belief, by signing a written certification; the crime must also be reported to the law enforcement authorities.
- Due to a medical condition existing prior to the abortion, provided that prior to the abortion the physician attests, based on their best clinical judgment, that the abortion meets the following condition by signing a certification that the abortion is directly and medically necessary to prevent grave, long-lasting physical health damage to the woman.

When submitting a claim to ForwardHealth, physicians are required to attach or upload via the ForwardHealth Portal a completed and signed certification statement attesting to one of the previous circumstances. The optional Abortion Certification Statements (F-01161 (09/2019)) form is available to use in this situation. Providers may develop a form of their own, as long as it includes the same information.

Covered Services

When an abortion meets the state and federal requirements for Medicaid payment, office visits and all other medically necessary related services are covered. Treatment for complications arising from an abortion are covered, regardless of whether or not the abortion itself is a covered service, because the complications represent new conditions, and thus the services are not directly related to the performance of an abortion.

Coverage of Mifeprex

Wisconsin Medicaid reimburses for Mifeprex under the same coverage policy that it reimburses other surgical or medical abortion procedures under Wis. Stat. § 20.927.

When submitting claims for Mifeprex, providers are required to:

- Use the HCPCS (Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System) code S0190 (Mifepristone, oral, 200 mg) for the first dose of Mifeprex, along with the E&M (evaluation and management) code that reflects the service provided. Do not use HCPCS code S0199; bill components (i.e., ultrasounds, office visits) of services performed separately.
- Use the HCPCS code S0191 (Misoprostol, oral, 200 mcg), for the drug given during the second visit, along with the E&M code that reflects the service provided. Do not use HCPCS code S0199; bill components (i.e., ultrasounds, office visits) of services performed separately.
- For the third visit, use the E&M code that reflects the service provided.
- Include the appropriate ICD (International Classification of Diseases) abortion diagnosis code with each claim submission.
- Attach to each claim a completed abortion certification statement that includes information showing the situation is one in which the abortion is covered.

Note: ForwardHealth denies claims for Mifeprex reimbursement when billed with an NDC (National Drug Code).

Physician Counseling Visits Under Wis. Stat. § 253.10

Wis. Stat. § 253.10, provides that a woman's consent to an abortion is not considered informed consent unless at least 24 hours prior to an abortion a physician has, in person, orally provided the woman with certain information specified in the statute.

Pursuant to this statute, the Wisconsin DHS (Department of Health Services) has issued preprinted material summarizing the statutory requirements and a patient consent form. Copies of these materials may be obtained by writing to the following address:

Administrator
Division of Public Health
PO Box 2659
Madison WI 53701-2659

An office visit during which a physician provides the information required by this statute is covered.

Services Incidental to a Noncovered Abortion

Services incidental to a noncovered abortion are not covered. Such services include, but are not limited to, any of the following services when directly related to the performance of a noncovered abortion:

- Anesthesia services
- Laboratory testing and interpretation
- Recovery room services
- Transportation
- Routine follow-up visits
- Ultrasound services

Topic #558

Anesthesia by Surgeon

Reimbursement for anesthesia provided by the surgeon (e.g., local infiltration, digital block, topical anesthesia, regional anesthesia, and general anesthesia) is included in the Medicaid reimbursement for the surgical or diagnostic procedure(s) performed and is not separately reimbursable.

However, if the anesthesia is the primary procedure performed, for diagnosis or treatment, it is separately reimbursable. For example, if an intercostal nerve block is done for diagnosis and treatment of post-therapeutic neuralgia, and an epidural steroid injection procedure is also done, the anesthetic procedure is separately reimbursable.

Topic #559

Bariatric Surgery

Bariatric surgery, revision of bariatric surgery, and repeat bariatric surgery (CPT (Current Procedural Terminology) procedure codes 43644, 43645, 43770–43775, 43843, 43845–43848, 43886–43888) are covered under certain circumstances with PA (prior authorization).

Topic #560

Breast Reconstruction

Information is available for DOS (dates of service) before January 1, 2021.

Breast reconstruction requires PA (prior authorization); however, PA is **waived** for breast reconstruction when performed following a mastectomy for breast cancer and when the claim includes one of the following ICD (International Classification of Diseases) diagnosis codes for breast cancer or a personal history of breast cancer. (Breast reconstruction is identified by CPT (Current Procedural Terminology) codes 19316–19323, 19325, 19340–19350, 19357–19365, 19367–19369, 19370, 19371, 19380–19396. PA is also waived for certain skin grafting codes when performed in conjunction with breast reconstruction when one of the following ICD diagnosis codes for breast cancer or a personal history of breast cancer is present. (Skin grafting is identified by CPT codes 15771-15774.)

ICD Diagnosis Code	Description
C50.011	Malignant neoplasm of nipple and areola, right female breast
C50.012	Malignant neoplasm of nipple and areola, left female breast
C50.111	Malignant neoplasm of central portion of right female breast
C50.112	Malignant neoplasm of central portion of left female breast
C50.211	Malignant neoplasm of upper-inner quadrant of right female breast
C50.212	Malignant neoplasm of upper-inner quadrant of left female breast
C50.311	Malignant neoplasm of lower-inner quadrant of right female breast
C50.312	Malignant neoplasm of lower-inner quadrant of left female breast
C50.411	Malignant neoplasm of upper-outer quadrant of right female breast
C50.412	Malignant neoplasm of upper-outer quadrant of left female breast
C50.511	Malignant neoplasm of lower-outer quadrant of right female breast
C50.512	Malignant neoplasm of lower-outer quadrant of left female breast
C50.611	Malignant neoplasm of axillary tail of right female breast
C50.612	Malignant neoplasm of axillary tail of left female breast
C50.811	Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of right female breast
C50.812	Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of left female breast
Z85.3	Personal history of malignant neoplasm of breast

Topic #572

Cataract Surgery

When a surgeon performs all of the components of cataract surgery, including preoperative, surgical, and postoperative care, the appropriate surgical procedure code should be indicated on the claim. Providers should follow the guidelines outlined here if another physician or an optometrist performs postoperative care.

Surgical Care Only

Submitting claims for surgical care only is allowed when one surgeon performs the cataract surgery and another provider delivers postoperative management. Surgical care only is identified by adding modifier 54 (Surgical care only) to the appropriate procedure code on the claim. Use of modifier 54 is allowed only for cataract surgery procedure codes 66820-66988 for preoperative care and surgery when post-operative care is performed by an optometrist. Wisconsin Medicaid does not separately reimburse surgical care (modifier 54) for any other surgical procedure codes.

The following criteria apply when using modifier 54:

- The modifier is allowable only for the surgeon who performed the surgery.
- The surgeon is reimbursed at 80 percent of the global maximum allowable fee for performing the surgery.
- Wisconsin Medicaid will not reimburse more than what the global period allows for a given surgery. The sum of reimbursement for separately performed "surgical care only" and "postoperative management only" will not exceed the global maximum allowable fee for cataract surgery, regardless of the number of providers involved. Reimbursement may be reconciled in post-pay audit.
- Hospital inpatients: If cataract surgery is performed on a hospital inpatient, only the surgeon may submit claims for the appropriate cataract procedure codes with modifier 54. Any other provider who sees the member during the inpatient stay will be reimbursed only for medically necessary E&M (evaluation and management) procedures (e.g., 99232 [subsequent hospital care]).

Postoperative Management

Postoperative management for cataract surgery is allowed only when a physician or other qualified provider performs the postoperative management during the postoperative period after a different physician has performed the surgical procedure.

Modifier 55 (Postoperative management only) should be used with the appropriate cataract surgery procedure code when another provider delivers all or part of the postoperative management or when the surgeon provides a portion of the postoperative management. Use of modifier 55 is allowed only for cataract surgery procedure codes 66820-66988 for postoperative care when performed by an optometrist. Wisconsin Medicaid does not separately reimburse postoperative management (modifier 55) for any other surgical procedure codes.

The following criteria apply when using modifier 55:

- Modifier 55 includes all postoperative visits performed by a provider. Quantity is limited to "1" per provider during the entire postoperative period.
- Wisconsin Medicaid will not reimburse more than the global maximum allowable fee for a given surgery, including postoperative management. The sum of reimbursement for separately performed "postoperative management only" and "surgical care only" will not exceed the global fee for cataract surgery, regardless of the number of providers involved. Reimbursement may be reconciled in post-pay audit.
- The provider is reimbursed at 20 percent of the global maximum allowable fee for providing postoperative management for major surgery.
- When two or more provider types (i.e., ophthalmologists, optometrists, or other qualified providers) split postoperative management, reimbursement will be reduced proportionately following post-pay review of the claims and/or medical records.
- The surgeon *and* all postoperative management providers are required to keep a copy of the written transfer agreement with the dates of relinquishment and assumption of care in their member's medical record.
- The dates that the postoperative management was provided as indicated on the claim must occur on and after those indicated on the transfer agreement. A claim with a DOS (date of service) prior to what was indicated on the transfer agreement will be denied during post-pay review and the reimbursement will be recouped.
- Wisconsin Medicaid does not require providers to submit additional supporting clinical documentation as part of the claims submission process for cataract surgery.

Preoperative Management

Preoperative management is included in the reimbursement rate for surgical care and is not separately reimbursable. Wisconsin Medicaid does not separately reimburse modifier 56 (Preoperative management only) when submitting claims for preoperative management.

Topic #578

Co-surgeons/Assistant Surgeons

Assistant Surgeons

When two or more surgeons perform one or more procedures that are generally performed by a surgeon and an assistant (or assistants), the principal surgeon submits a claim for the surgery procedure code(s) and the additional surgeon(s) submits a claim for the surgery procedure code(s) with the appropriate modifier.

Following are CPT (Current Procedural Terminology) and HCPCS (Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System) definitions of the accepted assistant surgeon modifiers:

- 80 — Assistant Surgeon: Surgical assistant services may be identified by adding modifier 80 to the usual procedure number (s).
- 81 — Minimum Assistant Surgeon: Minimum surgical assistant services are identified by adding modifier 81 to the usual procedure number.
- 82 — Assistant Surgeon (when qualified resident surgeon not available): The unavailability of a qualified resident surgeon is a prerequisite for use of modifier 82 appended to the usual procedure code number(s).
- AS — Physician assistant, nurse practitioner, or clinical nurse specialist services for assistant at surgery.

Reimbursement for Assistant Surgeon Services

ForwardHealth reimburses surgical assistance services at 20 percent of the reimbursement rate allowed for the provider type for the surgical procedure. To receive reimbursement for surgical assistance, indicate the surgery procedure code with the appropriate assistant surgeon modifier (80, 81, 82, or AS) on the claim.

ForwardHealth will automatically calculate the appropriate reimbursement for assistant surgeon services based on the provider type performing the procedure.

Co-surgeons

Under certain circumstances, the expertise of two or more surgeons (usually, but not always, with different specialties) may be required and medically necessary in the management of specific surgical procedures. In these cases, both surgeons submit claims for the surgery code(s) with the co-surgeon modifier listed below. Additional supporting clinical documentation (such as an operative report) clearly marked "co-surgeon" must be submitted with each surgeon's claim to demonstrate medical necessity and to identify the co-surgeons.

Following are CPT and HCPCS definitions of the accepted co-surgeon modifier:

- 62 — Two Surgeons: When two surgeons work together as primary surgeons performing distinct part(s) of a procedure, each surgeon should bill his/her distinct operative work by adding modifier 62 to the procedure code and any associated add-on code(s) for that procedure as long as both surgeons continue to work together as primary surgeons. Each surgeon should report the co-surgery once using the same procedure code. If additional procedure(s) (including add-on procedures [s]) are performed during the same surgical session, separate code(s) may also be reported with modifier 62 added. Note: If a co-surgeon acts as an assistant in the performance of additional procedure(s), other than those reported with the modifier 62, during the same surgical session, those services may be reported using separate procedure code(s) with

modifier 80 or 82 added, as appropriate.

Reimbursement for Co-surgeon Services

ForwardHealth reimburses each co-surgeon at 100 percent of ForwardHealth's usual surgeon rate for the specific procedure they have performed.

Topic #575

Contraceptive Implants

Contraceptive implant services and devices are covered. Providers should indicate the appropriate procedure code for the insertion or removal of the contraceptive implant and the appropriate procedure code for the implant device. Providers should not submit claims for E&M (evaluation and management) services associated with contraceptive implant services, unless another separate and distinct service is provided and documented in the member's medical record.

Informed Consent Procedure

ForwardHealth recommends that providers of implantable contraceptives have a fully informed consent procedure and present comprehensive information to members prior to the implantation procedure. This information should include the following:

- Physiological effects of contraceptive implants
- Risks associated with implant use
- Potential side effects
- Recommendations for follow-up care and removal

As part of the informed consent process, ForwardHealth recommends using information provided in the patient education materials supplied by the manufacturer. Members should be informed of the following considerations:

- Some patients may experience thick, permanent scarring of the skin at the insertion and removal site (keloid formation).
- Migration of the device may occur, making removal difficult.
- Women can request the implant be removed at any time.
- The implant does not provide protection against STDs (sexually transmitted diseases).

ForwardHealth recommends that informed consent be documented in the member's medical record and include the signatures or initials of both the provider and the member.

ForwardHealth recommends providing a waiting period between the education session and the insertion of the implant, as it may help ensure that a proper amount of time is allowed for an informed decision. Some providers indicate that this allows increased member acceptance of the implant. Such a waiting period may not always be acceptable, however, considering factors such as member preferences and limited transportation.

Topic #579

Dilation and Curettage

Providers are required to submit a paper claim for dilation and curettage. The claim must include additional supporting clinical documentation such as a preoperative history or physical exam report.

Topic #15577

Dorsal Column or Spinal Stimulator Implant Surgeries

Implantation of dorsal column (spinal cord) stimulators has been shown to provide benefit when treating chronic intractable pain in situations such as failed back surgery and complex pain syndromes. Because the procedure is invasive and has a significant complication rate, it should only be considered for conditions where evidence supports its efficacy and when more conservative methods have failed.

Dorsal column stimulator trials and surgeries require PA (prior authorization). Dorsal column stimulator trials and surgeries that do not meet the PA approval criteria are considered noncovered. Any charges related to the noncovered dorsal column stimulator surgeries will not be reimbursed.

A surgeon may receive separate reimbursement for the device if the surgery is performed in an outpatient hospital or ambulatory surgery center and the surgeon is Medicaid-enrolled as a DME (durable medical equipment) provider.

Topic #580

Foot Care

Wisconsin Medicaid covers the cleaning, trimming, and cutting of toenails once every 31 days (for one or both feet) if the member has one of the following systemic conditions:

- Arteriosclerosis obliterans evidenced by claudication
- Cerebral palsy
- Diabetes mellitus
- Peripheral neuropathies involving the feet, which are associated with one of the following:
  - Malnutrition or vitamin deficiency
  - Carcinoma
  - Diabetes mellitus
  - Drugs and toxins
  - Multiple sclerosis
  - Uremia

Unna Boots

The application of unna boots is reimbursable for members with one of the following diagnoses:

- Varicose veins of lower extremities
- Venous insufficiency, unspecified
- Chronic ulcer of skin
- Decubitus or other ulcer of lower extremity
- Edema of lower extremities

Reimbursement for the cost of the unna boot is included in the reimbursement for the application procedure.

Topic #12397

Gynecomastia Surgery

ForwardHealth covers mastectomy for gynecomastia when medically necessary per Wis. Admin. Code § DHS 101.03(96m);

however, PA (prior authorization) is required for coverage of gynecomastia surgery.

Providers are required to include CPT (Current Procedural Terminology) procedure code 19300 (Mastectomy for gynecomastia) when submitting PA requests or claims for gynecomastia surgery. Allowable ICD (International Classification of Diseases) diagnosis codes include the following:

- N62 (Hypertrophy of breast)
- N64.4 (Mastodynia)
- Q98.0–Q98.9 (Other sex chromosome abnormalities, male phenotype, not elsewhere classified)

Topic #581

Hysterectomies

An Acknowledgment of Receipt of Hysterectomy Information (F-01160 (06/2013)) form must be completed prior to a covered non-emergency hysterectomy, except in the following circumstances:

- The member was already sterile. Sterility may include menopause. (The physician is required to state the cause of sterility in the member's medical record.)
- The hysterectomy was required as the result of a life-threatening emergency situation in which the physician determined that a prior acknowledgment of receipt of hysterectomy information was not possible. (The physician is required to describe the nature of the emergency.)
- The hysterectomy was performed during a period of retroactive member eligibility and one of the following circumstances applied:
  - The member was informed before the surgery that the procedure would make her permanently incapable of reproducing.
  - The member was already sterile.
  - The member was in a life-threatening emergency situation that required a hysterectomy.

If any of the above circumstances apply, providers are required to include signed and dated documentation (e.g., a copy of the preoperative history or physical exam or the operative report for a surgical procedure) with the claim.

Providers may upload the Acknowledgment of Receipt of Hysterectomy Information form via the Portal for electronically submitted claims or attach it to a paper 1500 Health Insurance Claim Form ((02/12)) or UB-04 Claim Form.

Noncovered Services

ForwardHealth does not cover a hysterectomy for uncomplicated fibroids, a fallen uterus, or a retroverted uterus.

ForwardHealth does not cover hysterectomies for the purpose of sterilization. The Acknowledgment of Receipt of Hysterectomy Information form is not to be used for purpose of consent of sterilization.

Topic #20718

Implantation of Artificial Heart

ForwardHealth covers implantation of an artificial heart with an approved PA (prior authorization) request when the service is being used as a bridge to transplantation of a solid organ.

Topic #16817

Intrathecal Infusion Pumps for Spasticity or Pain

Placement of IIP (intrathecal infusion pumps) for the treatment of spasticity or pain is covered by ForwardHealth with PA (prior authorization).

Implantation of spinal cord pumps for infusion may provide benefit when treating chronic, intractable spasm and/or pain caused by diseases of, or injury to, the brain and/or spinal cord. The implantation procedure is invasive and has a significant complication rate; therefore, it should only be considered for conditions where evidence supports its effectiveness and where more conservative methods to control spasm and/or pain have failed.

Baclofen (Lioresal) is a derivative of GABA (gamma aminobutyric acid) that acts specifically at the spinal end of the upper motor neurons to cause muscle relaxation. Intrathecal baclofen may be indicated for patients with chronic, intractable spasticity.

Intrathecal medication for pain management is an alternative for cancer patients and other severe, chronic, and intractable pain sufferers whose pain is not relieved by conventional drugs or other methods of opiate delivery. It may also serve as an alternative for patients who cannot tolerate the side effects of systemic administration of opioids in the doses needed for adequate pain management. ForwardHealth covers an IIP when used to administer opioid drugs, ziconotide, and/or clonidine intrathecally or epidurally for those patients who have proven unresponsive to less invasive medical therapy.

ForwardHealth considers the implantation of an IIP for delivery of baclofen or opioid pain medication a treatment of last resort.

Intrathecal Infusion Pumps for Treatment of Spasticity Screening Dose

Intrathecal pumps for baclofen for the treatment of spasticity require that a screening dose be administered prior to implantation surgery. Providers are required to use one of the following CPT (Current Procedural Terminology) procedure codes, along with modifier U5, to designate the baclofen screening dose:

- 62320 **with modifier U5** (Injection[s], of diagnostic or therapeutic substance[s] [eg, anesthetic, antispasmodic, opioid, steroid, other solution], not including neurolytic substances, including needle or catheter placement, interlaminar epidural or subarachnoid, cervical or thoracic; without imaging guidance)
- 62321 **with modifier U5** (Injection[s], of diagnostic or therapeutic substance[s] [eg, anesthetic, antispasmodic, opioid, steroid, other solution], not including neurolytic substances, including needle or catheter placement, interlaminar epidural or subarachnoid, cervical or thoracic; with imaging guidance [ie, fluoroscopy or CT])
- 62322 **with modifier U5** (Injection[s], of diagnostic or therapeutic substance[s] [eg, anesthetic, antispasmodic, opioid, steroid, other solution], not including neurolytic substances, including needle or catheter placement, interlaminar epidural or subarachnoid, lumbar or sacral [caudal]; without imaging guidance)
- 62323 **with modifier U5** (Injection[s], of diagnostic or therapeutic substance[s] [eg, anesthetic, antispasmodic, opioid, steroid, other solution], not including neurolytic substances, including needle or catheter placement, interlaminar epidural or subarachnoid, lumbar or sacral [caudal]; with imaging guidance [ie, fluoroscopy or CT])

Intrathecal Infusion Pumps for Treatment of Pain Trial Period

Intrathecal pumps for opioid delivery for the treatment of pain require that a trial period be completed prior to the implantation surgery. Providers are required to use one of the following CPT procedure codes, along with modifier U5, to designate the opioid pain medication trial period:

- 62320 **with modifier U5** (Injection[s], of diagnostic or therapeutic substance[s] [eg, anesthetic, antispasmodic, opioid, steroid, other solution], not including neurolytic substances, including needle or catheter placement, interlaminar epidural or subarachnoid, cervical or thoracic; without imaging guidance)
- 62321 **with modifier U5** (Injection[s], of diagnostic or therapeutic substance[s] [eg, anesthetic, antispasmodic, opioid, steroid, other solution], not including neurolytic substances, including needle or catheter placement, interlaminar epidural or

subarachnoid, cervical or thoracic; with imaging guidance [ie, fluoroscopy or CT])
- 62322 **with modifier U5** (Injection[s], of diagnostic or therapeutic substance[s] [eg, anesthetic, antispasmodic, opioid, steroid, other solution], not including neurolytic substances, including needle or catheter placement, interlaminar epidural or subarachnoid, lumbar or sacral [caudal]; without imaging guidance)
- 62323 **with modifier U5** (Injection[s], of diagnostic or therapeutic substance[s] [eg, anesthetic, antispasmodic, opioid, steroid, other solution], not including neurolytic substances, including needle or catheter placement, interlaminar epidural or subarachnoid, lumbar or sacral [caudal]; with imaging guidance [ie, fluoroscopy or CT])

Claims submitted with the U5 modifier will be referenced by ForwardHealth clinicians when the provider seeks authorization for permanent pump implantation. Claims that do not include the U5 modifier will not be considered eligible trials for reference in requesting the permanent pump implantation.

Note: Trial periods for opioid delivery for the treatment of pain must last a minimum of 24 hours. A separate PA request is required for both the trial period and the implantation surgery of an IIP for the treatment of pain.

Permanent Implantation for Treatment of Spasticity or Pain

Providers are required to use one of the following CPT procedure codes to designate permanent implantation of an IIP for treatment of spasticity or pain:

- 62360 (Implantation or replacement of device for intrathecal or epidural drug infusion; subcutaneous reservoir).
- 62361 (Implantation or replacement of device for intrathecal or epidural drug infusion; nonprogrammable pump).
- 62362 (Implantation or replacement of device for intrathecal or epidural drug infusion; programmable pump, including preparation of pump, with or without programming).

Screening doses, trial periods, and implantation surgeries that do not meet the PA approval criteria are noncovered. ForwardHealth will not reimburse providers for any charges related to noncovered pump implantation surgeries. Associated charges for the IIP device and facility charges will only be reimbursed if surgery services for the implantation of the pump have been approved and rendered.

Topic #582

Intrauterine Devices

Wisconsin Medicaid reimburses physicians separately for the IUD (intrauterine device) and IUD insertion and removal procedures. Reimbursement for the E&M (evaluation and management) office visit and necessary supplies are included in the reimbursement for the IUD insertion and removal procedures. Do not submit a claim for the E&M visit or the supplies unless another separate and distinct service is provided and documented in the member's medical record.

Providers are required to indicate the appropriate procedure code on claims for IUD insertion and removal procedures.

Topic #16477

Panniculectomy and Lipectomy Surgeries

Panniculectomy and lipectomy surgeries are covered by ForwardHealth with PA (prior authorization).

Panniculectomy, a procedure closely related to abdominoplasty, is the surgical excision of a redundant, large and/or long overhanging apron of skin and subcutaneous fat located in the lower abdominal area. The condition may accompany significant overstretching of the lax anterior abdominal wall and, hence, often occurs in morbidly obese individuals or following substantial weight loss.

Lipectomy is a surgical technique that is used to remove unwanted fat deposits from specific areas of the body. These areas include the chin, neck, cheeks, upper arms, above the breast, abdomen, buttocks, hips, thighs, knees, calves, and ankles. It is not a substitute for weight reduction, but it is a method of removing localized fat that does not respond to dieting and exercise. Covered lipectomy services are done to treat functional impairment.

Note: Abdominoplasty, also referred to as a "tummy tuck," is a surgical procedure that tightens lax anterior abdominal wall muscles and removes excess abdominal skin and fat. This procedure is not associated with functional improvements and is considered to be cosmetic. Abdominoplasty and liposuction are not covered by ForwardHealth, even when independent of, or incidental to, covered panniculectomy or lipectomy surgery.

Topic #12437

Pectus Excavatum or Pectus Carinatum Surgery

All pectus excavatum and pectus carinatum procedures require PA (prior authorization). A pectus excavatum or pectus carinatum procedure that does not meet the PA approval criteria is considered a noncovered service. Any charges related to the noncovered pectus excavatum or pectus carinatum procedure will not be reimbursed.

Providers may be reimbursed for pectus excavatum or pectus carinatum surgery using any of the following CPT (Current Procedural Terminology) procedure codes:

- 21740 (Reconstructive repair of pectus excavatum or carinatum; open)
- 21742 (Reconstructive repair of pectus excavatum or carinatum; minimally invasive approach [Nuss procedure], without thoracoscopy)
- 21743 (Reconstructive repair of pectus excavatum or carinatum; minimally invasive approach [Nuss procedure], with thoracoscopy)

Topic #19137

Prophylactic Mastectomy

ForwardHealth covers prophylactic mastectomies when medically necessary per Wis. Admin. Code § DHS 101.03(96m); however, PA (prior authorization) is required for coverage.

Prophylactic mastectomy is defined as the removal of the breast in the absence of malignant disease to reduce the risk of breast cancer occurrence. Prophylactic mastectomies may be considered for women thought to be at high risk of developing breast cancer.

ForwardHealth recommends that all candidates for prophylactic mastectomy undergo counseling by a health care professional trained in cancer risk assessment (e.g., board-certified genetic counselor, cancer nurse). Cancer risk should be assessed through the following:

- A complete family history
- Use of the Gail, Claus, or other risk model
- Discussion of other risk-reducing options, such as increased surveillance or chemoprevention with tamoxifen or raloxifene

When submitting PA requests or claims for a prophylactic mastectomy, providers are required to include CPT (Current Procedural Terminology) procedure code 19303 (Mastectomy, simple, complete).

Topic #18257

Reduction Mammoplasty

Reduction mammoplasty for female members with breast hypertrophy (enlarged breasts) is covered by ForwardHealth with PA (prior authorization).

Reduction mammoplasty is clinically indicated for women 18 years of age or older with breast hypertrophy if all of the following are true:

- There is significant physical functional impairment.
- The procedure can be reasonably expected to improve the physical functional impairment.
- Signs and/or symptoms resulting from the breast hypertrophy have not responded adequately to any non-surgical interventions.

Surgery is considered cosmetic unless breast hypertrophy is causing significant pain, paresthesias, or ulceration. Reduction mammoplasty for asymptomatic members is considered cosmetic and noncovered.

Providers are required to use CPT (Current Procedural Terminology) procedure code 19318 (Reduction mammoplasty) when submitting claims for reduction mammoplasty. The diagnosis code for breast hypertrophy must be indicated.

All reduction mammoplasties require PA. ForwardHealth has established clinical criteria for approval of a PA request for reduction mammoplasty. Reduction mammoplasties that do not meet the PA approval criteria are considered noncovered. Any charges related to a noncovered reduction mammoplasty will not be reimbursed.

Note: For male members with excess breast tissue, ForwardHealth covers mastectomy for gynecomastia when medically necessary per Wis. Admin. Code § DHS 101.03(96m); however, PA is required.

Topic #586

Sterilizations

General Requirements

A sterilization is any surgical procedure performed with the **primary** purpose of rendering an individual permanently incapable of reproducing. The procedure may be performed in an "open" or laparoscopic manner. This does not include procedures that, while they may result in sterility, have a different purpose such as surgical removal of a cancerous uterus or cancerous testicles.

Providers should refer to the physician services maximum allowable fee schedule for allowable sterilization procedure codes.

Medicaid reimbursement for sterilizations is dependent on providers fulfilling all federal and state requirements and satisfactory completion of a Consent for Sterilization (F-01164 (10/2008)) form. There are no exceptions. Federal and state regulations require the following:

- The member is not an institutionalized individual.
- The member is at least 21 years old on the date the informed written consent is obtained.
- The member gives voluntary informed written consent for sterilization.
- The member is not a mentally incompetent individual. Wisconsin Medicaid defines a "mentally incompetent" individual as a person who is declared mentally incompetent by a federal, state, or local court of competent jurisdiction for any purposes, unless the individual has been declared competent for purposes that include the ability to consent to sterilization.
- At least 30 days, excluding the consent and surgery dates, but not more than 180 days, must pass between the date of written consent and the sterilization date, except in the case of premature delivery or emergency abdominal surgery if:

- In the case of premature delivery, the sterilization is performed at the time of premature delivery **and** written informed consent was given at least 30 days before the expected date of delivery **and** at least 72 hours before the premature delivery. The 30 days excludes the consent and surgery dates.
- The sterilization is performed during emergency abdominal surgery **and** at least 72 hours have passed since the member gave written informed consent for sterilization.

Consent for Sterilization Form

A member must give voluntary written consent on the federally required Consent for Sterilization form. Sterilization coverage requires accurate and thorough completion of the consent form. The physician is responsible for obtaining consent. Any corrections to the form must be signed or initialed and dated by the physician and/or member, as indicated in the completion instructions.

ForwardHealth requires all of the following individuals to sign and date the completed form by hand (electronic signatures will not be accepted):

- The individual to be sterilized
- The interpreter, if one was provided
- The person who obtained the consent
- The physician who performed the sterilization procedure

If any of the required signatures or initials and dates are missing or incomplete, the form will be considered invalid and will be returned to the provider.

Note: ForwardHealth allows the use of off-site interpreters (using video technology or telephone) for assistance in the completion of this form. The off-site interpreter is required to sign and date the form by hand (electronic signatures will not be accepted, and the interpreter's ID number does not fulfill this requirement). A copy of the completed form can be sent to the off-site interpreter for his or her signature and then faxed back to the provider.

Providers' failure to comply with any of the sterilization requirements results in denial of the sterilization claims.

The completed consent form can be uploaded via the ForwardHealth Portal for electronically submitted claims or be attached to a paper 1500 Health Insurance Claim Form ((02/12)) to obtain reimbursement.

Retroactive Eligibility

If one or more of the federal requirements has not been met, including completing the consent form at least 30 days prior to the procedure, the sterilization service is considered not covered and the provider may not receive ForwardHealth reimbursement; however, the provider may bill the member. This policy applies to the sterilization procedure and any services related to the procedure.

To ensure reimbursement for sterilizations, providers are urged to use the Consent for Sterilization form before **all** sterilizations in the event that the patient obtains Medicaid retroactive eligibility.

Sterilization with Placement by Permanent Implant

The professional service for CPT (Current Procedural Terminology) procedure code 58565 (Hysteroscopy, surgical; with bilateral fallopian tube cannulation to induce occlusion by placement of permanent implants) and the implantable device are reimbursed under separate procedure codes.

The professional service only is reimbursed under procedure code 58565. The implantable device is reimbursed under HCPCS (Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System) procedure code A4264 (Permanent implantable contraceptive intratubal

occlusion device[s] and delivery). Providers are required to bill their usual and customary fee for services provided to Wisconsin Medicaid and BadgerCare Plus members.

Providers are required to complete and submit the Consent for Sterilization form when billing these services.

Topic #587

Temporomandibular Joint Surgery

Providers may submit claims for assessing TMJ (temporomandibular joint) dysfunction using an E&M (evaluation and management) visit procedure code. A TMJ office visit generally consists of the following for a member experiencing TMJ dysfunction:

- Comprehensive history
- Detailed and extensive clinical examination
- Diagnosis
- Treatment planning

Allowable Procedure Codes

Providers may refer to the maximum allowable fee schedules for the most current TMJ surgery and anesthesia services procedure codes.

Member Eligibility for Temporomandibular Surgery

A member must have received appropriate nonsurgical treatment that has not resolved or improved the member's condition to be considered eligible for TMJ surgery. Nonsurgical treatment may include the following:

- Short-term medication
- Home therapy (for example, soft diet)
- Splint therapy
- Physical therapy, including correction of myofunctional habits
- Relaxation or stress management techniques
- Psychological evaluation or counseling

Prior Authorization Requirements

Wisconsin Medicaid requires PA (prior authorization) for TMJ surgery.

The surgeon who will perform the TMJ surgery requests PA by using the PA/RF (Prior Authorization Request Form, F-11018 (05/2013)), the PA/PA (Prior Authorization/Physician Attachment, F-11016 (07/2012)), and supporting documentation, including, but not limited to:

- Documentation describing all prior nonsurgical treatments, treatment dates, and treatment outcomes
- The type of surgical procedure being considered

Only TMJ surgeries with favorable prognosis for surgery are considered for approval.

If a member is enrolled in a Medicaid HMO or SSI HMO, the Medicaid HMO or SSI HMO may require a multi-disciplinary evaluation and will be responsible for payment of all medical costs related to the evaluation.

In addition, the Medicaid HMO or SSI HMO (not Medicaid fee-for-service) is responsible for paying the cost of all related medical and hospital services. The Medicaid HMO or SSI HMO may, therefore, designate the facility where the surgery will be performed. Physicians are required to participate in or obtain a referral from the member's HMO or SSI HMO, since the HMO or SSI HMO is responsible for paying the cost of all services. Failure to obtain an HMO or SSI HMO referral may result in a denial of payment for services by the HMO or SSI HMO.

Topic #21317

Transgender Services

ForwardHealth covers transgender services, also known as gender confirming services, with an approved PA (prior authorization) request. ForwardHealth reviews PA requests for services related to the treatment and management of gender dysphoria on a case-by-case basis in accordance with federal regulations, including those found in Section 1557 of the Affordable Care Act and in accordance with medical necessity as defined in Wis. Admin. Code § DHS 101.03(96m) and best practices as established by WPATH (World Professional Association for Transgender Health).

Coverage Criteria

ForwardHealth has established the following coverage criteria for transgender services, including sex reassignment surgery:

- The member has a transgender-related diagnosis from a licensed mental health professional with expertise in transgender-specific mental health care. Allowed diagnosis codes include the following, as defined by the ICD-10 (International Classification of Diseases, 10th Revision):
  - Diagnoses that fall under the Gender Identity Disorder category, including current diagnosis codes within this group:
    - F64.0 (Transexualism)
    - F64.1 (Dual role transvestism)
    - F64.2 (Gender identity disorder of childhood)
    - F64.8 (Other gender identity disorder)
    - F64.9 (Gender identity disorder, unspecified)
  - Additional transgender-related diagnosis codes, including:
    - F66 (Other sexual disorders)
    - Z41.8 (Encounter for other procedures for purposes other than remedying health state)
    - Z41.9 (Encounter for procedure for purposes other than remedying health state, unspecified)
    - Z87.890 (Personal history of sex reassignment)
- The level of dysphoria regarding the body parts to be surgically altered has resulted in clinically significant distress and/or impairment in social, occupational, or other important realms of function.
- The member's dysphoria regarding body parts or bodily function is not caused by another mental health disorder.
- The member has the capacity to make a fully informed decision and to consent to treatment.

Chest Surgery

Chest surgery may be approved if the following criteria are met:

- The member must have at least one referral for the requested surgery from an independent mental health professional with experience in treating gender dysphoria.
- The member must have taken at least one year of continuous hormone therapy intended to support their target gender identity. If the member has not received at least one year of continuous hormone therapy, the treating provider must submit documentation regarding medical contraindication to such therapy or other substantial barriers to accessing hormone therapy.

Breast augmentation may be considered if the above criteria are met and the member has documentation from a mental health professional with experience in treating gender dysphoria that the level of dysphoria regarding the body parts to be surgically

altered has resulted in clinically significant distress and/or impairment in social, occupational, or other important realms of function.

Genital Surgery

Genital surgery may be approved if the following criteria are met:

- The member must have at least two referrals for the requested surgery from two separate licensed mental health professionals, with experience in treating gender dysphoria, who have independently assessed the member.
- The member must have taken at least one year of continuous hormone therapy intended to support their target gender identity. If the member has not received at least one year of continuous hormone therapy, the treating provider must submit documentation regarding medical contraindication to such therapy or other substantial barriers to accessing hormone therapy.
- The member and the provider must identify which procedures or combinations of procedures are appropriate for that member's individual needs and should consider each individual's surgical risk.
    - Confirmation surgeries for women include, but are not limited to, orchiectomy, penectomy, labioplasty, and vaginoplasty.
    - Confirmation surgeries for men include, but are not limited to, hysterectomy, oophorectomy, vaginectomy, metoidioplasty, and scrotoplasty.

Phalloplasty may be considered if the above criteria are met and the member has documentation from a mental health professional with experience in treating gender dysphoria that the level of dysphoria regarding the body parts to be surgically altered has resulted in clinically significant distress and/or impairment in social, occupational, or other important realms of function.

Additional Coverage Criteria for Members Under 18 Years of Age

ForwardHealth has established additional coverage criteria for members under 18 years of age. This criteria must be documented in the PA request.

- The member's psychological, family, and social issues have been extensively explored by a care team consisting of providers experienced in adolescent behavioral health and gender identity, and these issues have been actively considered in regard to the treatment recommendation.
- Recommended irreversible physical interventions must be addressed in the context of adolescent development.
- The adolescent's shift toward gender conformity is not occurring primarily to please the parent or guardian, nor for any other social reinforcement. Procedures must be documented and supported by long-term gender identification.
- For irreversible, surgical interventions, documentation must be submitted that the member has actively participated in a staged process through fully reversible and partially reversible interventions, as indicated by WPATH. Adequate time must have passed for the member and their parent or guardian to assimilate the member's gender identity and receive adequate support as a family.

Postoperative Complications

Procedures to remedy post-operative complications of sex reassignment surgery (for example, stenosis, scarring, chronic infection, or pain) are not considered a separate sex reassignment surgery. Providers are required to follow ForwardHealth policies regarding postoperative complications for all procedures.

Additional Considerations

Providers are advised of the following:

- ForwardHealth may cover permanent hair removal procedures as preoperative protocols for sex reassignment surgery when medically necessary.
- Reversal of prior sex reassignment surgery is considered a separate sex reassignment surgery. Coverage and PA approval

criteria for sex reassignment surgery apply.

Noncovered Services

Services currently listed under Wis. Admin. Code §§ DHS 107.03 and 107.06(5) remain noncovered services. Examples of these services include:

- Procedures for the enhancement of fertility
- Services that are experimental in nature
- Services that are cosmetic in nature
- Hair transplants

Limitations

ForwardHealth will continue to cover certain procedures with PA when they are medically necessary. These procedures are considered necessary when due to a medical emergency such as a vehicular accident or medical trauma. These procedures are considered cosmetic when they are used to improve the appearance of an individual. These services include, but are not limited to:

- Blepharoplasty
- Facial implants
- Facial bone reconstruction or reduction
- Rhinoplasty
- Skin resurfacing
- Trachea shave or thyroid cartilage reduction

Coverage for these services may be considered with PA if there is supporting documentation from a mental health professional with experience in treating gender dysphoria that the level of dysphoria regarding the body parts to be surgically altered has resulted in clinically significant distress and/or impairment in social, occupational, or other important realms of function.

Topic #584

Transplant Services

The following transplants are covered when they are appropriate and medically necessary and are provided in an approved hospital as determined by ForwardHealth:

- Cornea
- Heart
- Kidney
- Liver
- Lung
- Pancreas
- Small bowel
- Bone marrow, with PA (prior authorization)
- Hematopoietic stem cell, with PA
- Other medically-necessary transplants, with PA

Transplants involving combinations of the above solid organs (e.g., heart-lung) are also covered.

Transplants must be performed in an approved UNOS (United Network for Organ Sharing) transplant center. Refer to the Data page of the Organ Procurement and Transplantation Network for UNOS-approved organ transplant centers.

Prior to making a referral to an approved transplant center, ForwardHealth recommends that physicians verify that the transplant center currently accepts Wisconsin Medicaid member referrals and Medicaid reimbursement for the proposed transplant.

Prior Authorization Requirements

For transplant services that require PA, the transplant center in which the transplant will occur is required to request PA, **not** the physician. The transplant center and the physician are encouraged to jointly complete the PA request.

Topic #588

Vagus Nerve Stimulator Implant Surgeries

VNS (Vagus nerve stimulation) is a safe and effective treatment for members with medical refractory partial onset seizures for whom other surgery is not an option or for whom surgery has failed.

VNS implant surgeries require PA (prior authorization). The rendering surgeon is required to obtain PA from ForwardHealth. ForwardHealth will deny claims for services and equipment related to the surgery unless there is an approved PA request on file from the rendering surgeon for the surgery. VNS implant surgeries that do not meet the PA approval criteria are considered noncovered. Any charges related to the noncovered VNS implant surgery will not be reimbursed.

The surgeon may receive separate reimbursement for the device if the surgery is performed in an outpatient hospital or ambulatory surgery center **and** the surgeon is Medicaid-enrolled as a DME (durable medical equipment) provider.

Managed Care

4

Archive Date:01/03/2022

Managed Care:Claims

Topic #384

Appeals to BadgerCare Plus and Medicaid SSI HMOs

BadgerCare Plus and Medicaid SSI managed care contracted and non-contracted providers are required to first file an appeal directly with the BadgerCare Plus or Medicaid SSI HMO after the initial payment denial or reduction. Providers should refer to their signed contract with the HMO or the HMO's website for specific filing timelines and responsibilities (for example, PA (prior authorization), claim filing timelines, and coordination of benefits requirements) pertaining to filing a claim reconsideration and/or filing a formal appeal. The provider's signed contract with the HMO may dictate the final decision. Filing a claim reconsideration is not the same as filing a formal appeal.

Appeal documents must reach the HMO within the time frame established by the HMO. Special care should be taken to ensure the documents reach the HMO by the timely filing deadline by allowing enough time for U.S. Postal Service mail handling or by using a verifiable delivery method (for example, fax, certified mail, or secure email).

The BadgerCare Plus or Medicaid SSI HMO has 45 calendar days to respond in writing to an appeal. The BadgerCare Plus or Medicaid SSI HMO decides whether or not to pay the claim and sends a letter stating this decision. If the BadgerCare Plus or Medicaid SSI HMO does not respond in writing within 45 calendar days or the provider is dissatisfied with the BadgerCare Plus or Medicaid SSI HMO's response, the provider may send a written appeal to ForwardHealth within 60 calendar days from the end of the 45 calendar day timeline or the date of the HMO response.

Topic #385

Appeals to ForwardHealth

BadgerCare Plus or Wisconsin Medicaid **will not review** appeals that were not first made to the BadgerCare Plus or Medicaid SSI HMO. If a provider sends an appeal directly to BadgerCare Plus or Wisconsin Medicaid without first filing it with the BadgerCare Plus or Medicaid SSI HMO, the appeal will be returned to the provider.

The provider has 60 calendar days to file an appeal with BadgerCare Plus or Wisconsin Medicaid after the BadgerCare Plus or Medicaid SSI HMO either does not respond in writing within 45 calendar days or if the provider is dissatisfied with the BadgerCare Plus or Medicaid SSI HMO response.

Appeals will only be reviewed for enrollees who were eligible for and who were enrolled in a BadgerCare Plus or Medicaid SSI HMO on the DOS (date of service) in question.

Once all pertinent information is received, ForwardHealth has 45 calendar days to make a final decision. The provider and the BadgerCare Plus or Medicaid SSI HMO will be notified by ForwardHealth in writing of the final decision. If the decision is in the provider's favor, the BadgerCare Plus or Medicaid SSI HMO is required to pay the provider within 45 calendar days of the final decision. The decision is final, and all parties are required to abide by the decision.

Providers are required to submit an appeal with legible copies of all of the following documentation using either the Managed Care Program Provider Appeal (F-12022 (02/2020)) form or their own appeal letter:

- The original claim submitted to the HMO and all corrected claims submitted to the HMO
- All of the HMO's payment denial remittances showing the dates of denial and reason codes with descriptions of the exact reasons for the claim denial

- The provider's written appeal to the HMO
- The HMO's response to the appeal
- Relevant medical documentation for appeals regarding coding issues or emergency determination that supports the appeal
- Any contract language that supports the provider's appeal with the exact language that supports overturning the payment denial indicated
- Any other documentation that supports the appeal (for example, commercial insurance Explanation of Benefits/Explanation of Payment to support Wisconsin Medicaid as the payer of last resort)

Only relevant documentation should be included. Large documents should be submitted on a CD.

Appeals may be faxed to ForwardHealth at 608-224-6318 or mailed to the following address:

BadgerCare Plus and Medicaid SSI
Managed Care Unit—Provider Appeal
PO Box 6470
Madison WI 53716-0470

A decision to uphold the HMO's original payment denial or to overturn the denial will be made based on the documentation submitted for review. Failure to submit the required documentation or submitting incomplete or insufficient documentation may lead to an upholding of the original denial. The decision to overturn an HMO's denial must be clearly supported by the documentation.

Providers must notify ForwardHealth if the HMO subsequently overturns their original denial and reprocesses and pays the claim for which they have submitted an appeal. Notifications should be faxed to ForwardHealth at 608-224-6318. This documentation will be added to the original appeal documentation to complete the record.

Contact ForwardHealth Provider Services (Managed Care Unit) at 800-760-0001, option 1, to check the status of an appeal submitted to ForwardHealth.

Topic #386

Claims Submission

BadgerCare Plus and Medicaid SSI HMOs have requirements for timely filing of claims, and providers are required to follow the BadgerCare Plus and Medicaid SSI HMO claims submission guidelines for each organization. Providers should contact the enrollee's BadgerCare Plus or Medicaid SSI HMO for organization-specific submission deadlines.

Topic #387

Extraordinary Claims

Extraordinary claims are BadgerCare Plus or Medicaid claims for a BadgerCare Plus or Medicaid SSI HMO enrollee that have been denied by a BadgerCare Plus or Medicaid SSI HMO but may be paid as fee-for-service claims.

The following are some examples of extraordinary claims situations:

- The enrollee was not enrolled in a BadgerCare Plus or Medicaid SSI HMO at the time they were admitted to an inpatient hospital, but then they enrolled in a BadgerCare Plus or Medicaid SSI HMO during the hospital stay. In this case, all claims related to the stay (including physician claims) should be submitted to fee-for-service. For the physician claims associated with the inpatient hospital stay, the provider is required to include the date of admittance and date of discharge in Item Number 18 of the paper 1500 Health Insurance Claim Form ((02/12)).

- The claims are for orthodontia/prosthodontia services that began before BadgerCare Plus or Medicaid SSI HMO coverage. The provider must include a record with the claim indicating when the bands were placed.

Submitting Extraordinary Claims

When submitting an extraordinary claim, providers must include the following:

- A legible copy of the completed claim form in accordance with billing guidelines
- A letter detailing the problem, any claim denials, and any steps taken to correct the situation
- A copy of the Explanation of Medical Benefits form as applicable

Submit extraordinary claims to:

ForwardHealth
Managed Care Extraordinary Claims
PO Box 6470
Madison WI 53716-0470

Topic #388

Medicaid as Payer of Last Resort

Wisconsin Medicaid is the payer of last resort for most covered services, even when a member is enrolled in a BadgerCare Plus or Medicaid SSI HMO. Before submitting claims to BadgerCare Plus and Medicaid SSI HMOs, providers are required to submit claims to other health insurance sources. Providers should contact the enrollee's BadgerCare Plus or Medicaid SSI HMO for more information about billing other health insurance sources.

Topic #389

Provider Appeals

When a BadgerCare Plus or Medicaid SSI HMO denies a provider's claim, the BadgerCare Plus or Medicaid SSI HMO is required to send the provider a notice informing them of the right to file an appeal.

A BadgerCare Plus or Medicaid SSI HMO network or non-network provider may file an appeal to the BadgerCare Plus or Medicaid SSI HMO when:

- A claim submitted to the BadgerCare Plus or Medicaid SSI HMO is denied payment.
- The full amount of a submitted claim is not paid.

Providers are required to file an appeal with the BadgerCare Plus or Medicaid SSI HMO **before** filing an appeal with ForwardHealth.

Covered and Noncovered Services

Topic #16197

Care4Kids Program Benefit Package

Covered Services

Members enrolled in the Care4Kids program are eligible to receive all medically necessary services covered under Wisconsin Medicaid; however, Care4Kids will have the flexibility to provide services in a manner that best meets the unique needs of children in out-of-home care, including streamlining PA (prior authorization) requirements and offering select services in home settings. Members will also be allowed to go to any Medicaid-enrolled provider for emergency medical services or family planning services.

Noncovered Services

The following services are not provided as covered benefits through the Care4Kids program, but can be reimbursed for eligible Medicaid members on a fee-for-service basis:

- Behavioral treatment
- Chiropractic services
- CRS (Community Recovery Services)
- CSP (Community Support Programs)
- CCS (Comprehensive Community Services)
- Crisis intervention services
- Directly observed therapy for individuals with tuberculosis
- MTM (Medication therapy management)
- NEMT (Non-emergency medical transportation) services
- Prescription and over-the-counter drugs and diabetic supplies dispensed by the pharmacy
- Provider-administered drugs and their administration, and the administration of Synagis
- SBS (School-based services)
- Targeted case management

Children's Hospital of Wisconsin will establish working relationships, defined in writing through a memorandum of understanding, with providers of the following services:

- CSP
- CCS
- Crisis intervention services
- SBS
- Targeted case management services

Providers of these services must coordinate with Care4Kids to help assure continuity of care, eliminate duplication, and reduce fragmentation of services.

Topic #390

Covered Services

HMOs

HMOs are required to provide at least the same benefits as those provided under fee-for-service arrangements. Although ForwardHealth requires contracted HMOs and Medicaid SSI HMOs to provide all medically necessary covered services, the following services may be provided by BadgerCare Plus HMOs at their discretion:

- Dental
- Chiropractic

If the HMO does not include these services in their benefit package, the enrollee receives the services on a fee-for-service basis.

Topic #391

Noncovered Services

The following are not covered by BadgerCare Plus HMOs or Medicaid SSI HMOs but are provided to enrollees on a fee-for-service basis provided the service is covered for the member and is medically necessary:

- Behavioral treatment
- County-based mental health programs, including CRS (Community Recovery Services), CSP (Community Support Program) benefits, and crisis intervention services
- Environmental lead investigation services provided through local health departments
- CCC (child care coordination) services provided through county-based programs
- Pharmacy services and diabetic supplies
- PNCC (prenatal care coordination) services
- Provider-administered drugs

  *Note:*The Provider-Administered Drugs Carve-Out Procedure Codes table indicates the status of procedure codes considered under the provider-administered drugs carve-out policy.

- SBS (school-based services)
- Targeted case management services
- NEMT (non-emergency medical transportation) services
- DOT (directly observed therapy) and monitoring for TB (tuberculosis)-Only Services

Providers that render these services to an SSI HMO member are required to submit claims directly to ForwardHealth on a fee-for-service basis.

Note: Members enrolled in an SSI HMO are not eligible for targeted case management services.

Enrollment

Topic #392

Disenrollment and Exemptions

In some situations, a member may be exempt from enrolling in a BadgerCare Plus HMO or Medicaid SSI HMO. Exempted members receive health care under fee-for-service. Exemptions allow members to complete a course of treatment with a provider who is not contracted with BadgerCare Plus HMO or SSI HMOs. For example, in certain circumstances, members seeing a specialist when they are enrolled in an HMO **may** qualify for an exemption if their specialty provider is not in the HMO networks.

The contracts between the Wisconsin DHS (Department of Health Services) and the HMOs provide more detail on the exemption and disenrollment requirements.

Topic #393

Enrollee Grievances

Enrollees have the right to file grievances about services or benefits provided by a BadgerCare Plus HMO or Medicaid SSI HMO. Enrollees also have the right to file a grievance when the HMO or SSI HMO refuses to provide a service. All HMOs and SSI HMOs are required to have written policies and procedures in place to handle enrollee grievances. Enrollees should be encouraged to work with their HMO's or SSI HMO's customer service department to resolve problems first.

If enrollees are unable to resolve problems by talking to their HMO or SSI HMO, or if they would prefer to speak with someone outside their HMO or SSI HMO, they should contact the Enrollment Specialist or the Ombudsman Program.

The contracts between the Wisconsin DHS (Department of Health Services) and the HMO or SSI HMO describes the responsibilities of the HMO or SSI HMO and the DHS regarding enrollee grievances.

Topic #397

Enrollment Eligibility

BadgerCare Plus HMOs

Members enrolled in BadgerCare Plus are eligible for enrollment in a BadgerCare Plus HMO.

An individual who receives Tuberculosis-Related Medicaid, SeniorCare, or Wisconsin Well Woman Medicaid cannot be enrolled in a BadgerCare Plus HMO.

Information about a member's HMO enrollment status and other health insurance (for example, commercial health insurance, Medicare, Medicare Advantage Plans) coverage may be verified by using Wisconsin's EVS (Enrollment Verification System) or the ForwardHealth Portal.

SSI HMOs

Members of the following subprograms are eligible for enrollment in a Medicaid SSI HMO:

- Individuals ages 19 and older who meet the SSI and SSI-related disability criteria
- Dual eligibles for Medicare and Medicaid

Individuals who are living in an institution, nursing home, or participating in a Home and Community-Based Waiver program are not eligible to enroll in an SSI MCO.

Topic #394

Enrollment Periods

BadgerCare Plus HMOs

Eligible enrollees are sent enrollment packets that explain the BadgerCare Plus HMOs and the enrollment process and provide contact information. Once enrolled in a BadgerCare Plus HMO, members may change their HMO assignment within the first 90 days of enrollment in an HMO (whether they chose the HMO or were auto-assigned). If an enrollee no longer meets the criteria, they will be disenrolled from the HMO.

SSI HMOs

Eligible enrollees are sent enrollment packets that explain the Medicaid SSI HMO enrollment process and provide contact information. Once enrolled in an SSI HMO, members may change their HMO assignment within the first 90 days of enrollment in an HMO (whether they chose the HMO or were auto-assigned).

Topic #395

Enrollment Specialist

The Enrollment Specialist provides objective enrollment, education, outreach, and advocacy services to BadgerCare Plus HMO and Medicaid SSI HMO enrollees. The Enrollment Specialist is a knowledgeable single point of contact for enrollees, solely dedicated to managed care issues. The Enrollment Specialist is not affiliated with any health care agency.

The Enrollment Specialist provides the following services to HMO and SSI HMO enrollees:

- Education regarding the correct use of HMO and SSI HMO benefits
- Telephone and face-to-face support
- Assistance with enrollment, disenrollment, and exemption procedures

Topic #398

Member Enrollment

HMOs

BadgerCare Plus HMO enrollment is either mandatory or voluntary based on ZIP code-defined enrollment areas as follows:

- Mandatory enrollment — Enrollment is mandatory for eligible members who reside in ZIP code areas served by two or more BadgerCare Plus HMOs. Some members may meet criteria for exemption from BadgerCare Plus HMO enrollment.
- Voluntary enrollment — Enrollment is voluntary for members who reside in ZIP code areas served by only one

BadgerCare Plus HMO.

Members living in areas where enrollment is mandatory are encouraged to choose their BadgerCare Plus HMO. Automatic assignment to a BadgerCare Plus HMO occurs if the member does not choose a BadgerCare Plus HMO. In general, all members of a member's immediate family eligible for enrollment must choose the same HMO.

Members in voluntary enrollment areas can choose whether or not to enroll in a BadgerCare Plus HMO. There is no automatic assignment for members who live within ZIP codes where enrollment is voluntary.

SSI HMOs

Medicaid SSI HMO enrollment is either mandatory or voluntary as follows:

- Mandatory enrollment — Most SSI and SSI-related members are required to enroll in an SSI HMO. A member may choose the SSI HMO in which he or she wishes to enroll.
- Voluntary enrollment — Some SSI and SSI-related members may choose to enroll in an SSI HMO on a voluntary basis.

Topic #396

Ombudsman Program

The Ombudsmen, or Ombuds, are resources for enrollees who have questions or concerns about their BadgerCare Plus HMO or Medicaid SSI HMO. Ombuds provide advocacy and assistance to help enrollees understand their rights and responsibilities in the grievance and appeal process.

Ombuds can be contacted at the following address:

BadgerCare Plus HMO/Medicaid SSI HMO Ombudsmen
PO Box 6470
Madison WI 53716-0470

Topic #399

Release of Billing or Medical Information

ForwardHealth supports BadgerCare Plus HMO and Medicaid SSI HMO enrollee rights regarding the confidentiality of health care records. ForwardHealth has specific standards regarding the release of an HMO or SSI HMO enrollee's billing information or medical claim records.

Managed Care Information

Topic #401

BadgerCare Plus HMO Program

An HMO is a system of health care providers that provides a comprehensive range of medical services to a group of enrollees. HMOs receive a fixed, prepaid amount per enrollee from ForwardHealth (called a capitation payment) to provide medically necessary services.

BadgerCare Plus HMOs are responsible for providing or arranging all contracted covered medically necessary services to enrollees. BadgerCare Plus members enrolled in state-contracted HMOs are entitled to at least the same benefits as fee-for-service members; however, HMOs may establish their own requirements regarding PA (prior authorization), claims submission, adjudication procedures, etc., which may differ from fee-for-service policies and procedures. BadgerCare Plus HMO network providers should contact their HMO for more information about its policies and procedures.

Topic #16177

Care4Kids Program Overview

Care4Kids is a health care program for children and youth in out-of-home care in Wisconsin. The Care4Kids program will offer comprehensive, coordinated services that are intended to improve the quality and timeliness of and access to health services for these children.

The Care4Kids program will serve children in out-of-home care placements (other than residential care centers) in Kenosha, Milwaukee, Ozaukee, Racine, Washington, and Waukesha counties. Member participation will be voluntary and enrollment will be allowed to continue for up to 12 months after the child leaves the out-of-home care system, as long as the child remains Medicaid-eligible and resides within one of the six counties.

Care4Kids is required to provide at least the same benefits as those provided under fee-for-service arrangements.

Program Administration

Children's Hospital of Wisconsin is currently the only integrated health system certified by ForwardHealth to administer the Care4Kids program. Children's Hospital of Wisconsin will be responsible for providing or arranging for the provision of all services covered under Medicaid, with a small number of exceptions. The services not included in the Care4Kids program will be reimbursed as fee-for-service benefits. Children's Hospital of Wisconsin's integrated network of health care providers, which includes specialty and primary care physicians and clinics within the Children's Hospital System as well as providers who are participating in CCHP (Children's Community Health Plan), is intended to provide coordinated care and services to meet the individualized needs of each of the children enrolled across multiple disciplines, including physical, behavioral health, and dental care.

Care4Kids will be responsible for providing or arranging for the provision of all medically necessary services covered by Wisconsin Medicaid to enrollees. Providers are required to be part of the CCHP network to get reimbursed by Care4Kids. Providers interested in being a part of the network should contact CCHP. Out-of-network providers are required to call Care4Kids prior to providing services to a Care4Kids enrollee. In situations where emergency medical services are needed, out-of-network providers are required to contact Care4Kids within 24 hours of providing services.

Member Enrollment Verification

Providers should verify a member's enrollment before providing services to determine if the member is enrolled in Care4Kids. Members enrolled in Care4Kids will present a ForwardHealth member identification card.

Providers verifying enrollment on the ForwardHealth Portal will see Care4Kids under the MC Program heading in the Managed Care Enrollment panel.

For 271 response transactions, Care4Kids enrollment will be identified in the EB segment of the 2110C loop. Identified by "MC" in the EB01, "HM" in the EB04, and "Care4Kids" in the EB05. The MC provider contact information will be reported in the NM1 (name info), N3 (address info), and PER (telephone numbers) segments within the 2120C loop.

The WiCall AVR (automated voice response) system will identify Care4Kids as the state-contracted managed care program in which the member is enrolled.

Contact Information

Providers can contact CCHP at 800-482-8010 for the following:

- To become part of the CCHP network
- For coverage policy and procedure information, including PA (prior authorization) and claim submission guidelines, if they are already a Care4Kids network provider

Topic #405

Managed Care

Managed Care refers to the BadgerCare Plus HMO program, the Medicaid SSI HMO program, and the following MLTC (managed long-term care) programs available: Family Care, Family Care Partnership, and PACE (Program of All-Inclusive Care for the Elderly).

The primary goals of the managed care programs are:

- To improve the quality of member care by providing continuity of care and improved access
- To reduce the cost of health care through better care management

Topic #402

Managed Care Contracts

The contract between the Wisconsin DHS (Department of Health Services) and the BadgerCare Plus HMO or Medicaid SSI HMO takes precedence over other ForwardHealth provider publications. Information contained in ForwardHealth publications is used by DHS to resolve disputes regarding covered benefits that cannot be handled internally by HMOs and SSI HMOs. If there is a conflict, the HMO or SSI HMO contract prevails. If the contract does not specifically address a situation, Wisconsin Administrative Code ultimately prevails. HMO and SSI HMO contracts can be found on the Managed Care Organization area of the ForwardHealth Portal.

Topic #403

Managed Long-Term Care Programs

Wisconsin Medicaid has several MLTC (managed long-term care) programs that provide services to individuals who are elderly and/or who have disabilities. These members may be eligible to enroll in voluntary regional managed care programs such as Family Care, PACE (Program of All-Inclusive Care for the Elderly), and the Family Care Partnership Program. Additional information about these MLTC programs may be obtained from the Managed Care Organization area of the ForwardHealth Portal.

Topic #404

SSI HMO Program

Medicaid SSI HMOs provide the same benefits as Medicaid fee-for-service (e.g., medical, dental [in certain counties only], mental health/substance abuse, and vision) at no cost to their members through a care management model. Medicaid SSI members and SSI-related Medicaid members may be eligible to enroll in an SSI HMO.

SSI-related Medicaid members receive coverage from Wisconsin Medicaid because of a disability determined by the Disability Determination Bureau.

Member Enrollment

Certain eligible SSI members and SSI-related Medicaid adult members are required to enroll in an SSI HMO. The following groups are excluded from the requirement to enroll in an SSI HMO:

- Members under 19 years of age
- Members of a federally recognized tribe
- Dual eligible members
- MAPP (Medicaid Purchase Plan) eligible members
- Members enrolled in a LTC (long-term care) MCO (managed care organization) or waiver program

Continuity of Care

Special provisions are included in the contract for SSI HMOs for continuity of care for SSI members and SSI-related Medicaid members. These provisions include the following:

- Coverage of services provided by the member's current provider for the first 90 days of enrollment in the SSI program or until the first of the month following completion of an assessment and care plan, whichever comes later. The contracted provider should get a referral from the member's HMO after this.
- Honoring a PA (prior authorization) that is currently approved by ForwardHealth. The PA must be honored for 90 days or until the month following the HMO's completion of the assessment and care plan, whichever comes later.

To assure payment, non-contracted providers should contact the SSI HMO to confirm claim submission and reimbursement processes. If an SSI HMO is not honoring a PA that is currently approved by ForwardHealth, the provider should first contact the HMO. If the provider is not able to resolve their issue with the HMO, the provider should contact ForwardHealth Provider Services.

For new authorizations during the member's first 90 days of enrollment, the provider is required to follow the SSI HMO's PA process. SSI HMOs may use PA guidelines that differ from fee-for-service guidelines; however, these guidelines may not result in less coverage than fee-for-service.

Care Management

SSI HMO health plans employ a care management model to ensure high-quality care to members. The care management model provides each enrollee with the following:

- An initial health assessment
- A comprehensive care plan
- Assistance in choosing providers and identifying a primary care provider
- Assistance in accessing social and community services
- Information about health education programs, treatment options, and follow-up procedures
- Advocates on staff to assist members in choosing providers and accessing needed care

ForwardHealth requires all SSI HMO health plans to have dedicated care managers to assist providers in meeting the medical care needs of members. SSI HMOs, through their care management teams, will serve as single points of contact for providers who need assistance addressing the health care needs of members, especially those who have multiple points of contact within the health care system.

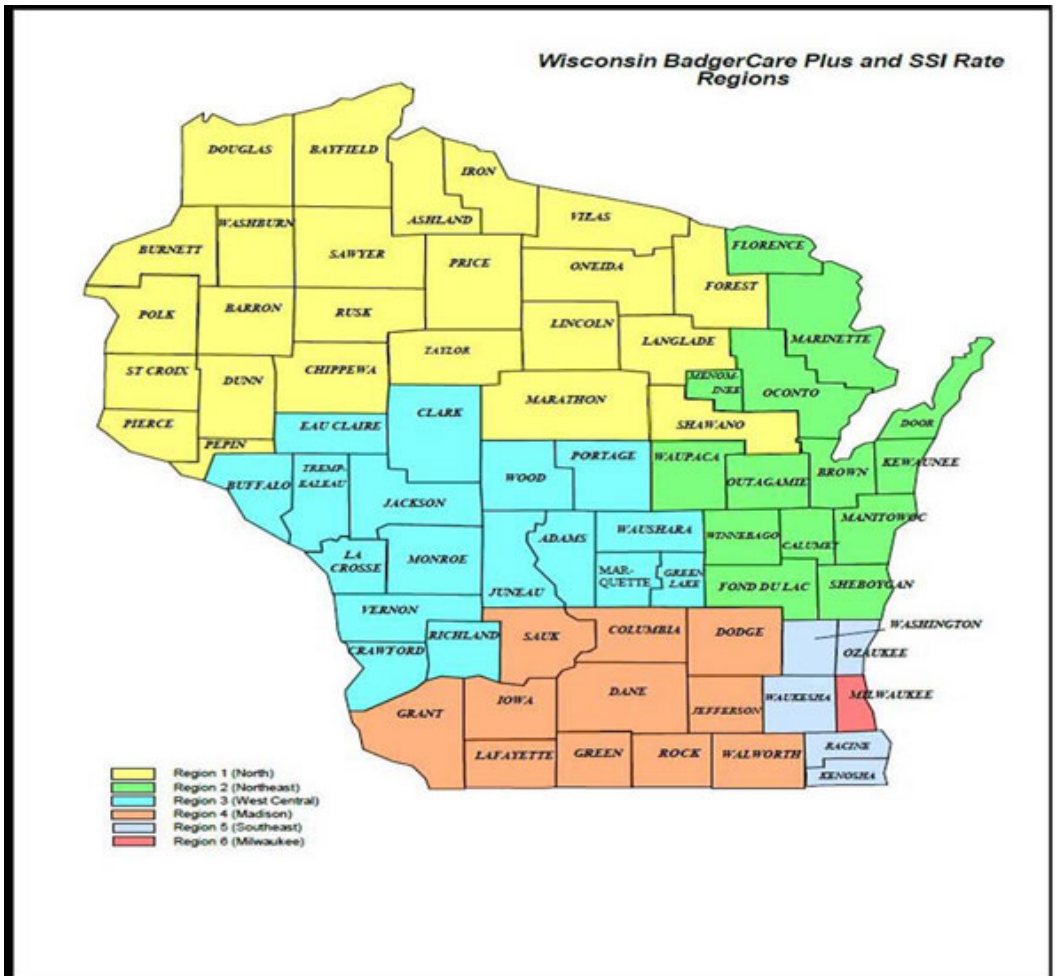
The SSI HMO care management teams will be responsible, when it is deemed appropriate, for notifying primary care providers of members' emergency room visits, hospital discharges, and other major medical events, as well as sharing patient-specific care management plans with appropriate providers to reduce hospital admissions and readmission, to reduce appointment no-shows, and to improve compliance with health care recommendations such as medication regimens.

Topic #20697

SSI Rate Regions

The map below shows the Wisconsin BadgerCare Plus and SSI (Supplemental Security Income) Rate Regions for the SSI HMO Program.

SSI Rate Regions


Wisconsin BadgerCare Plus and SSI Rate Regions
DOUGLAS
BAYFIELD
IRON
ASHLAND
VILAS
WASHBURN
BURNETT
SAWYER
PRICE
ONEIDA
FLORENCE
FOREST
POLK
BARRON
RUSK
LINCOLN
LANGLADE
MARINETTE
ST CROIX
DUNN
CHIPPEWA
TAYLOR
MENOM-INEE
OCONTO
PIERCE
EAU CLAIRE
CLARK
MARATHON
SHAWANO
DOOR
PEPIN
TREMP-EALEAU
WOOD
PORTAGE
WAUPACA
OUTAGAMIE
BROWN
KEWAUNEE
BUFFALO
JACKSON
WAUSHARA
WINNEBAGO
CALUMET
MANITOWOC
LA CROSSE
MONROE
ADAMS
MAR-QUETTE
GREEN LAKE
FOND DU LAC
SHEBOYGAN
JUNEAU
VERNON
RICHLAND
SAUK
COLUMBIA
DODGE
WASHINGTON
CRAWFORD
OZAUKEE
IOWA
DANE
WAUKESHA
MILWAUKEE
GRANT
JEFFERSON
LAFAYETTE
GREEN
ROCK
WALWORTH
RACINE
KENOSHA
Region 1 (North)
Region 2 (Northeast)
Region 3 (West Central)
Region 4 (Madison)
Region 5 (Southeast)
Region 6 (Milwaukee)

Prior Authorization

Topic #400

Prior Authorization Procedures

BadgerCare Plus HMOs and Medicaid SSI HMOs may develop PA (prior authorization) guidelines that differ from fee-for-service guidelines. However, the application of such guidelines may not result in less coverage than fee-for-service. Contact the enrollee's HMO or SSI HMO for more information regarding PA procedures.

Provider Information

Topic #406

Copayments

Providers cannot charge Medicaid SSI HMO enrollees copayments for covered services except in cases where the Medicaid SSI HMO does not cover services such as dental, chiropractic, and pharmacy. However, even in these cases, providers are prohibited from collecting copayment from members who are exempt from the copayment requirement.

When services are provided through fee-for-service or to members enrolled in a BadgerCare Plus HMO, copayments will apply, except when the member or the service is exempt from the copayment requirement.

Topic #407

Emergencies

Non-network providers may provide services to BadgerCare Plus HMO and Medicaid SSI HMO enrollees in an emergency without authorization or in urgent situations when authorized by the HMO or SSI HMO. The contract between the Wisconsin DHS (Department of Health Services) and the HMO or SSI HMO defines an emergency situation and includes general payment requirements.

Unless the HMO or SSI HMO has a written agreement with the non-network provider, the HMO or SSI HMO is only liable to the extent fee-for-service would be liable for an emergency situation, as defined in 42 C.F.R. § 438.114. Billing procedures for emergencies may vary depending on the HMO or SSI HMO. For specific billing instructions, non-network providers should always contact the enrollee's HMO or SSI HMO.

Topic #408

Non-network Providers

Providers who do not have a contract with the enrollee's BadgerCare Plus HMO or Medicaid SSI HMO are referred to as non-network providers. (HMO and SSI HMO network providers agree to payment amounts and billing procedures in a contract with the HMO or SSI HMO.) Non-network providers are required to direct enrollees to HMO or SSI HMO network providers except in the following situations:

- When a non-network provider is treating an HMO or SSI HMO enrollee for an emergency medical condition as defined in the contract between the Wisconsin DHS (Department of Health Services) and the HMO or SSI HMO
- When the HMO or SSI HMO has authorized (in writing) an out-of-plan referral to a non-network provider
- When the service is not provided under the HMO's or SSI HMO's contract with the DHS (such as dental, chiropractic, and pharmacy services)

Non-network providers may not serve BadgerCare Plus HMO or Medicaid SSI HMO enrollees as private-pay patients.

Topic #409

Out-of-Area Care

BadgerCare Plus HMOs and Medicaid SSI HMOs may cover medically necessary care provided to enrollees when they travel outside the HMO's or SSI HMO's service area. The HMO or SSI HMO is required to authorize the services before the services are provided, except in cases of emergency. If the HMO or SSI HMO does not authorize the services, the enrollee may be held responsible for the cost of those services.

Topic #410

Provider Participation

Providers interested in participating in a BadgerCare Plus HMO or Medicaid SSI HMO or changing HMO or SSI HMO network affiliations should contact the HMO or SSI HMO for more information. Conditions and terms of participation in an HMO or SSI HMO are pursuant to specific contract agreements between HMOs or SSI HMOs and providers. An HMO or SSI HMO has the right to choose whether or not to contract with any provider but must provide access to Medicaid-covered, medically-necessary services under the scope of their contract for enrolled members. Each HMO may have policies and procedures specific to their provider credentialing and contracting process that providers are required to meet prior to becoming an in-network provider for that HMO.

Topic #411

Referrals

Non-network providers may at times provide services to BadgerCare Plus HMO and Medicaid SSI HMO enrollees on a referral basis. Non-network providers are always required to contact the enrollee's HMO or SSI HMO. Before services are provided, the non-network provider and the HMO or SSI HMO should discuss and agree upon billing procedures and fees for all referrals. Non-network providers and HMOs or SSI HMOs should document the details of any referral in writing before services are provided.

Billing procedures for out-of-plan referrals may vary depending on the HMO or SSI HMO. For specific billing instructions, non-network providers should always contact the enrollee's HMO or SSI HMO.

Topic #412

Services Not Provided by HMOs or SSI HMOs

If an enrollee's BadgerCare Plus HMO or Medicaid SSI HMO benefit package does not include a covered service, such as chiropractic or dental services, any Medicaid-enrolled provider may provide the service to the enrollee and submit claims to fee-for-service.

Member Information

5

Archive Date:01/03/2022

Member Information:Birth to 3 Program

Topic #792

Administration and Regulations

In Wisconsin, Birth to 3 services are administered at the local level by county departments of community programs, human service departments, public health agencies, or any other public agency designated or contracted by the county board of supervisors. The Wisconsin DHS (Department of Health Services) monitors, provides technical assistance, and offers other services to county Birth to 3 agencies.

The enabling federal legislation for the Birth to 3 Program is 34 CFR Part 303. The enabling state legislation is Wis. Stats. § 51.44, and the regulations are found in Wis. Admin. Code ch. DHS 90.

Providers may contact the appropriate county Birth to 3 agency for more information.

Topic #790

Enrollment Criteria

A child from birth up to (but not including) age 3 is eligible for Birth to 3 services if the child meets one of the following criteria:

- The child has a diagnosed physical or mental condition that has a high probability of resulting in a developmental delay.
- The child has at least a 25 percent delay in one or more of the following areas of development:
  - Cognitive development
  - Physical development, including vision and hearing
  - Communication skills
  - Social or emotional development
  - Adaptive development, which includes self-help skills
- The child has atypical development affecting their overall development, as determined by a qualified team using professionally acceptable procedures and informed clinical opinion.

BadgerCare Plus provides Birth to 3 information because many children enrolled in the Birth to 3 Program are also BadgerCare Plus members.

Topic #791

Individualized Family Service Plan

A Birth to 3 member receives an IFSP (Individualized Family Service Plan) developed by an interdisciplinary team that includes the child's family. The IFSP provides a description of the outcomes, strategies, supports, services appropriate to meet the needs of the child and family, and the natural environment settings where services will be provided. All Birth to 3 services must be identified in the child's IFSP.

Topic #788

Requirements for Providers

Title 34 CFR Part 303 for Birth to 3 services requires all health, social service, education, and tribal programs receiving federal funds, including Medicaid providers, to do the following:

- Identify children who may be eligible for Birth to 3 services. These children must be referred to the appropriate county Birth to 3 program within **two working days** of identification. This includes children with developmental delays, atypical development, disabilities, and children who are substantiated as abused or neglected. For example, if a provider's health exam or developmental screen indicates that a child may have a qualifying disability or developmental delay, the child must be referred to the county Birth to 3 program for evaluation. (Providers are encouraged to explain the need for the Birth to 3 referral to the child's parents or guardians.)
- Cooperate and participate with Birth to 3 service coordination as indicated in the child's IFSP (Individualized Family Services Plan). Birth to 3 services must be provided by providers who are employed by, or under agreement with, a Birth to 3 agency to provide Birth to 3 services.
- Deliver Birth to 3 services in the child's natural environment, unless otherwise specified in the IFSP. The child's natural environment includes the child's home and other community settings where children without disabilities participate. (Hospitals contracting with a county to provide therapy services in the child's natural environment must receive separate enrollment as a therapy group to be reimbursed for these therapy services.)
- Assist parents or guardians of children receiving Birth to 3 services to maximize their child's development and participate fully in implementation of their child's IFSP. For example, an occupational therapist is required to work closely with the child's parents and caretakers to show them how to perform daily tasks in ways that maximize the child's potential for development.

Topic #789

Services

The Birth to 3 Program covers the following types of services when they are included in the child's IFSP (Individualized Family Services Plan):

- Evaluation and assessment
- Special instruction
- OT (occupational therapy)
- PT (physical therapy)
- SLP (speech and language pathology)
- Audiology
- Psychology
- Social work
- Assistive technology
- Transportation
- Service coordination
- Certain medical services for diagnosis and evaluation purposes
- Certain health services to enable the child to benefit from early intervention services
- Family training, counseling, and home visits

Enrollment Categories

Topic #225

BadgerCare Plus

Populations Eligible for BadgerCare Plus

The following populations are eligible for BadgerCare Plus:

- Parents and caretakers with incomes at or below 100 percent of the FPL (Federal Poverty Level)
- Pregnant women with incomes at or below 300 percent of the FPL
- Children (ages 18 and younger) with household incomes at or below 300 percent of the FPL
- Childless adults with incomes at or below 100 percent of the FPL
- Transitional medical assistance individuals, also known as members on extensions, with incomes over 100 percent of the FPL

Where available, BadgerCare Plus members are enrolled in BadgerCare Plus HMOs. In those areas of Wisconsin where HMOs are not available, services will be reimbursed on a fee-for-service basis.

Premiums

The following members are required to pay premiums to be enrolled in BadgerCare Plus:

- Transitional medical assistance individuals with incomes over 133 percent of the FPL. Transitional medical assistance individuals with incomes between 100 and 133 percent FPL are exempt from premiums for the first six months of their eligibility period.
- Children (ages 18 and younger) with household incomes greater than 200 percent with the following exceptions:
  - Children under age 1 year.
  - Children who are tribal members or otherwise eligible to receive Indian Health Services.

Topic #16677

BadgerCare Plus Benefit Plan Changes

Effective April 1, 2014, all members eligible for BadgerCare Plus were enrolled in the BadgerCare Plus Standard Plan. As a result of this change, the following benefit plans were discontinued:

- BadgerCare Plus Benchmark Plan
- BadgerCare Plus Core Plan
- BadgerCare Plus Basic Plan

Members who are enrolled in the Benchmark Plan or the Core Plan who met new income limits for BadgerCare Plus eligibility were automatically transitioned into the BadgerCare Plus Standard Plan on April 1, 2014. In addition, the last day of BadgerRx Gold program coverage for all existing members was March 31, 2014.

Providers should refer to the March 2014 Online Handbook archive of the appropriate service area for policy information pertaining to these discontinued benefit plans.

Topic #785

BadgerCare Plus Prenatal Program

As a result of 2005 Wisconsin Act 25, BadgerCare has expanded coverage to the following individuals:

- Pregnant non-U.S. citizens who are not qualified aliens but meet other eligibility criteria for BadgerCare.
- Pregnant individuals detained by legal process who meet other eligibility criteria for BadgerCare.

The BadgerCare Plus Prenatal Program is designed to provide better birth outcomes.

Women are eligible for all covered services from the first of the month in which their pregnancy is verified or the first of the month in which the application for BadgerCare Plus is filed, whichever is later. Members are enrolled through the last day of the month in which they deliver or the pregnancy ends. Postpartum care is reimbursable **only** if provided as part of global obstetric care. Even though enrollment is based on pregnancy, these women are eligible for **all** covered services. (They are not limited to pregnancy-related services.)

These women are not presumptively eligible. Providers should refer them to the appropriate income maintenance or tribal agency where they can apply for this coverage.

Fee-for-Service

Pregnant non-U.S. citizens who are not qualified aliens and pregnant individuals detained by legal process receive care only on a fee-for-service basis. Providers are required to follow all program requirements (e.g., claim submission procedures, PA (prior authorization) requirements) when providing services to these women.

Emergency Services for Non-U.S. Citizens

When BadgerCare Plus enrollment ends for pregnant non-U.S. citizens who are not qualified aliens, they receive coverage for emergency services. These women receive emergency coverage for 60 days after the pregnancy ends; this coverage continues through the end of the month in which the 60th day falls (e.g., a woman who delivers on June 20, 2006, would be enrolled through the end of August 2006).

Topic #230

Express Enrollment for Children and Pregnant Women

The EE (Express Enrollment) for Pregnant Women Benefit is a limited benefit category that allows a pregnant woman to receive immediate pregnancy-related outpatient services while her application for full-benefit BadgerCare Plus is processed. Enrollment is not restricted based on the member's other health insurance coverage. Therefore, a pregnant woman who has other health insurance may be enrolled in the benefit.

The EE for Children Benefit allows certain members through 18 years of age to receive BadgerCare Plus benefits while an application for BadgerCare Plus is processed.

Fee-for-Service

Women and children who are temporarily enrolled in BadgerCare Plus through the EE process are not eligible for enrollment in an HMO until they are determined eligible for full benefit BadgerCare Plus by the income maintenance or tribal agency.

Topic #226

Family Planning Only Services

Family Planning Only Services is a limited benefit program that provides routine contraceptive management or related services to low-income individuals who are of childbearing/reproductive age (typically 15 years of age or older) and who are otherwise not eligible for Wisconsin Medicaid or BadgerCare Plus. Members receiving Family Planning Only Services must be receiving routine contraceptive management or related services.

Note: Members who meet the enrollment criteria may receive routine contraceptive management or related services **immediately** by temporarily enrolling in Family Planning Only Services through EE (Express Enrollment).

The goal of Family Planning Only Services is to provide members with information and services to assist them in preventing pregnancy, making BadgerCare Plus enrollment due to pregnancy less likely. Providers should explain the purpose of Family Planning Only Services to members and encourage them to contact their certifying agency to determine their enrollment options if they are not interested in, or do not need, contraceptive services.

Members enrolled in Family Planning Only Services receive routine services to prevent or delay pregnancy and are not eligible for other services (e.g., PT (physical therapy) services, dental services). Even if a medical condition is discovered during a family planning visit, treatment for the condition is not covered under Family Planning Only Services unless the treatment is identified in the list of allowable procedure codes for Family Planning Only Services.

Members are also not eligible for certain other services that are covered under Wisconsin Medicaid and BadgerCare Plus (e.g., mammograms and hysterectomies). If a medical condition, other than an STD (sexually transmitted disease), is discovered during routine contraceptive management or related services, treatment for the medical condition is not covered under Family Planning Only Services.

Colposcopies and treatment for STDs are only covered through Family Planning Only Services if they are determined medically necessary during routine contraceptive management or related services. A colposcopy is a covered service when an abnormal result is received from a pap test, prior to the colposcopy, while the member is enrolled in Family Planning Only Services and receiving contraceptive management or related services.

Family Planning Only Services members diagnosed with cervical cancer, precancerous conditions of the cervix, or breast cancer may be eligible for Wisconsin Well Woman Medicaid. Providers should assist eligible members with the enrollment process for Well Woman Medicaid.

Providers should inform members about other coverage options and provide referrals for care not covered by Family Planning Only Services.

Topic #4757

ForwardHealth and ForwardHealth interChange

ForwardHealth brings together many Wisconsin DHS (Department of Health Services) health care programs with the goal to create efficiencies for providers and to improve health outcomes for members. ForwardHealth interChange is the DHS claims processing system that supports multiple state health care programs and web services, including:

- BadgerCare Plus
- BadgerCare Plus and Medicaid managed care programs
- SeniorCare

- ADAP (Wisconsin AIDS Drug Assistance Program)
- WCDP (Wisconsin Chronic Disease Program)
- WIR (Wisconsin Immunization Registry)
- Wisconsin Medicaid
- Wisconsin Well Woman Medicaid
- WWWP (Wisconsin Well Woman Program)

ForwardHealth interChange is supported by the state's fiscal agent, Gainwell Technologies.

Topic #229

Limited Benefit Categories Overview

Certain members may be enrolled in a limited benefit category. These limited benefit categories include the following:

- BadgerCare Plus Prenatal Program
- EE (Express Enrollment) for Children
- EE for Pregnant Women
- Family Planning Only Services, including EE for individuals applying for Family Planning Only Services
- QDWI (Qualified Disabled Working Individuals)
- QI-1 (Qualifying Individuals 1)
- QMB Only (Qualified Medicare Beneficiary Only)
- SLMB (Specified Low-Income Medicare Beneficiary)
- Tuberculosis-Related Medicaid

Members may be enrolled in full-benefit Medicaid or BadgerCare Plus and also be enrolled in certain limited benefit programs, including QDWI, QI-1, QMB Only, and SLMB. In those cases, a member has full Medicaid or BadgerCare Plus coverage in addition to limited coverage for Medicare expenses.

Members enrolled in the BadgerCare Plus Prenatal Program, Family Planning Only Services, EE for Children, EE for Pregnant Women, or Tuberculosis-Related Medicaid cannot be enrolled in full-benefit Medicaid or BadgerCare Plus. These members receive benefits through the limited benefit category.

Providers should note that a member may be enrolled in more than one limited benefit category. For example, a member may be enrolled in Family Planning Only Services and Tuberculosis-Related Medicaid.

Providers are strongly encouraged to verify dates of enrollment and other coverage information using Wisconsin's EVS (Enrollment Verification System) to determine whether a member is in a limited benefit category, receives full-benefit Medicaid or BadgerCare Plus, or both.

Providers are responsible for knowing which services are covered under a limited benefit category. If a member of a limited benefit category requests a service that is not covered under the limited benefit category, the provider may collect payment from the member if certain conditions are met.

Topic #228

Medicaid

Medicaid is a joint federal/state program established in 1965 under Title XIX of the Social Security Act to pay for medical services for selected groups of people who meet the program's financial requirements.

The purpose of Medicaid is to provide reimbursement for and assure the availability of appropriate medical care to persons who meet the criteria for Medicaid. Wisconsin Medicaid is also known as the Medical Assistance Program, WMAP (Wisconsin Medical Assistance Program), MA (Medical Assistance), Title XIX, or T19.

A Medicaid member is any individual entitled to benefits under Title XIX of the Social Security Act and under the Medical Assistance State Plan as defined in Wis. Stat. ch. 49.

Wisconsin Medicaid enrollment is determined on the basis of financial need and other factors. A citizen of the United States or a "qualified immigrant" who meets low-income financial requirements may be enrolled in Wisconsin Medicaid if they are in one of the following categories:

- Age 65 and older
- Blind
- Disabled

Some needy and low-income people become eligible for Wisconsin Medicaid by qualifying for programs such as:

- Katie Beckett
- Medicaid Purchase Plan
- Subsidized adoption and foster care programs
- SSI (Supplemental Security Income)
- WWWP (Wisconsin Well Woman Program)

Providers may advise these individuals or their representatives to contact their certifying agency for more information. The following agencies certify people for Wisconsin Medicaid enrollment:

- Income maintenance or tribal agencies
- Medicaid outstation sites
- SSA (Social Security Administration) offices

In limited circumstances, some state agencies also certify individuals for Wisconsin Medicaid.

Medicaid fee-for-service members receive services through the traditional health care payment system under which providers receive a payment for each unit of service provided. Some Medicaid members receive services through state-contracted MCOs (managed care organizations).

Topic #232

Qualified Disabled Working Individual Members

QDWI (Qualified Disabled Working Individual) members are a limited benefit category of Medicaid members. They receive payment of Medicare monthly premiums for Part A.

QDWI members are certified by their income maintenance or tribal agency. To qualify, QDWI members are required to meet the following qualifications:

- Have income under 200 percent of the FPL (Federal Poverty Level)
- Be entitled to, but not necessarily enrolled in, Medicare Part A
- Have income or assets too high to qualify for QMB-Only (Qualified Medicare Beneficiary-Only) and SLMB (Specified Low-Income Medicare Beneficiary)

Topic #234

Qualified Medicare Beneficiary-Only Members

QMB-Only (Qualified Medicare Beneficiary-Only) members are a limited benefit category of Medicaid members. They receive payment of the following:

- Medicare monthly premiums for Part A, Part B, or both
- Coinsurance, copayment, and deductible for Medicare-allowed services

QMB-Only members are certified by their income maintenance or tribal agency. QMB-Only members are required to meet the following qualifications:

- Have an income under 100 percent of the FPL (Federal Poverty Level)
- Be entitled to, but not necessarily enrolled in, Medicare Part A

Topic #235

Qualifying Individual 1 Members

QI-1 (Qualifying Individual 1) members are a limited benefit category of Medicaid members. They receive payment of Medicare monthly premiums for Part B.

QI-1 members are certified by their income maintenance or tribal agency. To qualify, QI-1 members are required to meet the following qualifications:

- Have income between 120 and 135 percent of the FPL (Federal Poverty Level)
- Be entitled to, but not necessarily enrolled in, Medicare Part A

Topic #18777

Real-Time Eligibility Determinations

ForwardHealth may complete real-time eligibility determinations for BadgerCare Plus and/or Family Planning Only Services applicants who meet pre-screening criteria and whose reported information can be verified in real time while applying in ACCESS Apply for Benefits. Once an applicant is determined eligible through the real-time eligibility process, they are considered eligible for BadgerCare Plus and/or Family Planning Only Services and will be enrolled for 12 months, unless changes affecting eligibility occur before the 12-month period ends.

A member determined eligible through the real-time eligibility process will receive a temporary ID (identification) card for BadgerCare Plus and/or Family Planning Only Services. Each member will get their own card, and each card will include the member's ForwardHealth ID number. The temporary ID card will be valid for the dates listed on the card and will allow the member to get immediate health care or pharmacy services.

Eligibility Verification

When a member is determined eligible for BadgerCare Plus and/or Family Planning Only Services through the real-time eligibility process, providers are able to see the member's eligibility information in Wisconsin's EVS (Enrollment Verification System) in real time. Providers should always verify eligibility through EVS prior to providing services.

On rare occasions, it may take up to 48 hours for eligibility information to be available through interChange. In such instances, if a

member presents a valid temporary ID card, **the provider is still required to provide services**, even if eligibility cannot be verified through EVS.

Sample Temporary Identification Card for Badger Care Plus

To the Provider

The individual listed on this card has been enrolled in BadgerCare Plus. This card entitles the listed individual to receive health care services, including pharmacy services, through BadgerCare Plus from any Medicaid-enrolled provider. For additional information, call Provider Services at 800-947-9627 or refer to the ForwardHealth Online Handbook at *www.forwardhealth.wi.gov*.

NOTE:

It is important to provide services when this card is presented. Providers who render services based on the enrollment dates on this card will receive payment for those services, as long as other reimbursement requirements are met. All policies regarding covered services apply for this individual, including the prohibition against billing members. If "Pending Assignment" is indicated after the name on this card, the member identification (ID) number will be assigned within one business day; the card is still valid. Refer to the ForwardHealth Online Handbook for further information regarding this temporary ID card. Providers are encouraged to keep a photocopy of this card.

WISCONSIN DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES

TEMPORARY IDENTIFICATION CARD FOR BADGERCARE PLUS

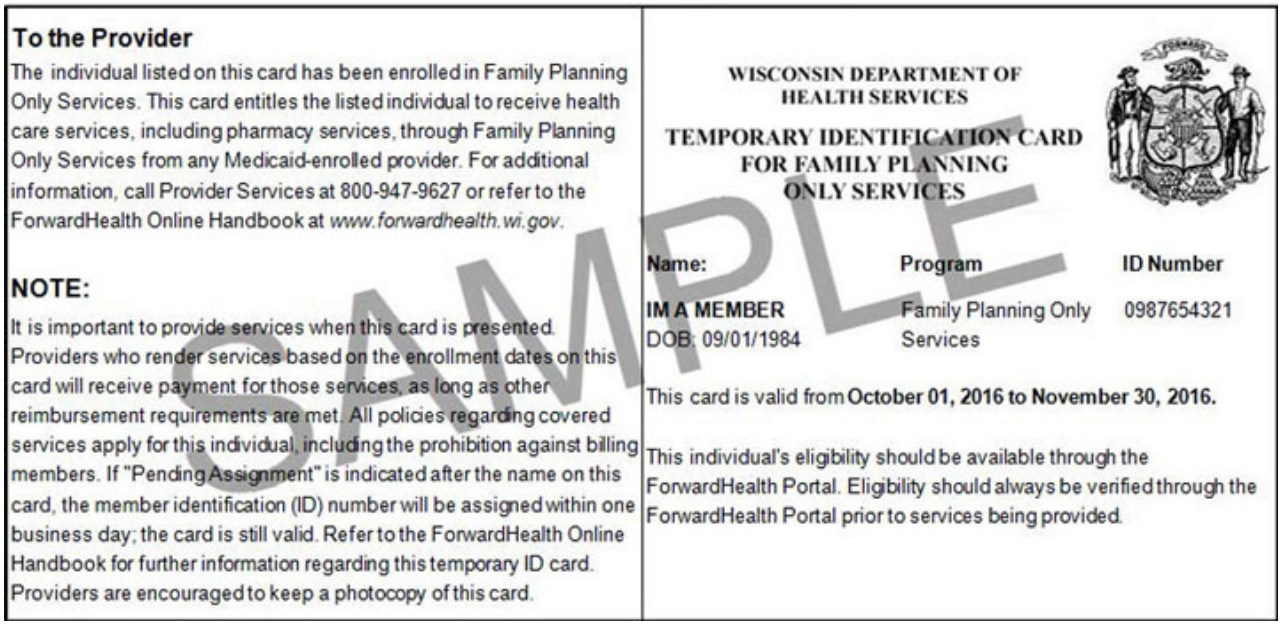
Name:	Program	ID Number
IM A MEMBER DOB: 09/01/1984	BadgerCare Plus	0987654321

This card is valid from **October 01, 2016 to November 30, 2016.**

This individual's eligibility should be available through the ForwardHealth Portal. Eligibility should always be verified through the ForwardHealth Portal prior to services being provided.

SAMPLE

Sample Temporary Identification Card for Family Planning Only Services



To the Provider

The individual listed on this card has been enrolled in Family Planning Only Services. This card entitles the listed individual to receive health care services, including pharmacy services, through Family Planning Only Services from any Medicaid-enrolled provider. For additional information, call Provider Services at 800-947-9627 or refer to the ForwardHealth Online Handbook at *www.forwardhealth.wi.gov*.

NOTE:

It is important to provide services when this card is presented. Providers who render services based on the enrollment dates on this card will receive payment for those services, as long as other reimbursement requirements are met. All policies regarding covered services apply for this individual, including the prohibition against billing members. If "Pending Assignment" is indicated after the name on this card, the member identification (ID) number will be assigned within one business day; the card is still valid. Refer to the ForwardHealth Online Handbook for further information regarding this temporary ID card. Providers are encouraged to keep a photocopy of this card.

WISCONSIN DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES

TEMPORARY IDENTIFICATION CARD FOR FAMILY PLANNING ONLY SERVICES

SAMPLE

Name:	Program	ID Number
IM A MEMBER DOB: 09/01/1984	Family Planning Only Services	0987654321

This card is valid from **October 01, 2016 to November 30, 2016.**

This individual's eligibility should be available through the ForwardHealth Portal. Eligibility should always be verified through the ForwardHealth Portal prior to services being provided.

Topic #236

Specified Low-Income Medicare Beneficiaries

SLMB (Specified Low-Income Medicare Beneficiary) members are a limited benefit category of Medicaid members. They receive payment of Medicare monthly premiums for Part B.

SLMB members are certified by their income maintenance or tribal agency. To qualify, SLMB members are required to meet the following qualifications:

- Have an income under 120 percent of the FPL (Federal Poverty Level)
- Be entitled to, but not necessarily enrolled in, Medicare Part A

Topic #262

Tuberculosis-Related Medicaid

Tuberculosis-Related Medicaid is a limited benefit category that allows individuals with TB (tuberculosis) infection or disease to receive covered TB-related outpatient services.

Topic #240

Wisconsin Well Woman Medicaid

Wisconsin Well Woman Medicaid provides full Medicaid benefits to underinsured or uninsured women ages 35 to 64 who have

been screened and diagnosed by WWWP (Wisconsin Well Woman Program) or Family Planning Only Services, meet all other enrollment requirements, and are in need of treatment for any of the following:

- Breast cancer
- Cervical cancer
- Precancerous conditions of the cervix

Services provided to women who are enrolled in WWWMA (Wisconsin Well Woman Medicaid) are reimbursed through Medicaid fee-for-service.

Enrollment Responsibilities

Topic #241

General Information

Members have certain responsibilities per Wis. Admin. Code § DHS 104.02 and the ForwardHealth Enrollment and Benefits (P-00079 (07/14)) booklet.

Topic #243

Loss of Enrollment — Financial Liability

Some covered services consist of a series of sequential treatment steps, meaning more than one office visit is required to complete treatment.

In most cases, if a member loses enrollment midway through treatment, BadgerCare Plus and Medicaid will **not** reimburse services (including prior authorized services) after enrollment has lapsed.

Members are financially responsible for any services received after their enrollment has been terminated. If the member wishes to continue treatment, it is a decision between the provider and the member whether the service should be given and how the services will be paid. The provider may collect payment from the member if the member accepts responsibility for payment of a service and certain conditions are met.

To avoid misunderstandings, it is recommended that providers remind members that they are financially responsible for any continued care after enrollment ends.

To avoid potential reimbursement problems that can arise when a member loses enrollment midway through treatment, the provider is encouraged to verify the member's enrollment using the EVS (Enrollment Verification System) or the ForwardHealth Portal prior to providing each service, even if an approved PA (prior authorization) request is obtained for the service.

Topic #707

Member Cooperation

Members are responsible for giving providers full and accurate information necessary for the correct submission of claims. If a member has other health insurance, it is the member's obligation to give full and accurate information to providers regarding the insurance.

Topic #269

Members Should Present Card

It is important that providers determine a member's enrollment and other insurance coverage **prior to** each DOS (date of service) that services are provided. Pursuant to Wis. Admin. Code § DHS 104.02(2), a member should inform providers that they are enrolled in BadgerCare Plus or Wisconsin Medicaid and should present a current ForwardHealth identification card before

receiving services.

Note: Due to the nature of their specialty, certain providers — such as anesthesiologists, radiologists, DME (durable medical equipment) suppliers, independent laboratories, and ambulances — are not always able to see a member's ForwardHealth identification card because they might not have direct contact with the member prior to providing the service. In these circumstances, it is still the provider's responsibility to obtain member enrollment information.

Topic #244

Prior Identification of Enrollment

Except in emergencies that preclude prior identification, members are required to inform providers that they are receiving benefits and must present their ForwardHealth identification card before receiving care. If a member forgets their ForwardHealth card, providers may verify enrollment without it.

Topic #245

Reporting Changes to Caseworkers

Members are required to report certain changes to their caseworker at their certifying agency. These changes include, but are not limited to, the following:

- A new address or a move out of state
- A change in income
- A change in family size, including pregnancy
- A change in other health insurance coverage
- Employment status
- A change in assets for members who are over 65 years of age, blind, or disabled

Enrollment Rights

Topic #246

Appealing Enrollment Determinations

Applicants and members have the right to appeal certain decisions relating to BadgerCare Plus, Medicaid, or ADAP (Wisconsin AIDS Drug Assistance Program) enrollment. An applicant, a member, or authorized person acting on behalf of the applicant or member, or former member may file the appeal with the DHA (Division of Hearings and Appeals).

Pursuant to Wis. Admin. Code § HA 3.03, an applicant, member, or former member may appeal any adverse action or decision by an agency or department that affects their benefits. Examples of decisions that may be appealed include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Individual was denied the right to apply.
- Application for BadgerCare Plus, ADAP, or Wisconsin Medicaid was denied.
- Application for BadgerCare Plus, ADAP, or Wisconsin Medicaid was not acted upon promptly.
- Enrollment was unfairly discontinued, terminated, suspended, or reduced.

In the case when enrollment is cancelled or terminated, the date the member, or authorized person acting on behalf of the member, files an appeal with the DHA determines what continuing coverage, if any, the member will receive until the hearing decision is made. The following scenarios describe the coverage allowed for a member who files an appeal:

- If a member files an appeal before his or her enrollment ends, coverage will continue pending the hearing decision.
- If a member files an appeal within 45 days after his or her enrollment ends, a hearing is allowed but coverage is not reinstated.

If the member files an appeal more than 45 days after his or her enrollment ends, a hearing is not allowed. Members may file an appeal by submitting a Request for Fair Hearing (DHA-28 (08/09)) form.

Claims for Appeal Reversals

Claim Denial Due to Termination of BadgerCare Plus or Wisconsin Medicaid Enrollment

If a claim is denied due to termination of BadgerCare Plus or Wisconsin Medicaid enrollment, a hearing decision that reverses that determination will allow the claim to be resubmitted and paid. The provider is required to obtain a copy of the appeal decision from the member, attach the copy to the previously denied claim, and submit both to ForwardHealth at the following address:

ForwardHealth
Specialized Research
Ste 50
313 Blettner Blvd
Madison WI 53784

If a provider has not yet submitted a claim, the provider is required to submit a copy of the hearing decision along with a paper claim to Specialized Research.

As a reminder, claims submission deadlines still apply even to those claims with hearing decisions.

Claim Denial Due to Termination of ADAP Enrollment

If a claim is denied due to termination of ADAP enrollment, a hearing decision that reverses that determination will allow the claim to be resubmitted and paid. The provider is required to obtain a copy of the appeal decision from the member, attach the copy to the previously denied claim, and submit both to ForwardHealth at the following address:

ForwardHealth
ADAP Claims and Adjustments
PO Box 8758
Madison WI 53708

If a provider has not yet submitted a claim, the provider is required to submit a copy of the hearing decision along with a paper claim to ADAP Claims and Adjustments.

As a reminder, claims submission deadlines still apply even to those claims with hearing decisions.

Topic #247

Freedom of Choice

Members may receive covered services from **any** willing Medicaid-enrolled provider, unless they are enrolled in a state-contracted MCO (managed care organization) or assigned to the Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program.

Topic #248

General Information

Members are entitled to certain rights per Wis. Admin. Code ch. DHS 103.

Topic #250

Notification of Discontinued Benefits

When DHS (Department of Health Services) intends to discontinue, suspend, or reduce a member's benefits, or reduce or eliminate coverage of services for a general class of members, DHS sends a written notice to members. This notice is required to be provided at least 10 days before the effective date of the action.

Topic #252

Prompt Decisions on Enrollment

Individuals applying for BadgerCare Plus or Wisconsin Medicaid have the right to prompt decisions on their applications. Enrollment decisions are made within 60 days of the date the application was signed for those with disabilities and within 30 days for all other applicants.

Topic #254

Requesting Retroactive Enrollment

An applicant has the right to request retroactive enrollment when applying for BadgerCare Plus or Wisconsin Medicaid. Enrollment may be backdated to the first of the month three months prior to the date of application for eligible members. Retroactive enrollment does not apply to QMB-Only (Qualified Medicare Beneficiary-Only) members.

Identification Cards

Topic #266

ForwardHealth Identification Cards

Each enrolled member receives an identification card. Possession of a program identification card does not guarantee enrollment. It is possible that a member will present a card during a lapse in enrollment; therefore, it is essential that providers verify enrollment before providing services. Members are told to keep their cards even though they may have lapses in enrollment.

ForwardHealth Identification Card Features

The ForwardHealth identification card includes the member's name, 10-digit member ID, magnetic stripe, signature panel, and the Member Services telephone number. The card also has a unique, 16-digit card number on the front for internal program use.

The ForwardHealth card does not need to be signed to be valid; however, adult members are encouraged to sign their cards. Providers may use the signature as another means of identification.

The toll-free number on the back of each of the cards is for member use only. The address on the back of each card is used to return a lost card to ForwardHealth if it is found.

If a provider finds discrepancies with the identification number or name between what is indicated on the ForwardHealth card and the provider's file, the provider should verify enrollment with Wisconsin's EVS (Enrollment Verification System).

Digital ForwardHealth Identification Cards

Members can access digital versions of their ForwardHealth cards on the MyACCESS mobile app. Members are able to save PDFs and print out paper copies of their cards from the app. The digital and paper printout versions of the cards are identical to the physical cards for the purposes of accessing Medicaid-covered services. All policies that apply to the physical cards mailed by ForwardHealth to the member also apply to the digital or printed versions that members may present.

A member may still access their digital ForwardHealth card on the MyACCESS app when they are no longer enrolled. The MyACCESS app will display a banner message noting that the member is not currently enrolled in a ForwardHealth program. Providers should always verify enrollment with Wisconsin?s EVS.

Identification Number Changes

Some providers may question whether services should be provided if a member's 10-digit identification number on their ForwardHealth card does not match the EVS response. If the EVS indicates the member is enrolled, services should be provided.

A member's identification number may change, and the EVS will reflect that change. However, ForwardHealth does not automatically send a replacement ForwardHealth card with the new identification number to the member. ForwardHealth cross-references the old and new identification numbers so a provider may submit claims with either number. The member may request a replacement ForwardHealth card that indicates the new number.

Member Name Changes

If a member's name on the ForwardHealth card is different than the response given from Wisconsin's EVS, providers should use

the name from the EVS response. When a name change is reported and on file, a new card will automatically be sent to the member.

Deactivated Cards

When any member identification card has been replaced for any reason, the previous identification card is deactivated. If a member presents a deactivated card, providers should encourage the member to discard the deactivated card and use only the new card.

Although a member identification card may be deactivated, the member ID is valid and the member still may be enrolled in a ForwardHealth program.

If a provider swipes a ForwardHealth card using a magnetic stripe card reader and finds that it has been deactivated, the provider may request a second form of identification if they do not know the member. After the member's identity has been verified, providers may verify a member's enrollment by using one of the EVS methods such as AVR (Automated Voice Response).

Defective Cards

If a provider uses a card reader for a ForwardHealth card and the magnetic stripe is defective, the provider should encourage the member to call Member Services at the number listed on the back of the member's card to request a new card.

If a member presents a ForwardHealth card with a defective magnetic stripe, providers may verify the member's enrollment by using an alternate enrollment verification method. Providers may also verify a member's enrollment by entering the member ID or 16-digit card number on a touch pad, if available, or by calling WiCall or Provider Services.

Lost Cards

If a member needs a replacement ForwardHealth card, they may call Member Services to request a new one.

If a member lost their ForwardHealth card or never received one, the member may call Member Services to request a new one.

Managed Care Organization Enrollment Changes

Members do not receive a new ForwardHealth card if they are enrolled in a state-contracted MCO (managed care organization) or change from one MCO to another. Providers should verify enrollment with the EVS every time they see a member to ensure they have the most current managed care enrollment information.

Topic #1435

Types of Identification Cards

ForwardHealth members receive an identification card upon initial eligibility determination. Identification cards may be presented in different formats (e.g., white plastic cards, paper cards, or paper printouts), depending on the program and the method used to enroll (i.e., paper application or online application). Members who are temporarily enrolled in BadgerCare Plus or Family Planning Only Services receive temporary identification cards.

Misuse and Abuse of Benefits

Topic #271

Examples of Member Abuse or Misuse

Examples of member abuse or misuse are included in Wis. Admin. Code § DHS 104.02(5).

Topic #274

Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program

Overview of the Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program

The purpose of the Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program is to coordinate the provision of health care services for members who abuse or misuse Medicaid, BadgerCare Plus, or SeniorCare benefits by seeking duplicate or medically unnecessary services, particularly for controlled substances. The Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program focuses on the abuse or misuse of prescription benefits for controlled substances. Abuse or misuse is defined under Recipient Duties in Wis. Admin. Code § DHS 104.02.

Coordination of member health care services is intended to:

- Curb the abuse or misuse of controlled substance medications.
- Improve the quality of care for a member.
- Reduce unnecessary physician utilization.

The Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program focuses on the abuse or misuse of prescription benefits for controlled substances. Abuse or misuse is defined under Recipient Duties in Wis. Admin. Code § DHS 104.02. The abuse and misuse definition includes:

- Not duplicating or altering prescriptions
- Not feigning illness, using false pretense, providing incorrect enrollment status, or providing false information to obtain service
- Not seeking duplicate care from more than one provider for the same or similar condition
- Not seeking medical care that is excessive or not medically necessary

The Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program applies to members in fee-for-service as well as members enrolled in Medicaid SSI HMOs and BadgerCare Plus HMOs. Members remain enrolled in the Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program for two years and are continuously monitored for their prescription drug usage. At the end of the two-year enrollment period, an assessment is made to determine if the member should continue enrollment in the Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program.

Members enrolled in the Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program will be locked into one pharmacy where prescriptions for restricted medications must be filled and one prescriber who will prescribe restricted medications. Restricted medications are most controlled substances, carisoprodol, and tramadol. Referrals will be required only for restricted medication services.

Fee-for-service members enrolled in the Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program may choose physicians and pharmacy providers from whom to receive prescriptions and medical services not related to restricted medications. Members enrolled in an HMO must comply with the HMO's policies regarding care that is not related to restricted medications.

Referrals of members as candidates for lock-in are received from retrospective DUR (Drug Utilization Review), physicians, pharmacists, other providers, and through automated surveillance methods. Once a referral is received, six months of pharmacy claims and diagnoses data are reviewed. A recommendation for one of the following courses of action is then made:

- No further action.
- Send an intervention letter to the physician.
- Send a warning letter to the member.
- Enroll the member in the Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program.

Medicaid, BadgerCare Plus, and SeniorCare members who are candidates for enrollment in the Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program are sent a letter of intent, which explains the restriction that will be applied, how to designate a primary prescriber and a pharmacy, and how to request a hearing if they wish to contest the decision for enrollment (that is, due process). If a member fails to designate providers, the Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program may assign providers based on claims' history. In the letter of intent, members are also informed that access to emergency care is not restricted.

Letters of notification are sent to the member and to the lock-in primary prescriber and pharmacy. Providers may designate alternate prescribers or pharmacies for restricted medications, as appropriate. Members remain in the Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program for two years. The primary lock-in prescriber and pharmacy may make referrals for specialist care or for care that they are otherwise unable to provide (for example, home infusion services). The member's utilization of services is reviewed prior to release from the Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program, and lock-in providers are notified of the member's release date.

Excluded Drugs

The following scheduled drugs will be excluded from monitoring by the Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program:

- Anabolic steroids
- Barbiturates used for seizure control
- Lyrica
- Provigil and Nuvigil
- Weight loss drugs

Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program Administrator

The Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program is administered by HID (Health Information Designs, Inc.). HID may be contacted by telephone at 800-225-6998, extension 3045, by fax at 800-881-5573, or by mail at the following address:

Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program
c/o Health Information Designs
391 Industry Dr
Auburn AL 36832

Pharmacy Services Lock-In Prescribers Are Required to Be Enrolled in Wisconsin Medicaid

To prescribe restricted medications for Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program members, prescribers are required to be enrolled in Wisconsin Medicaid. Enrollment for the Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program is not separate from enrollment in Wisconsin Medicaid.

Role of the Lock-In Prescriber and Pharmacy Provider

The Lock-In prescriber determines what restricted medications are medically necessary for the member, prescribes those

medications using his or her professional discretion, and designates an alternate prescriber if needed. If the member requires an alternate prescriber to prescribe restricted medications, the primary prescriber should complete the Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program Designation of Alternate Prescriber for Restricted Medication Services (F-11183 (05/2015)) form and return it to the Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program and to the member's HMO, if applicable.

To coordinate the provision of medications, the Lock-In prescriber may also contact the Lock-In pharmacy to give the pharmacist(s) guidelines as to which medications should be filled for the member and from whom. The primary Lock-In prescriber should also coordinate the provision of medications with any other prescribers he or she has designated for the member.

The Lock-In pharmacy fills prescriptions for restricted medications that have been written by the member's Lock-In prescriber(s) and works with the Lock-In prescriber(s) to ensure the member's drug regimen is consistent with the overall care plan. The Lock-In pharmacy may fill prescriptions for medications from prescribers other than the Lock-In prescriber only for medications not on the list of restricted medications. If a pharmacy claim for a restricted medication is submitted from a provider who is not a designated Lock-In prescriber, the claim will be denied.

Designated Lock-In Pharmacies

The Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program pharmacy fills prescriptions for restricted medications that have been written by the member's Lock-In prescriber(s) and works with the Lock-In prescriber(s) to ensure the member's drug regimen is consistent with the overall care plan. The Lock-In pharmacy may fill prescriptions for medications from prescribers other than the Lock-In prescriber only for medications not on the list of restricted medications. If a pharmacy claim for a restricted medication is submitted from a provider who is not a designated Lock-In prescriber, the claim will be denied.

Alternate Providers for Members Enrolled in the Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program

Members enrolled in the Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program do not have to visit their Lock-In prescriber to receive medical services unless an HMO requires a primary care visit. Members may see other providers to receive medical services; however, other providers cannot prescribe restricted medications for Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program members unless specifically designated to do so by the primary Lock-In prescriber. For example, if a member sees a cardiologist, the cardiologist may prescribe a statin for the member, but the cardiologist may not prescribe restricted medications unless he or she has been designated by the Lock-In prescriber as an alternate provider.

A referral to an alternate provider for a Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program member is necessary only when the member needs to obtain a prescription for a restricted medication from a provider other than his or her Lock-In prescriber or Lock-In pharmacy.

If the member requires alternate prescribers to prescribe restricted medications, the primary Lock-In prescriber is required to complete the Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program Designation of Alternate Prescriber for Restricted Medication Services form. Referrals for fee-for-service members must be on file with the Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program. Referrals for HMO members must be on file with the Pharmacy Service Lock-In Program and the member's HMO.

Designated alternate prescribers are required to be enrolled in Wisconsin Medicaid.

Claims from Providers Who Are Not Designated Pharmacy Services Lock-In Providers

If the member brings a prescription for a restricted medication from a non-Lock-In prescriber to the designated Lock-In pharmacy, the pharmacy provider cannot fill the prescription.

If a pharmacy claim for a restricted medication is submitted from a provider who is not the designated Lock-In prescriber, alternate prescriber, Lock-In pharmacy, or alternate pharmacy, the claim will be denied. If a claim is denied because the

prescription is not from a designated Lock-In prescriber, the Lock-In pharmacy provider cannot dispense the drug or collect a cash payment from the member because the service is a nonreimbursable service. However, the Lock-In pharmacy provider may contact the Lock-In prescriber to request a new prescription for the drug, if appropriate.

To determine if a provider is on file with the Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program, the Lock-In pharmacy provider may do one of the following:

- Speak to the member.
- Call HID.
- Call Provider Services.
- Use the ForwardHealth Portal.

Claims are not reimbursable if the designated Lock-In prescriber, alternate Lock-In prescriber, Lock-In pharmacy, or alternate Lock-In pharmacy provider is not on file with the Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program.

For More Information

Providers may call HID with questions about the Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program. Pharmacy providers may also refer to the list of restricted medications data table or call Provider Services with questions about the following:

- Drugs that are restricted for Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program members
- A member's enrollment in the Pharmacy Services Lock-In program
- A member's designated Lock-In prescriber or Lock-In pharmacy

Topic #273

Providers May Refuse to Provide Services

Providers may refuse to provide services to a BadgerCare Plus or Medicaid member in situations when there is reason to believe that the person presenting the ForwardHealth identification card is misusing or abusing it.

Members who abuse or misuse BadgerCare Plus or Wisconsin Medicaid benefits or their ForwardHealth card may have their benefits terminated or be subject to limitations under the Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program or to criminal prosecution.

Topic #275

Requesting Additional Proof of Identity

Providers may request additional proof of identity from a member if they suspect fraudulent use of a ForwardHealth identification card. If another form of identification is not available, providers can compare a person's signature with the signature on the back of the ForwardHealth identification card if it is signed. (Adult members are encouraged to sign the back of their cards; however, it is not mandatory for members to do so.)

Verifying member identity, as well as enrollment, can help providers detect instances of fraudulent ForwardHealth card use.

Special Enrollment Circumstances

Topic #276

Medicaid Members from Other States

Wisconsin Medicaid does not pay for services provided to members enrolled in other state Medicaid programs. Providers are advised to contact other state Medicaid programs to determine whether the service sought is a covered service under that state's Medicaid program.

Topic #279

Members Traveling Out of State

When a member travels out of state but is within the United States (including its territories), Canada, or Mexico, BadgerCare Plus and Wisconsin Medicaid cover medical services in any of the following circumstances:

- An emergency illness or accident
- When the member's health would be endangered if treatment were postponed
- When the member's health would be endangered if travel to Wisconsin were undertaken
- When PA (prior authorization) has been granted to the out-of-state provider for provision of a nonemergency service
- When there are coinsurance, copayment, or deductible amounts remaining after Medicare payment or approval for dual eligibles

Note: Some providers located in a state that borders Wisconsin may be Wisconsin Medicaid enrolled as a border-status provider if the provider notifies ForwardHealth in writing that it is common practice for members in a particular area of Wisconsin to seek their medical services. Border-status providers follow the same policies as Wisconsin providers.

Topic #552

Newborn Reporting

Hospitals, physicians, nurse practitioners, nurse midwives, licensed midwives, and BadgerCare Plus or Medicaid HMOs may submit newborn reports to report babies born to mothers enrolled in BadgerCare Plus or Medicaid at the time of birth. Timely reporting of newborns ensures that there will be no delay in receiving important services.

Physicians, nurse practitioners, nurse midwives, and licensed midwives should report newborns **only** if the mother is **not** enrolled in a BadgerCare Plus HMO and the birth occurs outside a hospital setting. Otherwise, the hospital **or** BadgerCare Plus HMO should report the birth. If a mother is enrolled in a BadgerCare Plus HMO but has her baby outside the HMO network, the hospital provider or HMO is responsible for reporting the birth to ForwardHealth.

Hospitals, providers, or HMOs should complete and submit **one** newborn report per newborn, depending on the enrollment status of the mother. For example, if the mother is enrolled in an HMO, the HMO **or** the hospital should report the newborn. Providers should not submit reports as long as the HMO or the hospital is reporting the newborn.

Newborns should be reported to ForwardHealth even in instances in which the baby is born alive but does not survive or if the baby is not staying with the mother after birth.

Newborn Report Submission

Providers are encouraged to submit a newborn report soon after a baby is born to avoid a delay in establishing the baby's enrollment in BadgerCare Plus or the mother's BadgerCare Plus HMO. Before completing a newborn report, providers should verify that the baby has not already been enrolled. This verification could save time and avoid the possibility of the baby having multiple records.

Providers should not use the EE (Express Enrollment) process if the mother is enrolled in BadgerCare Plus or Medicaid at the time of birth.

Providers may report the birth of a baby by submitting the Newborn Report (F-01165 (09/2019)) form or submitting the information in another format as long as all information required on the Newborn Report form is provided. Required information includes the following:

- Provider's name
- Contact name and telephone number
- Baby's last name
- Baby's gender
- Baby's date of birth (in MM/DD/CCYY format)
- Indication if newborn weight is less than 1200 grams
- Newborn weight*
- Gestational age*
- Mother's full name
- Mother's member ID number
- Mother's full address
- Provider representative signature
- Date the report was completed

*Required for babies born in Milwaukee, Waukesha, Washington, Ozaukee, Kenosha, and Racine counties.

Providers are required to report each baby separately.

Newborn reports may be submitted by fax to (608) 224-6318 or by mail to the following address:

ForwardHealth
PO Box 6470
Madison WI 53716

For privacy and security purposes, providers should **not** submit newborn reports via e-mail.

If incomplete information is provided or if multiple babies are listed on one newborn report, the report will be returned to the contact person indicated on the report in the manner in which it was submitted.

Newborn reports should be submitted only for babies born to women enrolled in BadgerCare Plus or Medicaid.

Reporting a Newborn's Name

Although the baby's first name may not be available at the time the newborn report is ready to be submitted, **every** effort should be made to provide the first name, rather than a generic "Girl," "Boy," or "Baby." The first name is important in order to prevent assigning multiple ID numbers to the same baby and to ensure that the name is included on the ForwardHealth ID card. Since the baby's eligibility is backdated to the date of birth, delaying the submission of the report for a short time to include all information

will not affect payment of services.

Providers are required to indicate a baby's last name on the report.

Newborn Report Procedures

Once the completed newborn report is submitted, the following procedures take place:

- A ForwardHealth ID number is assigned to the newborn if there is not an existing ID number on file.
- A ForwardHealth card is issued to the child as soon as the child's BadgerCare Plus enrollment is put on file.
- A letter is sent to the child's primary casehead, notifying them of the child's enrollment.

Babies Born to Mothers Not Enrolled in BadgerCare Plus or Medicaid

If a mother was not enrolled in BadgerCare Plus or Medicaid at the time of birth, providers should not report the newborn. The mother may apply for eligibility for her baby through her income maintenance or tribal agency. The newborn may also be enrolled through the EE process.

If the mother was not enrolled in BadgerCare Plus or Medicaid at the time of birth, she can apply for benefits retroactively. If her dates of enrollment include the date of the baby's birth, her baby may also be able to receive retroactive and continuous enrollment for the first year of life.

Providers with questions regarding newborn enrollment or newborn reporting may call Provider Services.

Topic #277

Non-U.S. Citizens — Emergency Services

Certain non-U.S. citizens who are not qualified aliens are eligible for services only in cases of acute emergency medical conditions. Providers should use the appropriate diagnosis code to document the nature of the emergency.

An emergency medical condition is a medical condition manifesting itself by acute symptoms of such severity that one could reasonably expect the absence of immediate medical attention to result in the following:

- Placing the person's health in serious jeopardy
- Serious impairment to bodily functions
- Serious dysfunction of any bodily organ or part

Due to federal regulations, BadgerCare Plus and Wisconsin Medicaid do not cover services for non-U.S. citizens who are not qualified aliens related to routine prenatal or postpartum care, major organ transplants (for example, heart, liver), or ongoing treatment for chronic conditions where there is no evidence of an acute emergent state. For the purposes of this policy, services for ESRD (end-stage renal disease) and all labor and delivery are considered emergency services.

Note: Babies born to certain non-qualifying immigrants are eligible for Medicaid enrollment under the CEN (continuously eligible newborn) option. However, babies born to women with incomes over 300 percent of the FPL (Federal Poverty Level) are not eligible for CEN status. The baby may still qualify for BadgerCare Plus. These mothers should report the birth to the local agencies within ten calendar days.

A provider who gives emergency care to a non-U.S. citizen should refer them to the income maintenance or tribal agency or ForwardHealth outstation site for a determination of BadgerCare Plus enrollment. Providers may complete the Certification of Emergency for Non-U.S. Citizens (F-01162 (02/2009)) form for clients to take to the income maintenance or tribal agency in

their county of residence where the BadgerCare Plus enrollment decision is made.

Providers should be aware that a client's enrollment does not guarantee that the services provided will be reimbursed by BadgerCare Plus.

Topic #278

Persons Detained by Legal Process

Most individuals detained by legal process who are eligible for BadgerCare Plus or Wisconsin Medicaid benefits will have their eligibility suspended during their detention period. During the suspension, ForwardHealth will only cover inpatient services received while the member is outside of jail or prison for 24 hours or more.

Note: "Detained by legal process" means a person who is incarcerated because of law violation or alleged law violation, which includes misdemeanors, felonies, delinquent acts, and day-release prisoners. Inmates who are released from jail under the Huber Program to return home to care for their minor children may be eligible for full benefit BadgerCare Plus or Wisconsin Medicaid without suspension.

Pregnant women detained by legal process who qualify for the BadgerCare Plus Prenatal Program and state prison inmates who qualify for Wisconsin Medicaid or BadgerCare Plus during inpatient hospital stays may receive certain benefits and are not subject to eligibility suspension. Additionally, inmates of county jails admitted to a hospital for inpatient services who are expected to remain in the hospital for 24 hours or more will be eligible for PE (presumptive eligibility) determinations for BadgerCare Plus by qualified hospitals. Refer to the Presumptive Eligibility chapter of either the Inpatient or Outpatient Hospital service area for more information on the PE determination process.

The DOC (Department of Corrections) or county jail oversee health care-related needs for individuals detained by legal process who do not qualify for the BadgerCare Plus Prenatal Program or for state prison inmates who do not qualify for Wisconsin Medicaid or BadgerCare Plus during an inpatient hospital stay.

Topic #16657

State Prison Inmates May Qualify for BadgerCare Plus or Wisconsin Medicaid During Inpatient Hospital Stays

As a result of 2013 Wisconsin Act 20, state prison inmates may qualify for BadgerCare Plus or Wisconsin Medicaid during inpatient hospital stays.

Eligibility

Most individuals detained by legal process who are eligible for BadgerCare Plus or Wisconsin Medicaid benefits will have their eligibility suspended during their detention period. During the suspension, ForwardHealth will only cover inpatient services received while the member is outside of jail or prison for 24 hours or more.

To qualify for BadgerCare Plus or Wisconsin Medicaid, prison or jail inmates must meet all applicable eligibility criteria. The DOC coordinates and reimburses inpatient hospital services for state prison inmates who do not qualify for BadgerCare Plus or Wisconsin Medicaid.

Inmates whose BadgerCare Plus or Wisconsin Medicaid eligibility has been suspended will have coverage of inpatient services for the duration of a hospital stay of 24 hours or more. This coverage begins on their date of admission and ends on their date of discharge.

Inmates are not eligible for outpatient hospital services, including observations, under BadgerCare Plus and Wisconsin Medicaid. Inmates may only be eligible for ER (emergency room) services if they are admitted to the hospital directly from the ER and are counted in the midnight census; otherwise, ER services are considered outpatient services. Outpatient hospital services approved by the DOC are reimbursed by the DOC.

Inmates are not presumptively eligible. Retroactive eligibility will only apply to dates of admission on and after April 1, 2014.

Enrollment

The DOC coordinates the submission of enrollment applications on behalf of state prison inmates.

Covered Services

The only services allowable by BadgerCare Plus or Wisconsin Medicaid for inmates are inpatient hospital services and professional services provided during the inpatient hospital stay that are covered under BadgerCare Plus and Wisconsin Medicaid. Providers with questions regarding services covered by BadgerCare Plus and Wisconsin Medicaid may refer to the applicable service area or contact Provider Services.

Fee-for-Service

Inmates receive services on a fee-for-service basis; they are not enrolled in HMOs.

Prior Authorization

The DOC will assist inpatient hospital providers with their submission of PA (prior authorization) requests for any services requiring PA. If PA is denied, the DOC is responsible for reimbursement of the services.

Enrollment Verification

Inmates are only enrolled for the duration of their hospital stay. Providers should always verify an inmate's enrollment in BadgerCare Plus or Wisconsin Medicaid before submitting a claim.

Claim Submission

When submitting a claim for an inmate's inpatient hospital stay, providers should follow the current claim submission procedures for each applicable service area.

Reimbursement

Acute care hospitals that provide services to inmates are reimbursed at a percentage of their usual and customary charge.

Critical access hospitals that provide services to inmates are reimbursed according to their existing Wisconsin Medicaid reimbursement methodology.

Wisconsin Medicaid reimburses professional services related to an inmate's inpatient hospital stay (e.g., laboratory services, physician services, radiology services, or DME (durable medical equipment)) at the current maximum allowable fee.

Contact Information

Providers may contact the DOC at 608-240-5139 or 608-240-5190 with questions regarding enrollment or PA for inmate inpatient hospital stays.

Topic #280

Retroactive Enrollment

Retroactive enrollment occurs when an individual has applied for BadgerCare Plus or Medicaid and enrollment is granted with an effective date prior to the date the enrollment determination was made. A member's enrollment may be backdated to allow retroactive coverage for medical bills incurred prior to the date of application.

The retroactive enrollment period may be backdated up to three months prior to the month of application if all enrollment requirements were met during the period. Enrollment may be backdated more than three months if there were delays in determining enrollment or if court orders, fair hearings, or appeals were involved.

Reimbursing Members in Cases of Retroactive Enrollment

When a member receives retroactive enrollment, he or she has the right to request the return of payments made to a Medicaid-enrolled provider for a covered service during the period of retroactive enrollment, according to Wis. Admin. Code § DHS 104.01(11). A Medicaid-enrolled provider is required to submit claims to ForwardHealth for covered services provided to a member during periods of retroactive enrollment. Medicaid cannot directly refund the member.

If a service(s) that requires PA (prior authorization) was performed during the member's period of retroactive enrollment, the provider is required to submit a PA request and receive approval from ForwardHealth **before** submitting a claim.

If a provider receives reimbursement from Medicaid for services provided to a retroactively enrolled member and the member has paid for the service, the provider is required to reimburse the member or authorized person acting on behalf of the member (for example, local General Relief agency) the full amount that the member paid for the service.

If a claim cannot be filed within 365 days of the DOS (date of service) due to a delay in the determination of a member's retroactive enrollment, the provider is required to submit the claim to Timely Filing within 180 days of the date the retroactive enrollment is entered into Wisconsin's EVS (Enrollment Verification System) (if the services provided during the period of retroactive enrollment were covered).

Topic #546

Physician Services and Retroactive Coverage

Physician services providers should do the following when a member is granted retroactive enrollment and the service performed:

- **Required PA (prior authorization)**. If a provider performed a service that required PA before the member was enrolled in Medicaid or BadgerCare Plus, the provider should request that the PA request be backdated to the DOS (date of service) and write "RETROACTIVE ENROLLMENT" on the PA/RF (Prior Authorization Request Form, F-11018 (05/2013)).
- **Was a sterilization procedure**. If the provider performed a sterilization procedure during a period of retroactive eligibility before the member was enrolled in Medicaid or BadgerCare Plus, and the provider has met all federal regulations including completing a required Consent for Sterilization (F-01164 (10/2008)) form at least 30 days prior to the procedure, then a claim for the sterilization may be submitted to ForwardHealth for reimbursement.

  If one or more of the federal requirements has not been met, including completing the consent form at least 30 days prior to the procedure, the sterilization service is considered not covered and the provider may not receive Medicaid reimbursement; however, the provider may bill the member. This policy applies to the sterilization procedure and any services related to the procedure.

To help facilitate reimbursement for sterilizations, it is recommended that providers use the Consent for Sterilization form before *all* sterilizations in the event that the applicant obtains Medicaid retroactive eligibility.

- **Was a hysterectomy procedure**. If the member underwent a hysterectomy, the hysterectomy may be reimbursed if the provider attests in a signed statement uploaded via the Portal for electronically submitted claims or attached to a 1500 Health Insurance Claim Form ((02/12)) that the member was, at a minimum:
  - Informed that the surgery would make the member permanently incapable of reproducing
  - Already sterile
  - In a life-threatening situation that required a hysterectomy

Topic #281

Spenddown to Meet Financial Enrollment Requirements

Occasionally, an individual with significant medical bills meets all enrollment requirements except those pertaining to income. These individuals are required to "spenddown" their income to meet financial enrollment requirements.

The certifying agency calculates the individual's spenddown (or deductible) amount, tracks all medical costs the individual incurs, and determines when the medical costs have satisfied the spenddown amount. (A payment for a medical service does not have to be made by the individual to be counted toward satisfying the spenddown amount.)

When the individual meets the spenddown amount, the certifying agency notifies ForwardHealth and the provider of the last service that the individual is eligible beginning on the date that the spenddown amount was satisfied.

If the individual's last medical bill is greater than the amount needed to satisfy the spenddown amount, the certifying agency notifies the affected provider by indicating the following:

- The individual is eligible for benefits as of the DOS (date of service) on the last bill.
- A claim for the service(s) on the last bill should be submitted to ForwardHealth. (The claim should indicate the full cost of the service.)
- The portion of the last bill that the individual must pay to the provider.

The certifying agency also informs ForwardHealth of the individual's enrollment and identifies the following:

- The DOS of the final charges counted toward satisfying the spenddown amount
- The provider number of the provider of the last service
- The spenddown amount remaining to be satisfied

When the provider submits the claim, the spenddown amount will automatically be deducted from the provider's reimbursement for the claim. The spenddown amount is indicated in the Member's Share element on the Medicaid Remaining Deductible Update (F-10109 (02/2014)) form sent to providers by the member's certifying agency. The provider's reimbursement is then reduced by the amount of the member's obligation.

Prior Authorization

6

Archive Date:01/03/2022

Prior Authorization:Advanced Imaging Services

Topic #15477

Exemption from Prior Authorization

Providers Ordering Computed Tomography and Magnetic Resonance Imaging Services

Health systems, groups, and individual providers (requesting providers) that order CT (computed tomography), MR (magnetic resonance), and MRE (magnetic resonance elastography) imaging services and have implemented advanced imaging decision support tools may request an exemption from PA (prior authorization) requirements for these services. Upon approval, ForwardHealth will recognize the requesting provider's advanced imaging decision support tool (for example, ACR Select, Medicalis) as an alternative to current PA requirements for CT, MR, and MRE imaging services. Requesting providers with an approved tool will not be required to obtain PA through eviCore healthcare for these services when ordered for Medicaid and BadgerCare Plus fee-for-service members.

Note: It is the ordering provider's responsibility to communicate PA status (whether the provider is exempt from PA requirements or PA has been obtained through eviCore healthcare) to the rendering provider at the time of the request for advanced imaging services.

Exemption from Prior Authorization Requirements Not Available for Positron Emission Tomography

Decision support for PET (positron emission tomography) is not available in all advanced imaging decision support tools. Therefore, PET will not be eligible to be exempted from PA requirements at this time. ForwardHealth may review its policies and requirements in response to any future developments in decision support tools, including the addition of PET decision support tools to the PA exemption.

Process for Obtaining an Exemption from Prior Authorization Requirements

Requesting providers with advanced imaging decision support tools may request exemption from PA requirements for CT, MR, and MRE imaging services using the following process:

1. Complete a Prior Authorization Requirements Exemption Request for CT, MR, and MRE Imaging Services (Prior Authorization Requirements Exemption Request for Computed Tomography (CT), Magnetic Resonance (MR), and Magnetic Resonance Elastography (MRE) Imaging Services, F-00787 (02/2019)) and agree to its terms.
2. Submit the completed Prior Authorization Requirements Exemption Request for CT, MR, and MRE Imaging Services to the mailing or email address listed on the form. Once received, ForwardHealth will review the exemption request materials, approve or deny the request, and send a decision letter to the requesting provider within 60 days after receipt of all necessary documentation. ForwardHealth will contact the requesting provider if any additional information is required for the application.
3. If the exemption request is approved, submit a list of all individual providers who order CT, MR, and MRE scans using the requesting provider's decision support tool. Exemptions are verified using the NPI (National Provider Identifier) of the individual ordering provider; therefore, requesting providers should submit a complete list of all individual ordering providers within the requesting provider's group to ForwardHealth. Lists may be submitted via email to DHSPAExemption@wisconsin.gov.

Process for Maintaining an Exemption from Prior Authorization Requirements

To maintain exemption from PA requirements for advanced imaging services, the requesting provider is required to report the following outcome measures to ForwardHealth for the previous full six-month interval (January 1 through June 30 and July 1 through December 31) by July 31 and January 31 of each year:

- Aggregate score for all ordering providers that measures consistency with system recommendations based on the reporting standards described in more detail in Section III of the Prior Authorization Requirements Exemption Request for CT, MR, and MRE Imaging Services form
- Subset scores, grouped by primary and specialty care
- Aggregate outcome measures identified in the quality improvement plan

ForwardHealth will work with requesting providers to determine the most appropriate quality metrics. All requesting providers will need to provide similar data based on their reporting capabilities. This information should be submitted by the July 31 and January 31 deadlines to DHSPAExemption@wisconsin.gov.

Refer to the Prior Authorization Requirements Exemption Request for CT, MR, and MRE Imaging Services form for more detailed information on quality improvement plans and maintaining exemption from PA requirements. Providers with questions regarding the requirements may email them to DHSPAExemption@wisconsin.gov. If a requesting provider's quality improvement plan changes over time, any additional information identified in the plan must also be reported to this email address.

ForwardHealth may discontinue an exemption after initial approval if it determines the requesting provider either no longer meets the requirements outlined previously or does not demonstrate meaningful use of decision support to minimize inappropriate utilization of CT, MR, and MRE imaging services.

Updating the List of Eligible Providers

The requesting provider is required to maintain the list of individual ordering providers eligible for the exemption. The requesting provider will have two mechanisms for updating the list of individual ordering providers eligible for the exemption: individual entry of provider NPIs or uploading a larger, preformatted text file.

The requesting provider may enter individual NPIs using the Prior Authorization Exempted link under the Quick Links box in the secure Provider area of Portal.

For larger lists of providers eligible for exemption, requesting providers should upload a text file to the Portal that includes the individual provider NPIs, start dates for exemption, and end dates for exemption, if applicable. All submitted NPIs will be matched to the ForwardHealth provider file. ForwardHealth will notify the requesting provider monthly, using the email contact indicated on the exemption application form, of any NPIs that cannot be matched.

ForwardHealth will enable the requesting provider's Portal administrator and delegated clerks to update the individual ordering providers for whom the exemption applies by July 1, 2013. Any changes that need to be made prior to that time for individual ordering providers eligible for the exemption should be sent to DHSPAExemption@wisconsin.gov.

The individual providers listed may order CT, MR, and MRE imaging services without requesting PA for any DOS on and after the date the requesting provider indicates those providers are eligible to use the decision support tool, regardless of the date an individual provider's information was submitted to ForwardHealth.

For example, ABC Health Clinic is approved for an exemption from PA requirements on June 1. Dr. Smith of ABC Health Clinic orders an MR imaging service on June 15. It is discovered on June 20 that Dr. Smith was mistakenly excluded from ABC Health Clinic's exemption list. Once Dr. Smith is added to the exemption list, she is covered under the exemption going back to the date

ABC Health Clinic indicated she was eligible to use the clinic's decision support tool.

Providers Rendering Advanced Imaging Services

Providers rendering advanced imaging services are encouraged to verify that either a PA request has been approved for the member (verified by contacting eviCore healthcare or the ordering provider), or the ordering provider is exempt from PA (verified by contacting the ordering provider) prior to rendering the service.

Claim Submission

Providers rendering advanced imaging services for an ordering provider who is exempt from PA requirements should include modifier Q4 (Service for ordering/referring physician qualifies as a service exemption) on the claim detail for the CT, MR, or MRE imaging service. This modifier, which may be used in addition to the TC (Technical component) or 26 (Professional component) modifiers on advanced imaging claims, indicates to ForwardHealth that the ordering provider is exempt from PA requirements for these services.

Providers are also reminded to include the NPI of the ordering provider on the claim if the ordering provider is different from the rendering provider. If a PA request was not approved for the member and an exempt ordering provider's NPI is not included on the claim, the claim will be denied.

Topic #10678

Prior Authorization for Advanced Imaging Services

Most advanced imaging services, including CT (computed tomography), MR (magnetic resonance), MRE (magnetic resonance elastography), and PET (positron emission tomography) imaging, require PA (prior authorization) when performed in either outpatient hospital settings or in non-hospital settings (e.g., radiology clinics). eviCore healthcare, a private radiology benefits manager, is authorized to administer PA for advanced imaging services on behalf of ForwardHealth. Refer to the Prior Authorization section of the Radiology area of the Online Handbook for PA requirements and submission information for advanced imaging services.

Health systems, groups, and individual providers that order CT, MR, and MRE imaging services and have implemented decision support tools may request an exemption from PA requirements for these services. Upon approval, ForwardHealth will recognize the requesting provider's advanced imaging decision support tool (e.g., ACR Select, Medicalis) as an alternative to current PA requirements for CT, MR, and MRE imaging services.

Decisions

Topic #424

Approved Requests

PA (prior authorization) requests are approved for varying periods of time based on the clinical justification submitted. The provider receives a copy of a PA decision notice when a PA request for a service is approved. Providers may then begin providing the approved service on the grant date given.

An approved request means that the requested **service**, not necessarily the code, was approved. For example, a similar procedure code may be substituted for the originally requested procedure code. Providers are encouraged to review approved PA requests to confirm the services authorized and confirm the assigned grant and expiration dates.

Listing Procedure Codes Approved as a Group on the Decision Notice Letter

In certain circumstances, ForwardHealth will approve a PA request for a group of procedure codes with a total quantity approved for the entire group. When this occurs, the quantity approved for the entire group of codes will be indicated with the first procedure code. All of the other approved procedure codes within the group will indicate a quantity of zero.

Providers may submit claims for any combination of the procedure codes in the group up to the approved quantity.

Topic #4724

Communicating Prior Authorization Decisions

ForwardHealth will make a decision regarding a provider's PA (prior authorization) request within 20 working days from the receipt of all the necessary information. After processing the PA request, ForwardHealth will send the provider either a decision notice letter or a returned provider review letter. Providers will receive a decision notice letter for PA requests that were approved, approved with modifications, or denied. Providers will receive a returned provider review letter for PA requests that require corrections or additional information. The decision notice letter or returned provider review letter will clearly indicate what is approved or what correction or additional information ForwardHealth needs to continue adjudicating the PA request.

Providers submitting PA requests via the ForwardHealth Portal will receive a decision notice letter or returned provider review letter via the Portal.

If the provider submitted a PA request via mail or fax and the provider has a Portal account, the decision notice letter or returned provider review letter will be sent to the provider via the Portal as well as by mail.

If the provider submitted a paper PA request via mail or fax and does not have a Portal account, the decision notice letter or returned provider review letter will be sent to the address indicated in the provider's file as their PA address (or to the physical address if there is no PA address on file), **not** to the address the provider wrote on the PA request.

The decision notice letter or returned provider review letter will not be faxed back to providers who submitted their paper PA request via fax. Providers who submitted their paper PA request via fax will receive the decision notice letter or returned provider letter via mail.

Topic #5038

Correcting Returned Prior Authorization Requests and Request Amendments on the Portal

If a provider received a returned provider review letter or an amendment provider review letter, they will be able to correct the errors identified on the returned provider review letter directly on the ForwardHealth Portal. Once the provider has corrected the error(s), the provider can resubmit the PA (prior authorization) request or amendment request via the Portal to ForwardHealth for processing. When correcting errors, providers only need to address the items identified in the returned provider review letter or the amendment provider review letter. Providers are not required to resubmit PA information already submitted to ForwardHealth.

Topic #5037

Decision Notice Letters and Returned Provider Review Letters on the Portal

Providers can view PA (prior authorization) decision notices and provider review letters via the secure area of the ForwardHealth Portal. Prior authorization decision notices and provider review letters can be viewed when the PA is selected on the Portal.

Note: The PA decision notice or the provider review letter will not be available until the day after the PA request is processed by ForwardHealth.

Topic #425

Denied Requests

When a PA (prior authorization) request is denied, both the provider and the member are notified. The provider receives a PA decision notice, including the reason for PA denial. The member receives a Notice of Appeal Rights letter that includes a brief statement of the reason PA was denied and information about their right to a fair hearing. Only the **member, or authorized person acting on behalf of the member**, can appeal the denial.

Providers may call Provider Services for clarification of why a PA request was denied.

Providers are required to discuss a denied PA request with the member and are encouraged to help the member understand the reason the PA request was denied.

Providers have three options when a PA request is denied:

- Not provide the service.
- Submit a **new** PA request. Providers are required to submit a copy of the original denied PA request and additional supporting clinical documentation and medical justification along with a new PA/RF (Prior Authorization Request Form, F-11018 (05/2013)), PA/DRF (Prior Authorization/Dental Request Form, F-11035 (07/2012)), or PA/HIAS1 (Prior Authorization for Hearing Instrument and Audiological Services 1, F-11020 (05/2013)).
- Provide the service as a noncovered service.

If the member does not appeal the decision to deny the PA request or appeals the decision but the decision is upheld and the member chooses to receive the service anyway, the member may choose to receive the service(s) as a noncovered service.

Sample Notice of Appeal Rights Letter

<Month DD, CCYY>
<sequence number>
<RecipName>
<RecipAddressLine1>
<RecipAddressLine2>
<RecipCity> <RecipStateZip>

Member Identification Number:
<XXX-XX-XXXXX>
Local County or Tribal Agency
Telephone Number: <AgencyPhone>

<PROGRAM NAME> Notice of Appeal Rights

Appeal Date: <AppealDate>

In <PROGRAM NAME>, certain services and products must be reviewed and approved before payment can be made for them. This review process is called prior authorization (PA). The purposes of this letter are to notify you that <PROGRAM NAME> has either denied or modified a request for prior authorization of a service or product that was submitted on your behalf and to inform you of your right to appeal that decision.

Your provider <ProviderName> requested prior authorization for the following service(s):

Service Code	Modifier	Service Description	Unit	Dollar
XXXXXXXXXXX	XX XX XX XX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXX.XX	XXXXX.XX
XXXXXXXXXXX	XX XX XX XX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXX.XX	XXXXX.XX

<ServiceNN>

That prior authorization request, PA number <PANumber>, was reviewed by <PROGRAM NAME> medical consultants. Based on that review, the following services have been denied or modified as follows.

Denied Services

Service Code	Modifier	Service Description	Unit	Dollar
XXXXXXXXXXX	XX XX XX XX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXX.XX	XXXXX.XX
XXXXXXXXXXX	XX XX XX XX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXX.XX	XXXXX.XX

<DeniedServiceNN>

Modified Services

Service Code	Modifier	Service Description	Unit	Dollar
XXXXXXXXXXX	XX XX XX XX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXX.XX	XXXXX.XX
XXXXXXXXXXX	XX XX XX XX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXX.XX	XXXXX.XX

<ModifiedServiceNN>

<PROGRAM NAME>'s denial or modification of the services requested was made for the following reasons:

(Denial/modify code(s) will be inserted here)

<PROGRAM NAME> bases its decisions on criteria found in the Wisconsin Administrative Code. <PROGRAM NAME> may modify or deny a prior authorization request if one or more of the criteria are not supported by documentation submitted by your provider. The specific regulation(s) that supports the reason for the denial/modification of your provider's request for services is found in the following Wisconsin Administrative Code:

(Wis. Admin. Code Regulation(s) will be inserted here)

We have sent your provider the denied/modified prior authorization request. We encourage you to contact <Provider Name> to review the prior authorization request and the reasons for the decision.

Your Rights and Responsibilities

You or your designated representative may appeal this decision in accordance with state and federal law within <RecipientDays> days. To file an appeal, you may do one of the following:

1) Call your local county or tribal agency at the telephone number listed on the first page of this letter for an appeal form and/or assistance in completing it.

2) Write a letter requesting an appeal to the Division of Hearings and Appeals at the following address:

   Division of Hearings and Appeals
   Department of Administration
   PO Box 7875
   Madison WI 53707-7875

The appeal form or letter should include all of the following:

- The name, address, and telephone number of the <PROGRAM NAME> member for whom the appeal is being made.
- The member identification number.
- The prior authorization number <PANumber> of the denied/modified request.
- The reason you think the denial or modification of the prior authorization is wrong.

REMEMBER: You must mail or deliver your appeal to your local county or tribal agency or the Division of Hearings and Appeals so it is received by the <RecipientDays>-day deadline, which is <AppealDate>.

You will lose your right to an appeal if your request to appeal is not received by the local county or tribal agency or the Division of Hearings and Appeals by <AppealDate>.

If you file an appeal, you may expect the following to occur:

- The state Division of Health Care Access and Accountability will be required to explain, in writing, the reason(s) for the denial or modification of the services your provider requested. This explanation will be mailed to you.
- The Division of Hearings and Appeals will schedule a hearing to consider your appeal and will notify you of the time and place by mail. Hearings are generally held at your local county or tribal agency. You may want to ask your local county or tribal agency if there is free legal help available in your area.
- At that hearing, you (or you may choose a friend, relative, attorney, provider, etc., to represent you) will have an opportunity to explain your need for the service to a hearing officer. Division of Health Care Access and Accountability staff may also appear in person or participate by telephone.
- Based on all the information available, the hearing officer will make a decision on your appeal, notify you of the decision by mail, and advise you of any additional appeal rights.

Whether or not you appeal, <PROGRAM NAME> will pay for any services it has approved. After the hearing officer makes a decision on your appeal, <PROGRAM NAME> will continue to pay for the approved services plus any additional services the hearing officer directs <PROGRAM NAME> to pay.

If you need information about accommodation for a disability or for language translation, please call 1-608-266-3096 (voice) or 1-608-264-9853 (TTY) immediately so arrangements can be made. The staff at these numbers will not be able to provide you with information about the reasons for Wisconsin <PROGRAM NAME>'s decision to deny or modify the prior authorization request. These telephone numbers at the Division of Hearings and Appeals should only be used for questions about the hearing process.

F-11194 (10/08)

Topic #426

Modified Requests

Modification is a change in the services originally requested on a PA (prior authorization) request. Modifications could include, but are not limited to, either of the following:

- The authorization of a procedure code different than the one originally requested.
- A change in the frequency or intensity of the service requested.

When a PA request is modified, both the provider and the member are notified. The provider will be sent a decision notice letter. The decision notice letter will clearly indicate what is approved or what correction or additional information is needed to continue adjudicating the PA request. The member receives a Notice of Appeal Rights letter that includes a brief statement of the reason PA was modified and information on their right to a fair hearing. Only the **member, or authorized person acting on behalf of the member**, can appeal the modification.

Providers are required to discuss with the member the reasons a PA request was modified.

Providers have the following options when a PA request is approved with modification:

- Provide the service as authorized.
- Submit a request to amend the modified PA request. Additional supporting clinical documentation and medical justification must be included.
- Not provide the service.
- Provide the service as originally requested as a noncovered service.

If the member does not appeal the decision to modify the PA request or appeals the decision but the decision is upheld and the member chooses to receive the originally requested service anyway, the member may choose to receive the service(s) as a noncovered service.

Providers may call Provider Services for clarification of why a PA request was modified.

Sample Notice of Appeal Rights Letter

<Month DD, CCYY>
<sequence number>
<RecipName>
<RecipAddressLine1>
<RecipAddressLine2>
<RecipCity> <RecipStateZip>

Member Identification Number:
<XXX-XX-XXXXX>
Local County or Tribal Agency
Telephone Number: <AgencyPhone>

<PROGRAM NAME> Notice of Appeal Rights

Appeal Date: <AppealDate>

In <PROGRAM NAME>, certain services and products must be reviewed and approved before payment can be made for them. This review process is called prior authorization (PA). The purposes of this letter are to notify you that <PROGRAM NAME> has either denied or modified a request for prior authorization of a service or product that was submitted on your behalf and to inform you of your right to appeal that decision.

Your provider <ProviderName> requested prior authorization for the following service(s):

Service Code	Modifier	Service Description	Unit	Dollar
XXXXXXXXXXX	XX XX XX XX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXX.XX	XXXXX.XX
XXXXXXXXXXX	XX XX XX XX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXX.XX	XXXXX.XX

<ServiceNN>

That prior authorization request, PA number <PANumber>, was reviewed by <PROGRAM NAME> medical consultants. Based on that review, the following services have been denied or modified as follows.

Denied Services

Service Code	Modifier	Service Description	Unit	Dollar
XXXXXXXXXXX	XX XX XX XX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXX.XX	XXXXX.XX
XXXXXXXXXXX	XX XX XX XX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXX.XX	XXXXX.XX

<DeniedServiceNN>

Modified Services

Service Code	Modifier	Service Description	Unit	Dollar
XXXXXXXXXXX	XX XX XX XX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXX.XX	XXXXX.XX
XXXXXXXXXXX	XX XX XX XX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXX.XX	XXXXX.XX

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

<ModifiedServiceNN>

<PROGRAM NAME>'s denial or modification of the services requested was made for the following reasons:

(Denial/modify code(s) will be inserted here)

<PROGRAM NAME> bases its decisions on criteria found in the Wisconsin Administrative Code. <PROGRAM NAME> may modify or deny a prior authorization request if one or more of the criteria are not supported by documentation submitted by your provider. The specific regulation(s) that supports the reason for the denial/modification of your provider's request for services is found in the following Wisconsin Administrative Code:

(Wis. Admin. Code Regulation(s) will be inserted here)

We have sent your provider the denied/modified prior authorization request. We encourage you to contact <Provider Name> to review the prior authorization request and the reasons for the decision.

Your Rights and Responsibilities

You or your designated representative may appeal this decision in accordance with state and federal law within <RecipientDays> days. To file an appeal, you may do one of the following:

1) Call your local county or tribal agency at the telephone number listed on the first page of this letter for an appeal form and/or assistance in completing it.

2) Write a letter requesting an appeal to the Division of Hearings and Appeals at the following address:

    Division of Hearings and Appeals
    Department of Administration
    PO Box 7875
    Madison WI 53707-7875

The appeal form or letter should include all of the following:

- The name, address, and telephone number of the <PROGRAM NAME> member for whom the appeal is being made.
- The member identification number.
- The prior authorization number <PANumber> of the denied/modified request.
- The reason you think the denial or modification of the prior authorization is wrong.

REMEMBER: You must mail or deliver your appeal to your local county or tribal agency or the Division of Hearings and Appeals so it is received by the <RecipientDays>-day deadline, which is <AppealDate>.

You will lose your right to an appeal if your request to appeal is not received by the local county or tribal agency or the Division of Hearings and Appeals by <AppealDate>.

If you file an appeal, you may expect the following to occur:

- The state Division of Health Care Access and Accountability will be required to explain, in writing, the reason(s) for the denial or modification of the services your provider requested. This explanation will be mailed to you.
- The Division of Hearings and Appeals will schedule a hearing to consider your appeal and will notify you of the time and place by mail. Hearings are generally held at your local county or tribal agency. You may want to ask your local county or tribal agency if there is free legal help available in your area.

- At that hearing, you (or you may choose a friend, relative, attorney, provider, etc., to represent you) will have an opportunity to explain your need for the service to a hearing officer. Division of Health Care Access and Accountability staff may also appear in person or participate by telephone.
- Based on all the information available, the hearing officer will make a decision on your appeal, notify you of the decision by mail, and advise you of any additional appeal rights.

Whether or not you appeal, <PROGRAM NAME> will pay for any services it has approved. After the hearing officer makes a decision on your appeal, <PROGRAM NAME> will continue to pay for the approved services plus any additional services the hearing officer directs <PROGRAM NAME> to pay.

If you need information about accommodation for a disability or for language translation, please call 1-608-266-3096 (voice) or 1-608-264-9853 (TTY) immediately so arrangements can be made. The staff at these numbers will not be able to provide you with information about the reasons for Wisconsin <PROGRAM NAME>'s decision to deny or modify the prior authorization request. These telephone numbers at the Division of Hearings and Appeals should only be used for questions about the hearing process.

F-11194 (10/08)

Topic #4737

Returned Provider Review Letter Response Time

Thirty Days to Respond to the Returned Provider Review Letter

ForwardHealth must receive the provider's response within 30 calendar days of the date on the returned provider review letter, whether the letter was sent to the provider by mail or through the ForwardHealth Portal. If the provider's response is received within 30 calendar days, ForwardHealth still considers the original receipt date on the PA (prior authorization) request when authorizing a grant date for the PA.

If ForwardHealth does not receive the provider's response within 30 calendar days of the date the returned provider review letter was sent, the PA status becomes inactive and the provider is required to submit a new PA request. This results in a later grant date if the PA request is approved. Providers will not be notified when their PA request status changes to inactive, but this information will be available on the Portal and through WiCall.

If ForwardHealth receives additional information from the provider after the 30-day deadline has passed, a letter will be sent to the provider stating that the PA request is inactive and the provider is required to submit a new PA request.

Topic #427

Returned Requests

A PA (prior authorization) request may be returned to the provider when forms are incomplete, inaccurate, or additional clinical information or corrections are needed. When this occurs, the provider will be sent a provider review letter.

Returned Provider Review Letter

The returned provider review letter will indicate the PA number assigned to the request and will specify corrections or additional information needed on the PA request. Providers are required to make the corrections or supply the requested information in the

space provided on the letter or attach additional information to the letter before mailing the letter to ForwardHealth. Providers can also correct PAs that have been placed in returned provider review status in the ForwardHealth Portal.

The provider's paper documents submitted with the PA request will not be returned to the provider when corrections or additional information are needed; however, X-rays and dental models will be returned once the PA is finalized.

Photographs submitted to ForwardHealth as additional supporting clinical documentation for PA requests will not be returned to providers and will be disposed of securely.

Therefore, providers are required to make a copy of their PA requests (including attachments and any supplemental information) before mailing the requests to ForwardHealth. The provider is required to have a copy on file for reference purposes if more information is required about the PA request.

Note: When changing or correcting the PA request, providers are reminded to revise or update the documentation retained in their records.

Emergent and Urgent Situations

Topic #429

Emergency Services

In emergency situations, the PA (prior authorization) requirement may be waived for services that normally require PA. Emergency services are defined in Wis. Admin. Code DHS 101.03(52) as "those services which are necessary to prevent the death or serious impairment of the health of the individual."

Reimbursement is not guaranteed for services that normally require PA that are provided in emergency situations. As with all covered services, emergency services must meet all program requirements, including medical necessity, to be reimbursed by Wisconsin Medicaid. For example, reimbursement is contingent on, but not limited to, eligibility of the member, the circumstances of the emergency, and the medical necessity of the services provided.

Wisconsin Medicaid will not reimburse providers for noncovered services provided in any situation, including emergency situations.

Topic #430

Urgent Services

Telephone consultations with DMS (Division of Medicaid Services) staff regarding a prospective PA (prior authorization) request can be given only in urgent situations when medically necessary. An urgent, medically necessary situation is one where a delay in authorization would result in undue hardship for the member or unnecessary costs for Medicaid as determined by DMS. All telephone consultations for urgent services should be directed to Provider Services at 800-947-9627. Providers should have the following information ready when calling:

- Member's name
- Member ID number
- Service(s) needed
- Reason for the urgency
- Diagnosis of the member
- Procedure code of the service(s) requested

Providers are required to submit a PA request to ForwardHealth within 14 calendar days after the date of the telephone consultation. PA may be denied if the request is received more than two weeks after the consultation. If the PA request is denied in this case, the provider cannot request payment from the member.

Follow-Up to Decisions

Topic #4738

Amendment Decisions

ForwardHealth will make a decision regarding a provider's amendment request within 20 working days from the receipt of all the necessary information. The method ForwardHealth will use to communicate decisions regarding PA (prior authorization) amendment requests will depend on how the **PA request** was originally submitted (not how the amendment request was submitted) and whether the provider has a ForwardHealth Portal account:

- If the PA request was originally submitted via the Portal, the decision notice letter or returned amendment provider review letter will be sent to the provider via the Portal.
- If the PA request was originally submitted via mail or fax and the provider has a Portal account, the decision notice letter or returned amendment provider review letter will be sent to the provider via the Portal, as well as by mail.
- If the PA request was originally submitted via mail or fax and the provider does **not** have a Portal account, the decision notice letter or returned amendment provider review letter will be sent by mail to the address indicated in the provider's file as their PA address (or to the physical address if there is no PA address on file), **not** to the address the provider wrote on the PA request or amendment request.

Topic #431

Amendments

Providers are required to use the Prior Authorization Amendment Request (F-11042 (07/2012)) to amend an approved or modified PA (prior authorization) request.

ForwardHealth does not accept a paper amendment request submitted on anything other than the Prior Authorization Amendment Request. The Prior Authorization Amendment Request may be submitted through the ForwardHealth Portal as well as by mail or fax. If ForwardHealth receives a PA amendment on a previous version of the Prior Authorization Amendment Request form, a letter will be sent to the provider stating that the provider is required to submit a new PA amendment request using the proper forms.

Examples of when providers may request an amendment to an approved or modified PA request include the following:

- To temporarily modify a member's frequency of a service when there is a short-term change in their medical condition
- To change the rendering provider information when the billing provider remains the same
- To change the member's ForwardHealth identification number
- To add or change a procedure code

Note: ForwardHealth recommends that, under most circumstances, providers should enddate the current PA request and submit a new one if there is a significant, long-term change in services required.

Topic #432

Appeals

If a PA (prior authorization) request is denied or modified by ForwardHealth, only a member, or authorized person acting on behalf of the member, may file an appeal with the DHA (Division of Hearings and Appeals). Decisions that may be appealed include the following:

- Denial or modification of a PA request
- Denial of a retroactive authorization for a service

The member is required to file an appeal within 45 days of the date of the Notice of Appeal Rights.

To file an appeal, members may complete and submit a Request for Fair Hearing (DHA-28 (08/09)) form.

Though providers cannot file an appeal, they are encouraged to remain in contact with the member during the appeal process. Providers may offer the member information necessary to file an appeal and help present their case during a fair hearing.

Fair Hearing Upholds ForwardHealth's Decision

If the hearing decision upholds the decision to deny or modify a PA request, the DHA notifies the member and ForwardHealth in writing. The member may choose to receive the service (or in the case of a modified PA request, the originally requested service) as a noncovered service, not receive the service at all, or appeal the decision.

Fair Hearing Overturns ForwardHealth's Decision

If the hearing decision overturns the decision to deny or modify the PA request, the DHA notifies ForwardHealth and the member. The letter includes instructions for the provider and for ForwardHealth.

If the DHA letter instructs the provider to submit a claim for the service, the provider should submit the following to ForwardHealth after the service has been performed:

- A paper claim with "HEARING DECISION ATTACHED" written in red ink at the top of the claim
- A copy of the hearing decision
- A copy of the denied PA request

Providers are required to submit claims with hearing decisions to the following address:

ForwardHealth
Specialized Research
Ste 50
313 Blettner Blvd
Madison WI 53784

Claims with hearing decisions sent to any other address may not be processed appropriately.

If the DHA letter instructs the provider to submit a new PA request, the provider is required to submit the **new** PA request along with a copy of the hearing decision to the PA Unit at the following address:

ForwardHealth
Prior Authorization
Ste 88
313 Blettner Blvd
Madison WI 53784

ForwardHealth will then approve the PA request with the revised process date. The provider may then submit a claim following

the usual claims submission procedures after providing the service(s).

Financial Responsibility

If the member asks to receive the service **before** the hearing decision is made, the provider is required to notify the member before rendering the service that the member will be responsible for payment if the decision to deny or modify the PA request is upheld.

If the member accepts responsibility for payment of the service before the hearing decision is made, and if the appeal decision **upholds** the decision to deny or modify the PA request, the provider may collect payment from the member if certain conditions are met.

If the member accepts responsibility for payment of the service before the hearing decision is made, and if the appeal decision **overturns** the decision to deny or modify a PA request, the provider may submit a claim to ForwardHealth. If the provider collects payment from the member for the service before the appeal decision is overturned, the provider is required to refund the member for the **entire** amount of payment received from the member after the provider receives Medicaid's reimbursement.

Wisconsin Medicaid does not directly reimburse members.

Sample Notice of Appeal Rights Letter

<Month DD, CCYY>
<sequence number>
<RecipName>
<RecipAddressLine1>
<RecipAddressLine2>
<RecipCity> <RecipStateZip>

Member Identification Number:
<XXX-XX-XXXXX>
Local County or Tribal Agency
Telephone Number: <AgencyPhone>

<PROGRAM NAME> Notice of Appeal Rights

Appeal Date: <AppealDate>

In <PROGRAM NAME>, certain services and products must be reviewed and approved before payment can be made for them. This review process is called prior authorization (PA). The purposes of this letter are to notify you that <PROGRAM NAME> has either denied or modified a request for prior authorization of a service or product that was submitted on your behalf and to inform you of your right to appeal that decision.

Your provider <ProviderName> requested prior authorization for the following service(s):

Service Code	Modifier	Service Description	Unit	Dollar
XXXXXXXXXXX	XX XX XX XX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXX.XX	XXXXX.XX
XXXXXXXXXXX	XX XX XX XX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXX.XX	XXXXX.XX

<ServiceNN>

That prior authorization request, PA number <PANumber>, was reviewed by <PROGRAM NAME> medical consultants. Based on that review, the following services have been denied or modified as follows.

Denied Services

Service Code	Modifier	Service Description	Unit	Dollar
XXXXXXXXXXX	XX XX XX XX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXX.XX	XXXXX.XX
XXXXXXXXXXX	XX XX XX XX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXX.XX	XXXXX.XX

<DeniedServiceNN>

Modified Services

Service Code	Modifier	Service Description	Unit	Dollar
XXXXXXXXXXX	XX XX XX XX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXX.XX	XXXXX.XX
XXXXXXXXXXX	XX XX XX XX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXX.XX	XXXXX.XX

<ModifiedServiceNN>

<PROGRAM NAME>'s denial or modification of the services requested was made for the following reasons:

(Denial/modify code(s) will be inserted here)

<PROGRAM NAME> bases its decisions on criteria found in the Wisconsin Administrative Code. <PROGRAM NAME> may modify or deny a prior authorization request if one or more of the criteria are not supported by documentation submitted by your provider. The specific regulation(s) that supports the reason for the denial/modification of your provider's request for services is found in the following Wisconsin Administrative Code:

(Wis. Admin. Code Regulation(s) will be inserted here)

We have sent your provider the denied/modified prior authorization request. We encourage you to contact <Provider Name> to review the prior authorization request and the reasons for the decision.

Your Rights and Responsibilities

You or your designated representative may appeal this decision in accordance with state and federal law within <RecipientDays> days. To file an appeal, you may do one of the following:

1) Call your local county or tribal agency at the telephone number listed on the first page of this letter for an appeal form and/or assistance in completing it.

2) Write a letter requesting an appeal to the Division of Hearings and Appeals at the following address:

Division of Hearings and Appeals
Department of Administration
PO Box 7875
Madison WI 53707-7875

The appeal form or letter should include all of the following:

- The name, address, and telephone number of the <PROGRAM NAME> member for whom the appeal is being made.
- The member identification number.
- The prior authorization number <PANumber> of the denied/modified request.
- The reason you think the denial or modification of the prior authorization is wrong.

REMEMBER: You must mail or deliver your appeal to your local county or tribal agency or the Division of Hearings and Appeals so it is received by the <RecipientDays>-day deadline, which is <AppealDate>.

You will lose your right to an appeal if your request to appeal is not received by the local county or tribal agency or the Division of Hearings and Appeals by <AppealDate>.

If you file an appeal, you may expect the following to occur:

- The state Division of Health Care Access and Accountability will be required to explain, in writing, the reason(s) for the denial or modification of the services your provider requested. This explanation will be mailed to you.
- The Division of Hearings and Appeals will schedule a hearing to consider your appeal and will notify you of the time and place by mail. Hearings are generally held at your local county or tribal agency. You may want to ask your local county or tribal agency if there is free legal help available in your area.
- At that hearing, you (or you may choose a friend, relative, attorney, provider, etc., to represent you) will have an opportunity to explain your need for the service to a hearing officer. Division of Health Care Access and Accountability staff may also appear in person or participate by telephone.
- Based on all the information available, the hearing officer will make a decision on your appeal, notify you of the decision by mail, and advise you of any additional appeal rights.

Whether or not you appeal, <PROGRAM NAME> will pay for any services it has approved. After the hearing officer makes a decision on your appeal, <PROGRAM NAME> will continue to pay for the approved services plus any additional services the hearing officer directs <PROGRAM NAME> to pay.

If you need information about accommodation for a disability or for language translation, please call 1-608-266-3096 (voice) or 1-608-264-9853 (TTY) immediately so arrangements can be made. The staff at these numbers will not be able to provide you with information about the reasons for Wisconsin <PROGRAM NAME>'s decision to deny or modify the prior authorization request. These telephone numbers at the Division of Hearings and Appeals should only be used for questions about the hearing process.

F-11194 (10/08)

Topic #1106

Enddating

Providers are required to use the Prior Authorization Amendment Request (F-11042 (07/2012)) to enddate most PA (prior authorization) requests. ForwardHealth does not accept requests to enddate a PA request for any service, except drugs, on anything other than the Prior Authorization Amendment Request. PA for drugs may be enddated by using STAT-PA (Specialized Transmission Approval Technology-Prior Authorization) in addition to submitting a Prior Authorization Amendment Request.

Providers may submit a Prior Authorization Amendment Request on the ForwardHealth Portal, or by fax or mail.

If a request to enddate a PA is not submitted on the Prior Authorization Amendment Request, a letter will be sent to the provider stating that the provider is required to submit the request using the proper forms.

Examples of when a PA request should be enddated include the following:

- A member chooses to discontinue receiving prior authorized services.
- A provider chooses to discontinue delivering prior authorized services.

Examples of when a PA request should be enddated and a new PA request should be submitted include the following:

- There is an interruption in a member's continual care services.
- There is a change in the member's condition that warrants a long-term change in services required.
- The service(s) is no longer medically necessary.

Topic #4739

Returned Amendment Provider Review Letter

If the amendment request needs correction or additional information, a returned amendment provider review letter will be sent. The letter will show how the PA (prior authorization) appears currently in the system, and providers are required to respond by correcting errors identified on the letter. Providers are required to make the corrections or supply the requested information in the space provided on the letter or attach additional information to the letter before mailing the letter to ForwardHealth. Providers can also correct an amendment request that has been placed in returned provider review status in the ForwardHealth Portal.

ForwardHealth must receive the provider's response within 30 calendar days of the date the returned amendment provider review letter was sent. After 30 days the amendment request status becomes inactive and the provider is required to submit a new amendment request. The ForwardHealth interChange system will continue to use the original approved PA request for processing claims.

The provider's paper documents submitted with the amendment request will not be returned to the provider when corrections or additional information are needed; however, X-rays and dental models will be returned once the amendment request is finalized.

Photographs submitted to ForwardHealth as additional supporting clinical documentation for PA requests will not be returned to providers and will be disposed of securely.

Therefore, providers are required to make a copy of their amendment requests (including attachments and any supplemental information) before mailing the requests to ForwardHealth. The provider is required to have a copy on file for reference purposes if ForwardHealth requires more information about the amendment request.

Note: When changing or correcting the amendment request, providers are reminded to revise or update the documentation retained in their records.

Topic #5039

Searching for Previously Submitted Prior Authorization Requests on the Portal

Providers will be able to search for all previously submitted PA (prior authorization) requests, regardless of how the PA was initially submitted. If the provider knows the PA number, they can enter the number to retrieve the PA information. If the provider does not know the PA number, they can search for a PA by entering information in one or more of the following fields:

- Member identification number
- Requested start date
- Prior authorization status
- Amendment status

If the provider does not search by any of the information above, providers will retrieve all their PA requests submitted to ForwardHealth.

Forms and Attachments

Topic #960

An Overview

Depending on the service being requested, most PA (prior authorization) requests must be comprised of the following:

- The PA/RF (Prior Authorization Request Form, F-11018 (05/2013)), PA/DRF (Prior Authorization/Dental Request Form, F-11035 (07/2012)), or PA/HIAS1 (Prior Authorization Request for Hearing Instrument and Audiological Services, F-11020 (05/2013))
- A service-specific PA attachment(s)
- Additional supporting clinical documentation (Typical PA requirements regarding attachments may not apply for some HealthCheck "Other Services" PA requests.)

Topic #446

Attachments

In addition to the PA/RF (Prior Authorization Request Form, F-11018 (05/2013)), PA/HIAS1 (Prior Authorization for Hearing Instrument and Audiological Services 1, F-11020 (05/2013)), or PA/DRF (Prior Authorization/Dental Request Form, F-11035 (07/2012)), a service-specific PA (prior authorization) attachment must be submitted with each PA request. The PA attachment allows a provider to document the clinical information used to determine whether or not the standards of medical necessity are met for the requested service(s). Providers should include adequate information for ForwardHealth to make a reasonable judgment about the case.

ForwardHealth will scan each form with a barcode as it is received, which will allow greater efficiencies for processing PA requests.

Topic #527

Prior Authorization/Physician Attachment

The PA/PA (Prior Authorization/Physician Attachment, F-11016 (07/2012)) allows a provider to document the clinical information used to determine whether the standards of medical necessity are met for the requested service(s). Physician services providers should use the PA/PA for most services requiring PA.

Prior Authorization/"J" Code Attachment

The purpose of the PA/JCA (Prior Authorization/"J" Code Attachment, F-11034 (07/2012)) is to document the medical necessity of physician-administered drugs requiring PA.

Prior Authorization/Physician Otological Report

Completion of the PA/POR (Prior Authorization/Physician Otological Report, F-11019 (07/2012)) begins the process by which PA is obtained for a hearing aid by a hearing instrument specialist. The physician gives page one (or a copy) of the completed PA/POR to the member and keeps page two (or a copy of it) in the member's medical records. The member then takes the

PA/POR to any Medicaid-enrolled hearing instrument specialist to receive a hearing aid.

Topic #447

Obtaining Forms and Attachments

Providers may obtain paper versions of all PA (prior authorization) forms and attachments. In addition, providers may download and complete most PA attachments from the ForwardHealth Portal.

Paper Forms

Paper versions of all PA forms and PA attachments are available by writing to ForwardHealth. Include a return address, the name of the form, the form number (if applicable), and mail the request to the following address:

ForwardHealth
Form Reorder
313 Blettner Blvd
Madison WI 53784

Providers may also call Provider Services to order paper copies of forms.

Downloadable Forms

Most PA attachments can be downloaded and printed in their original format from the Portal. Many forms are available in fillable PDF (Portable Document Format) and fillable Microsoft Word formats.

Web PA Via the Portal

Certain providers may complete the PA/RF (Prior Authorization Request Form, F-11018 (05/2013)) and PA attachments through the Portal. Providers may then print the PA/RF (and in some cases the PA attachment), and send the PA/RF, service-specific PA attachments, and any supporting documentation on paper by mail or fax to ForwardHealth.

Topic #448

Prior Authorization Request Form

The PA/RF (Prior Authorization Request Form, F-11018 (05/2013)) is used by ForwardHealth and is mandatory for most providers when requesting PA (prior authorization). The PA/RF serves as the cover page of a PA request.

Providers are required to complete the basic provider, member, and service information on the PA/RF. Each PA request is assigned a unique ten-digit number. ForwardHealth remittance information will report to the provider the PA number used to process the claim for prior authorized services.

Topic #4677

Prior Authorization Request Form Completion Instructions for Physician Services

A sample PA/RF (Prior Authorization Request Form, F-11018 (05/2013)) for physician services is available.

ForwardHealth requires certain information to enable the programs to authorize and pay for medical services provided to eligible members.

Members of ForwardHealth are required to give providers full, correct, and truthful information for the submission of correct and complete claims for reimbursement. This information should include, but is not limited to, information concerning enrollment status, accurate name, address, and member identification number (Wis. Admin. Code § DHS 104.02[4]).

Under Wis. Stat. § 49.45(4), personally identifiable information about program applicants and members is confidential and is used for purposes directly related to ForwardHealth administration such as determining eligibility of the applicant, processing PA (prior authorization) requests, or processing provider claims for reimbursement. The use of the PA/RF is mandatory to receive PA for certain items. Failure to supply the information requested by the form may result in denial of PA or payment for the service.

Providers should make duplicate copies of all paper documents mailed to ForwardHealth. Providers may submit PA requests, along with all applicable service-specific attachments, including the PA/PA (Prior Authorization/Physician Attachment, F-11016 (07/2012)) form, the PA/JCA (Prior Authorization/"J" Code Attachment, F-11034 (07/2012)) form, and the Prior Authorization Drug Attachment for Synagis (F-00142 (10/2021)) form by fax to ForwardHealth at 608-221-8616 or by mail to the following address:

ForwardHealth
Prior Authorization
Ste 88
313 Blettner Blvd
Madison WI 53784

The provision of services that are greater than or significantly different from those authorized may result in nonpayment of the billing claim(s).

SECTION I — PROVIDER INFORMATION

Element 1 — HealthCheck "Other Services" and Wisconsin Chronic Disease Program (WCDP)
Enter an "X" in the box next to HealthCheck "Other Services" if the services requested on the PA/RF are for HealthCheck "Other Services." Enter an "X" in the box next to WCDP (Wisconsin Chronic Disease Program) if the services requested on the PA/RF are for a WCDP member.

Element 2 — Process Type
Enter processing type "117" to indicate physician services, including family planning clinics, rural health clinics, and federally qualified health centers. The processing type is a three-digit code used to identify a category of service requested. Prior authorization requests will be returned without adjudication if no processing type is indicated.

Element 3 — Telephone Number — Billing Provider
Enter the phone number, including the area code, of the office, clinic, facility, or place of business of the billing provider.

Element 4 — Name and Address — Billing Provider
Enter the name and complete address (street, city, state, and ZIP+4 code) of the billing provider. Providers are required to include both the ZIP code and four-digit extension for timely and accurate billing. The name listed in this element must correspond with the billing provider number listed in Element 5a.

Element 5a — Billing Provider Number
Enter the NPI (National Provider Identifier) of the billing provider. The NPI in this element must correspond with the provider name listed in Element 4.

Element 5b — Billing Provider Taxonomy Code
Enter the national 10-digit alphanumeric taxonomy code that corresponds to the NPI of the billing provider in Element 5a.

Element 6a — Name — Prescribing / Referring / Ordering Provider
Enter the prescribing provider's name.

Element 6b — National Provider Identifier — Prescribing / Referring / Ordering Provider
Enter the prescribing provider's 10-digit NPI.

SECTION II — MEMBER INFORMATION

Element 7 — Member Identification Number
Enter the member ID. Do not enter any other numbers or letters. Use the ForwardHealth identification card or Wisconsin's EVS (Enrollment Verification System) to obtain the correct number.

Element 8 — Date of Birth — Member
Enter the member's date of birth in mm/dd/ccyy format.

Element 9 — Address — Member
Enter the complete address of the member's place of residence, including the street, city, state, and ZIP code. If the member is a resident of a nursing home or other facility, include the name of the nursing home or facility.

Element 10 — Name — Member
Enter the member's last name, followed by his or her first name and middle initial. Use the EVS to obtain the correct spelling of the member's name. If the name or spelling of the name on the ForwardHealth card and the EVS do not match, use the spelling from the EVS.

Element 11 — Gender — Member
Enter an "X" in the appropriate box to specify male or female.

SECTION III — DIAGNOSIS / TREATMENT INFORMATION

Element 12 — Diagnosis — Primary Code and Description
Enter the appropriate ICD (International Classification of Diseases) diagnosis code and description with the highest level of specificity most relevant to the service/procedure requested. The ICD diagnosis code must correspond with the ICD description.

Element 13 — Start Date — SOI (not required)

Element 14 — First Date of Treatment — SOI (not required)

Element 15 — Diagnosis — Secondary Code and Description
Enter the appropriate secondary ICD diagnosis code and description with the highest level of specificity most relevant to the service/procedure requested, if applicable. The ICD diagnosis code must correspond with the ICD description.

Element 16 — Requested PA Start Date
Enter the requested start date for service(s) in mm/dd/ccyy format, if a specific start date is requested.

Element 17 — Rendering Provider Number
Enter the NPI of the provider who will be performing the service or prescribing the drug, only if the NPI is different from the NPI of the billing provider listed in Element 5a.

Element 18 — Rendering Provider Taxonomy Code
Enter the national 10-digit alphanumeric taxonomy code that corresponds to the provider who will be performing the service or

prescribing the drug, only if this code is different from the taxonomy code listed for the billing provider in Element 5b.

Element 19 — Service Code
Enter the appropriate CPT (Current Procedural Terminology) code or HCPCS (Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System) code for each service/procedure/item requested.

Element 20 — Modifiers
Enter the modifier(s) corresponding to the procedure code listed if a modifier is required.

Element 21 — POS
Enter the appropriate POS (place of service) code designating where the requested service/procedure/item would be provided/performed/dispensed.

Element 22 — Description of Service
Enter a written description corresponding to the appropriate CPT code or HCPCS code for each service/procedure/item requested.

Element 23 — QR
Enter the appropriate quantity (for example, number of services, days' supply) requested for the procedure code listed.

Element 24 — Charge
Enter the provider's usual and customary charge for each service/procedure/item requested. If the quantity is greater than "1.0," multiply the quantity by the charge for each service/procedure/item requested. Enter that total amount in this element.

Note: The charges indicated on the request form should reflect the provider's usual and customary charge for the procedure requested. Providers are reimbursed for authorized services according to provider *Terms of Reimbursement* issued by the Wisconsin DHS (Department of Health Services).

Element 25 — Total Charges
Enter the anticipated total charges for this request.

Element 26 — Signature — Requesting Provider
The original signature of the provider requesting/performing/dispensing this service/procedure/item must appear in this element.

Element 27 — Date Signed
Enter the month, day, and year the PA/RF was signed (in mm/dd/ccyy format).

Sample PA/RF for Physician Services

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES
ForwardHealth
F-11018 (05/13)

STATE OF WISCONSIN
DHS 106.03(4), Wis. Admin. Code
DHS 152.06(3)(h), 153.06(3)(g), 154.06(3)(g), Wis. Admin. Code

FORWARDHEALTH
PRIOR AUTHORIZATION REQUEST FORM (PA/RF)

Providers may submit prior authorization (PA) requests by fax to ForwardHealth at (608) 221-8616 or by mail to: ForwardHealth, Prior Authorization, Suite 88, 313 Blettner Boulevard, Madison, WI 53784. **Instructions:** Type or print clearly. Before completing this form, read the service-specific Prior Authorization Request Form (PA/RF) Completion Instructions.

SECTION I — PROVIDER INFORMATION

1. Check only if applicable	2. Process Type	3. Telephone Number — Billing Provider
❑ HealthCheck "Other Services" ❑ Wisconsin Chronic Disease Program (WCDP)	117	(555) 555-5555

4. Name and Address — Billing Provider (Street, City, State, ZIP+4 Code)	5a. Billing Provider Number
I.M. BILLING PROVIDER 609 WILLOW ST ANYTOWN WI 55555-1234	0222222220
	5b. Billing Provider Taxonomy Code 123456789X
6a. Name — Prescribing / Referring / Ordering Provider	6b. National Provider Identifier — Prescribing / Referring / Ordering Provider

SECTION II — MEMBER INFORMATION

7. Member Identification Number	8. Date of Birth — Member	9. Address — Member (Street, City, State, ZIP Code)
1234567890	MM/DD/CCYY	322 RIDGE ST ANYTOWN WI 55555
10. Name — Member (Last, First, Middle Initial)	11. Gender — Member	
MEMBER, IM A	❑ Male ☒ Female	

SECTION III — DIAGNOSIS / TREATMENT INFORMATION

12. Diagnosis — Primary Code and Description	13. Start Date — SOI	14. First Date of Treatment — SOI
N62 — Hypertrophy of breast		
15. Diagnosis — Secondary Code and Description	16. Requested PA Start Date	
L98.9 — Disorder of the skin and subcutaneous tissue, unspecified		

17. Rendering Provider Number	18. Rendering Provider Taxonomy Code	19. Service Code	20. Modifiers 1	2	3	4	21. POS	22. Description of Service	23. QR	24. Charge
0222222220	123456789X	19318	50				21	Reduction mammaplasty	1	XXX.XX

An approved authorization does not guarantee payment. Reimbursement is contingent upon enrollment of the member and provider at the time the service is provided and the completeness of the claim information. Payment will not be made for services initiated prior to approval or after the authorization expiration date. Reimbursement will be in accordance with ForwardHealth payment methodology and policy. If the member is enrolled in a BadgerCare Plus Managed Care Program at the time a prior authorized service is provided, ForwardHealth reimbursement will be allowed only if the service is not covered by the Managed Care Program.

25. Total Charges: XXX.XX

26. **SIGNATURE** — Requesting Provider: *I.M. Requesting Provider*

27. Date Signed: MM/DD/CCYY

Topic #7797

Prior Authorization Request Form Completion Instructions for Prescribers for Drugs

ForwardHealth requires certain information to enable the programs to authorize and pay for medical services provided to eligible members.

Members of ForwardHealth are required to give providers full, correct, and truthful information for the submission of correct and complete claims for reimbursement. This information should include, but is not limited to, information concerning enrollment status, accurate name, address, and member identification number (Wis. Admin. Code § DHS 104.02[4]).

Under Wis. Stat. § 49.45(4), personally identifiable information about program applicants and members is confidential and is used for purposes directly related to ForwardHealth administration such as determining eligibility of the applicant, processing PA (prior authorization) requests, or processing provider claims for reimbursement. The use of this form is mandatory to receive PA of certain procedures/services/items. Failure to supply the information requested by the form may result in denial of PA or payment for the service.

Providers should make duplicate copies of all paper documents mailed to ForwardHealth. Providers may submit PA requests, along with all applicable service-specific attachments, via the ForwardHealth Portal, by fax to ForwardHealth at 608-221-8616, or by mail to the following address:

ForwardHealth
Prior Authorization
Ste 88
313 Blettner Blvd
Madison WI 53784

The provision of services that are greater than or significantly different from those authorized may result in nonpayment of the billing claim(s).

SECTION I — PROVIDER INFORMATION

Element 1 — HealthCheck "Other Services" and Wisconsin Chronic Disease Program (WCDP)
Leave the box next to HealthCheck "Other Services" blank. Enter an "X" in the box next to WCDP (Wisconsin Chronic Disease Program) if the services requested on the PA/RF (Prior Authorization Request Form, F-11018 (05/2013)) are for a WCDP member.

Element 2 — Process Type
Enter process type 117 — Physician Services. The process type is a three-digit code used to identify a category of service requested. PA requests will be returned without adjudication if no process type is indicated.

Element 3 — Telephone Number — Billing Provider
Enter the telephone number, including the area code, of the office, clinic, facility, or place of business of the billing provider.

Element 4 — Name and Address — Billing Provider
Enter the name and complete address (street, city, state, and ZIP+4 code) of the billing provider. Providers are required to include both the ZIP code and four-digit extension for timely and accurate billing. The name listed in this element must correspond with the billing provider number listed in Element 5a.

Element 5a — Billing Provider Number
Enter the NPI (National Provider Identifier) of the billing provider. The NPI in this element must correspond with the provider name listed in Element 4.

Element 5b — Billing Provider Taxonomy Code
Enter the national 10-digit alphanumeric taxonomy code that corresponds to the NPI of the billing provider in Element 5a.

Element 6a — Name — Prescribing / Referring / Ordering Provider

Enter the prescribing/referring/ordering provider's name.

Element 6b — National Provider Identifier — Prescribing / Referring / Ordering Provider
Enter the prescribing/referring/ordering provider's 10-digit NPI.

SECTION II — MEMBER INFORMATION

Element 7 — Member Identification Number
Enter the member ID. Do not enter any other numbers or letters. Use the ForwardHealth identification card or Wisconsin's EVS (Enrollment Verification System) to obtain the correct number.

Element 8 — Date of Birth — Member
Enter the member's date of birth in MM/DD/CCYY format.

Element 9 — Address — Member
Enter the complete address of the member's place of residence, including the street, city, state, and ZIP code. If the member is a resident of a nursing home or other facility, include the name of the nursing home or facility.

Element 10 — Name — Member
Enter the member's last name, followed by their first name and middle initial. Use the EVS to obtain the correct spelling of the member's name. If the name or spelling of the name on the ForwardHealth card and the EVS do not match, use the spelling from the EVS.

Element 11 — Gender — Member
Enter an "X" in the appropriate box to specify male or female.

SECTION III — DIAGNOSIS / TREATMENT INFORMATION

Element 12 — Diagnosis — Primary Code and Description
Enter the appropriate ICD (International Classification of Diseases) diagnosis code and description with the highest level of specificity most relevant to the service/procedure requested. The ICD diagnosis code must correspond with the ICD description.

Element 13 — Start Date — SOI (not required)

Element 14 — First Date of Treatment — SOI (not required)

Element 15 — Diagnosis — Secondary Code and Description
Enter the appropriate secondary ICD diagnosis code and description with the highest level of specificity most relevant to the service/procedure requested, if applicable. The ICD diagnosis code must correspond with the ICD description.

Element 16 — Requested PA Start Date
Enter the requested start DOS (date of service) in MM/DD/CCYY format.

Element 17 — Rendering Provider Number
Enter the prescriber's NPI, only if the NPI is different from the NPI of the billing provider listed in Element 5a.

Element 18 — Rendering Provider Taxonomy Code
Enter the national 10-digit alphanumeric taxonomy code that corresponds to the prescriber only if this code is different from the taxonomy code listed for the billing provider in Element 5b.

Element 19 — Service Code (not required)

Element 20 — Modifiers (not required)

Element 21 — POS
Enter the appropriate place of service code designating where the requested item would be provided/performed/dispensed.

Element 22 — Description of Service
Enter the drug name and dose for each item requested (for example, drug name, milligrams, capsules).

Element 23 — QR
Enter the appropriate quantity (for example, days' supply) requested for each item requested.

Element 24 — Charge (not required)

Element 25 — Total Charges (not required)

Element 26 — Signature — Requesting Provider
The original signature of the provider requesting this item must appear in this element.

Element 27 — Date Signed
Enter the month, day, and year the PA/RF was signed (in MM/DD/CCYY format).

Topic #449

Supporting Clinical Documentation

Certain PA (prior authorization) requests may require additional supporting clinical documentation to justify the medical necessity for a service(s). Supporting documentation may include, but is not limited to, X-rays, photographs, a physician's prescription, clinical reports, and other materials related to the member's condition.

All supporting documentation submitted with a PA request must be clearly labeled and identified with the member's name and member identification number. Securely packaged X-rays and dental models will be returned to providers.

Photographs submitted to ForwardHealth as additional supporting clinical documentation for PA requests will not be returned to providers and will be disposed of securely.

General Information

Topic #4402

An Overview

The PA (prior authorization) review process includes both a clerical review and a clinical review. The PA request will have one of the statuses detailed in the following table.

Prior Authorization Status	Description
Approved	The PA request was approved.
Approved with Modifications	The PA request was approved with modifications to what was requested.
Denied	The PA request was denied.
Returned—Provider Review	The PA request was returned to the provider for correction or for additional information.
Pending—Fiscal Agent Review	The PA request is being reviewed by the Fiscal Agent.
Pending—Dental Follow-up	The PA request is being reviewed by a Fiscal Agent dental specialist.
Pending—State Review	The PA request is being reviewed by the State.
Suspend—Provider Sending Information	The PA request was submitted via the ForwardHealth Portal and the provider indicated they will be sending additional supporting information on paper.
Inactive	The PA request is inactive due to no response within 30 days to the returned provider review letter and cannot be used for PA or claims processing.

Topic #434

Communication With Members

ForwardHealth recommends that providers inform members that PA (prior authorization) is required for certain specified services **before** delivery of the services. Providers should also explain that, if required to obtain PA, they will be submitting member records and information to ForwardHealth on the member's behalf. Providers are required to keep members informed of the PA request status throughout the **entire** PA process.

Member Questions

A member may call Member Services to find out whether or not a PA request has been submitted and, if so, when it was received by ForwardHealth. The member will be advised to contact the provider if more information is needed about the status of an individual PA request.

Topic #435

Definition

PA (prior authorization) is the electronic or written authorization issued by ForwardHealth to a provider prior to the provision of a service. In most cases, providers are required to obtain PA **before** providing services that require PA. When granted, a PA request is approved for a specific period of time and specifies the type and quantity of service allowed.

Topic #5098

Designating an Address for Prior Authorization Correspondence

Correspondence related to PA (prior authorization) will be sent to the practice location address on file with ForwardHealth unless the provider designates a separate address for receipt of PA correspondence. This policy applies to all PA correspondence, including decision notice letters, returned provider review letters, returned amendment provider letters, and returned supplemental documentation such as X-rays and dental models.

Photographs submitted to ForwardHealth as additional supporting clinical documentation for PA requests will not be returned to providers and will be disposed of securely.

Providers may designate a separate address for PA correspondence using the demographic maintenance tool.

Topic #4383

Prior Authorization Numbers

Upon receipt of the PA/RF (Prior Authorization Request Form, F-11018 (05/2013)), ForwardHealth will assign a PA (prior authorization) number to each PA request.

The PA number consists of 10 digits, containing valuable information about the PA (for example, the date the PA request was received by ForwardHealth, the medium used to submit the PA request).

Each PA request is assigned a unique PA number. This number identifies valuable information about the PA. The following table provides detailed information about interpreting the PA number.

Type of Number and Description	Applicable Numbers and Description
Media—One digit indicates media type.	Digits are identified as follows: 1 = paper; 2 = fax; 3 = STAT-PA (Specialized Transmission Approval Technology-Prior Authorization); 4 = STAT-PA; 5 = Portal; 6 = Portal; 7 = NCPDP (National Council for Prescription Drug Programs) transaction or 278 (278 Health Care Services Review—Request for Review and Response) transaction; 9 = eviCore healthcare
Year—Two digits indicate the year ForwardHealth received the PA request.	For example, the year 2008 would appear as 08.
Julian date—Three digits indicate the day of the year, by Julian date, that ForwardHealth received the PA request.	For example, February 3 would appear as 034.
Sequence number—Four digits indicate the sequence number.	The sequence number is used internally by ForwardHealth.

Topic #436

Reasons for Prior Authorization

Only about 4 percent of all services covered by Wisconsin Medicaid require PA (prior authorization). PA requirements vary for different types of services. Refer to ForwardHealth publications and Wis. Admin. Code ch. DHS 107 for information regarding services that require PA. According to Wis. Admin. Code § DHS 107.02(3)(b), PA is designed to do the following:

- Safeguard against unnecessary or inappropriate care and services
- Safeguard against excess payments
- Assess the quality and timeliness of services
- Promote the most effective and appropriate use of available services and facilities
- Determine if less expensive alternative care, services, or supplies are permissible
- Curtail misutilization practices of providers and members

PA requests are processed based on criteria established by the Wisconsin DHS (Department of Health Services).

Providers should not request PA for services that do not require PA simply to determine coverage or establish a reimbursement rate for a manually priced procedure code. Also, new technologies or procedures do not necessarily require PA. PA requests for services that do not require PA are typically returned to the provider. Providers having difficulties determining whether or not a service requires PA may call Provider Services.

Topic #437

Referrals to Out-of-State Providers

PA (prior authorization) may be granted to out-of-state providers when nonemergency services are necessary to help a member attain or regain their health and ability to function independently. The PA request may be approved only when the services are not reasonably accessible to the member in Wisconsin.

Out-of-state providers are required to meet ForwardHealth's guidelines for PA approval. This includes sending PA requests, required attachments, and supporting documentation to ForwardHealth before the services are provided.

Note: Emergency services provided out-of-state do not require PA; however, claims for such services must include appropriate documentation (e.g., anesthesia report, medical record) to be considered for reimbursement. Providers are required to submit claims with supporting documentation on paper.

When a Wisconsin Medicaid provider refers a member to an out-of-state provider, the referring provider should instruct the out-of-state provider to go to the Provider Enrollment Information home page on the ForwardHealth Portal to complete a Medicaid Out-of-State Provider Enrollment Application.

All out-of-state nursing homes, regardless of location, are required to obtain PA for all services. All other out-of-state nonborder-status providers are required to obtain PA for all nonemergency services except for home dialysis supplies and equipment.

Topic #438

Reimbursement Not Guaranteed

Wisconsin Medicaid may decline to reimburse a provider for a service that has been prior authorized if one or more of the following program requirements is not met:

- The service authorized on the approved PA (prior authorization) request is the service provided.
- The service is provided within the grant and expiration dates on the approved PA request.
- The member is eligible for the service on the date the service is provided.
- The provider is enrolled in Wisconsin Medicaid on the date the service is provided.
- The service is billed according to service-specific claim instructions.
- The provider meets other program requirements.

Providers may not collect payment from a member for a service requiring PA under any of the following circumstances:

- The provider failed to seek PA before the service was provided.
- The service was provided before the PA grant date or after the PA expiration date.
- The provider obtained PA but failed to meet other program requirements.
- The service was provided before a decision was made, the member did not accept responsibility for the payment of the service before the service was provided, and the PA was denied.

There are certain situations when a provider may collect payment for services in which PA was denied.

Other Health Insurance Sources

Providers are encouraged, but not required, to request PA from ForwardHealth for covered services that require PA when members have other health insurance coverage. This is to allow payment by Wisconsin Medicaid for the services provided in the event that the other health insurance source denies or recoups payment for the service. If a service is provided before PA is obtained, ForwardHealth will not consider backdating a PA request solely to enable the provider to be reimbursed.

Topic #1268

Sources of Information

Providers should verify that they have the most current sources of information regarding PA (prior authorization). It is critical that providers and staff have access to these documents:

- Wisconsin Administrative Code: Chapters DHS 101 through DHS 109 are the rules regarding Medicaid administration.
- Wisconsin Statutes: Sections 49.43 through 49.99 provide the legal framework for Wisconsin Medicaid.
- ForwardHealth Portal: The Portal gives the latest policy information for all providers, including information about Medicaid managed care enrollees.

Topic #812

Status Inquiries

Providers may inquire about the status of a PA (prior authorization) request through one of the following methods:

- Accessing WiCall, ForwardHealth's AVR (Automated Voice Response) system
- Calling Provider Services

Providers should have the 10-digit PA number available when making inquiries.

Topic #13697

Third-Party Websites

The ForwardHealth Portal allows providers access to all policy and billing information for BadgerCare Plus, Medicaid, SeniorCare, ADAP (Wisconsin AIDS Drug Assistance Program), and WCDP (Wisconsin Chronic Disease Program) in one centralized place. PA (prior authorization) request forms and information about ForwardHealth's policies should be obtained from the Portal or Provider Services. Third-party websites are not affiliated with or endorsed by ForwardHealth.

Grant and Expiration Dates

Topic #439

Backdating

Backdating an initial PA (prior authorization) request or SOI (spell of illness) to a date prior to ForwardHealth's initial receipt of the request may be allowed in limited circumstances.

A request for backdating may be approved if all of the following conditions are met:

- The provider specifically requests backdating in writing on the PA or SOI request.
- The request includes clinical justification for beginning the service before PA or SOI was granted.
- The request is received by ForwardHealth within 14 calendar days of the start of the provision of services.

Topic #440

Expiration Date

The expiration (end) date of an approved or modified PA (prior authorization) request is the date through which services are prior authorized. PA requests are granted for varying periods of time. Expiration dates may vary and do not automatically expire at the end of the month or calendar year. In addition, providers may request a specific expiration date. Providers should carefully review all approved and modified PA requests and make note of the expiration dates.

Topic #441

Grant Date

The grant (start) date of an approved or modified PA (prior authorization) request is the first date in which services are prior authorized and will be reimbursed under this PA number. On a PA request, providers may request a specific date that they intend services to begin. If no grant date is requested or the grant date is illegible, the grant date will typically be the date the PA request was reviewed by ForwardHealth.

Topic #442

Renewal Requests

To prevent a lapse in coverage or reimbursement for ongoing services, all renewal PA (prior authorization) requests (that is, subsequent PA requests for ongoing services) must be received by ForwardHealth **prior to the expiration date** of the previous PA request. Each provider is solely responsible for the timely submission of PA request renewals. Renewal requests will not be backdated for continuation of ongoing services.

Member Eligibility Changes

Topic #443

Loss of Enrollment During Treatment

Some covered services consist of sequential treatment steps, meaning more than one office visit or service is required to complete treatment.

In most cases, if a member loses enrollment midway through treatment, or at any time between the grant and enddates, Wisconsin Medicaid will **not** reimburse services (including prior authorized services) provided during an enrollment lapse. Providers should not assume Wisconsin Medicaid covers completion of services after the member's enrollment has been terminated.

To avoid potential reimbursement problems when a member loses enrollment during treatment, providers should follow these procedures:

- Ask to see the member's ForwardHealth identification card to verify the member's enrollment or consult Wisconsin's EVS (Enrollment Verification System) before the services are provided at each visit.
- When the PA (prior authorization) request is approved, verify that the member is still enrolled and eligible to receive the service before providing it. An approved PA request does not guarantee payment and is subject to the enrollment of the member.

Members are financially responsible for any services received after their enrollment has ended. If the member wishes to continue treatment, it is a decision between the provider and the member whether the service should be given and how payment will be made for the service.

To avoid misunderstandings, providers should remind members that they are financially responsible for any continued care after their enrollment ends.

Topic #444

Retroactive Disenrollment From State-Contracted MCOs

Occasionally, a service requiring fee-for-service PA (prior authorization) is performed during a member's enrollment period in a state-contracted MCO (managed care organization). After the service is provided, and it is determined that the member should be retroactively disenrolled from the MCO, the member's enrollment is changed to fee-for-service for the DOS (date of service). The member is continuously eligible for BadgerCare Plus or Wisconsin Medicaid but has moved from MCO enrollment to fee-for-service status.

In this situation, the state-contracted MCO would deny the claim because the member was not enrolled on the DOS. Fee-for-service would also deny the claim because PA was not obtained.

Providers may take the following steps to obtain reimbursement in this situation:

- For a service requiring PA for fee-for-service members, the provider is required to submit a retroactive PA request. For a PA request submitted on paper, indicate "RETROACTIVE FEE-FOR-SERVICE" along with a written description of the

service requested/provided under "Description of Service." Also indicate the actual date(s) the service(s) was provided. For a PA request submitted via the ForwardHealth Portal, indicate "RETROACTIVE FEE-FOR-SERVICE" along with a description of the service requested/provided under the "Service Code Description" field or include additional supporting documentation. Also indicate the actual date(s) the service(s) was provided.

- If the PA request is approved, the provider is required to follow fee-for-service policies and procedures for claims submission.
- If the PA request is denied, Wisconsin Medicaid will not reimburse the provider for the services. A PA request would be denied for reasons such as lack of medical necessity. A PA request would not be denied due to the retroactive fee-for-service status of the member.

Topic #445

Retroactive Enrollment

If a service(s) that requires PA (prior authorization) was performed during a member's retroactive enrollment period, the provider is required to submit a PA request and receive approval from ForwardHealth **before** submitting a claim. For a PA request submitted on paper, indicate the words "RETROACTIVE ENROLLMENT" at the top of the PA request along with a written description explaining that the service was provided at a time when the member was retroactively enrolled under "Description of Service." Also include the actual date(s) the service(s) was provided. For a PA request submitted via the ForwardHealth Portal, indicate the words "RETROACTIVE ENROLLMENT" along with a description explaining that the service was provided at a time when the member was retroactively eligible under the "Service Code Description" field or include additional supporting documentation. Also include the actual date(s) the service(s) was provided.

If the member was retroactively enrolled, and the PA request is approved, the service(s) may be reimbursable, and the earliest effective date of the PA request will be the date the member receives retroactive enrollment. If the PA request is denied, the provider will not be reimbursed for the service(s). Members have the right to appeal the decision to deny a PA request.

If a member requests a service that requires PA before his or her retroactive enrollment is determined, the provider should explain to the member that he or she may be liable for the full cost of the service if retroactive enrollment is not granted and the PA request is not approved. This should be documented in the member's record.

Preferred Drug List

Topic #7817

Lipotropics, Omega-3 Acids

Note: The Preferred Drug List Quick Reference provides the most current list of preferred and non-preferred drugs in this drug class.

Non-preferred drugs in the lipotropics, omega-3 acids drug class require clinical PA (prior authorization).

PA requests for non-preferred lipotropics, omega-3 acids must be completed, signed, and dated by the prescriber. PA requests for non-preferred lipotropics, omega-3 acids must be submitted using the Prior Authorization Drug Attachment for Lipotropics, Omega-3 Acids (F-00162 (05/2020)) form.

The PA form must be sent to the pharmacy where the prescription will be filled. Prescribers should **not** submit the PA form to ForwardHealth. The prescriber may send the PA form to the pharmacy, or the member may carry the PA form with the prescription to the pharmacy.

The pharmacy provider will use the Prior Authorization Drug Attachment for Lipotropics, Omega-3 Acids form completed by the prescriber and a PA/RF (F-11018 (05/2013)) completed by the pharmacy to submit a PA request to ForwardHealth.

PA requests for non-preferred lipotropics, omega-3 acids may be submitted on the Portal, by fax, or by mail (but **not** using the STAT-PA (Specialized Transmission Approval Technology-Prior Authorization) system).

Clinical Criteria for Non-Preferred Lipotropics, Omega-3 Acids for Severe Hypertriglyceridemia

Clinical criteria for approval of a PA request for non-preferred lipotropics, omega-3 acids for severe hypertriglyceridemia are all of the following:

- The member is 18 years of age or older.
- One of the following is true:
  - The member currently has a triglyceride level of 500 mg/dL or greater.
  - The member has had a triglyceride level of 500 mg/dL or greater in the past.
- The member has taken the maximum dose of a preferred lipotropic, omega-3 acid **for at least four consecutive months** and one of the following is true:
  - The member failed to achieve at least a 30 percent decrease in triglyceride level from the baseline level.
  - The member's triglyceride level remained at 500 mg/dL or greater.

The following will **not** be considered as criteria to support the need for non-preferred lipotropics, omega-3 acids for severe hypertriglyceridemia:

- Nonadherence to previous lipotropics, omega-3 acids treatment
- Member or prescriber preference for the use of non-preferred lipotropics, omega-3 acids

A current lipid panel report completed within the past 60 days must be submitted with all PA requests. Initial PA requests for non-preferred lipotropics, omega-3 acids for severe hypertriglyceridemia may be approved for up to 183 days. Renewal PA requests may be approved for up to 365 days.

Clinical Criteria for Non-Preferred Lipotropics, Omega-3 Acids for ASCVD Risk Reduction

Clinical criteria for approval of a PA request for non-preferred lipotropics, omega-3 acids for ASCVD risk reduction are all of the following:

- The member is 18 years of age or older.
- The member must have taken a maximized statin regimen **for at least three consecutive months** with failure to reach a triglyceride level of less than 150 mg/dL. The member must continue to take the maximized statin regimen along with the non-preferred lipotropic, omega-3 acid.
- One of the following is true:
  - The member has clinical ASCVD, as evidenced by **one** of the following:
    - The member has CAD (coronary artery disease), which is supported by a history of myocardial infarction (heart attack), coronary revascularization, or angina pectoris.
    - The member has a history of non-hemorrhagic stroke.
    - The member has symptomatic peripheral arterial disease as evidenced by intermittent claudication with an ABI (ankle-brachial index) of less than 0.85, peripheral arterial revascularization procedure, or amputation due to atherosclerotic disease.
  - The member has diabetes mellitus and two or more of the following ASCVD risk factors:
    - Congestive heart failure
    - Current smoker
    - eGFR (estimated glomerular filtration rate) less than 60 mL/min/1.73 m2
    - Hypertension
    - Obesity

The following will **not** be considered as criteria to support the need for non-preferred lipotropics, omega-3 acids for ASCVD risk reduction:

- Nonadherence to previous lipotropics, omega-3 acids treatment
- Member or prescriber preference for the use of non-preferred lipotropics, omega-3 acids

Medical records that support the clinical criteria and a current lipid panel report completed within the past 60 days must be submitted with initial PA requests. Initial PA requests for non-preferred lipotropics, omega-3 acids for ASCVD risk reduction may be approved for up to 183 days.

A current lipid panel report completed within the past 60 days must be submitted with renewal PA requests. Renewal PA requests require the member to continue taking a maximized statin regimen during treatment with the non-preferred lipotropics, omega-3 acid. Renewal PA requests for non-preferred lipotropics, omega-3 acids for ASCVD risk reduction may be approved for up to 365 days.

Prior Authorization Guidelines

Topic #15557

Dorsal Column or Spinal Stimulator Surgeries

PA (prior authorization) is required for both a dorsal column (spinal cord) stimulator trial period and dorsal column implantation surgery. A separate PA is required for each.

All of the following criteria must be met for PA requests to be approved for temporarily implanted dorsal column stimulator electrodes for trial purposes:

- The member suffers from chronic, intractable pain.
- Other treatment modalities (pharmacological, surgical, physical, or psychological therapies) have been given an adequate trial and did not prove satisfactory or were judged to be unsuitable or contraindicated for the member. The implantation of the dorsal column stimulator is a treatment of late or last resort.
- The member must undergo careful screening, evaluation, and diagnosis by a multidisciplinary team prior to implantation. This screening must include:
  - Psychological and physical evaluation
  - Psychological and physical evaluation must confirm that the pain is not believed to be of psychological origin
  - Documented evidence of pathology of the chronic pain (i.e., an objective basis)

  Except in unusual situations, the diagnosis should be either failed back surgery syndrome or complex regional pain syndrome.
- There is documentation that the pain interferes with a member's daily living activities.

For dorsal column stimulator surgery PA approval, the following criteria must be met:

- The member must complete a trial period of at least three days per the guidelines listed above for the temporarily implanted dorsal column stimulator electrodes for trial purposes.
- The member must demonstrate at least a 50 percent reduction of pain with a temporarily implanted electrode.
- The results of the trial period must be documented in the PA attachments.

Topic #16997

Genetic Testing

When submitting a PA (prior authorization) request for genetic testing, providers are required to submit both the PA/RF (Prior Authorization Request Form, F-11018 (05/2013)) and the PA/PA (Prior Authorization/Physician Attachment, F-11016 (07/2012)). The maximum allowable fee schedule indicates which genetic testing services require PA.

For services requiring PA, in situations where published guidelines are not available or are inconclusive, Wisconsin Medicaid and BadgerCare Plus will request that additional information be provided with the PA request, such as peer-reviewed journal articles or published studies, as evidence of the medical necessity of a particular test.

Topic #12377

Gynecomastia Surgery

All gynecomastia procedures require PA (prior authorization). A gynecomastia procedure that does not meet the PA approval criteria is considered noncovered. Any charges related to the noncovered gynecomastia procedure will not be reimbursed.

All of the following must be included as part of a PA request for gynecomastia surgery:

- A completed PA/RF (Prior Authorization Request Form, F-11018 (05/2013))
- A completed PA/PA (Prior Authorization/Physician Attachment, F-11016 (07/2012))
- Documentation supporting the PA approval criteria

Prior Authorization Policy

PA requests for gynecomastia surgery may be approved under Wis. Admin. Code § DHS 107.06(2)(c), which states PA is required for "surgical or medical procedures of questionable medical necessity but deemed advisable in order to correct conditions that may reasonably be assumed to significantly interfere with a recipient's personal or social adjustment or employability, an example of which is cosmetic surgery."

Note: Surgical removal of excess male breast tissue is rarely indicated and is usually for cosmetic reasons as there is no functional impairment associated with this disorder.

Prior Authorization Approval Criteria

Prior authorization requests for gynecomastia surgery must include **one** of the following:

- Documentation that the member has a diagnosis of Klinefelter's syndrome
- Documentation that the member is 18 years of age or older, has completed puberty, and meets **all** of the following criteria:
  - Gynecomastia has persisted for at least one year after puberty and is documented in the physician progress notes.
  - The member has persistent breast pain and tenderness.
  - Glandular breast tissue confirming true gynecomastia is documented on physical exam and/or mammography.
  - The member has been evaluated and other hormonal causes of gynecomastia have been excluded by appropriate laboratory testing (TSH, estradiol, prolactin, testosterone, and/or luteinizing hormone).
  - The symptoms have not resolved after discontinuing for at least one year any drugs that may result in gynecomastia.
  - The gynecomastia persists despite treatment of other conditions that may result in gynecomastia.
  - Gynecomastia is classified as a Grade II, III, or IV per the American Society of Plastic Surgeons classification.*

* American Society of Plastic Surgeons scale adapted from the McKinney and Simon, Hoffman and Khan scales:

- Grade II (Moderate breast enlargement exceeding areola boundaries with edges that are indistinct from the chest)
- Grade III (Moderate breast enlargement exceeding areola boundaries with edges that are distinct from the chest with skin redundancy present)
- Grade IV (Marked breast enlargement with skin redundancy and feminization of the breast)

Topic #18577

Hyperbaric Oxygen Therapy

ForwardHealth requires PA (prior authorization) for HBOT (hyperbaric oxygen therapy) provided in an office or outpatient hospital. PA requests for HBOT are required to be submitted with the professional procedure code 99183 (Physician or other qualified healthcare professional attendance and supervision of hyperbaric oxygen therapy, per session).

ForwardHealth does not require PA for HBOT provided in an inpatient hospital setting.

PA Approval Criteria

ForwardHealth covers HBOT for the following conditions:

- Acute carbon monoxide intoxication.
- Decompression illness.
- Gas embolism.
- Gas gangrene.
- Acute traumatic peripheral ischemia.
- Crush injuries and suturing of severed limbs.
- Progressive necrotizing infections (necrotizing fasciitis).
- Acute peripheral arterial insufficiency (compartment syndrome).
- Preparation and preservation of compromised skin grafts (not for primary management of wounds).
- Chronic refractory osteomyelitis unresponsive to conventional medical and surgical management.
- Osteoradionecrosis as an adjunct to conventional treatment.
- Soft tissue radionecrosis as an adjunct to conventional treatment.
- Cyanide poisoning.
- Actinomycosis, only as an adjunct to conventional therapy when the disease process is refractory to antibiotics and surgical treatment. HBOT must be utilized as an adjunct to conventional therapy.
- Treatment of diabetic wounds of the lower extremities. (Refer to the following section for specific approval criteria.)

Approval Criteria for Diabetic Wounds

Clinical criteria for approval of a PA request for HBOT for a member with diabetic wounds of the lower extremities are all of the following:

- Member has Type 1 or Type 2 diabetes and has a lower extremity wound that is due to diabetes.
- Member has a non-pressure wound classified as Wagner grade 3 or higher:
  - Grade 2 — ulcer penetrates to tendon, bone or joint.
  - Grade 3 — lesion has penetrated as deeply as grade 2 and there is abscess, osteomyelitis, pyarthrosis, plantar space abscess, or infection of the tendon and tendon sheaths.
  - Grade 4 — gangrene of the forefoot.
  - Grade 5 — gangrene of the entire foot.
- Member has failed an adequate course of standard wound therapy. The use of HBOT will be covered as adjunctive therapy only after there have been no measurable signs of healing for at least 30 days of treatment with standard wound therapy and only when the use of HBOT is in addition to standard wound care. Standard wound care in members with diabetic wounds includes:
  - Assessment of a member's vascular status and correction of any vascular problems in the affected limb if possible.
  - Optimization of nutritional status.
  - Optimization of glucose control.
  - Debridement by any means to remove devitalized tissue.
  - Maintenance of clean, moist bed of granulation tissue with appropriate moist dressings.
  - Appropriate off-loading.
  - Necessary treatment to resolve any infection that might be present.

Failure to respond to standard wound care means there are no measurable signs of healing for at least 30 consecutive days. Wounds must be evaluated at least every 30 days during administration of HBOT. ForwardHealth does not cover continued treatment with HBOT if no measurable signs of healing have been demonstrated within any 30-day period of treatment.

Documentation Requirements

All of the following must be included as part of a PA request for HBOT:

- A completed PA/RF (Prior Authorization Request Form, F-11018 (05/2013))
- A completed PA/PA (Prior Authorization/Physician Attachment, F-11018 (07/12))
- Documentation supporting the criteria in the PA Approval Criteria section
- Documentation indicating that the member has failed an adequate course of standard therapy, including conventional medical or surgical management

Submission Options

Providers may submit PA requests for HBOT via any of the following:

- Portal
- Fax
- Mail
- 278 Health Care Services Review — Request for Review and Response Transaction

Topic #16818

Intrathecal Infusion Pumps for Spasticity or Pain

Placement of IIP (intrathecal infusion pumps) for treatment of spasticity or pain is covered by ForwardHealth with PA (prior authorization).

Intrathecal Infusion Pumps for Treatment of Spasticity

Screening Dose and Permanent Implantation

ForwardHealth allows providers to submit one PA request for the permanent implantation of the IIP for the treatment of spasticity. Although separate approval of a successful trial period is not required for approval of the PA request for permanent implantation, providers are required to maintain documentation of a successful screening dose in their records. Permanent implantation of an IIP is not reimbursable without a successful screening dose.

ForwardHealth covers a temporary baclofen bolus screening dose and permanent baclofen IIP implantation for the treatment of spasticity when all of the following criteria are met and documented in the PA request:

- The member suffers from chronic, intractable spasticity.
- All other appropriate treatment methods (pharmacological [including failure of oral baclofen in adults], surgical, and physical therapies) have been given an adequate trial period and proved unsatisfactory or were judged to be unsuitable or contraindicated for the member.
- The spasticity interferes with a member's daily living activities.

Note: The approved PA request for permanent implantation of the IIP will not be valid unless a successful screening dose shows at least a 50 percent reduction of spasticity.

Requests for PA for baclofen pump implantation will be denied by ForwardHealth for the following members:

- Members who are allergic to baclofen.
- Members with the presence of an infection at the time of either the screening dose or permanent pump placement.

- Members whose body size is too small to accommodate the implantable pump.
- Members who have an inability to comply with therapy maintenance (refills).
- Members who are younger than 4 years old.

Intrathecal Infusion Pumps for Treatment of Pain

Trial Period

ForwardHealth covers a trial period of intraspinal opioid drug administration lasting a minimum of 24 hours for the treatment of pain when all of the following criteria are met and documented as part of the PA request:

- The member has not responded adequately to non-invasive methods of pain control.
- Other treatment methods (pharmacological, surgical, physical, or psychological therapies) have been given an adequate trial period and proved unsatisfactory or were judged to be unsuitable or contraindicated for the member.
- The member has undergone careful screening by a multidisciplinary team prior to the beginning of the trial drug administration. That screening must include both a psychological and physical evaluation. These evaluations must confirm that the pain is not believed to be primarily psychological in origin and should reflect clear evidence of a physiological explanation for the chronic pain (i.e., an objective basis, such as an imaging study showing pathology consistent with the clinical complaints and of sufficient severity to explain symptoms).

Permanent Implantation

PA is required for implantation of an IIP for the treatment of pain.

ForwardHealth covers permanent IIP implantation for the treatment of pain when all of the following criteria are met and documented in the PA request:

- An authorized trial period lasting a minimum of 24 hours has been completed. Trial period authorization criteria are listed above.
- There is at least a 50 percent reduction in pain during the trial.
- A record of any side effects that the member experiences.

ForwardHealth will consider exceptions to the above requirements in the situations of terminal care for cancer with uncontrollable pain. ForwardHealth will review these requests on an individual basis, and a trial period is not required.

Note: Requests for PA for IIP implantation for the treatment of pain will be denied by ForwardHealth for members in the following circumstances:

- Members who have a known allergy or hypersensitivity to the drug being used.
- Members with the presence of an active infection.
- Members whose body size is too small to accommodate the implantable pump.
- Members with the presence of spinal anomalies.
- Members who have an inability to comply with therapy maintenance (refills).
- Members who are younger than 4 years old.

Topic #16497

Panniculectomy and Lipectomy Surgeries

Panniculectomy and lipectomy surgeries are covered by ForwardHealth with PA (prior authorization).

Panniculectomy surgery is considered medically necessary if the panniculus hangs below the level of the pubis **and** either one of

the following criteria is met:

- The medical record documents that the panniculus causes chronic intertrigo that is refractory to at least three months of appropriate medical therapy or consistently recurs over three months while receiving appropriate medical therapy.
- There is a presence of a significant functional deficit that prohibits or profoundly impairs the ability to perform activities of daily living due to a significant physical deformity or disfigurement resulting from the excess skin folds, and surgery is expected to restore or greatly improve the functional deficit. Examples of this would be deficits that prohibit a member from being able to properly shower or toilet.

Lipectomy surgery is considered medically necessary if at least one of the following criteria is met:

- The medical record documents that the excess skin folds cause a chronic intertrigo that is refractory to at least three months of appropriate medical therapy or consistently recurs over three months while receiving appropriate medical therapy.
- There is a presence of a significant functional deficit that prohibits or profoundly impairs the ability to perform activities of daily living due to a significant physical deformity or disfigurement resulting from the excess skin folds, and surgery is expected to restore or greatly improve the functional deficit. Examples of this would be deficits that prohibit a member from being able to properly shower or toilet.

Note: If the procedure is being performed following significant weight loss, in addition to meeting the PA criteria, there should be evidence documented in the member's medical records that the individual has maintained a stable weight for at least six months. If the weight loss is the result of bariatric surgery, panniculectomy should not be performed until at least 18 months after bariatric surgery and only when weight has been stable for at least the most recent six months.

Information regarding PA criteria for bariatric surgeries is available.

Panniculectomy for any other indication is not covered, including the following:

- Treatment of back, knee, or neck pain
- In conjunction with hernia repair, unless the member meets the above-stated criteria for panniculectomy

Topic #12417

Pectus Excavatum or Pectus Carinatum Surgery

All pectus excavatum and pectus carinatum procedures require PA (prior authorization). A pectus excavatum or pectus carinatum procedure that does not meet the PA approval criteria is considered a noncovered service. Any charges related to the noncovered pectus excavatum or pectus carinatum procedure will not be reimbursed.

Prior Authorization Policy

Congenital chest wall deformities may result in functional limitations such as activity intolerance related to cardiac or respiratory impairment. Patients often report symptoms that include mild to moderate exercise limitation, respiratory infections, and asthmatic conditions. In many cases, the deformity does not lead to functional impairment, and treatment is considered to be solely cosmetic in nature.

PA requests for pectus excavatum or pectus carinatum surgery may be approved under Wis. Admin. Code § DHS 107.06(2)(c), which states PA is required for "surgical or medical procedures of questionable medical necessity but deemed advisable in order to correct conditions that may reasonably be assumed to significantly interfere with a recipient's personal or social adjustment or employability, an example of which is cosmetic surgery."

Prior Authorization Approval Criteria for Pectus Excavatum

Any one of the following criteria must be met for PA requests for repair of severe pectus excavatum when the pectus index (i.e., Haller index*) is greater than 3.25:

- Pulmonary function studies demonstrate at least moderately severe restrictive airway disease.
- Echocardiograph demonstrates finding consistent with external compression.
- Abnormal cardiovascular or ventilator limitation is evident during cardiopulmonary exercise testing.
- Documentation of progression of the deformity with associated physical symptoms other than isolated concerns of body image.

* The degree of deformity can be determined by dividing the inner width of the chest at the widest point by the distance between the posterior surface of the sternum and the anterior surface of the spine. CT scans are better able to define the ratio of AP (anterior-posterior) borders to transverse diameters, also referred to as the pectus index or Haller index. Diameters are taken at the deepest level of the sternal depression. CT scan ratios that reveal transverse to AP diameter of greater than 3.25 are considered significant for pectus excavatum. A normal chest has an index of 2.5.

Prior Authorization Approval Criteria for Pectus Carinatum

PA requests for pectus carinatum surgical procedures are subject to the following PA guidelines:

- The member must have a diagnosis of pectus carinatum.
- Surgical correction of pectus carinatum may be approved in severe cases with cardiopulmonary compromise (frequently associated with another deformity; e.g., scoliosis) if both of the following criteria are met:
  - Pulmonary function tests document the obstructive abnormalities (*Note*: Pectus carinatum is generally not associated with restrictive abnormalities).
  - A chest X-ray demonstrates an increased anteroposterior diameter of the chest wall, emphysematous-appearing lungs, and a narrow cardiac shadow; or echocardiography demonstrates a deformity of the cardiac silhouette (*Note*: Malposition of the cardiac silhouette in the absence of a study demonstrating reduced cardiac function is not, in itself, a functional deficit).

Topic #19138

Prophylactic Mastectomy

All prophylactic mastectomies require PA (prior authorization). A prophylactic mastectomy that does not meet the PA approval criteria is considered noncovered. Any claims submitted for a noncovered prophylactic mastectomy will not be reimbursed.

All of the following must be included as part of a PA request for prophylactic mastectomy:

- A completed PA/RF (Prior Authorization Request Form, F-11018 (05/2013))
- A completed PA/PA (Prior Authorization/Physician Attachment, F-11016 (07/2012))
- Documentation supporting the PA approval criteria

Prior Authorization Approval Criteria for Members Considered High Risk for Breast Cancer *Without* a Diagnosis, or History of a Diagnosis, of Breast Cancer

PA requests for a prophylactic mastectomy for members considered high risk for breast cancer **without** a diagnosis, or history of a diagnosis, of breast cancer may be approved when **one or more** of the following criteria are met:

- There is a presence of a known BRCA1, BRCA2, PTEN, or TP53 mutation.
- The member received radiation therapy to the chest between the ages of 10 and 30 (for example, for Hodgkin disease).
- The member has a lifetime risk of breast cancer of 20 percent or greater as identified by Gail, Claus, BRCAPRO, BOADICEA, Tyrer-Cuzick models.
- There is a presence of high-risk histology or of extensive mammographic abnormalities.

  High-risk histology includes, but is not limited to, atypical ductal or lobular hyperplasia, or lobular carcinoma in situ confirmed on biopsy. In cases of high-risk histology, prophylactic mastectomy may be considered medically necessary, especially if combined with other risk factors (for example, family history of breast cancer, proof of mammographic or clinical evaluation difficulty).

  Extensive mammographic abnormalities include, but are not limited to, diffuse indeterminate microcalcifications or dense tissue that is difficult to evaluate mammographically and clinically, making adequate biopsy impossible. In cases of extensive mammographic abnormalities, prophylactic mastectomy may be considered medically necessary, especially if combined with other evidence of risk factors (for example, dense, fibronodular breasts, several prior breast biopsies for clinical and/or mammographic abnormalities).

Prior Authorization Approval Criteria for Members Considered High Risk for Breast Cancer WITH a Diagnosis, or History of a Diagnosis, of Breast Cancer

PA requests for a prophylactic mastectomy for members considered high risk for breast cancer WITH a diagnosis, or history of a diagnosis, of breast cancer may be approved when **one or more** of the following criteria are met:

- The member is at high risk for contralateral disease due to any of the criteria listed above for members without a diagnosis, or history of a diagnosis, of breast cancer.
- The member was diagnosed with breast cancer at the age of 45 or younger.
- The member is male and has breast cancer.

Prophylactic mastectomy is considered experimental and investigational for men with BRCA or other gene mutations, or with a family history of breast cancer without diagnosis, or history of a diagnosis, of breast cancer.

Topic #18277

Reduction Mammoplasty

Reduction mammoplasty for female members with breast hypertrophy (enlarged breasts) is covered by ForwardHealth with PA. (prior authorization)

Prior Authorization Approval Criteria

At least one of the following criteria must be met for PA requests to be approved for reduction mammoplasty:

- The member has persistent symptoms in at least two of the following anatomical body areas affecting daily activities for at least one year:
  - Headaches
  - Pain in neck
  - Pain in shoulders
  - Pain in upper back
  - Painful kyphosis documented by X-rays

- The member has severe submammary intertrigo that is refractory to conventional medications and measures used to treat intertrigo, or the member has shoulder grooving with ulceration unresponsive to conventional therapy.

In addition, all of the following criteria must be met for PA requests to be approved for reduction mammoplasty:

- There is documentation from a primary care physician and other providers, as appropriate (for example, physiatrist, orthopedic surgeon) showing the diagnosis and evaluation of symptoms that prompted this request, which confirms that the following criteria have been met:
  - There is a reasonable likelihood that the member's symptoms are primarily due to macromastia.
  - Reduction mammoplasty is likely to result in improvement of the chronic pain.
  - Pain symptoms persist, as documented by the physician, despite at least a three-month trial of therapeutic measures such as:
    - Analgesic/NSAIDs (non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs) interventions
    - Physical therapy/exercises/posturing maneuvers
    - Supportive devices (for example, proper bra support, wide bra straps)
- If the woman is 40 years of age or older, she has had a negative (for cancer) mammogram that was performed within the year prior to the date of the planned reduction mammoplasty.
- The surgeon has estimated the amount (in grams) of breast tissue (not fatty tissue) to be removed from each breast and that amount meets the medical necessity criteria determined using the Schnur Sliding Scale chart calculations as shown below.

Body Surface Area Formulas
BSA (m^2) = ([height (in) x weight (lb)]/3131)½
BSA (m^2) = ([height (cm) x weight (kg)]/3600)½

Schnur Sliding Scale	
Body Surface Area	**Threshold Value for the Average Grams of Tissue per Breast to Be Removed**
1.35	199
1.40	218
1.45	238
1.50	260
1.55	284
1.60	310
1.65	338
1.70	370
1.75	404
1.80	441
1.85	482
1.90	527
1.95	575
2.00	628
2.05	687
2.10	750

2.15	819
2.20	895
2.25	978
2.30	1068
2.35	1167
2.40	1275
2.45	1393
2.50	1522
2.55	1662

Chronic intertrigo, eczema, dermatitis, and/or ulceration in the infra-mammary fold are not necessarily considered medically necessary indications for reduction mammoplasty. In order to be considered medically necessary, the condition must be severe and unresponsive to dermatological treatments (for example, antibiotics or antifungal therapy) and conservative measures (for example, good skin hygiene, adequate nutrition) for a period of six months or longer.

Prior Authorization Request Documentation Requirements

The following must be documented on the PA request:

- Height and weight of the member
- Approximate amount of tissue (in grams) to be removed from each breast

PA requests that do not include this information will be returned to the provider for more information.

When requesting PA, submission of photographic documentation that confirms severe breast hypertrophy is not required but must be available upon request.

Approved PA requests for reduction mammoplasty are valid for 12 months.

Note: For male members with excess breast tissue, ForwardHealth covers mastectomy for gynecomastia when medically necessary per Wis. Admin. Code § DHS 101.03(96m); however, PA is required.

Topic #13797

Restorative Plastic Surgery and Procedures

PA (Prior authorization) requests for restorative plastic surgery and procedures must meet one of the following criteria:

- Documentation that supports medical necessity for the procedure included in the PA request (e.g., signs and symptoms such as pain, repeated trauma to lesion, recurrent infection)
- Detailed documentation of a congenital defect, birth abnormality, or other significant defect
- A psychiatric evaluation documenting the procedure's necessity based on significant impairment of the member's social or personal adjustment
- Documentation of significant impact on the member's employability, including documentation that there are no other irresolvable factors that would prevent the member from being employed (Documented attempts at employment or other clear supporting evidence should be included with the PA request.)

When requesting PA, a photograph of the involved area is desirable but not mandatory.

Restorative plastic surgeries and procedures that do not meet the PA approval criteria are considered noncovered services. Any claims submitted for noncovered restorative plastic surgeries and procedures will not be reimbursed.

Topic #21318

Transgender Services

Services related to the treatment and management of gender dysphoria are covered by ForwardHealth with an approved PA (prior authorization) request.

When submitting a PA request for sex reassignment surgery, providers must include the following:

- A completed PA/RF (Prior Authorization Request Form, F-11018 (05/2013))
- A completed PA/PA (Prior Authorization/Physician Attachment, F-11016 (07/2012))
- Clinical records from the member's treating mental health professional that indicate the following:
  - A transgender-related diagnosis
  - The member's personal level of distress and impact on the member's employability, and/or daily functioning over time, relating to the diagnosis
  - The anticipated impact of the requested surgery on the member's level of distress, employability, and/or daily functioning over time
  - The current status and stability of any coexisting mental health conditions
- Clinical documentation substantiating the requirements detailed in the coverage criteria for the requested procedure

Note: If additional information is needed to substantiate the medical necessity of the requested service, the PA request will be returned to the provider. A returned provider review letter requesting more information is not a denial.

Documentation that the provider requesting the surgery has comprehensively discussed the requested service with the member must be retained in the member's medical file. The documentation must show that the member fully understands all relevant aspects of the requested treatment, including both possible benefits and risks. This documentation is not required to be submitted with the PA request.

Topic #13757

Vagus Nerve Stimulator Implant Surgeries

The following criteria must be met for PA (prior authorization) requests to be approved for VNS (vagus nerve stimulator) implant surgery:

- The member has either medically intractable partial-onset seizures for which resective or disconnection epilepsy surgery is either not an option (for personal or medical reasons) or has failed; or the member has medically intractable primary generalized, symptomatic generalized, or mixed epilepsy.
- Multiple trials of antiepileptic medications with documented compliance have either failed or have produced unacceptable side effects.
- The medical record contains documentation that the member's seizures significantly interfere with daily functioning and quality of life, and there is reason to believe that quality of life will be improved as a result of VNS.
- The member does not have other, independent diagnoses that could explain why their seizures are failing to respond to medical treatment.

Review Process

Topic #450

Clerical Review

The first step of the PA (prior authorization) request review process is the clerical review. The provider, member, diagnosis, and treatment information indicated on the PA/RF (Prior Authorization Request Form, F-11018 (05/2013)), PA/HIAS1 (Prior Authorization for Hearing Instrument and Audiological Services 1, F-11020 (05/2013)), and PA/DRF (Prior Authorization/Dental Request Form, F-11035 (07/2012)) forms is reviewed during the clerical review of the PA request review process. The following are examples of information verified during the clerical review:

- Billing and/or rendering provider number is correct and corresponds with the provider's name.
- Provider's name is spelled correctly.
- Provider is Medicaid-enrolled.
- Procedure codes with appropriate modifiers, if required, are covered services.
- Member's name is spelled correctly.
- Member's identification number is correct and corresponds with the member's name.
- Member enrollment is verified.
- All required elements are complete.
- Forms, attachments, and additional supporting clinical documentation are signed and dated.
- A current physician's prescription for the service is attached, if required.

Clerical errors and omissions are responsible for the majority of PA requests that are returned to providers for correction or additional information. Since having to return a PA request for corrections or additional information can delay approval and delivery of services to a member, providers should ensure that all clerical information is correctly and completely entered on the PA/RF, PA/DRF, or PA/HIAS1.

If clerical errors are identified, the PA request is returned to the provider for corrections before undergoing a clinical review. One way to reduce the number of clerical errors is to complete and submit PA/RFs through Web PA.

Topic #451

Clinical Review

Upon verifying the completeness and accuracy of clerical items, the PA (prior authorization) request is reviewed to evaluate whether or not each service being requested meets Wisconsin Medicaid's definition of "medically necessary" as well as other criteria.

The PA attachment allows a provider to document the clinical information used to determine whether the standards of medical necessity are met for the requested service. Wisconsin Medicaid considers certain factors when determining whether to approve or deny a PA request pursuant to Wis. Admin. Code § DHS 107.02(3)(e).

It is crucial that a provider include adequate information on the PA attachment so that the ForwardHealth consultant performing the clinical review can determine that the service(s) being requested meets all the elements of Wisconsin Medicaid's definition of "medically necessary", including elements that are not strictly medical in nature. Documentation must provide the justification for the service requested specific to the member's current condition and needs. Pursuant to Wis. Admin Code § DHS 101.03(96m), "medically necessary" is a service under Wis. Admin. Code ch. DHS 107 that meets certain criteria.

Determination of Medical Necessity

The definition of "medically necessary" is a legal definition identifying the standards that must be met for approval of the service. The definition imposes parameters and restrictions that are both medical and nonmedical.

The determination of medical necessity is based on the documentation submitted by the provider. For this reason, it is essential that documentation is submitted completely and accurately and that it provides the justification for the service requested, specific to the member's current condition and needs. To be approved, a PA request must meet all of the standards of medical necessity including those that are not strictly medical in nature.

To determine if a requested service is medically necessary, ForwardHealth consultants obtain direction and/or guidance from multiple resources including:

- Federal and state statutes
- Wisconsin Administrative Code
- PA guidelines set forth by the Wisconsin DHS (Department of Health Services)
- Standards of practice
- Professional knowledge
- Scientific literature

Services Requiring Prior Authorization

Topic #1004

An Overview

Physician services that require PA (prior authorization) are subject to change and are periodically updated by ForwardHealth. General services requiring PA include the following:

- All covered physician services if provided out-of-state under nonemergency circumstances by a provider who does not have border-status enrollment with Wisconsin Medicaid.
- Surgical or other medical procedures of questionable medical necessity but deemed advisable in order to correct conditions that may reasonably be assumed to significantly interfere with a member's personal or social adjustment or employability.

Contact a Medicaid-enrolled pharmacist or Provider Services for information regarding possible PA or diagnosis restrictions for a particular drug.

Audiological Testing for Hearing Instruments

A PA/POR (Prior Authorization/Physician Otological Report, F-11019 (07/2012)) is required for audiological testing for specifications of a hearing instrument. A photocopy of the approved hearing instrument PA request form is sent to the member who presents it to the Medicaid-enrolled audiologist or hearing instrument specialist of his or her choice.

Bariatric Surgery

Approval criteria for bariatric surgery, revision of bariatric surgery, and repeat bariatric surgery are available.

Reduction Mammoplasty

Approval criteria for reduction mammoplasty are available.

Cranial Remolding Orthoses

Approval criteria for CRO (cranial remolding orthosis) are available.

Dorsal Column or Spinal Stimulator Surgeries

Approval criteria for dorsal column or spinal stimulator surgeries are available.

Gynecomastia Surgery

Approval criteria for gynecomastia surgery are available.

Hyperbaric Oxygen Therapy

Approval criteria for HBOT (hyperbaric oxygen therapy) are available. HBOT provided in an office or outpatient hospital requires PA.

Infertility and Impotence Services

Treatment of infertility and impotence are noncovered services under ForwardHealth. Drugs whose primary use is treatment of infertility or impotence may be approved through PA only when used for treatment of conditions other than infertility or impotence.

Intrathecal Infusion Pumps for Spasticity or Pain

Approval criteria for placement of IIP (intrathecal infusion pumps) for the treatment of spasticity or pain are available.

Panniculectomy and Lipectomy Surgeries

Approval criteria for panniculectomy and lipectomy surgeries are available.

Pectus Excavatum or Pectus Carinatum Surgery

Approval criteria for pectus excavatum or pectus carinatum surgery are available.

Penile Prosthesis

Insertion or replacement of semirigid penile prosthesis (procedure codes 54400, 54416, and 54417) may be approved through PA only when the prosthesis is employed for purposes other than treatment of impotence (for example, to support a penile catheter). Replacement of an inflatable penile prosthesis is not a covered service.

Prophylactic Mastectomy

Approval criteria for prophylactic mastectomy are available.

Transplant Services

The hospital, rather than the physician, is responsible for obtaining PA for transplant services that require PA. Physicians should make sure all necessary approvals have been obtained by the hospital before proceeding with a transplant operation. ForwardHealth does not require PA for collection of the donor organ.

Restorative Plastic Surgery and Procedures

Approval criteria for restorative plastic surgery and procedures are available.

Subcutaneous Cardiac Rhythm Monitors

The insertion of subcutaneous cardiac rhythm monitors, including programming, is covered by ForwardHealth with an approved PA request.

Vaginal Construction

Vaginal construction (procedure codes 57291 and 57292) may be approved through PA for correction of a congenital defect or transgender surgery. Approval criteria for transgender services are available.

Vagus Nerve Stimulator Implant Surgeries

Approval criteria for vagus nerve stimulator implant surgeries are available.

Weight Management Services

All medical services (beyond five E&M (evaluation and management) office visits per calendar year) aimed specifically at weight management and procedures to reverse such services require PA.

Topic #12177

Bariatric Surgery

All covered bariatric surgery procedures require PA (prior authorization). A bariatric procedure that does not meet the following PA approval criteria is considered a noncovered service.

Prior Authorization Approval Criteria for Bariatric Surgery

PA requests for bariatric surgery may be approved if **one** of the following criteria is met:

- The member has a BMI (body mass index) greater than or equal to 35 kg/m^2 and inadequately controlled Type 2 diabetes mellitus despite appropriate therapy with at least two medications of different drug classes, either oral or injectable.
- The member has a BMI greater than or equal to 40 kg/m^2 and **one** of the following:
  - Moderate to severe obstructive sleep apnea
  - Type 2 diabetes mellitus
  - Medically refractory hypertension (blood pressure consistently greater than 140/90 mmHg despite the concurrent use of three anti-hypertensive agents of different drug classes)
  - Obesity-related cardiomyopathy
  - Pickwickian syndrome (obesity hypoventilation syndrome)
- The member has a BMI greater than or equal to 50 kg/m^2 and mechanical arthropathy with documented functional impairment by a licensed physical therapist.

In addition to one of the above criteria, the member is required to meet **all** of the following criteria:

- The member is 18 years of age or older.
- The member has been obese for at least five years.
- Adequate prior attempts to lose weight or maintain weight loss have failed, **or,** for members whose prior attempts at weight loss have been deemed absent or inadequate, a six-month medically supervised weight loss program has been undertaken.

  Note: An acceptable medically supervised weight loss program is weight loss guidance that is provided in a clinical setting by a licensed healthcare professional on repeated occasions over at least a six-month period.

  These required weight loss attempts by the member are prior to and separate from the bariatric assessment and six-month multi-disciplinary surgical preparatory regimen described below.

- The member has been determined to be an appropriate surgical candidate based on an evaluation by the PCP (primary care provider) or other appropriate provider (that is, the member does not have cardiopulmonary disease that would make surgical risk prohibitive or other identifiable contraindication to elective surgery).
- The member has abstained from alcohol abuse and other substance abuse for at least six months.
- The member has undergone a multidisciplinary bariatric team assessment within 12 months of the proposed surgery and has been found by consensus to be an appropriate surgical candidate, and there is documentation that supports that the member understands risks, benefits, expected outcomes, alternatives, and required lifestyle changes. The bariatric

assessment, at a minimum, must include the following:
    - The member's medical history, physical exam results, and proposed plan by the bariatric surgeon
    - A psychological or psychiatric evaluation to determine readiness for surgery and identify any mental health barriers to the success of the proposed surgery. If a comorbid psychiatric diagnosis exists, an assessment of adequate stability must come from the treating mental health provider.
    - At least six consecutive months of documented participation and progress in a multi-disciplinary surgical preparatory regimen that includes dietary counselling, supervised exercise, and behavior modification to assess the member's ability to comply with the necessary post-operative lifestyle changes and to signal surgical readiness. Records must document member compliance with this multidisciplinary surgical preparatory regimen. Accordingly, the member must not have a net weight gain during this period greater than what is explainable as a normal fluctuation (up to five pounds) or otherwise attributable to a recognized medical condition (such as edema). If applicable, members should be strongly encouraged to stop smoking preoperatively.
- The member has been evaluated for and does not have a contributing endocrinopathy.

Note: Bariatric surgery is not required to be performed at an American Society for Metabolic and Bariatric Surgery-certified Center of Excellence or Level 1 Bariatric Surgery Center; however, it is required to be performed in high-volume centers with multidisciplinary teams that understand and are experienced in the management of metabolic surgery and obesity-related comorbidities such as diabetes.

Prior Authorization Approval Criteria for Revision of Bariatric Surgery

PA requests for revision of bariatric surgery may be approved if **one** of the following criteria is met:

- Removal of a gastric band is considered medically necessary and is recommended by the member's physician.
- Surgery to correct complications of a prior bariatric surgery is considered medically necessary for such issues as obstruction, stricture, erosion, band slippage, or port or tubing malfunction.

Note: Revision of a primary bariatric surgery procedure that has failed (that is, surgery was initially successful at inducing weight loss, then the member regained weight) due to dilation of the gastric pouch, a dilated gastrojejunal stoma, or dilatation of the gastrojejunostomy anastomosis is not covered if, as in most cases of dilation, the primary cause for these remote post-surgical changes is noncompliance (that is, overeating).

Prior Authorization Approval Criteria for Repeat Bariatric Surgery

PA requests for repeat bariatric surgery may be approved for members whose initial bariatric surgery was considered medically necessary and who meet **one** of the following medical necessity criteria:

- Replacement of an adjustable band is considered medically necessary because there are complications (for example, port leakage or slippage) that cannot be corrected with band manipulation or adjustments.
- Conversion from an adjustable band to a sleeve gastrectomy, Roux-en-Y gastric bypass, or biliopancreatic diversion with duodenal switch is considered medically necessary for a member who has been compliant with a prescribed nutrition and exercise program following the band procedure but who has complications that cannot be corrected with band manipulation, adjustments, or replacement.

Prior Authorization Documentation

When requesting PA for bariatric surgery, revision of bariatric surgery, or repeat bariatric surgery, providers are required to submit **all** of the following:

- A completed PA/RF (Prior Authorization Request Form, F-11018 (05/2013))
- A completed PA/PA (Prior Authorization/Physician Attachment, F-11016 (07/2012))
- Documentation that fully supports the approval criteria

Length of Authorization

The length of authorization for an approved PA request for bariatric surgery, revision of bariatric surgery, or repeat bariatric surgery is 12 months.

Topic #18137

Bone Growth Stimulators

Bone growth stimulators are covered by ForwardHealth with PA (prior authorization). Bone growth stimulators are considered Class III medical devices by the FDA (Food and Drug Administration). PA requests for these devices may be approved if they are medically necessary and are employed for a qualifying FDA-approved use.

Approval Criteria for Electrical Bone Growth Stimulators

Documentation of at least one of the following clinical criteria must be submitted for PA approval of an electrical bone growth stimulator using HCPCS (Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System) procedure code E0747 (Osteogenesis stimulator, electrical, non-invasive, other than spinal applications):

- A nonunion fracture of bones of the appendicular skeleton (clavicle, humerus, radius, ulna, femur, fibula, tibia, carpal, metacarpal, tarsal, or metatarsal) demonstrating three or more months of ceased healing. Serial radiographs must include two sets of radiographs, each with multiple views of the fracture site and separated by a minimum of 90 days.
- A failed fusion of a joint where a minimum of nine months has lapsed since the last surgery.
- Congenital pseudarthrosis.

Documentation of at least one of the following clinical criteria must be submitted for PA approval of an electrical bone growth stimulator using HCPCS procedure code E0748 (Osteogenesis stimulator, electrical, non-invasive, spinal applications):

- Spinal fusion surgery for members with a history of previously failed spinal fusion at the same site
- Multiple level fusion surgery involving three or more vertebrae (for example, L3-L5, L4-S1)
- A failed fusion where a minimum of nine months has lapsed since the last surgery

Approval Criteria for Ultrasonic Bone Growth Stimulator

Documentation supporting the use of an ultrasonic bone growth stimulator for the treatment of nonunion fracture of bones of the appendicular skeleton (clavicle, humerus, radius, ulna, femur, fibula, tibia, carpal, metacarpal, tarsal, or metatarsal) must be submitted for PA approval of an ultrasonic bone growth stimulator using HCPCS procedure code E0760 (Osteogenesis stimulator, low intensity ultrasound, non-invasive). Nonunion fractures must be documented by a minimum of two sets of radiographs (with multiple views) obtained prior to starting treatment and separated by a minimum of 90 days.

Prior Authorization Documentation

All of the following must be included as part of a PA request for a bone growth stimulator:

- A PA/RF (Prior Authorization Request Form, F-11018 (05/2013)), completed by the DME vendor
- A PA/DMEA (Prior Authorization/Durable Medical Equipment Attachment, F-11030 (07/2012)), completed by the physician
- Documentation supporting the clinical criteria indicated above
- A physician's prescription

Topic #18057

Bone-Anchored Hearing Device Repairs and Replacements

HCPCS (Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System) procedure codes L7510 (Repair of prosthetic device, repair or replace minor parts) and L8691 (Auditory osseointegrated device, external sound processor excludes transducer/actuator; replacement only, each) are allowable for repairs and replacements of bone-anchored hearing devices.

PA (prior authorization) is required for procedure code L7510 if the total repair of the bone-anchored hearing device exceeds $150.00 or if the replacement parts of the bone-anchored hearing device have not exceeded their life expectancy.

PA is not required for procedure code L8691.

Note: ForwardHealth assigns "U" modifiers to multiple items listed on PA requests to indicate separate approval of DME (durable medical equipment) items (i.e., accessories).

Topic #541

Codes

Physician-related procedure codes requiring PA (prior authorization) can be found in the interactive maximum allowable fee schedule.

Topic #21198

Endari

Endari requires clinical PA (prior authorization).

Note: The Select High Cost, Orphan, and Accelerated Approval Drugs data table identifies select high cost, orphan, and accelerated approval drugs and interim billing and coverage information for these drugs. The table also identifies which drugs have specific PA or policy requirements. For specific questions about the billing or coverage of high cost, orphan, and accelerated approval drugs listed in the Select High Cost, Orphan, and Accelerated Approval Drugs data table, providers may contact Provider Services or email DHSOrphanDrugs@dhs.wisconsin.gov.

Clinical Criteria for Endari

Clinical criteria that must be documented for approval of a PA request for Endari are **all** of the following:

- The member has been diagnosed with SCD (sickle cell disease).
- The member is 5 years of age or older.
- The member's current weight is provided.
- The dose requested is consistent with the FDA (Food and Drug Administration)-recommended daily dosage (5 to 15 g twice daily based on body weight).
- The member will not use Endari in combination with Adakveo or Oxbryta.
- The prescription is written by a hematologist or a provider who specializes in SCD.
- The member has had one or more VOCs (vaso-occlusive crises) in the past 12 months. (VOC is defined as acute painful crisis or acute chest syndrome for which there was no explanation other than VOC).

- **At least one** of the following is true:
  - The member experienced an unsatisfactory therapeutic response with hydroxyurea.
  - The member experienced a clinically significant adverse drug reaction with hydroxyurea.
  - There is a clinically significant drug interaction between another drug(s) the member is taking and hydroxyurea.
  - The member has a medical condition(s) that prevents the use of hydroxyurea.
- A copy of the member's medical records must be submitted and should sufficiently document:
  - The information listed in the clinical criteria for PA approval.
  - Details regarding previous medication use.
  - The member's current treatment plan.

The following will **not** be considered as criteria to support the need for Endari:

- Nonadherence to previous therapies for SCD
- Member or prescriber preference

If clinical criteria for Endari are met, initial PA requests may be approved for up to 183 days. Renewal PA requests for Endari may be approved for up to 365 days.

Renewal PA Requests

Renewal PA requests for members who have SCD must meet the clinical criteria for initial PA requests for Endari and have documentation to support that the member has experienced a reduction in the number of VOCs since starting Endari treatment. All renewal PA requests require the member to be adherent with the prescribed treatment regimen. A copy of the current medical records must be included with the PA request.

Submitting PA Requests for Endari

For PA requests for Endari, the prescriber is required to complete, sign, and date the PA/DGA (Prior Authorization/Drug Attachment, F-11049 (07/2016)) form, using Section VI (Clinical Information for Drugs With Specific Criteria Addressed in the ForwardHealth Online Handbook) of the form.

The prescriber is required to send the completed PA/DGA form to the pharmacy where the prescription will be filled. The pharmacy provider is required to complete a PA/RF (Prior Authorization Request Form, F-11018 (05/2013)) and submit it, along with the PA/DGA form received from the prescriber. Prescribers should **not** submit the PA forms to ForwardHealth.

PA requests for Endari may be submitted on the Portal, by fax, or by mail (but **not** using the STAT-PA (Specialized Transmission Approval Technology-Prior Authorization) system).

Topic #20717

Implanation of Artificial Heart

Implantation of an artificial heart is covered by ForwardHealth with an approved PA (prior authorization) request when the service is being used as a bridge to transplantation of a solid organ. Documentation of the following criteria must be submitted as part of the PA request:

- The member is at risk for imminent death from biventricular heart failure.
- The member has sufficient space in the chest cavity to accommodate the device.

Topic #21397

Jynarque

Jynarque requires clinical PA (prior authorization).

Note: The Select High Cost, Orphan, and Accelerated Approval Drugs data table identifies select high cost, orphan, and accelerated approval drugs and interim billing and coverage information for these drugs. The table also identifies which drugs have specific PA or policy requirements. For specific questions about the billing or coverage of high cost, orphan, and accelerated approval drugs listed in the Select High Cost, Orphan, and Accelerated Approval Drugs data table, providers may contact Provider Services or email DHSOrphanDrugs@dhs.wisconsin.gov.

Clinical Criteria for Jynarque

The following clinical criteria must be met and documented for approval of a PA request for Jynarque:

- The member has ADPKD (autosomal dominant polycystic kidney disease).
- The member is 18 years of age or older.
- The prescription is written by, or in consultation with, a nephrologist or kidney transplant specialist.
- The member has an eGFR (estimated glomerular filtration rate) equal to or greater than 25 mL/min per 1.73 m2.
- The member has a high risk for progression to ESRD (end-stage renal disease) due to **one** or more of the following:
  - A confirmed annual eGFR decline of at least 5 mL/min/1.73 m2 in one year
  - A confirmed annual eGFR decline of at least 2.5 mL/min/1.73 m2 per year over a period of five years
  - A greater than 5 percent increase in total kidney volume per year on at least three repeated measurements (via MRI or CT (computed tomography), each at least six months apart)
  - A truncated PDK (polycystic kidney disease)1 mutation and early clinical signs (that is, hypertension, macroscopic hematuria, cyst infection, or flank pain before the age of 35)
  - A Mayo classification (height adjusted total kidney volume by CT or MRI and age) of class 1C, 1D, and 1E
  - Documentation of average kidney length greater than 16.5 cm per ultrasonography, CT, or MRI

A copy of the member's medical records must be submitted and should sufficiently document:

- The information listed in the clinical coverage criteria.
- Details regarding previous medication use.
- The member's current treatment plan.

Note: The safety and efficacy of Jynarque in adults over the age of 55 is not yet known.

If clinical criteria for Jynarque are met, initial PA requests may be approved for up to 183 days. Renewal PA requests for Jynarque may be approved for up to 365 days.

Renewal PA Requests

Requests for renewal must meet the clinical criteria for initial PA approval and have documentation to support that there has been a decrease in the member's kidney disease progression. In order to confirm the necessary adherence, the claims history and medical records will be reviewed for all renewal requests. A copy of the pertinent medical records must be included with the PA request.

Submitting PA Requests for Jynarque

PA requests for Jynarque must be submitted using the PA/DGA (Prior Authorization/Drug Attachment, F-11049 (07/2016)) form.

PA requests for Jynarque must be completed, signed, and dated by the prescriber. PA requests for Jynarque should be submitted using using Section VI (Clinical Information for Drugs With Specific Criteria Addressed in the ForwardHealth Online Handbook) of the PA/DGA form.

The prescriber is required to send the completed PA/DGA form to the pharmacy where the prescription will be filled. The pharmacy provider is required to complete a PA/RF (Prior Authorization Request Form, F-11018 (05/2013)) and submit it, along with the PA/DGA form received from the prescriber, to ForwardHealth using the PA submission option most appropriate for the drug.

PA requests for Jynarque may be submitted on the Portal, by fax, or by mail (but **not** using the STAT-PA (Specialized Transmission Approval Technology-Prior Authorization) system).

Topic #21199

Luxturna

Luxturna requires clinical PA (prior authorization).

Note: The Select High Cost, Orphan, and Accelerated Approval Drugs data table identifies select high cost, orphan, and accelerated approval drugs and interim billing and coverage information for these drugs. The table also identifies which drugs have specific PA or policy requirements. For specific questions about the billing or coverage of high cost, orphan, and accelerated approval drugs listed in the Select High Cost, Orphan, and Accelerated Approval Drugs data table, providers may contact Provider Services or email DHSOrphanDrugs@dhs.wisconsin.gov.

Clinical Criteria for Luxturna

Clinical criteria that must be documented for approval of a PA request for Luxturna are **all** of the following:

- The member has a confirmed diagnosis of an inherited retinal dystrophy due to biallelic RPE65 mutations.
- The member has sufficient viable retinal cells (defined as an area of retinal thickness greater than 100 microns within the posterior pole) as measured by OCT (optical coherence tomography).
- The member has remaining light perception in the eye(s) that will receive treatment.
- Luxturna is prescribed and administered by an ophthalmologist or retinal surgeon with experience providing subretinal injections.

If clinical criteria for Luxturna are met, PA requests may be approved on a unilateral basis for up to four weeks (one lifetime dose per eye). For consideration of continued therapy on the second eye, **all** of the following must apply:

- All clinical criteria for initial PA request approval must be met.
- Administration is planned within a close interval to the treatment of the first eye, but at least six days apart.
- The PA request is not for a repeat treatment of a previously treated eye.

Submitting PA Requests for Luxturna

For PA requests for Luxturna, the prescriber is required to complete, sign, and date the PA/DGA (Prior Authorization/Drug Attachment, F-11049 (07/2016)) form, using Section VI (Clinical Information for Drugs With Specific Criteria Addressed in the ForwardHealth Online Handbook) of the form. The prescriber is required to send the completed PA/DGA form to the pharmacy where the prescription will be filled. The pharmacy provider is required to complete a PA/RF (Prior Authorization Request Form, F-11018 (05/2013)) and submit it, along with the PA/DGA form received from the prescriber, to ForwardHealth using the PA submission option most appropriate for the drug.

PA requests for Luxturna may be submitted on the Portal, by fax, or by mail (but **not** using the STAT-PA (Specialized Transmission Approval Technology-Prior Authorization) system).

Topic #4516

Non-implant Bone-Anchored Hearing Devices

Non-implant bone-anchored hearing devices (HCPCS (Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System) procedure code L8692) require PA (prior authorization). All of the following criteria must be met before PA requests for non-implant bone-anchored hearing devices can be approved:

- The member has a conductive and/or mixed hearing loss (unilateral or bilateral) with pure-tone average bone-conduction thresholds (measured at 0.5, 1, 2, and 3 kHz) less than or equal to 65 dB HL. The threshold range is intended to accommodate different degrees of hearing loss and corresponding output power of the bone-anchored hearing device.
- The member demonstrates an air-bone gap of at least 30 dB.
- The member demonstrates a word recognition score greater than 60 percent via conventional air-conduction speech audiometry using single-syllable words.
- The member has one or more of the following conditions:
  - Severe chronic external otitis or otitis media
  - Chronic draining ear through a tympanic membrane perforation
  - Malformation of the external auditory canal or middle ear
  - Stenosis of the external auditory canal
  - Ossicular discontinuity or erosion that cannot be repaired
  - Chronic dermatologic conditions such as psoriasis of the ear canal
  - Tumors of the external canal and/or tympanic cavity
  - Other conditions that prevent restoration of hearing using a conventional air-conduction hearing aid

When requesting PA for non-implant bone-anchored hearing devices, providers are required to submit the following:

- A completed PA/HIAS1 (Prior Authorization Request for Hearing Instrument and Audiological Services, F-11020 (05/2013)).
- A completed PA/HIAS2 (Prior Authorization Request for Hearing Instrument and Audiological Services, F-11021 (07/2012)) documenting the medical necessity of the non-implant bone-anchored hearing device.

Topic #21417

Orladeyo and Takhzyro

Orladeyo and Takhzyro require clinical PA (prior authorization).

Note: The Select High Cost, Orphan, and Accelerated Approval Drugs data table identifies select high cost, orphan, and accelerated approval drugs and interim billing and coverage information for these drugs. The table also identifies which drugs have specific PA or policy requirements. For specific questions about the billing or coverage of high cost, orphan, and accelerated approval drugs listed in the Select High Cost, Orphan, and Accelerated Approval Drugs data table, providers may contact Provider Services or email DHSOrphanDrugs@dhs.wisconsin.gov.

Clinical Criteria for Orladeyo and Takhzyro

The following clinical criteria must be met and documented for approval of a PA request for Orladeyo **or** Takhzyro:

- The member has type I or type II HAE (hereditary angioedema).

- HAE is documented based on evidence of a low C4 level, plus **one** of the following:
  - A low C1-INH antigenic level (C1-INH (C1 esterase inhibitor) antigenic level below the lower limit of normal as defined by the laboratory performing the test)
  - A normal C1-INH antigenic level and a low C1-INH functional level (C1-INH functional level below the lower limit of normal as defined by the laboratory performing the test)
- The member is 12 years of age or older.
- The prescription is written by or in consultation with an allergist, immunologist, hematologist, or a physician who specializes in HAE or related disorders.
- Medications known to cause angioedema (for example, angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors, estrogens, angiotensin II receptor blockers) have been evaluated and discontinued when appropriate.
- The member has no signs of current acute angioedema but has a history of clinical symptoms and signs consistent with HAE.
- The member requires HAE prophylaxis as evidenced due to **one** or more of the following:
  - A history of at least one severe HAE attack per month (defined as an attack that significantly interrupts daily activities despite short-term treatment)
  - Disabling symptoms for at least five days per month
  - A history of laryngeal angioedema
- The member will not use Orladeyo or Takhzyro in combination with any other HAE prophylactic agents.
- The member has failed treatment with **all** the following:
  - 17 alpha-alkylated androgens (for example, danazol and stanozolol)
  - Anti-fibrinolytic agents (for example, aminocaproic acid, tranexamic acid) for HAE prophylaxis
  - Haegarda for HAE prophylaxis

Note: A failure of treatment is defined by the member experiencing either an unsatisfactory therapeutic response, a clinically significant adverse drug reaction, or a clinically significant drug interaction or the member has a medical condition(s) that prevents the use of 17 alpha-alkylated androgens, anti-fibrinolytic agents, or Haegarda.

A copy of the member's medical records must be submitted with the PA request and should sufficiently document:

- The frequency, severity, and duration of the HAE attacks.
- The information listed in the clinical coverage criteria.
- Details regarding previous medication use.
- The member's current treatment plan.

If the clinical criteria for Orladeyo or Takhzyro are met, initial PA requests may be approved for up to 183 days. Renewal PA requests for Orladeyo or Takhzyro may be approved for up to 365 days.

Renewal PA Requests for Orladeyo and Takhzyro

Renewal PA requests must meet the clinical criteria for initial PA requests for Orladeyo or Takhzyro and have documentation to support that the member has experienced a reduction in the frequency, severity, or duration of HAE attacks versus the member's baseline since starting Orladeyo or Takhzyro treatment. A copy of the member's medical records must be included with the PA request for Orladeyo or Takhzyro.

Submitting PA Requests for Orladeyo and Takhzyro

PA requests for Orladeyo or Takhzyro must be completed, signed, and dated by the prescriber. PA requests for Orladeyo or Takhzyro must be submitted using Section VI (Clinical Information for Drugs With Specific Criteria Addressed in the ForwardHealth Online Handbook) of the PA/DGA (Prior Authorization/Drug Attachment, F-11049 (07/2016)) form.

The prescriber is required to send the completed PA/DGA form to the pharmacy where the prescription will be filled. The pharmacy provider is required to complete a PA/RF (Prior Authorization Request Form, F-11018 (05/2013)) and submit it along

with the PA/DGA form received from the prescriber. Prescribers should **not** submit the PA forms to ForwardHealth.

PA requests for Orladeyo or Takhzyro may be submitted on the Portal, by fax, or by mail (but **not** using the STAT-PA (Specialized Transmission Approval Technology-Prior Authorization) system).

Topic #22297

Oxbryta

Oxbryta requires clinical PA (prior authorization).

Note: The Select High Cost, Orphan, and Accelerated Approval Drugs data table identifies select high cost, orphan, and accelerated approval drugs and interim billing and coverage information for these drugs. The table also identifies which drugs have specific PA or policy requirements. For specific questions about the billing or coverage of high cost, orphan, and accelerated approval drugs listed in the Select High Cost, Orphan, and Accelerated Approval Drugs data table, providers may contact Provider Services or email DHSOrphanDrugs@dhs.wisconsin.gov.

Clinical Criteria for Oxbryta

Clinical criteria that must be documented for approval of a PA request for Oxbryta are **all** of the following:

- The member has been diagnosed with SCD (sickle cell disease).
- The member is 12 years of age or older.
- The dose requested is consistent with the FDA (Food and Drug Administration)-recommended daily dosage.
- The member will not use Oxbryta in combination with Adakveo or Endari.
- The prescription is written by a hematologist or a provider who specializes in SCD.
- The member has had one or more VOCs (vaso-occlusive crises) in the past 12 months. (VOC is defined as acute painful crisis or acute chest syndrome for which there was no explanation other than VOC.)
- The member has a baseline hemoglobin level greater than or equal to 5.5 g/dL and less than or equal to 10 g/dL.
- **At least one** of the following is true:
  - The member has used hydroxyurea for at least three consecutive months and experienced an unsatisfactory therapeutic response.
  - The member experienced a clinically significant adverse drug reaction with hydroxyurea.
  - There is a clinically significant drug interaction between another drug(s) the member is taking and hydroxyurea.
  - The member has a medical condition(s) that prevents the use of hydroxyurea.
- A copy of the member's medical records must be submitted and should sufficiently document:
  - The information listed in the clinical criteria for PA approval.
  - Details regarding previous medication use.
  - The member's current treatment plan.

The following will **not** be considered as criteria to support the need for Oxbryta:

- Nonadherence to previous therapies for SCD
- Member or prescriber preference

If clinical criteria for Oxbryta are met, initial PA requests may be approved for up to 183 days. Renewal PA requests for Oxbryta may be approved for up to 365 days.

Renewal PA Requests for Oxbryta

Renewal PA requests for members who have SCD must meet the clinical criteria for initial PA requests for Oxbryta and have documentation to support that the member has experienced a response as evidenced by a measurable increase in hemoglobin level

from baseline since starting Oxbryta treatment. All renewal PA requests require the member to be adherent with the prescribed treatment regimen. A copy of the current medical records must be included with the PA request.

Submitting PA Requests for Oxbryta

For PA requests for Oxbryta, the prescriber is required to complete, sign, and date the PA/DGA (Prior Authorization/Drug Attachment, F-11049 (07/2016)) form, using Section VI (Clinical Information for Drugs With Specific Criteria Addressed in the ForwardHealth Online Handbook) of the form.

The prescriber is required to send the completed PA/DGA form to the pharmacy where the prescription will be filled. The pharmacy provider is required to complete a PA/RF (Prior Authorization Request Form, F-11018 (05/2013)) and submit it along with the PA/DGA form received from the prescriber. Prescribers should **not** submit the PA forms to ForwardHealth.

PA requests for Oxbryta may be submitted on the Portal, by fax, or by mail (but **not** using the STAT-PA (Specialized Transmission Approval Technology-Prior Authorization) system).

Topic #21200

Palynziq

Palynziq requires clinical PA (prior authorization).

Note: The Select High Cost, Orphan, and Accelerated Approval Drugs data table identifies select high cost, orphan, and accelerated approval drugs and interim billing and coverage information for these drugs. The table also identifies which drugs have specific PA or policy requirements. For specific questions about the billing or coverage of high cost, orphan, and accelerated approval drugs listed in the Select High Cost, Orphan, and Accelerated Approval Drugs data table, providers may contact Provider Services or email DHSOrphanDrugs@dhs.wisconsin.gov.

Clinical Criteria for Palynziq

Clinical criteria that must be documented for approval of a PA request for Palynziq for the treatment of adult members 18 years of age or older with a documented diagnosis of PKU (phenylketonuria) are **all** of the following:

- The member has blood Phe (phenylalanine) levels greater than 600 micromole/L on existing management (for example, restriction of dietary Phe and protein intake).
- **At least one** of the following is true:
  - The member has experienced an unsatisfactory therapeutic response or a clinically significant adverse drug reaction with sapropterin (Kuvan).
  - There is a clinically significant drug interaction between another drug(s) the member is taking and sapropterin (Kuvan).
  - The member has a medical condition(s) that prevents the use of sapropterin (Kuvan).
- Blood Phe levels will be obtained every four weeks until a maintenance dose is established. The drug dose should be titrated to the lowest effective dose. Once a maintenance dose is established, Phe levels will be monitored every six months.
- A copy of the member's medical records must be submitted and should document the following:
  - The medical record contains sufficient documentation to satisfy the clinical coverage criteria above.
  - The medical record contains details regarding previous medication use.
  - The medical record describes the member's current treatment plan.

If clinical criteria for Palynziq are met, initial PA requests may be approved for up to 183 days. Renewal PA requests for Palynziq may be approved for up to 365 days.

In addition to meeting the clinical criteria for initial PA request approval, renewal PA requests for Palynziq require the submission of medical records (for example, chart notes, laboratory values) with the most recent results to demonstrate at least one of the following:

- The member has achieved at least a 20 percent reduction in blood Phe level from pretreatment baseline.
- The member has achieved a blood Phe level less than or equal to 600 micromole/L.

Submitting PA Requests for Palynziq

For PA requests for Palynziq, the prescriber is required to complete, sign, and date the PA/DGA (Prior Authorization/Drug Attachment, F-11049 (07/2016)) form, using Section VI (Clinical Information for Drugs With Specific Criteria Addressed in the ForwardHealth Online Handbook) of the form. The prescriber is required to send the completed PA/DGA form to the pharmacy where the prescription will be filled. The pharmacy provider is required to complete a PA/RF (Prior Authorization Request Form, F-11018 (05/2013)) and submit it, along with the PA/DGA form received from the prescriber, to ForwardHealth using the PA submission option most appropriate for the drug.

PA requests for Palynziq may be submitted on the Portal, by fax, or by mail (but **not** using the STAT-PA (Specialized Transmission Approval Technology-Prior Authorization) system).

Topic #19817

Personal Continuous Glucose Monitoring Devices and Accessories

PA (prior authorization) is required for coverage of personal continuous glucose monitoring devices and accessories.

Prior Authorization Approval Criteria

PA requests for personal continuous glucose monitoring devices and accessories may be approved for members who meet all of the following criteria:

- Have Type 1 diabetes mellitus
- Are 25 years of age or older
- Require and are compliant with intensive insulin treatment or an insulin pump and adequate self-monitoring of blood glucose (with at least four finger sticks per day)
- Have the motivation to use a personal continuous glucose monitoring device on a near-daily basis and have the ability and readiness, as assessed by their medical team that includes an endocrinologist, to make appropriate adjustments to their treatment regimen from the trending information obtained from the continuous glucose monitoring device
- Have successfully completed a 72-hour trial using a professional continuous glucose monitoring device, where available, that was found to be both clinically meaningful (that is, alterations in medical management resulted) and tolerated by the member
- Are receiving in-depth diabetes education and are in regular close contact with their diabetes management team

and

- There is documentation available supporting hypoglycemic unawareness (which may include nocturnal asymptomatic hypoglycemia) with recurrent, ongoing hypoglycemia (<50 mg/dL) or a significant risk for hypoglycemia (that is, HbA1c (hemoglobin A1c) ≤ 7.0 or other predisposing condition/comorbidity).

or

- The member has not been able to achieve optimal glycemic control as defined by the treating endocrinologist despite compliance with a carefully managed regimen, including four finger sticks a day.

ForwardHealth does not cover personal continuous glucose monitoring devices for members diagnosed with Type 2 diabetes.

Note: Evidence for successful use of a personal continuous glucose monitoring device is not as strong in children, adolescents, and young adults. However, ForwardHealth **will consider** coverage of a personal continuous glucose monitoring device on a **case-by-case basis** for members under 25 years old who meet the above criteria despite appropriate modifications in insulin regimen and compliance with frequent self-monitoring of their blood glucose (with at least four finger sticks per day). Success of a personal continuous glucose monitoring device is highly dependent on compliance, especially for members under 25 years old. Documentation for members under 25 years old must include an assessment by an endocrinologist or diabetes nurse educator of readiness of the member to use the device on a near-daily basis, as well as clear documentation that the member is compliant with self-monitoring as described above.

Prior Authorization Documentation

All of the following must be included as part of a PA request for personal continuous glucose monitoring devices and/or accessories:

- A completed PA/RF (Prior Authorization Request Form, F-11018 (05/2013))
- A completed PA/DMEA (Prior Authorization/Durable Medical Equipment Attachment, F-11030 (07/2012))
- Documentation of the member's diagnosis of Type 1 diabetes mellitus
- A written prescription from an endocrinologist or, in cases of joint management, from a licensed medical professional on the member's medical team that includes an endocrinologist
- The member's HbA1c levels for the preceding 12 months
- Documentation of the member's ability to recognize and express symptoms of hypoglycemia
- Documentation of any significant episodes of hypoglycemia in the preceding 12 months
- The following information about the continuous glucose monitoring device:
  - Name of the manufacturer of the device
  - Make of the device
  - Statement regarding whether or not the device is FDA (Food and Drug Administration)-approved
- A description of the member's compliance with a physician-ordered diabetic treatment plan, including regular self-monitoring and multiple alterations in insulin administration regimens
- Documentation of member and/or caregiver in-person training and available ongoing support in sensor placement, transmitter hookup, and monitor calibration, and an assessment from an endocrinologist or, in cases of joint management, from a licensed medical professional on the member's medical team that includes an endocrinologist of the member's ability to self-manage treatment according to information obtained from the monitor
- Documentation that the member has undergone a 72-hour trial use of a glucose monitor, when available, and will be able to tolerate and appropriately use the device and information obtained to alter management accordingly

Topic #7877

Prior Authorization Requests and Amendments for Synagis

Synagis (palivizumab), a monoclonal antibody, is used as a prophylaxis to reduce lower respiratory tract disease caused by RSV (respiratory syncytial virus) in premature, high-risk infants and children.

Synagis requires clinical PA (prior authorization). Prescribers or their designees, **not** pharmacy providers, are required to submit PA requests for Synagis. Synagis administered in a hospital does not require PA.

PA requests for Synagis may be submitted beginning October 1 of each year.

The Allowable Rendering Provider for the PA Request

When requesting PA for Synagis, the prescribing provider must identify the name and NPI (National Provider Identifier) of the billing provider who intends to submit a claim for reimbursement for Synagis. If a provider other than the prescribing provider is indicated as the provider who will bill for the drug Synagis, the other provider's NPI will be added as an allowable rendering provider for the PA request.

If a prescribing provider intends to submit the claim, the prescribing provider must list their name and NPI on the PA request as the billing provider.

If a prescribing provider's clinic or group intends to submit the claim, the prescribing provider must list the clinic or group's name and NPI on the PA request as the billing provider. The clinic or group's NPI will then be automatically entered in the system as an allowable rendering provider on the PA request.

If a pharmacy provider intends to submit the claim, the prescribing provider must list the pharmacy provider's name and NPI on the PA request as the billing provider. The pharmacy provider's NPI will then be automatically entered in the system as an allowable rendering provider on the PA request. In this case, it is the prescribing provider's responsibility to acquire the pharmacy provider's name and NPI.

Submitting PA Requests for Synagis

Prescribers or their designees must request PA for Synagis using one of the following options:

- ForwardHealth Portal (Real-time PA review and approval available)
- DAPO (Drug Authorization and Policy Override) Center for real-time PA review and approval
- Fax
- Mail

A prescriber, or their designees, should have all PA information completed before calling the DAPO Center to obtain PA.

Prescribers are required to retain a copy of the PA form and any supporting documentation.

PA Requests Submitted via the Portal for Real-Time Review and Approval

PA requests for Synagis that are submitted through the Portal may be granted real-time PA review and approval. Once a prescriber receives confirmation of the real-time approval for a PA request for Synagis via the Portal, no further action is necessary to complete the PA.

PA requests for Synagis may receive real-time PA review and approval via the Portal if all of the applicable criteria for Synagis are met. The requested PA start date may be selected up to 30 days in the future.

If the prescriber or their designee completes the PA request on the Portal and it satisfies the required criteria for Synagis for real-time PA review and approval, they will get the following message displayed on their screen:

> "Your PA Request has been approved. PA Number: 9999999999."

If the prescriber or their designee answers a question at any point throughout the Portal PA submission process that does not satisfy the required criteria for real-time PA review and approval for Synagis, they will get the following message displayed on their screen:

"This request isn't eligible for real-time approval. Click the 'Next' button to proceed to the Service Information Panel and complete the attachment form with any additional information and your request will be Consultant reviewed."

If the PA request being submitted via the Portal is not eligible for real-time PA review and approval, the prescriber or their designee will be redirected to submit the PA through the standard PA Portal submission process, where the request will be consultant reviewed.

PA requests for Synagis submitted via the Portal will be forwarded on for consultant review if:

- The requested PA start date is prior to the date that the PA request is submitted (backdated).
- There is already an approved PA request for Synagis for the current season for the member.
- A member's previously approved PA request for Synagis for the current season has expired.

PA Requests Submitted by Fax or Mail

If a prescriber or their designee chooses to submit a paper PA request for Synagis by fax or mail, the following must be completed and submitted to ForwardHealth:

- PA/RF (Prior Authorization Request Form, F-11018 (05/2013))
- Prior Authorization Drug Attachment for Synagis (F-00142 (10/2021))
- Supporting documentation, as appropriate

The Prior Authorization Fax Cover Sheet (F-01176 (12/2011)) is available for providers submitting the forms and documentation by fax.

Prescribers are required to sign and date each PA request form when submitting the request on paper.

Clinical Criteria for Synagis

All of the following are required for the approval of a PA request for Synagis:

- The prescriber must include all of the following medical information:
  - Whether or not the child has received Synagis during the current RSV season. (If yes, the prescriber must document the number of doses and the dates of the administration.)
  - The child's current weight in kilograms and the date the child was weighed. (The child's weight should be given to one decimal place.)
  - The calculated dosage of Synagis (15 mg/kg of body weight) the child will receive. (The dosage given should be a whole number [no decimals].)
- The child's primary medical condition for prescribing Synagis is **one** of the following:
  - Pre-term infants
  - Chronic lung disease of prematurity
  - Pulmonary abnormalities and neuromuscular disease
  - Congenital heart disease
  - Cardiac transplant
  - Immunocompromised children
  - Other
- The prescriber must include the appropriate diagnosis code for the selected medical condition.
- The child must meet **all** of the clinical criteria for their selected primary medical condition:
  - For pre-term infants, the PA request must document **both** of the following:
    - The child is younger than 12 months of age at the start of the current RSV season.
    - The child was born before 29 weeks gestation (that is, zero days through 28 weeks, six days).
  - For children with chronic lung disease of prematurity, the PA request must document **one** of the following:

- The child is younger than 12 months of age at the start of the current RSV season and meets **all** of the following criteria:
  - The child's gestational age at delivery is younger than 32 weeks (that is, zero days through 31 weeks, six days).
  - The child required oxygen at greater than 21 percent for at least the first 28 days after birth.
- The child is between 12 and 24 months of age at the start of the current RSV season and meets **all** of the following criteria:
  - The child's gestational age at delivery is younger than 32 weeks (that is, zero days through 31 weeks, six days).
  - The child required oxygen at greater than 21 percent for at least the first 28 days after birth.
  - The child has continuously used therapies (corticosteroid, diuretic, or supplemental oxygen) during the six-month period before the start of the current RSV season.

- For children with pulmonary abnormalities **or** neuromuscular disease, the PA request must document **all** of the following:
  - The child is younger than 12 months of age at the start of the current RSV season.
  - The child has a neuromuscular disease or congenital anomaly that impairs the ability to clear secretions from the upper airway because of an ineffective cough.
- For children with congenital heart disease, the PA request must document **both** of the following:
  - The child has hemodynamically significant congenital heart disease.
  - The child is younger than 12 months of age at the start of the current RSV season.
- For children receiving a cardiac transplant, the PA request must document **both** of the following:
  - The child is scheduled to undergo cardiac transplantation during the current RSV season.
  - The child is younger than 24 months of age at the start of the current RSV season.
- For children who are immunocompromised, the PA request must document **all** of the following:
  - The child is younger than 24 months of age at the start of the current RSV season.
  - The child is profoundly immunocompromised and has **one or more** of the following medical conditions:
    - HIV/AIDs
    - Solid organ transplant
    - Stem cell transplant
    - Receiving chemotherapy
    - Other (If other, the prescriber must provide detailed clinical information regarding the child's medical condition and why a Synagis PA is being requested for the child.)
- For children with other primary medical conditions not identified in the above criteria, the PA request must include detailed clinical information regarding the child's medical condition and why the prescriber is requesting a Synagis PA for the child.

Prior Authorization Approval

A maximum of five doses of Synagis will be approved. For children born during the current RSV season, fewer than five monthly doses may be needed.

The usual dose for Synagis is 15 mg/kg of the child's body weight. The following table includes the weight range of the child (in kilograms), the rounded calculated Synagis dose, and the number of 50 mg units of Synagis. This information is used for the adjudication of PA requests to determine the allowed billing units per dose.

Weight Range of the Child (in Kilograms)	Rounded Calculated Synagis Dose	Number of 50 mg Units of Synagis
Up to 3.6 kg	1 mg–54 mg	1
3.7–6.9 kg	55 mg–104 mg	2
7.0–10.2 kg	105 mg–154 mg	3
10.3–13.6 kg	155 mg–204 mg	4

13.7–16.9 kg	205 mg–254 mg	5
17.0–20.3 kg	255 mg–304 mg	6

PA requests for Synagis may be submitted beginning October 1 of each year with an earliest possible PA grant date of November 1 and latest PA expiration date of the following April 30.

If any child receiving monthly Synagis prophylaxis experiences a breakthrough RSV hospitalization, monthly prophylaxis should be discontinued.

PA Request Amendments

Amending Approved PA Requests as the Prescribing Provider

The prescribing provider may amend approved PA requests for Synagis for any one of the following reasons:

- The child's weight changes
- The PA start date or the PA expiration date on the initial PA request changes
- The billing provider changes

Except for when the billing provider changes, the prescribing provider may amend PA requests using one of the following options:

- Calling the DAPO Center for real-time PA review and approval
- Submitting an attachment request on the Portal (Note: PA amendment requests submitted on the Portal are **not** eligible for real-time PA review and approval.)
- Submitting the Prior Authorization Amendment Request (F-11042 (07/2012)) form by fax or by mail

If the provider who is billing for the drug Synagis changes during the course of Synagis treatment, the prescribing provider (that is, the provider who submitted the original PA request) is responsible for amending the PA. To amend the billing provider information, the prescribing provider must call the DAPO Center. The prescribing provider will be required to give the new billing provider's name and NPI.

Amending Approved PA Requests as the Billing Provider, Added as the Rendering Provider

The billing provider added as a rendering provider on the PA request (such as a pharmacy) may **only** amend approved PA requests for Synagis if a child's weight changes.

A billing provider added as a rendering provider on the PA request who is not the prescribing provider (such as a pharmacy), may **only** amend the child's weight change by calling the DAPO Center.

Amending Approved PA Requests for Weight Changes

The prescribing provider **or** the billing provider added as a rendering provider on the PA request (such as a pharmacy) may amend approved PA requests for Synagis if a child's weight changes, resulting in an increase in Synagis units needed during the treatment season. Providers have 30 days from the date of administering each dose change to amend an approved PA for Synagis.

To amend a PA request for Synagis if a child's weight changes, the following information must be provided:

- The child's most recent weight and the date it was measured
- The child's weight at the time the dose change occurred and the date it was measured
- The requested start date for the dose change
- The new Synagis dose calculation

Topic #7837

Prior Authorization for Anti-Obesity Drugs

PA (prior authorization) requests for the following anti-obesity drugs must be submitted on the Prior Authorization Drug Attachment for Anti-Obesity Drugs (F-00163 (01/2021)) form:

- Benzphetamine
- Diethylpropion
- Phendimetrazine
- Phentermine
- Contrave
- Evekeo
- Qsymia
- Saxenda
- Wegovy
- Xenical

Anti-obesity drugs are covered for dual eligibles enrolled in a Medicare Part D PDP (Prescription Drug Plan).

Submitting Prior Authorization Requests for Anti-Obesity Drugs

Prescribers, or their designees, are required to request PA for anti-obesity drugs using one of the following options:

- DAPO (Drug Authorization and Policy Override) Center
- Portal
- Fax
- Mail

A prescriber, or their designee, should have all PA information completed before calling the DAPO Center to obtain PA.

Prescribers are required to retain a completed copy of the PA form and any supporting documentation.

If a prescriber or their designee chooses to submit a paper PA request for anti-obesity drugs by fax or mail, the following must be completed and submitted to ForwardHealth:

- PA/RF
- Prior Authorization Drug Attachment for Anti-Obesity Drugs form
- Supporting documentation, as appropriate

The Prior Authorization Fax Cover Sheet (F-01176 (12/2011)) is available on the Forms page of the Portal for prescribers or their designee submitting the forms and documentation by fax.

Prescribers are reminded that they are required to complete, sign, and date each PA form when submitting the PA request on paper.

Note: Imcivree has separate PA submission requirements.

Clinical Criteria for Anti-Obesity Drugs (Excluding Imcivree)

Clinical criteria for approval of a PA request for anti-obesity drugs require **one** of the following:

- The member is 16 years of age or older and has a BMI (body mass index) greater than or equal to 30.
- The member is 16 years of age or older, has a BMI greater than or equal to 27 but less than 30 **and** two or more of the following risk factors:
  - Coronary heart disease
  - Dyslipidemia
  - Hypertension
  - Sleep apnea
  - Type 2 diabetes mellitus
  - The member is 12–17 years of age and has a BMI corresponding to 30 or greater for adults by international cut-offs (Saxenda and Xenical PA requests only). Note: BMI is determined using International Obesity Task Force BMI cut-offs for obesity by sex and age for pediatric patients aged 12 years and older (Cole Criteria).

In addition, **all** of the following must be true:

- The member is not pregnant or nursing.
- The member does not have a history of an eating disorder (for example, anorexia, bulimia, or binge eating disorder).
- The prescriber has evaluated and determined that the member does not have any medical or medication contraindications to treatment with the anti-obesity drug being requested.
- For controlled substance anti-obesity drugs, the member does not have a medical history of substance abuse or misuse.
- The member has participated in a weight loss treatment plan (for example, nutritional counseling, an exercise regimen, or a calorie-restricted diet) in the past six months and will continue to follow the treatment plan while taking an anti-obesity drug.

PA requests for anti-obesity drugs will not be renewed if a member's BMI is below 24.

PA requests for anti-obesity drugs will only be approved for one anti-obesity drug per member. ForwardHealth does not cover treatment with more than one anti-obesity drug.

ForwardHealth does not cover the following:

- Brand name (that is, innovator) anti-obesity drugs if an FDA (Food and Drug Administration)-approved generic equivalent is available
- Any brand name innovator phentermine products
- OTC (over-the-counter) anti-obesity drugs
- Anti-obesity drugs when used for conditions other than weight loss

ForwardHealth will return PA requests for the above-listed drugs as noncovered services.

Initial and Renewal PA Requests for Benzphetamine, Diethylpropion, Phendimetrazine, and Phentermine

If clinical criteria for anti-obesity drugs are met, initial PA requests for benzphetamine, diethylpropion, phendimetrazine, and phentermine will be approved for up to 90 days. If the member meets a weight loss goal of at least 10 pounds of their weight from baseline during the initial 90-day approval, PA may be requested for an additional three months of treatment. The maximum length of continuous drug therapy for benzphetamine, diethylpropion, phendimetrazine, and phentermine is six months.

If the member does not meet a weight loss goal of at least 10 pounds of their weight from baseline during the initial 90-day approval or the member has completed six months of continuous benzphetamine, diethylpropion, phendimetrazine, or phentermine treatment, then the member must wait six months before PA can be requested for any controlled substance anti-obesity drug.

ForwardHealth allows only two weight loss attempts with this group of drugs (benzphetamine, diethylpropion, phendimetrazine, and phentermine) during a member's lifetime. Additional PA requests will not be approved. ForwardHealth will return additional

PA requests to the prescriber as noncovered services. Members do not have appeal rights for noncovered services.

Initial and Renewal PA Requests for Contrave

If clinical criteria for anti-obesity drugs are met, initial PA requests for Contrave will be approved for up to 90 days. If the member meets a weight loss goal of at least 5 percent of their weight from baseline, PA may be requested for an additional 180 days of treatment. If the member's weight remains below baseline, a final PA renewal period of 90 days of Contrave may be approved. PA requests for Contrave may be approved for a maximum treatment period of 12 continuous months of drug therapy.

If the member does not meet a weight loss goal of at least 5 percent of their weight from baseline during the initial 90-day approval, the member's weight does not remain below baseline, or the member has completed 12 months of continuous Contrave treatment, then the member must wait six months before PA can be requested for Contrave.

ForwardHealth allows only two weight loss attempts with Contrave during a member's lifetime. Additional PA requests will not be approved. ForwardHealth will return additional PA requests to the prescriber as noncovered services. Members do not have appeal rights for noncovered services.

Initial and Renewal PA Requests for Evekeo

If clinical criteria for anti-obesity drugs are met, initial PA requests for Evekeo will be approved for up to 30 days. The maximum length of continuous drug therapy for Evekeo is one month.

After the member has completed one month of Evekeo treatment, the member must wait six months before PA can be requested for any controlled substance anti-obesity drug.

ForwardHealth allows only two weight loss attempts with Evekeo during a member's lifetime. Additional PA requests will not be approved. ForwardHealth will return additional PA requests to the prescriber as noncovered services. Members do not have appeal rights for noncovered services.

Initial and Renewal PA Requests for Qsymia

If clinical criteria for anti-obesity drugs are met, initial PA requests for Qsymia will be approved for up to 180 days. If the member meets a weight loss goal of at least 5 percent of their weight from baseline, PA may be requested for an additional 180 days of treatment. PA requests for Qsymia may be approved for a maximum treatment period of 12 continuous months of drug therapy.

If the member does not meet a weight loss goal of at least 5 percent of their weight from baseline during the initial six-month approval or the member has completed 12 months of continuous Qsymia treatment, then the member must wait six months before PA can be requested for any controlled substance anti-obesity drug.

ForwardHealth allows only two weight loss attempts with Qsymia during a member's lifetime. Additional PA requests will not be approved. ForwardHealth will return additional PA requests to the prescriber as noncovered services. Members do not have appeal rights for noncovered services.

Initial and Renewal PA Requests for Saxenda

If clinical criteria for anti-obesity drugs are met, initial PA requests for Saxenda will be approved for up to 180 days. If the member meets a weight loss goal of at least 5 percent of their weight from baseline, PA may be requested for an additional 180 days of treatment. PA requests for Saxenda may be approved for up to a maximum treatment period of 12 continuous months of drug therapy.

If the member does not meet a weight loss goal of at least 5 percent of their weight from baseline during the initial 180-day approval or the member has completed 12 months of continuous Saxenda treatment, then the member must wait six months before PA can be requested for Saxenda.

ForwardHealth allows only two weight loss attempts with Saxenda during a member's lifetime. Additional PA requests will not be approved. ForwardHealth will return additional PA requests to the prescriber as noncovered services. Members do not have appeal rights for noncovered services.

Initial and Renewal PA Requests for Wegovy

If clinical criteria for anti-obesity drugs are met, initial PA requests for Wegovy will be approved for up to 180 days. If the member meets a weight loss goal of at least 5 percent of their weight from baseline, PA may be requested for an additional 180 days of treatment. PA requests for Wegovy may be approved for up to a maximum treatment period of 12 continuous months of drug therapy.

If the member does not meet a weight loss goal of at least 5 percent of their weight from baseline during the initial 180-day approval or the member has completed 12 months of continuous Wegovy treatment, then the member must wait six months before PA can be requested for Wegovy.

ForwardHealth allows only two weight loss attempts with Wegovy during a member's lifetime. Additional PA requests will not be approved. ForwardHealth will return additional PA requests to the prescriber as noncovered services. Members do not have appeal rights for noncovered services.

Initial and Renewal PA Requests for Xenical

If clinical criteria for anti-obesity drugs are met, initial PA requests for Xenical will be approved for up to 180 days. If the member meets a weight loss goal of at least 10 pounds of their weight from baseline during the first six months of treatment, PA may be requested for an additional 180 days of treatment. If the member's weight remains below baseline, subsequent PA renewal periods for Xenical are a maximum of 180 days. PA requests for Xenical may be approved for a maximum treatment period of 24 continuous months of drug therapy.

If the member does not meet a weight loss goal of at least 10 pounds during the initial 180-day approval, the member's weight does not remain below baseline, or the member has completed 24 months of continuous Xenical treatment, then the member must wait six months before PA can be requested for Xenical.

ForwardHealth allows only two weight loss attempts with Xenical during a member's lifetime. Additional PA requests will not be approved. ForwardHealth will return additional PA requests to the prescriber as noncovered services. Members do not have appeal rights for noncovered services.

Submitting PA Requests for Imcivree

PA requests for Imcivree must be completed, signed, and dated by the prescriber. PA requests for Imcivree must be submitted using Section VI (Clinical Information for Drugs With Specific Criteria Addressed in the ForwardHealth Online Handbook) of the PA/DGA (Prior Authorization/Drug Attachment, F-11049 (07/2016)) form.

Clinical documentation supporting the use of Imcivree must be submitted with the PA request.

The PA form must be sent to the pharmacy where the prescription will be filled. The prescriber may send the PA form to the pharmacy, or the member may carry the PA form with the prescription to the pharmacy. The pharmacy provider will use the completed PA form to submit a PA request to ForwardHealth. Prescribers should **not** submit the PA form to ForwardHealth.

Pharmacy providers are required to submit the completed PA/DGA form and a completed PA/RF to ForwardHealth.

PA requests for Imcivree may be submitted on the Portal, by fax, or by mail (but not using the STAT-PA system **or** calling into the DAPO Center).

Clinical Criteria for Imcivree

Clinical criteria that must be documented for approval of a PA request for Imcivree are **all** of the following:

- The prescription is written by an endocrinologist or geneticist or through an endocrinology or genetics consultation.
- The member's current height, weight, and BMI are documented.
- One of the following is true:
  - The member is 6–17 years of age and has a current weight greater than or equal to the 95th percentile using growth chart assessments. (Note: An age-appropriate growth chart must be included with the PA request.)
  - The member is 18 years of age or older with a BMI of greater than or equal to 30.
- The member has obesity due to POMC (proopiomelanocortin), PCSK1 (proprotein convertase subtilisin/kexin type 1), or LEPR (leptin receptor) deficiency confirmed by genetic testing demonstrating variants in POMC, PCSK1, or LEPR genes that are interpreted as pathogenic, likely pathogenic, or of uncertain significance. (Note: A copy of the genetic testing results must be submitted with the PA request.)
- The prescriber has evaluated the member and determined that the member does not have any medical or medication contraindications to treatment with Imcivree.

A copy of the member's current medical records must be submitted with all PA requests for Imcivree. Medical records must document the member's medical work-up for obesity including complete problem and medication lists.

Per ForwardHealth policy, member use of manufacturer-provided samples or manufacturer patient assistance programs are not considered as previous medication history for any medication PA review. Members who are started on a medication outside ForwardHealth are not exempt from meeting PA criteria (unless specifically noted).

If clinical criteria for Imcivree are met, initial PA requests may be approved for up to 183 days. If the member meets a weight loss goal of at least 5 percent of their weight from baseline or at least 5 percent of their BMI from baseline (for patients with continued growth potential) during the first 183 days of treatment, PA may be requested for an additional 365 days of treatment. If the member's weight or BMI (for patients with continued growth potential) remains at least 5 percent below the member's baseline weight or their BMI, subsequent PA renewal periods for Imcivree are a maximum of 365 days.

Topic #15777

Prior Authorization for Botulinum Toxins to Treat Other Diagnoses

The following must be submitted to request PA (prior authorization) for a botulinum toxin for a diagnosis not on the Diagnosis Code-Restricted Physician-Administered Drugs data table:

- A completed PA/RF (Prior Authorization Request Form, F-11018 (05/2013))
- A completed PA/JCA (Prior Authorization/"J" Code Attachment, F-11034 (07/2012))

In addition to the PA request forms, providers are required to submit peer-reviewed medical literature to support the proven efficacy of the botulinum toxin for the specific condition that is to be treated.

Providers may submit PA requests and necessary documentation on the ForwardHealth Portal, by fax, or by mail.

Topic #15097

Prior Authorization for OnabotulinumtoxinA (Botox)

Botox is a neurotoxin used to treat a number of diagnoses including (but not limited to) cervical dystonia, limb spasticity, strabismus, chronic migraines, and urinary incontinence.

Botox is covered for members enrolled in BadgerCare Plus and Medicaid. It is not covered for SeniorCare members.

For members enrolled in BadgerCare Plus HMOs, Medicaid SSI HMOs, and most special managed care programs, claims for Botox should be submitted to BadgerCare Plus and Medicaid fee-for-service for reimbursement.

Botox for Use to Treat Chronic Migraines

A dosing range of no greater than 200 units per treatment is considered acceptable for the use of Botox to treat chronic migraines.

Providers Who May Administer Botox To Treat Chronic Migraines

The following licensed and Medicaid-enrolled providers familiar with and experienced in the use of Botox may administer this agent to treat chronic migraines:

- Nurse practitioners
- Physician assistants
- Physicians

When using Botox to treat **chronic** migraines, the rendering provider is required to follow the procedures for diagnosis-restricted provider-administered drugs.

Claims for Botox to treat chronic migraines are only reimbursable without PA (prior authorization) when submitted with one of the approved ICD (International Classification of Diseases) diagnosis codes.

Clinical Criteria for Coverage of Botox to Treat Chronic Migraines

Clinical criteria for coverage of Botox for the treatment of chronic migraines are **all** of the following:

- The member is 18 years of age or older.
- The dosing range is no greater than 200 units per treatment.
- The service is ordered by the provider who has evaluated and diagnosed the member as experiencing chronic migraines using the revised International Headache Society criteria for chronic migraines.
- The member has experienced headaches (tension-type and/or migraine) for **three or more** months that have lasted **four or more** hours per day on **15 or more** days per month, with **eight or more** headache days per month being migraines/probable migraines (and that are not due to medication overuse or attributed to another causative disorder).
- The member scored a grade indicating moderate to severe disability on the MIDAS (Migraine Disability Assessment) test, or on a similar validated tool. The MIDAS test was developed by the American Headache Society for Headache Education.
- The rendering provider has discussed alternative non-pharmacological treatment options with the member, such as behavioral therapies, physical therapies, and lifestyle modifications.
- **One** of the following is true:
  - The member has tried migraine prophylaxis medications from **three or more** of the drug categories listed below and experienced an unsatisfactory therapeutic response or experienced a clinically significant adverse drug reaction:
    - Antidepressants
    - Anticonvulsants
    - Beta blockers
    - Calcium channel blockers
    - Other drugs
  - The member has a medical condition that prevents him or her from trying migraine prophylaxis medications from

three or more of the drug categories listed above, or there is a clinically significant drug interaction with a medication the member is currently taking that prevents him or her from trying migraine prophylaxis medications from **three or more** of the drug categories listed above.

Note: In order for the member to qualify for the treatment, his or her medical record must support the clinical criteria outlined, and the medical records must be made available upon audit request.

If one of the ForwardHealth-approved chronic migraine diagnoses is appropriate for the member, but not all of the above clinical criteria are met, the provider may submit a PA request on the PA/JCA (Prior Authorization/"J" Code Attachment, F-11034 (07/2012)) along with clinical documentation explaining the reason for the PA request. Depending on the specific clinical criteria that have not been met, the prescriber is required to submit appropriate clinical documentation, such as the following:

- Peer-reviewed medical literature to support the proven efficacy and safety of the requested use
- Documentation of the clinical rationale to support the medical necessity
- Documentation of previous treatments and detailed reasons why other covered drug treatments were discontinued or not utilized
- Medical records

PA requests for Botox may be submitted on the ForwardHealth Portal, by fax, or by mail.

Treatment Frequency

If a member meets the clinical criteria for coverage of Botox for the treatment of chronic migraines, ForwardHealth will cover no more than two treatments in six months.

To continue treatment, a member must experience clinically significant and documented improvement in the frequency or duration of chronic migraines using at least **one** of the following indicators:

- Reduction in acute services, emergency services, or need for rescue treatment for acute chronic migraines
- At least a 40 percent reduction in the frequency, severity, or length of chronic migraines
- Improved assessment score on the MIDAS test or on a similar validated tool
- Reduced use of analgesics

Overall frequency of treatment should not exceed more than one treatment every three months.

Botox for Use to Treat Other Diagnoses

For uses other than the treatment of chronic migraines, Botox is a diagnosis-restricted drug.

Topic #10737

Screening Computed Tomographic Colonography

All PA (prior authorization) requests for screening CT (computed tomographic) colonography will be adjudicated and processed by eviCore healthcare, a private radiology benefits manager authorized to administer PA for advanced imaging services on behalf of ForwardHealth. Providers are required to work directly with eviCore healthcare to submit PA requests for screening CT colonography, unless the provider is exempt from the PA requirement for CT imaging services.

Topic #21201

Select High Cost, Orphan, or Accelerated Approval Drugs

Prior Authorization Requirements for Select High Cost, Orphan, or Accelerated Approval Drugs

Select high cost, orphan, or accelerated approval drugs may require PA (prior authorization), but in some cases, ForwardHealth will not establish drug-specific clinical criteria. For PA requests for select high cost, orphan, or accelerated approval drugs without drug-specific clinical criteria, the prescriber is required to complete, sign, and date the PA/DGA (Prior Authorization/Drug Attachment, F-11049 (07/2016)) form, using Section VII (Clinical Information for Other Drug Requests) of the form. The prescriber is required to send the completed PA/DGA form to the pharmacy where the prescription will be filled. The pharmacy provider is required to complete a PA/RF (Prior Authorization Request Form, F-11018 (05/2013)) and submit it, along with the PA/DGA form received from the prescriber, to ForwardHealth using the PA submission option most appropriate for the drug.

If a high cost, orphan, or accelerated approval drug requires PA, but drug-specific clinical criteria are not established, PA requests for these drugs require the submission of medical records (for example, chart notes, laboratory values) to support that the drug being prescribed is for an FDA (Food and Drug Administration)-approved indication and is medically necessary as defined by Wis. Admin. Code § DHS 101.03(96m). The drug must be prescribed in a dose and manner consistent with FDA-approved product labeling. These PA requests will be reviewed on a case-by-case basis for medical necessity.

PA requests for these drugs may be submitted on the Portal, by fax, or by mail (but **not** using the STAT-PA (Specialized Transmission Approval Technology-Prior Authorization) system).

Note: For specific questions about the billing or coverage of high cost, orphan, and accelerated approval drugs listed in the Select High Cost, Orphan, and Accelerated Approval Drugs data table, providers may contact Provider Services or email DHSOrphanDrugs@dhs.wisconsin.gov.

Clinical Criteria for Select High Cost, Orphan, or Accelerated Approval Drugs

The Select High Cost, Orphan, and Accelerated Approval Drugs data table identifies high cost, orphan, and accelerated approval drugs that require PA to support that use will be for an FDA-approved indication; PA requests for these drugs will be reviewed on a case-by-case basis for medical necessity.

As new high cost, orphan, and accelerated approval drugs enter the market, ForwardHealth will use the Select High Cost, Orphan, and Accelerated Approval Drugs data table to identify whether or not these drugs require PA. For drugs that require PA, the table will indicate whether or not the drugs have drug-specific PA clinical criteria.

Topic #22097

Spinal Muscular Atrophy Drugs

Clinical PA (prior authorization) is required for all SMA (spinal muscular atrophy) drugs.

ForwardHealth does not cover treatment with more than one SMA drug at a time. If a member is transitioning treatment from Spinraza to Evrysdi, a waiting period of 90 days from the last injection is required before starting Evrysdi. The member's current approved PA request for Spinraza will be enddated upon approval of Evrysdi. If a member is transitioning treatment from Evrysdi to Spinraza, the member's current approved PA request for Evrysdi will be enddated upon approval of Spinraza. If a member has previously received treatment with Zolgensma, a PA request for another SMA drug treatment will be denied.

Claims Submission for SMA Drugs

SMA drugs will be covered and reimbursed under the pharmacy benefit. Providers should submit claims for SMA drugs to ForwardHealth using a noncompound drug claim. For specific questions about the billing or coverage of high cost, orphan, and accelerated approval drugs, providers may contact Provider Services or email DHSOrphanDrugs@dhs.wisconsin.gov.

Additional Requirements for Provider-Administered SMA Drugs

Provider-administered SMA drugs (for example, Spinraza and Zolgensma) are reimbursed separately from physician and clinical services associated with the administration of the SMA drugs. The pharmacy provider is required to establish a delivery process with the prescriber to ensure that the provider-administered SMA drugs are delivered directly to the prescriber or an agent of the prescriber. Pharmacy providers may only submit a claim to ForwardHealth for the SMA drugs that have been administered to a member. If an SMA drug has been dispensed for a member but the dose is not administered to the member, the prescriber is responsible for notifying the dispensing pharmacy. If ForwardHealth has paid the dispensing pharmacy for any portion of the dispensing of an SMA drug that is not administered to the member, the dispensing pharmacy is responsible for reversing any claims submitted to ForwardHealth.

Evrysdi

Clinical Criteria for Evrysdi

The following clinical criteria must be met and documented for approval of a PA request for Evrysdi:

- Evrysdi is prescribed by a neurologist, pulmonologist, or other physician with expertise in treating SMA and in a manner consistent with the FDA (Food and Drug Administration)-approved product labeling.
- The member is two months of age or older.
- The member receives medication counseling prior to initiating Evrysdi treatment, and the provider must comply with administration requirements per FDA labeling. (Medication must be dosed after a meal, patients are instructed to drink water after dose is administered, and medication must be given within five minutes after it has been drawn up into the oral syringe.)
- The member has SMA type 1, 2, or 3, which has been confirmed by genetic testing (5q SMN1 (survival motor neuron 1): homozygous mutation, homozygous gene deletion, or compound heterozygote).
- The member has **at least two** copies of the SMN2 (survival motor neuron 2) gene.
- The prescriber submits exam values from **at least one** of the following exams (based on member age and motor ability) to establish a baseline motor ability:
  - HINE (Hammersmith Infant Neurological Examination) (infant to early childhood)
  - HFMSE (Hammersmith Functional Motor Scale Expanded)
  - RULM (Revised Upper Limb Module) test (non-ambulatory members)
  - CHOP INTEND (Children's Hospital of Philadelphia Infant Test of Neuromuscular Disorders)
  - 6MWT (six-minute walk test) (ambulatory members)
  - MFM32 (Motor Function Measure 32)
- The prescriber indicates the member's pulmonary status, including any requirement for ventilator support.

ForwardHealth will consider coverage for Evrysdi on a case-by-case basis if any of the following circumstances are present for the member:

- Complete paralysis of the limbs
- Ventilator dependent for 16 or more hours per day (including non-invasive respiratory support)
- Pre-symptomatic infants who have not yet developed symptoms but have undergone genetic studies indicating a high likelihood of developing type 1, 2, or 3 SMA disease (that is, less than three copies of the SMN2 gene)

A copy of the member's medical records must be submitted and should sufficiently document:

- The information listed in the clinical criteria for PA approval.
- Details regarding previous medication use.
- The member's current treatment plan.

ForwardHealth will deny PA requests for Evrysdi if any of the following circumstances are present:

- The member is currently involved in a clinical trial for an SMA drug.
- The member has received treatment with Zolgensma.
- The member is **currently** receiving treatment with Spinraza.
- The member is diagnosed with a non-SMN1 variant of SMA.

Initial PA requests for Evrysdi to treat SMA may be approved for up to 183 days.

Renewal PA Requests

In addition to meeting the clinical criteria for initial PA request approval, renewal PA requests for Evrysdi require the submission of medical records (for example, chart notes, assessment of neurological and motor function) with the most recent results (less than one month prior to the submission of the renewal PA request) documenting a positive clinical response to Evrysdi therapy **from pretreatment baseline status** as demonstrated by **one** or more of the following exams:

- HINE that demonstrates the following:
  - Improvement or maintenance of previous improvement of at least a two-point (or maximal score) increase in the ability to kick **or** improvement or maintenance of previous improvement of at least a one-point increase in any other HINE milestone (for example, head control, rolling, sitting, crawling), excluding voluntary grasp
  - Net positive improvement in condition, defined as building on previous improvement from the pretreatment baseline in a majority of the HINE motor milestones **or** achievement or maintenance of any new motor milestone(s) from the pretreatment baseline when the member would otherwise be unexpected to do so (for example, sit unassisted, stand, walk)
- HFMSE that demonstrates **one** of the following:
  - Improvement or maintenance of previous improvement of at least a three-point increase in score from pretreatment baseline
  - Achievement and maintenance of any new motor milestone(s) from pretreatment baseline when the member would otherwise be unexpected to do so
- RULM test that demonstrates **one** of the following:
  - Improvement or maintenance of previous improvement of at least a two-point increase in score from pretreatment baseline
  - Achievement and maintenance of any new motor milestone(s) from pretreatment baseline when the member would otherwise be unexpected to do so
- CHOP INTEND that demonstrates **one** of the following:
  - Improvement or maintenance of previous improvement of at least a four-point increase in score from pretreatment baseline
  - Achievement and maintenance of any new motor milestone(s) from pretreatment baseline when the member would otherwise be unexpected to do so
- MFM32:
  - Improvement or maintenance of previous improvement of at least a two-point increase in score from pretreatment baseline
  - Achievement and maintenance of any new motor milestone(s) from pretreatment baseline when the member would otherwise be unexpected to do so

Renewal PA requests for Evrysdi used to treat SMA may be approved for up to 365 days.

Submitting PA Requests for Evrysdi

PA requests for Evrysdi must be submitted using the PA/DGA (Prior Authorization/Drug Attachment, F-11049 (07/2016)) form.

PA requests for Evrysdi must be completed, signed, and dated by the prescriber. PA requests for Evrysdi should be submitted using Section VI (Clinical Information for Drugs With Specific Criteria Addressed in the ForwardHealth Online Handbook) of the PA/DGA form.

The prescriber is required to send the completed PA/DGA form to the pharmacy where the prescription will be filled. The pharmacy provider is required to complete a PA/RF (Prior Authorization Request Form, F-11018 (05/2013)) and submit it along with the PA/DGA form received from the prescriber. Prescribers should **not** submit the PA form to ForwardHealth.

PA requests for Evrysdi may be submitted on the Portal, by fax, or by mail (but **not** using the STAT-PA (Specialized Transmission Approval Technology-Prior Authorization) system).

Spinraza

Clinical Criteria for Spinraza

The following clinical criteria must be met and documented for approval of a PA request for Spinraza:

- Spinraza is prescribed by a neurologist, pulmonologist, or other physician with expertise in treating SMA and in a manner consistent with the FDA-approved product labeling.
- The member has SMA type 1, 2, or 3, which has been confirmed by genetic testing (5q SMN1: homozygous mutation, homozygous gene deletion, or compound heterozygote).
- The member has **at least two** copies of the SMN2 gene.
- The prescriber submits exam values from **at least one** of the following exams (based on member age and motor ability) to establish a baseline motor ability:
  - HINE (infant to early childhood)
  - HFMSE
  - RULM test (non-ambulatory members)
  - CHOP INTEND
  - 6MWT (ambulatory members)
- The prescriber indicates the member's pulmonary status, including any requirement for ventilator support.

ForwardHealth will consider coverage for Spinraza on a case-by-case basis if any of the following circumstances are present for the member:

- Complete paralysis of the limbs
- Ventilator dependent for 16 or more hours per day (including non-invasive respiratory support)
- Pre-symptomatic infants who have not yet developed symptoms but have undergone genetic studies indicating a high likelihood of developing type 1, 2, or 3 SMA disease (that is, less than three copies of the SMN2 gene)

A copy of the member's medical records must be submitted and should sufficiently document:

- The information listed in the clinical criteria for PA approval.
- Details regarding previous medication use.
- The member's current treatment plan.

ForwardHealth will deny PA requests for Spinraza if any of the following circumstances are present:

- The member is currently involved in a clinical trial for an SMA drug.
- The member has received treatment with Zolgensma.
- The member is **currently** receiving treatment with Evrysdi.

- The member is diagnosed with a non-SMN1 variant of SMA.

Initial PA requests for Spinraza to treat SMA may be approved for up to 210 days to allow for up to five doses of Spinraza.

Renewal PA Requests

In addition to meeting the clinical criteria for initial PA request approval, renewal PA requests for Spinraza require the submission of medical records (for example, chart notes, assessment of neurological and motor function) with the most recent results (less than one month prior to the submission of the renewal PA request) documenting a positive clinical response to Spinraza therapy **from pretreatment baseline status** as demonstrated by **one** or more of the following exams:

- HINE that demonstrates the following:
  - Improvement or maintenance of previous improvement of at least a two-point (or maximal score) increase in the ability to kick **or** improvement or maintenance of previous improvement of at least a one-point increase in any other HINE milestone (for example, head control, rolling, sitting, crawling), excluding voluntary grasp
  - Net positive improvement in condition, defined as building on of previous improvement from the pretreatment baseline in a majority of the HINE motor milestones **or** achievement or maintenance of any new motor milestone(s) from the pretreatment baseline when the member would otherwise be unexpected to do so (for example, sit unassisted, stand, walk)
- HFMSE that demonstrates **one** of the following:
  - Improvement or maintenance of previous improvement of at least a three-point increase in score from pretreatment baseline
  - Achievement and maintenance of any new motor milestone(s) from pretreatment baseline when the member would otherwise be unexpected to do so
- RULM test that demonstrates **one** of the following:
  - Improvement or maintenance of previous improvement of at least a two-point increase in score from pretreatment baseline
  - Achievement and maintenance of any new motor milestone(s) from pretreatment baseline when the member would otherwise be unexpected to do so
- CHOP INTEND that demonstrates **one** of the following:
  - Improvement or maintenance of previous improvement of at least a four-point increase in score from pretreatment baseline
  - Achievement and maintenance of any new motor milestone(s) from pretreatment baseline when the member would otherwise be unexpected to do so

Renewal PA requests for Spinraza used to treat SMA may be approved for up to 365 days.

Submitting PA Requests for Spinraza

PA requests for Spinraza must be submitted using the PA/DGA form.

PA requests for Spinraza must be completed, signed, and dated by the prescriber. PA requests for Spinraza should be submitted using Section VI (Clinical Information for Drugs With Specific Criteria Addressed in the ForwardHealth Online Handbook) of the PA/DGA form.

The prescriber is required to send the completed PA/DGA form to the pharmacy where the prescription will be filled. The pharmacy provider is required to complete a PA/RF and submit it along with the PA/DGA form received from the prescriber. Prescribers should **not** submit the PA form to ForwardHealth.

PA requests for Spinraza may be submitted on the Portal, by fax, or by mail (but **not** using the STAT-PA system).

Zolgensma

Clinical Criteria for Zolgensma

The following clinical criteria must be met and documented for approval of a PA request for Zolgensma:

- Zolgensma is prescribed by a neurologist, pulmonologist, or other physician with expertise in treating SMA and in a manner consistent with the FDA-approved product labeling.
- The member is less than 2 years old.
- The member has SMA, type 1, 2, or 3, which has been confirmed, by genetic testing (5q SMN1: homozygous mutation, homozygous gene deletion, or compound heterozygote).
- The member has **at least two** copies of the SMN2 gene.
- The member does not have advanced SMA including, but not limited to, any of the following:
  - Complete paralysis of the limbs
  - Ventilator dependent for 16 or more hours per day (including non-invasive respiratory support)
- The prescriber submits the most recent pre-treatment anti-AAV9 (adeno-associated virus 9) antibody testing, demonstrating a titer ratio of less than 50 to 1.

A copy of the member's medical records must be submitted and should sufficiently document:

- The information listed in the clinical criteria for PA approval.
- Details regarding previous medication use.
- The member's current treatment plan.

Note: ForwardHealth covers one treatment per lifetime with Zolgensma for pediatric members less than 2 years of age.

ForwardHealth will deny PA requests for Zolgensma if any of the following circumstances are present:

- The member is currently involved in a clinical trial for an SMA drug.
- The member has received prior treatment with Zolgensma.
- The member is **currently** receiving treatment with Spinraza or Evrysdi.
  Note: If a member already has a current approved PA request for Spinraza or Evrysdi, ForwardHealth will enddate the Spinraza or Evrysdi PA request upon approval of Zolgensma.
- The member is diagnosed with a non-SMN1 variant of SMA.
- The member is over 2 years of age.

Submitting PA Requests for Zolgensma

PA requests for Zolgensma must be submitted using the PA/DGA form.

PA requests for Zolgensma must be completed, signed, and dated by the prescriber. PA requests for Zolgensma should be submitted using Section VI (Clinical Information for Drugs With Specific Criteria Addressed in the ForwardHealth Online Handbook) of the PA/DGA form.

The prescriber is required to send the completed PA/DGA form to the pharmacy where the prescription will be filled. The pharmacy provider is required to complete a PA/RF and submit it along with the PA/DGA form received from the prescriber. Prescribers should **not** submit the PA form to ForwardHealth.

PA requests for Zolgensma may be submitted on the Portal, by fax, or by mail (but **not** using the STAT-PA system).

Topic #12697

Wearable Cardioverter Defibrillator

Rental of a WCD (wearable cardioverter defibrillator) is a covered service with PA (prior authorization), subject to certain claims submission requirements. The WCD is indicated for members 19 years of age or older who are at high risk for sudden cardiac death. A WCD is used on an outpatient basis and is intended for short-term use under medical supervision.

Approval Criteria

According to Wis. Admin Code § DHS 107.02(3), ForwardHealth has the authority to require and define the terms of PA for DME (durable medical equipment). The following criteria must be met in order for a PA request for the rental of a WCD to be approved:

- The rental of the WCD is medically necessary for a member at high risk of sudden cardiac arrest and meets the American College of Cardiology guidelines for an implantable cardioverter.
- One of the following is true:
  - The member is on the waiting list for a medically necessary heart transplant.
  - The member has an ICD (implantable cardioverter defibrillator) that requires removal due to an infection and is waiting for a new ICD to be inserted.
  - The member has an infectious process or other temporary condition preventing the initial insertion of an ICD.

Denial Criteria

ForwardHealth will not cover the rental of a WCD in any of the following circumstances:

- The WCD is not medically necessary (for example, the member received an ICD or heart transplant).
- The member is 18 years of age or younger.
- The member has a vision, hearing, or developmental problem that may interfere with the perception of alarms or messages from the WCD.
- The member is taking medications that would interfere with his or her ability to respond to alarms or messages from the WCD.
- The member is pregnant, breastfeeding, or of childbearing age and is not attempting to prevent pregnancy.
- The member will be exposed to high levels of electromagnetic interference that may prevent the WCD from operating.
- The member is unable or unwilling to wear the device continuously (except when bathing).
- The member has a history of acute myocardial infarction within the last 40 days.
- The member has drug-refractory class IV congestive heart failure and is not a candidate for a heart transplant.
- The member has a history of psychiatric disorders that interfere with necessary care and follow-up.
- The member has a reversible triggering factor for ventricular tachycardia or ventricular fibrillation that can be definitely identified, such as ventricular tachyarrhythmia in evolving acute myocardial infarction or an electrolyte abnormality.
- The member has a terminal illness.

Submitting a Prior Authorization Request

DME providers are required to submit the following when requesting PA for the rental of a WCD:

- A completed PA/RF (Prior Authorization Request Form, F-11018 (05/2013))
- A completed PA/DMEA (Prior Authorization/Durable Medical Equipment Attachment, F-11030 (07/2012)) (The DME provider is responsible for obtaining the required clinical information from the member's cardiologist to complete the PA/DMEA.)
- A prescription from the member's cardiologist for the WCD
- Documentation supporting the approval criteria indicated in this topic (The DME provider is responsible for obtaining this documentation from the member's cardiologist.)

Note: The cardiologist must be certified by the American Board of Cardiology.

Situations Requiring New Requests

Topic #452

Change in Billing Providers

Providers are required to submit a new PA (prior authorization) request when there is a change in billing providers. A new PA request must be submitted with the new billing provider's name and billing provider number. The expiration date of the PA request will remain the same as the original PA request.

Typically, as no more than one PA request is allowed for the same member, the same service(s), and the same dates, the new billing provider is required to send the following to ForwardHealth's PA Unit:

- A copy of the existing PA request, if possible
- A new PA request, including the required attachments and supporting documentation indicating the new billing provider's name and address and billing provider number
- A letter requesting the enddating of the existing PA request (may be a photocopy) attached to each PA request with the following information:
  - The previous billing provider's name and billing provider number, if known
  - The new billing provider's name and billing provider number
  - The reason for the change of billing provider (The provider may want to confer with the member to verify that the services by the previous provider have ended. The new billing provider may include this verification in the letter.)
  - The requested effective date of the change

Topic #453

Examples

Examples of when a new PA (prior authorization) request must be submitted include the following:

- A provider's billing provider changes.
- A member requests a provider change that results in a change in billing providers.
- A member's enrollment status changes and there is not a valid PA on file for the member's current plan (i.e., BadgerCare Plus, Medicaid).

If the **rendering** provider indicated on the PA request changes but the **billing** provider remains the same, the PA request remains valid and a new PA request does **not** need to be submitted.

Topic #454

Services Not Performed Before Expiration Date

Generally, a new PA (prior authorization) request with a new requested start date must be submitted to ForwardHealth if the amount or quantity of prior authorized services is not used by the expiration date of the PA request and the service is still medically necessary.

Submission Options

Topic #12597

278 Health Care Services Review — Request for Review and Response Transaction

Providers may request PA (prior authorization) electronically using the 278 (278 Health Care Services Review — Request for Review and Response) transaction, the standard electronic format for health care service PA requests.

Compliance Testing

Trading partners may conduct compliance testing for the 278 transaction.

After receiving an "accepted" 999 (999 Functional Acknowledgment) for a test 278 transaction, trading partners are required to call the EDI (Electronic Data Interchange) Helpdesk to request the production 278 transaction set be assigned to them.

Submitting Prior Authorization Requests

Submitting an initial PA request using the 278 transaction does not result in a real-time approval and cannot be used to request PA for drugs and diabetic supplies.

After submitting a PA request via a 278 transaction, providers will receive a real-time response indicating whether the transaction is valid or invalid. If the transaction is invalid, the response will indicate the reject reason(s), and providers can correct and submit a new PA request using the 278 transaction. A real-time response indicating a valid 278 transaction will include a PA number and a pending status. The PA request will be placed in a status of "Pending - Fiscal Agent Review."

The 278 transaction does not allow providers to submit supporting clinical information as required to adjudicate the PA request.

Trading partners cannot submit the 278 transaction through PES (Provider Electronic Solutions). In order to submit the 278 transaction, trading partners will need to use their own software or contract with a software vendor.

Topic #7857

Drug Authorization and Policy Override Center

The DAPO (Drug Authorization and Policy Override) Center is a specialized drug helpdesk for prescribers, their designees, and pharmacy providers to submit PA (prior authorization) requests for anti-obesity drugs and Synagis and to request policy overrides for other drugs or diabetic supplies over the phone. After business hours, providers may leave a voicemail message for DAPO Center staff to return the next business day.

The DAPO Center is staffed by certified pharmacy technicians.

Prior Authorization Requests and Policy Override Decisions

Providers who call the DAPO Center to request a PA for anti-obesity drugs or Synagis or a policy override for other drugs or

diabetic supplies are given an immediate decision about the PA or policy override, allowing members to receive drugs or diabetic supplies in a timely manner. The DAPO Center reviews PA requests and policy overrides for members enrolled in BadgerCare Plus, Wisconsin Medicaid, and SeniorCare.

Prior Authorization Requests

Prescribers or their billing providers are required to be enrolled in Wisconsin Medicaid to submit PA requests to ForwardHealth. Prescribers who are enrolled in Wisconsin Medicaid should indicate their name and NPI (National Provider Identifier) as the billing provider on PA requests. Providers who are not enrolled in Wisconsin Medicaid should indicate the name and NPI of the Wisconsin Medicaid-enrolled billing provider (for example, clinic) with which they are affiliated on PA requests.

When a prescriber, or their designee, calls the DAPO Center, a pharmacy technician will ask them a series of questions based on the Prior Authorization Drug Attachment for Anti-Obesity Drugs (F-00163 (01/2021)) form or the Prior Authorization Drug Attachment for Synagis (F-00142 (10/2021)) form. The prescriber, or their designee, should have all PA information completed on the appropriate PA Drug Attachment form before calling the DAPO Center to obtain PA. DAPO Center staff will ask for the name of the caller and the caller's credentials. (Is the caller an RN (registered nurse), physician assistant, physician, certified medical assistant, or nurse practitioner?)

Generally by the end of the call, if clinical PA criteria are met, DAPO Center staff will approve the PA request based on the information provided by the caller. If the PA request for Synagis or an anti-obesity drug is approved, a decision notice letter will be mailed to the prescribing provider. After a PA for an anti-obesity drug has been approved, the prescriber should send the prescription to the pharmacy and the member can pick up the drug. The member does not need to wait for the prescriber to receive the decision notice to pick up the drug at the pharmacy.

Note: If the provider receives a decision notice letter for a drug for which he or she did not request PA, the provider should notify the DAPO Center within 14 days of receiving the letter to inactivate the PA.

If a prescriber or their designee calls the DAPO Center to request PA and the clinical criteria for the PA are not met, the caller will be informed that the PA request is not approved because it does not meet the clinical criteria. If the prescriber chooses to submit additional medical documentation for consideration, they may submit the PA request to ForwardHealth for review by a pharmacist. The prescriber is required to submit a PA/RF (Prior Authorization Request Form, F-11018 (05/2013)) and the applicable PA drug attachment form with the additional medical documentation. Documentation may be submitted to ForwardHealth through the Portal or by fax or mail.

Providers with questions about pharmacy policies and procedures may continue to call Provider Services.

Policy Override Decisions

When calling the DAPO Center to request a policy override, the following information must be provided:

- Member information
- Provider information
- Prescription information
- The reason for the override request

Topic #455

Fax

Faxing of all PA (prior authorization) requests to ForwardHealth may eliminate one to three days of mail time. The following are recommendations to avoid delays when faxing PA requests:

- Providers should follow the PA fax procedures.
- Providers should **not** fax the same PA request more than once.
- Providers should **not** fax **and** mail the same PA request. This causes delays in processing.

PA requests containing X-rays, dental molds, or photos as documentation must be mailed; they may not be faxed.

To help safeguard the confidentiality of member health care records, providers should include a fax transmittal form containing a confidentiality statement as a cover sheet to all faxed PA requests. The Prior Authorization Fax Cover Sheet (F-01176 (12/2011)) includes a confidentiality statement and may be photocopied.

Providers are encouraged to retain copies of all PA requests and supporting documentation before submitting them to ForwardHealth.

Prior Authorization Fax Procedures

Providers may fax PA requests to ForwardHealth at 608-221-8616. PA requests sent to any fax number other than 608-221-8616 may result in processing delays.

When faxing PA requests to ForwardHealth, providers should follow the guidelines/procedures listed below.

Fax Transmittal Cover Sheet

The completed fax transmittal cover sheet must include the following:

- Date of the fax transmission
- Number of pages, including the cover sheet (The ForwardHealth fax clerk will contact the provider by fax or telephone if all the pages do not transmit.)
- Provider contact person and telephone number (The ForwardHealth fax clerk may contact the provider with any questions about the fax transmission.)
- Provider number
- Fax telephone number to which ForwardHealth may send its adjudication decision
- To: "ForwardHealth Prior Authorization"
- ForwardHealth's fax number at 608-221-8616 (PA requests sent to any other fax number may result in processing delays.)
- ForwardHealth's telephone numbers

For specific PA questions, providers should call Provider Services. For faxing questions, providers should call 608-224-6124.

Incomplete Fax Transmissions

If the pages listed on the initial cover sheet do not all transmit (i.e., pages stuck together, the fax machine has jammed, or some other error has stopped the fax transmission), or if the PA request is missing information, providers will receive the following by fax from the ForwardHealth fax clerk:

- A cover sheet explaining why the PA request is being returned
- Part or all of the original incomplete fax that ForwardHealth received

If a PA request is returned to the provider due to faxing problems, providers should do the following:

- Attach a completed cover sheet with the number of pages of the fax.
- Resend the entire original fax transmission and the additional information requested by the fax clerk to 608-221-8616.

General Guidelines

When faxing information to ForwardHealth, providers should not reduce the size of the PA/RF (Prior Authorization Request Form, F-11018 (05/2013)) or the PA/HIAS1 (Prior Authorization for Hearing Instrument and Audiological Services 1, F-11020 (05/13)) to fit on the bottom half of the cover page. This makes the PA request difficult to read and leaves no space for consultants to write a response if needed or to sign the request.

If a photocopy of the original PA request and attachments is faxed, the provider should make sure these copies are clear and legible. If the information is not clear, it will be returned to the provider.

If the provider does not indicate his or her fax number, ForwardHealth will mail the decision back to the provider.

ForwardHealth will attempt to fax a response to the PA request to a provider three times. If unsuccessful, the PA request will be mailed to the provider.

If providers are not sure if an entire fax was sent, they should call ForwardHealth's fax clerk at 608-224-6124, to inquire about the status of the fax.

Prior Authorization Request Deadlines

Faxing a PA request eliminates one to three days of mail time. However, the adjudication time of the PA request has not changed. All actions regarding PA requests are made within the predetermined time frames.

Faxed PA requests received after 1:00 p.m. will be considered as received the following business day. Faxed PA requests received on a Saturday, Sunday, or holiday will be processed on the next business day.

Avoid Duplicating Prior Authorization Requests

After faxing a PA request, providers should not send the original paperwork by mail. Mailing the original paperwork after faxing the PA request will create duplicate PA requests in the system and may result in a delay of several days to process the faxed PA request.

Refaxing a PA request before the previous PA request has been returned will also create duplicate PA requests and may result in delays.

Response Back from ForwardHealth

Once ForwardHealth reviews a PA request, ForwardHealth will fax one of three responses back to the provider:

- "Your approved, modified, or denied PA request(s) is attached."
- "Your PA request(s) requires additional information (see attached). Resubmit the entire PA request, including the attachments, with the requested additional information."
- "Your PA request(s) has missing pages and/or is illegible (see attached). Resubmit the entire PA request, including the attachments."

Resubmitting Prior Authorization Requests

When resubmitting a faxed PA request, providers are required to resubmit the faxed copy of the PA request, including attachments. This will allow the provider to obtain the earliest possible grant date for the PA request (apart from backdating for retroactive enrollment). If any attachments or additional information that was requested is received without the rest of the PA request, the information will be returned to the provider.

Topic #458

ForwardHealth Portal Prior Authorization

Providers can use the PA (prior authorization) features on the ForwardHealth Portal to do the following:

- Submit PA requests and amendments for all services that require PA.
- Save a partially completed PA request and return at a later time to finish completing it.
- Upload PA attachments and additional supporting clinical documentation for PA requests.
- Receive decision notice letters and returned provider review letters.
- Correct returned PA requests and PA amendment requests.
- Change the status of a PA request from "Suspended" to "Pending."
- Submit additional supporting documentation for a PA request that is in "Suspended" or "Pending" status.
- Search and view previously submitted PA requests or saved PA requests.
- Print a PA cover sheet.

Submitting PA Requests and Amendment Requests

Providers can submit PA requests for all services that require PA to ForwardHealth via the secure Provider area of the Portal. To save time, providers can copy and paste information from plans of care and other medical documentation into the appropriate fields on the PA request. Except for those providers exempt from NPI (National Provider Identifier) requirements, NPI and related data are required on PA requests submitted via the Portal.

When completing PA attachments on the Portal, providers can take advantage of an Additional Information field at the end of the PA attachment that holds up to five pages of text that may be needed.

Providers may also submit amendment requests via the Portal for PA requests with a status of "Approved" or "Approved with Modifications."

Saving Partially Completed PA Requests

Providers do not have to complete PA requests in one session; they can save partially completed PA requests at any point after the Member Information page has been completed by clicking on the Save and Complete Later button, which is at the bottom of each page. There is no limit to how many times PA requests can be saved.

Providers can complete partially saved PA requests at a later time by logging in to the secure Provider area of the Portal, navigating to the Prior Authorization home page, and clicking on the Complete a Saved PA Request link. This link takes the provider to a Saved PA Requests page containing all of the provider's PA requests that have been saved.

Once on the Saved PA Requests page, providers can select a specific PA request and choose to either continue completing it or delete it.

Note: The ability to save partially completed PA requests is only applicable to new PA requests. Providers cannot save partially completed PA amendments or corrections to returned PA requests or amendments.

30 Calendar Days to Submit or Re-Save PA Requests

Providers must submit or re-save PA requests within 30 calendar days of the date the PA request was last saved. After 30 calendar days of inactivity, a PA request is automatically deleted, and the provider has to re-enter the entire PA request.

The Saved PA Requests page includes a list of deleted PA requests. This list is for information purposes only and includes saved PA requests that have been deleted due to inactivity (it does **not** include PA requests deleted by the provider). Neither providers nor ForwardHealth are able to retrieve PA requests that have been deleted.

Submitting Completed PA Requests

ForwardHealth's initial receipt of a PA request occurs when the PA request is submitted on the Portal. Normal backdating policy applies based on the date of initial receipt, not on the last saved date. Providers receive a confirmation of receipt along with a PA number once a PA request is submitted on the Portal.

PA Attachments on the Portal

Almost all PA request attachments can be completed and submitted on the Portal. When providers are completing PA requests, the Portal presents the necessary attachments needed for that PA request. For example, if a physician is completing a PA request for physician-administered drugs, the Portal will prompt a PA/JCA (Prior Authorization/"J" Code Attachment, F-11034 (07/2012)) and display the form for the provider to complete. Certain PA attachments cannot be completed online or uploaded.

Providers may also upload an electronically completed version of the paper PA attachment form. However, when submitting a PA attachment electronically, ForwardHealth recommends completing the PA attachment online as opposed to uploading an electronically completed version of the paper attachment form to reduce the chances of the PA request being returned for clerical errors.

All PA request attachment forms are available on the Portal to download and print to submit by fax or mail.

Providers may also choose to submit their PA request on the Portal and mail or fax the PA attachment(s) and/or additional supporting documentation to ForwardHealth. If the PA attachment(s) are mailed or faxed, a system-generated Portal PA Cover Sheet (F-11159 (07/12)) must be printed and sent with the attachment to ForwardHealth for processing. Providers must list the attachment(s) on the Portal PA Cover Sheet. When ForwardHealth receives the PA attachment(s) by mail or fax, they will be matched up with the PA/RF (Prior Authorization Request Form, F-11018 (05/2013)) that was completed on the Portal.

Note: If the cover sheet could not be generated while submitting the PA request due to technical difficulties, providers can print the cover sheet from the main Portal PA page.

Before submitting any PA request documents, providers should save or print a copy for their records. Once the PA request is submitted, it cannot be retrieved for further editing.

As a reminder, ForwardHealth does not mail back any PA request documents submitted by providers.

Additional Supporting Clinical Documentation

ForwardHealth accepts additional supporting clinical documentation when the information cannot be indicated on the required PA request forms and is pertinent for processing the PA request or PA amendment request. Providers have the following options for submitting additional supporting clinical information for PA requests or PA amendment requests:

- Upload electronically
- Mail
- Fax

Providers can choose to upload electronic supporting information through the Portal in the following formats:

- JPEG (Joint Photographic Experts Group) (.jpg or .jpeg)
- PDF (Portable Document Format) (.pdf)
- Rich Text Format (.rtf)
- Text File (.txt)
- OrthoCAD (.3dm) (for dental providers)

JPEG files must be stored with a ".jpg" or ".jpeg" extension; text files must be stored with a ".txt" extension; rich text format files must be stored with an ".rtf" extension; and PDF files must be stored with a ".pdf" extension. Dental OrthoCAD files are stored with a ".3dm" extension.

Microsoft Word files (.docx or .doc) cannot be uploaded but can be saved and uploaded in Rich Text Format or Text File formats.

In addition, providers can also upload additional supporting clinical documentation via the Portal when:

- Correcting a PA request or PA amendment request that is in a "Returned — Provider Review" status.
- Submitting a PA amendment request.

If submitting supporting clinical information via mail or fax, providers are prompted to print a system-generated Portal PA Cover Sheet to be sent with the information to ForwardHealth for processing. Providers must list the additional supporting information on the Portal PA Cover Sheet.

ForwardHealth will return PA requests and PA amendments requests when the additional documentation could have been indicated on the PA/RF and PA attachments or when the pertinent information is difficult to find.

"Suspended" PA Requests

For PA requests in a "Suspended" status, the provider has the option to:

- Change a PA request status from "Suspended" to "Pending."
- Submit additional documentation for a PA request that is in "Suspended" or "Pending" status.

Changing a PA Request from "Suspended" to "Pending"

The provider has the option of changing a PA request status from "Suspended — Provider Sending Info" to "Pending" if the provider determines that additional information will not be submitted. Changing the status from "Suspended — Provider Sending Info" to "Pending" will allow the PA request to be processed without waiting for additional information to be submitted. The provider can change the status by searching for the suspended PA request, checking the box indicating that the PA request is ready for processing without additional documentation, and clicking the Submit button to allow the PA request to be processed by ForwardHealth. There is an optional free form text box, which allows providers to explain or comment on why the PA request can be processed.

Submitting Additional Supporting Clinical Documentation for a PA Request in "Suspended" or "Pending" Status

There is an Upload Documents for a PA link on the PA home page in the provider secured Home Page. By selecting that link, providers have the option of submitting additional supporting clinical documentation for a PA request that is in "Suspended" or "Pending" status. When submitting additional supporting clinical documentation for a PA request that is in "Suspended" status, providers can choose to have ForwardHealth begin processing the PA request or to keep the PA request suspended. Prior authorization requests in a "Pending" status are processed regardless.

Note: When the PA request is in a "Pending" status and the provider uploads additional supporting clinical documentation, there may be up to a four-hour delay before the documentation is available to ForwardHealth in the system. If the uploaded information was received after the PA request was processed and the PA request was returned for missing information, the provider may resubmit the PA request stating that the missing information was already uploaded.

Topic #456

Mail

Any type of PA (prior authorization) request may be submitted on paper. Providers may mail completed PA requests, amendments to PA requests, and requests to enddate a PA request to ForwardHealth at the following address:

ForwardHealth
Prior Authorization
Ste 88
313 Blettner Blvd
Madison WI 53784

Providers are encouraged to retain copies of all PA requests and supporting documentation before submitting them to ForwardHealth.

Promoting Interoperability Program

7

Archive Date:01/03/2022

Promoting Interoperability Program:An Overview

Topic #16897

Certified Electronic Health Record Technology

All Eligible Professionals are required to adopt CEHRT (Certified Electronic Health Record Technology) that meets the criteria outlined by ONC (Office of the National Coordinator for Health Information Technology), regardless of the stage of Meaningful Use they are demonstrating. Eligible Professionals are required to have the following:

- The base EHR (electronic health record) technology outlined by the ONC
- The EHR technology for the objectives and measures to which they are attesting for the applicable stage of Meaningful Use unless an exclusion applies

An Eligible Professional's CEHRT must be able to support their ability to demonstrate the applicable stage of Meaningful Use.

In Program Year 2019 and subsequent Program Years, all Eligible Professionals are required to use technology certified to the 2015 Edition.

Documentation Requirements

The Wisconsin Medicaid PI (Promoting Interoperability) Program requires Eligible Professionals to submit documentation indicating the acquisition or use of EHR technology certified to the current federal standards during the Program Year in order to demonstrate a business relationship between an Eligible Professional's place of work and their EHR vendor. All Eligible Professionals, regardless of their year of participation, will be required to submit at least one of the following with their Wisconsin Medicaid PI Program application to document their acquisition of 2015 Edition CEHRT:

- Contract
- Lease
- Proof of purchase
- Receipt
- Signed and dated vendor letter

All of the following must be identified on the submitted documentation, regardless of format:

- Vendor
- Product
- Product version number

Eligible Professionals are required to retain supporting documentation for their Wisconsin Medicaid PI Program application for six years post-attestation.

Submission Requirements

Individual Eligible Professionals are required to upload to the Wisconsin Medicaid PI Program application. Organizations attesting on behalf of **more than one** Eligible Professional may either upload the CEHRT documentation to each application or submit the documentation once, via secure email, with a list of all Eligible Professionals to whom the documentation applies.

Uploading Documentation

Organizations that are uploading supporting documentation are required to upload it through the Application Submission (Part 1 of 2) page in the Submit section of the Wisconsin Medicaid PI Program application. Organizations are strongly encouraged to upload their supporting documentation as a Microsoft Excel spreadsheet, although Microsoft Word, and PDF files can also be uploaded. All uploaded files must be two megabytes or less. For specific instructions on uploading supporting documentation, refer to the Wisconsin Medicaid Promoting Interoperability Program User Guide for Eligible Professionals on the User Guides page.

Emailing Documentation

If submitting supporting documentation via email, Eligible Professionals are required to do the following:

- To ensure documentation is applied to the appropriate application, identify the organization name to which the documentation is applicable within the body of the email.
- Encrypt all confidential information.
- Attach the CEHRT documentation to the email.
- Indicate the following as the subject line of the email: "Eligible Professional Application Supporting Documentation."
- Attach the rest of the required documentation to the email before sending it to the Wisconsin Medicaid PI Program at DHSPromotingInteroperabilityProgram@dhs.wisconsin.gov.

Eligible Professionals are encouraged to send their CEHRT, patient volume, and Meaningful Use measure documentation in a single email.

Topic #12037

Overview of the Promoting Interoperability Program

The PI (Promoting Interoperability) Program was established under the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009, also known as the "Stimulus Bill," to encourage certain eligible health care professionals and hospitals to adopt and become meaningful users of CEHRT (Certified Electronic Health Record Technology).

Under the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009, Medicare and Medicaid have separate PI programs. All Eligible Professionals must be Wisconsin Medicaid-enrolled in order to participate in the Wisconsin Medicaid PI Program in a given Program Year. Eligible Professionals may participate in only one state's Medicaid PI Program. Eligible Professionals should apply for EHR (electronic health record) payments from the state with which they do most of their business.

Eligible Professionals must first register through the CMS (Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services) R&A (Medicare and Medicaid PI Program Registration and Attestation System) system. Eligible Professionals may then apply with the Wisconsin Medicaid PI Program. All Wisconsin Medicaid PI Program applications will be submitted through the secure Provider area of the ForwardHealth Portal.

Payments to Eligible Professionals will be made within 45 calendar days of the approval of a completed and submitted application. Participating Eligible Professionals may receive an incentive payment once per calendar year.

The Wisconsin Medicaid PI Program was first made available for Eligible Professionals in 2011 and will be available through 2021. The last date Eligible Professionals were allowed to initially register to begin receiving incentive payments for adopting, implementing, and upgrading EHR technology was December 31, 2016. Eligible Professionals may participate for a total of six years in the Wisconsin Medicaid PI Program. Eligible Professionals are encouraged, but not required, to participate in all six allowed payment years.

The Wisconsin Medicaid PI Program payment years are defined as calendar years and are composed in the following way:

- First payment year: Eligible Professionals can apply for incentive payments for adopting, implementing, upgrading, demonstrating Meaningful Use of CEHRT.
- Second payment year: Eligible Professionals are required to demonstrate Meaningful Use of CEHRT during any 90-day, continuous period during the payment year.
- Third–sixth payment year: Eligible Professionals are required to demonstrate Meaningful Use of CEHRT for either a 90-day period or the full calendar year depending on the stage of Meaningful use to which they attest and the Program Year of that attestation.

Eligible Professionals are not required to participate in consecutive years of the Wisconsin Medicaid PI Program. For example, an Eligible Professional may have registered and completed all requirements for their first year in 2011 and received a payment but then waited until 2013 to demonstrate Meaningful Use during a 90-day, continuous period for the second payment year.

All information submitted on the Wisconsin Medicaid PI Program application is subject to audit at any time.

Note: Emails from the Wisconsin Medicaid PI Program are to the contact person provided during the Medicare and Medicaid PI Program Registration and Attestation System process. The name indicated in the "From" line for these emails is DHSPromotingInteroperabilityProgram@dhs.wisconsin.gov.

Appeals

Topic #12137

Appeals Process

To file an appeal, the Eligible Professional or Hospital should log into the secure ForwardHealth Portal and select the new quick link called the "Wisconsin Medicaid PI (Promoting Interoperability) Incentive Program Appeal" on the secure Portal homepage.

Eligible Professionals and Hospitals (or an authorized preparer) filing a Wisconsin Medicaid PI Program appeal should have the following information on hand when initiating an appeal:

- The NPI (National Provider Identifier) of the Eligible Hospital or Eligible Professional submitting the appeal
- The payment year for which the appeal is being submitted
- The name, phone number, email address, and the preferred method of contact of the person submitting the appeal (that is, the Eligible Hospital, Eligible Professional, or authorized preparer)

Once the Wisconsin Medicaid PI Program has validated that the NPI matches a current application, the Eligible Professional or Hospital will then be able to select the reason to appeal from a drop-down list of reasons or will be able to provide a statement in a free-form comment box.

If the Wisconsin Medicaid PI Program cannot match the NPI supplied with a current application, the Eligible Professional or Hospital will receive the following message: "A Wisconsin Medicaid PI Program application that is denied or approved for payment is not found for the Eligible Hospital/Professional submitted. Please verify the information entered. If you believe this message was received in error, contact Provider Services." The Eligible Professional or Hospital should then contact Provider Services.

After selecting the reason for the appeal or providing a statement in the free-form comment box, the Eligible Professional or Hospital will then be able to upload any relevant supporting documentation in support of their appeal. This documentation may include any PDF (Portable Document Format) files up to 5 MBs each. Eligible Hospitals and Eligible Professionals should note that they must upload all relevant supporting documentation at the time of submission, as they will not be able to return to the appeal application to upload any documentation after submitting the appeal. Eligible Professionals and Eligible Hospitals will also have the option of creating a PDF of their appeal for their files.

After submission of the appeal, Eligible Professionals or Hospitals will receive a tracking number that is assigned to each appeal. Eligible Professionals and Hospitals should have this tracking number on hand to reference if they need to contact Provider Services regarding their appeal.

Once an appeal has been filed, the Eligible Professional or Hospital will receive an email confirming the receipt of the appeal request and a second email confirming that the appeal request has been adjudicated. The Wisconsin Medicaid PI Program will communicate the appeal determination through a decision letter, sent to the address provided during Wisconsin Medicaid PI Program application process, within 90 days of receipt of all information needed to make a determination. The decision letter will state whether the appeal has been denied or approved.

Topic #12477

Valid Reasons to Appeal

Eligible Professionals may only appeal to the Wisconsin Medicaid PI (Promoting Interoperability) Program for the following reasons:

- To dispute the payment amount
- To appeal a denied Wisconsin Medicaid PI Program application

Appealing a Payment Amount

Eligible Professionals who wish to appeal a payment amount must do so within 45 calendar days of the RA (Remittance Advice) date of the Wisconsin Medicaid PI Program payment.

Appealing a Denied Wisconsin Medicaid Promoting Interoperability Program Application

Eligible Professionals who do not qualify for a Wisconsin Medicaid PI Program payment will receive a denial letter in the mail, sent to the address provided during the Wisconsin Medicaid PI Program application process. The letter will explain why their Wisconsin Medicaid PI Program application was denied. Eligible Professionals and Hospitals who wish to appeal a denied Wisconsin Medicaid PI Program application must do so within 45 calendar days from the date on the denial letter.

Eligible Professionals should refer to the tables below for the following information:

- A complete list of valid application denial appeal reasons
- Additional supporting documentation that the Eligible Professional may be required to upload based on the type of appeal, including instances when a statement is needed from the Eligible Professional in the appeals application free-form comment box
- Appealing the payment amount

Denied Application Appeals		
Reason for Appeal	**Explanation**	**Documentation Required**
Patient Volume	The provider was denied approval for not meeting the patient volume requirement during the 90-day reporting timeframe but believes they met the appropriate patient volume requirement.	Provide the patient volume for the reported 90-day period on the Wisconsin Medicaid PI Program application.
Sanctioned by Medicare or Medicaid	The provider was denied for having current or pending sanctions with Medicare or Medicaid but does not have any sanctions.	Upload documentation proving the Eligible Professional has been reinstated by the Office of Inspector General. If the question was answered incorrectly when completing the original Wisconsin Medicaid PI Program application, provide a clarifying statement that the Eligible Professional has no current or pending sanctions with Medicare or Medicaid.
Demonstration of AIU (Adopting, Implementing, and Upgrading)	The provider was denied for failing to meet the AIU requirements but believes they met the AIU requirements.	Provide a statement explaining how AIU requirements were met. Include documentation supporting the adoption, implementation, or upgrade of certified EHR (electronic health record) technology.
Demonstration of	The provider was denied for failing to meet	Provide a statement explaining how Meaningful Use

Meaningful Use	Meaningful Use requirements for the reporting period specified but believes they did meet Meaningful Use requirements.	requirements were met. Include documentation to support the satisfaction of the Meaningful Use measure (s) in question.
Duplicate Payment	The provider was denied due to a history of prior payments for the specified program year but has not received any prior payments from the Wisconsin Medicaid PI Program, the Medicare PI Program, or the PI Program of another state.	Eligible Professionals may only receive one incentive payment for a given program year. The Eligible Professional must submit a copy of their full incentive payment history as reported on the CMS (Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services) Promoting Interoperability Programs Registration System.
Eligible Provider and Specialty Type	The provider was denied due to not meeting the eligible provider type requirement but believes their scope of practice falls under the eligible provider types.	To qualify for a Wisconsin Medicaid PI payment, Eligible Professionals must be one of the provider types and specialties indicated within the SMHP (State Medicaid Health IT Plan), Section 3—Program Administration and Oversight, subsection 1.4. The Eligible Professional must submit evidence that they are one of the provider type and specialty combinations allowed per the SMHP.
Hospital Based	The Eligible Professional was denied for being hospital based but believes they meet the requirement of providing less than 90 percent of their services in an inpatient hospital or emergency department or of funding the acquisition, implementation, and maintenance of CEHRT (Certified Electronic Health Record Technology) without reimbursement from a hospital.	Eligible Professionals are not eligible for the Wisconsin Medicaid PI Program if they provide 90 percent or more of their services to eligible members in an inpatient hospital or emergency department. If the question was answered incorrectly when completing the original Wisconsin Medicaid PI Program application, provide a clarifying statement that the Eligible Professional is not hospital based.

Payment Amount Appeals		
Reason for Appeal	**Explanation**	**Documentation Required**
Pediatrician Reduced Payment Amount Applied Incorrectly	Pediatricians received reduced payment because they were deemed to have met the reduced Medicaid patient volume criteria (20 percent) by the Wisconsin Medicaid PI Program, but the Eligible Professional believes that they have fulfilled the 30 percent Medicaid patient volume requirement.	Provide the patient volume numbers for the reported 90-day period that should have been reported on the original Wisconsin Medicaid PI Program application.

Clinical Quality Measures

Topic #16879

Electronic Clinical Quality Measures Overview

The eCQMs (Electronic Clinical Quality Measures) are tools that help measure or quantify health care processes, outcomes, patient perceptions, organizational structures, and systems that are associated with the ability to provide high-quality health care. Although eCQMs are reported separately from Meaningful Use measures, all Eligible Professionals are still required to report eCQMs in order to demonstrate Meaningful Use successfully.

Per CMS (Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services), Eligible Professionals must report on a total of six clinical quality measures. Of the six, one must be an "outcome" measure. If no outcome measures are relevant to the provider's scope of practice, then the provider must report on one "high-priority" eCQM. If no outcome or high-priority eCQMs are relevant to the Eligible Professional's scope of practice, the Eligible Professional must report on any six eCQMs. This requirement was new starting in Program Year 2019.

Outcome measures are those that speak to an actual clinical patient outcome rather than measuring whether a process was completed. eCQMs may be designated as high-priority by both CMS and Wisconsin. Eligible Professionals should refer to the Wisconsin DHS (Department of Health Services) eHealth Program Quality Series: "Wisconsin High-Priority Electronic Clinical Quality Measures" for more information on this requirement and the list of outcome and high-priority eCQMs designated by CMS or Wisconsin or both.

Additionally, CMS selected all eCQMs to align with the HHS (Department of Health and Human Services)'s National Quality Strategy priorities for health care quality improvement. These priorities have been placed into the following six domains:

- Person and caregiver-centered experience and outcomes
- Patient safety
- Communication and care coordination
- Community/population health
- Efficiency and cost reduction
- Effective clinical care

Zero is an acceptable value for the eCQM denominator, numerator, and exclusion fields and will not prevent an Eligible Professional from demonstrating Meaningful Use or receiving an incentive payment. Eligible Professionals can meet the eCQM requirements even if one or more eCQM has "0" in the denominator, provided that this value was produced by CEHRT (certified electronic health record technology).

See the CMS Clinical Quality Measure Basics page of the CMS website to learn more about reporting eCQMs. For a complete listing of eCQMs, refer to the eCQM Library page of the CMS website.

Electronic Clinical Quality Measure Reporting Period

The following date ranges are the eCQM reporting periods for the Meaningful User for Program Years 2020 and 2021:

- Program Year 2020: The eCQM reporting period for Eligible Professionals is any continuous 90-day period between January 1, 2020, and December 31, 2020.
- Program Year 2021: The eCQM reporting period for Eligible Professionals is any continuous 90-day period between January 1, 2021, and July 31, 2021.

Topic #16880

Wisconsin Medicaid-Recommended Clinical Quality Measures

Eligible Professionals report CQMs (clinical quality measures) through attestation at an aggregate level. Wisconsin Medicaid recommends Eligible Professionals report on the following priority CQMs. Wisconsin Medicaid highly recommends that Eligible Professionals report measures marked with an "A" in the Wisconsin Medicaid Recommendations column because those measures closely align with Medicaid's initiatives and priorities. Additionally, Wisconsin Medicaid recommends that Eligible Professionals report measures marked with a "B" in the Wisconsin Medicaid Recommendations column because those measures have been identified as potential future areas of interest for Wisconsin Medicaid.

eMeasure ID	National Quality Forum #	Measure Title	CMS (Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services) Domain	Wisconsin Medicaid Recommendations	CMS Recommendations
CMS146v1	0002	Appropriate Testing for Children with Pharyngitis	Efficient Use of Healthcare Resources	B	Pediatric Recommended Core Measure
CMS137v1	0004	Initiation and Engagement of Alcohol and Other Drug Dependence Treatment	Clinical Process/Effectiveness	A	
CMS165v1	0018	Controlling High Blood Pressure	Clinical Process/Effectiveness	A	Adult Recommended Core Measure
CMS156v1	0022	Use of High-Risk Medications in the Elderly	Patient Safety	B	Adult Recommended Core Measure
CMS155v1	0024	Weight Assessment and Counseling for Nutrition and Physical Activity for Children and Adolescents	Population/Public Health	A	Pediatric Recommended Core Measure
CMS138v1	0028	Preventive Care and Screening: Tobacco Use: Screening and Cessation Intervention	Population/Public Health	A	Adult Recommended Core Measure
CMS125v1	0031	Breast Cancer Screening	Clinical Process/Effectiveness	A	
CMS124v1	0032	Cervical Cancer Screening	Clinical Process/Effectiveness	A	
CMS153v1	0033	Chlamydia Screening for Women	Population/Public Health	A	Pediatric Recommended Core Measure

CMS126v1	0036	Use of Appropriate Medications for Asthma	Clinical Process/Effectiveness	A	Pediatric Recommended Core Measure
CMS117v1	0038	Childhood Immunization Status	Population/Public Health	A	Pediatric Recommended Core Measure
CMS166v2	0052	Use of Imaging Studies for Low Back Pain	Efficient Use of Healthcare Resources	B	Adult Recommended Core Measure
CMS122v1	0059	Diabetes: Hemoglobin A1c Poor Control	Clinical Process/Effectiveness	A	
CMS163v1	0064	Diabetes: LDL (Low Density Lipoprotein) Management	Clinical Process/Effectiveness	A	
CMS164v1	0068	IVD: Use of Aspirin or Another Antithrombotic	Clinical Process/Effectiveness	A	
CMS154v1	0069	Appropriate Treatment for Children with URI (Upper Respiratory Infection)	Efficient Use of Healthcare Resources	A	Pediatric Recommended Core Measure
CMS161v1	0104	MDD (Major Depressive Disorder): Suicide Risk Assessment	Clinical Process/Effectiveness	B	
CMS128v1	0105	Anti-depressant Medication Management	Clinical Process/Effectiveness	A	
CMS136v2	0108	ADHD (Attention-Deficit/Hyperactivity Disorder): Follow-Up Care for Children Prescribed ADHD Medication	Clinical Process/Effectiveness	A	Pediatric Recommended Core Measure
CMS62v1	0403	HIV/AIDS: Medical Visit	Clinical Process/Effectiveness	A	
CMS52v1	0405	HIV/AIDS: PCP (Pneumocystis Jiroveci Pneumonia) Prophylaxis	Clinical Process/Effectiveness	A	
CMS77v1	TBD (proposed as 0407)	HIV/AIDS: RNA Control for Patients with HIV	Clinical Process/Effectiveness	A	
CMS2v2	0418	Preventive Care and Screening: Screening for Clinical Depression and	Population/Public Health	A	Adult Recommended Core Measure Pediatric

		Follow-Up Plan			Recommended Core Measure
CMS68v2	0419	Documentation of Current Medications in the Medical Record	Patient Safety	A	Adult Recommended Core Measure
CMS69v1	0421	Preventive Care and Screening: BMI (Body Mass Index) Screening and Follow-Up	Population/Public Health	B	Adult Recommended Core Measure
CMS159v1	0710	Depression Remission at 12 Months	Clinical Process/Effectiveness	A	
CMS160v1	0712	Depression Utilization of the PHQ-9 Tool	Clinical Process/Effectiveness	A	
CMS75v1	TBD	Children Who Have Dental Decay or Cavities	Clinical Process/Effectiveness	A	Pediatric Recommended Core Measure
CMS65v2	TBD	Hypertension: Improvement in Blood Pressure	Clinical Process/Effectiveness	A	
CMS50v1	TBD	Closing the Referral Loop: Receipt of Specialist Report	Care Coordination	A	Adult Recommended Core Measure
CMS90v2	TBD	Functional Status Assessment for Complex Chronic Conditions	Patient and Family Engagement	B	Adult Recommended Core Measure

Eligibility

Topic #12038

Eligible Professionals for Promoting Interoperability Program

To be eligible to participate in the Wisconsin Medicaid PI (Promoting Interoperability) Program, an Eligible Professional must be enrolled in Wisconsin Medicaid as one of the following:

- Advanced practice nurse prescriber with psychiatric specialty
- Dentist
- Nurse midwife
- Nurse practitioner
- Physician
- PAs (physician assistants) (Only PAs practicing in an FQHC (federally qualified health center) or RHC (rural health clinic) are considered Eligible Professionals.)

Note: Under the federal law, only PAs practicing in an FQHC or RHC that is so led by a PA are considered Eligible Professionals. "So led" is defined in the federal regulation as one of the following:

- When a PA is the primary provider in a clinic
- When a PA is a clinical or medical director at a clinical site of practice
- When a PA is an owner of an RHC

Eligible Professionals who are able to demonstrate that they funded the acquisition of the CEHRT (Certified Electronic Health Record Technology) they are using without reimbursement from an Eligible Hospital and provide more than 90 percent of their services in POS (place of service) 21 (Inpatient Hospital) or 23 (Emergency Room — Hospital) are eligible to participate in the Wisconsin Medicaid PI Program. Hospital-based Eligible Professionals are required to upload one of the following documents as part of the application process:

- Receipt or proof of purchase detailing the CEHRT, including the vendor, product, and version number
- Contract or lease detailing the CEHRT, including the vendor, product, and version number

Financial Information

Topic #12120

835 Health Care Claim Payment/Advice Transaction

To assist trading partners in identifying Wisconsin Medicaid PI (Promoting Interoperability) Program payments received for an Eligible Professional or organizations on the 835 (835 Health Care Claim Payment/Advice) transaction, the NPI (National Provider Identifier) of the Eligible Professional approved to receive the Wisconsin Medicaid PI Program payment will appear in segment PLB01 of the 2110 Loop. The PLB03-1 segment identifies the adjustment reason code. A code of LS will represent a positive incentive payment while a code of WO will represent a recovery of a previously paid incentive payment. The PLB04 segment will represent the monetary amount that is either paid or recouped based on the Adjustment Reason Code displayed in PLB03-1.

Topic #12118

Electronic Funds Transfer

Eligible Professionals who assign payments to themselves as individuals may elect to receive paper checks but are encouraged to set up an EFT (electronic funds transfer). EFTs allow ForwardHealth to directly deposit payments into the group's or Eligible Professional's designated bank account for a more efficient delivery of payments. An EFT is secure, eliminates paper, and reduces the uncertainty of possible delays in mail delivery.

Eligible Professionals that assign payments to an organization or clinic must supply the organization's EFT number. Organizations receiving payment from an Eligible Professional may only receive incentive payments through their existing EFT account.

Refer to the Electronic Funds Transfer User Guide on the User Guides page of the Portal for information on EFT enrollment.

Topic #12117

Example of a Six-Year Payment Schedule for an Eligible Professional

Eligible Professionals who complete all the requirements for each applicable payment year will receive incentive payments in lump sums, as listed in the following table. Eligible Professionals may begin registering for the Wisconsin Medicaid PI (Promoting Interoperability) Program beginning in 2011 and up until 2016.

Wisconsin Medicaid Eligible Professionals*						
Calendar Year	**2011**	**2012**	**2013**	**2014**	**2015**	**2016**
2011	$21,250	—	—	—	—	—
2012	$8,500	$21,250	—	—	—	—
2013	$8,500	$8,500	$21,250	—	—	—
2014	$8,500	$8,500	$8,500	$21,250	—	—

2015	$8,500	$8,500	$8,500	$8,500	$21,250	—
2016	$8,500	$8,500	$8,500	$8,500	$8,500	$21,250
2017	—	$8,500	$8,500	$8,500	$8,500	$8,500
2018	—	—	$8,500	$8,500	$8,500	$8,500
2019	—	—	—	$8,500	$8,500	$8,500
2020	—	—	—	—	$8,500	$8,500
2021	—	—	—	—	—	$8,500
Total	$63,750	$63,750	$63,750	$63,750	$63,750	$63,750

* Pediatricians with a minimum of 20 percent eligible member patient volume, but less than 30 percent eligible member patient volume will receive two-thirds of the incentive payment amounts. Eligible pediatricians will receive $14,167 in their first payment year, $5,667 in their second payment year, and $42,500 in their third through sixth payment years.

Topic #12105

Incentive Payment Information

Eligible Professionals who meet all of the requirements will receive an incentive payment once per calendar year. Eligible Professionals must assign payment to either themselves or their organization's federal TIN (tax identification number).

Wisconsin Medicaid PI (Promoting Interoperability) Program payments for Eligible Professionals may only be assigned to either the Eligible Professional themselves or the group practice assigned for the pay-to address on the Wisconsin Medicaid provider file. Eligible Professionals should ensure that the most current group practice is assigned for the pay-to address. Eligible Professionals can check this information via their ForwardHealth Portal Account in the "Demographic" section.

Meaningful Use of Certified EHR Technology

Topic #13357

Definition of Meaningful Use

The Medicare and Medicaid PI (Promoting Interoperability) Programs provide a financial incentive for the Meaningful Use of certified technology to achieve health and efficiency goals. By implementing and using EHR (electronic health record) systems, Eligible Professionals can also expect benefits beyond financial incentives, such as reduction of clerical errors, immediate availability of records and data, clinical decision support, and e-prescribing and refill automation.

The American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 specifies three main components of Meaningful Use:

- The use of a certified EHR in a meaningful manner, such as e-prescribing
- The use of CEHRT (Certified Electronic Health Record Technology) for electronic exchange of health information to improve quality of health care
- The use of CEHRT to submit clinical quality and other measures

In short, Meaningful Use means Eligible Professionals need to demonstrate that they are using EHR technology in ways that can be measured in quality and quantity.

Eligible Professionals are required to attest to cooperation with the following policies:

- Demonstration of supporting information exchange and prevention of information blocking
- Demonstration of good faith with a request relating to the Office of the National Coordinator for Health Information Technology direct review of CEHRT

Topic #13358

Electronic Health Record Reporting Period for Meaningful Use

The EHR (electronic health record) reporting period is defined as the timeframe when Eligible Professionals report Meaningful Use to the Wisconsin Medicaid PI (Promoting Interoperability) Program.

In Program Year 2020, the EHR reporting period for all Eligible Professionals is any continuous 90 days between January 1, 2020, and December 31, 2020.

In Program Year 2021, the EHR reporting period for all Eligible Professionals is any continuous 90 days between January 1, 2021, and July 31, 2021.

Topic #13377

Meaningful Use Criteria Overview

CMS (Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services) has split the Meaningful Use criteria into separate stages that have been

introduced over the course of the PI (Promoting Interoperability) Program through the federal rulemaking process.

- Stage 1 sets the baseline for electronic data capture and information sharing.
- Stage 2 and Modified Stage 2 advance clinical practices and further promote information sharing.
  - CMS established a modified set of criteria for attestation in Program Years 2015 through 2018, known as Modified Stage 2. Modified Stage 2 replaces the core and menu structure of Stages 1 and 2 with a single set of objectives and measures, and establishes several other changes to the PI Program.
  - Eligible Professionals will no longer attest to Stage 1 and Stage 2 criteria. Archived versions of the Online Handbook containing previous attestation criteria are available for audit purposes.
- Stage 3 uses advanced clinical practices to improve outcomes.

Requirements for Stage 3 Meaningful Use

The requirements for Stage 3 contain eight objectives with one or more measures to which Eligible Professionals are required to attest. Eligible Professionals will attest to all eight objectives by either meeting the measure or satisfying an exclusion, if applicable. Eligible Professionals may choose to satisfy an exclusion, rather than meet the measure, when the measure is not applicable to them and they meet the exclusion criteria.

Information for Eligible Professionals regarding objectives and measure specifications is available in the CMS (Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services) Stage 3 Meaningful Use Specification Sheets.

Stage 3 includes flexibility within certain objectives to allow Eligible Professionals to choose the measures most relevant to their patient population or practice. The Stage 3 objectives with flexible measure options include:

- Coordination of Care through Patient Engagement—Eligible Professionals must attest to all three measures and must meet the thresholds for two measures for this objective. If the Eligible Professional meets the criteria for exclusion from one measure, the remaining two measure thresholds must be met. If the Eligible Professional meets the exclusion criteria for two measures, the threshold for the one remaining measure must be met. If the Eligible Professional meets the exclusion criteria for all three measures, they may claim all three exclusions and satisfy the objective.
- Health Information Exchange—Eligible Professionals must attest to all three measures and must meet the thresholds for two measures for this objective. If the Eligible Professional meets the criteria for exclusion from one measure, the remaining two measure thresholds must be met. If the Eligible Professional meets the exclusion criteria for two measures, the threshold for the one remaining measure must be met. If the Eligible Professional meets the exclusion criteria for all three measures, they may claim all three exclusions and satisfy the objective.
- Public Health Reporting—Eligible Professionals must meet two measures for this objective. If the Eligible Professional cannot satisfy at least two measures, they may claim exclusions from all remaining measures they cannot meet to satisfy this objective.

Stage 3 Objective 1, Protect Electronic Health Information

For Program Year 2020, the SRA (Security Risk Analysis) must be completed prior to the date of attestation and no later than December 31, 2020. For groups, practices may provide one SRA for all of their Eligible Professionals.

For Program Year 2021, Eligible Professionals do not need to complete the SRA prior to the date of attestation, but it must be completed by the end of day on December 31, 2021. Eligible Professionals who do not have the SRA completed by the date of attestation must attest to their intent to complete it by December 31, 2021.

Stage 3 Public Health Reporting Objective

For Stage 3, Eligible Professionals are required to attest to a consolidated public health objective, which has five measure options.

Public Health and Clinical Data Registry Reporting Objective and Measures

The public health and clinical data registry reporting objective requires Eligible Professionals to demonstrate active engagement with a public health agency or clinical data registry to submit electronic health data from CEHRT (Certified Electronic Health Record Technology). The public health and clinical data registry reporting objective contains five measure options. In Program Years 2020 and 2021, all Eligible Professionals must do one of the following:

- Meet two or more of the five measure options
- Meet fewer than two measures and satisfy the exclusion criteria for all other measure options
- Satisfy the exclusion criteria for all measure options

Note: If an Eligible Professional is in active engagement with two public health or clinical data registries, they may choose to report on these measures twice to meet the required number of measures for the public health reporting objective.

The following is an overview of the public health and clinical data registry reporting objective for Eligible Professionals with details on how to successfully demonstrate active engagement and obtain supporting documentation for public health reporting.

The following table shows the five measure options that make up the public health and clinical data registry reporting objective.

Measure Number and Name	Measure Specification	Maximum Times Measure Can Count	Exclusion Criteria
Measure 1—Immunization Registry Reporting	The Eligible Professional is in active engagement with a public health agency to submit immunization data and receive immunization forecasts and histories from the public health immunization registry/immunization information system.	1	If any of the following apply: - Does not administer any immunizations to any of the populations for which data is collected by their jurisdiction's immunization registry or immunization information system during the EHR (electronic health record) reporting period. - Operates in a jurisdiction for which no immunization registry or immunization information system is capable of accepting the specific Meaningful Use standards at the start of the EHR reporting period. - Operates in a jurisdiction where no immunization registry or immunization information system has declared readiness to receive immunization data as of six months prior to the start of the EHR reporting period.
	The Eligible Professional is in active engagement with a public health agency to submit syndromic surveillance data.	1	If any of the following apply: - Is not in a category of providers from which ambulatory syndromic surveillance data is collected by their jurisdiction's syndromic surveillance system. - Operates in a jurisdiction for which no public

Measure 2—Syndromic Surveillance Reporting			health agency is capable of receiving electronic syndromic surveillance data from Eligible Professionals in the specific standards required to meet the CEHRT definition at the start of the EHR reporting period. - Operates in a jurisdiction where no public health agency has declared readiness to receive syndromic surveillance data from Eligible Professionals as of six months prior to the start of the EHR reporting period.
Measure 3—Electronic Case Reporting	The Eligible Professional is in active engagement with a public health agency to submit case reporting of reportable conditions.	1	If any of the following apply: - Does not diagnose or directly treat any reportable diseases for which data is collected by their jurisdiction's reportable disease system during the EHR reporting period. - Operates in a jurisdiction for which no public health agency is capable of receiving electronic case reporting data in the specific standards required to meet the CEHRT definition at the start of the EHR reporting period. - Operates in a jurisdiction where no public health agency has declared readiness to receive electronic case reporting data as of six months prior to the start of the EHR reporting period.
Measure 4—Public Health Registry Reporting	The Eligible Professional is in active engagement with a public health agency to submit case reporting of reportable conditions.	2	If any of the following apply: - Does not diagnose or directly treat any disease or condition associated with a public health registry in their jurisdiction during the EHR reporting period. - Operates in a jurisdiction for which no public health agency can accept electronic registry transactions in the specific standards required to meet the CEHRT definition at the start of the EHR reporting period. - Operates in a jurisdiction where no public health agency for which the Eligible Professional is

			eligible to submit data has declared readiness to receive electronic registry transactions as of six months prior to the start of the EHR reporting period.
Measure 5—Clinical Data Registry Reporting	The Eligible Professional is in active engagement to submit data to a clinical data registry.	2	If any of the following apply: - Does not diagnose or directly treat any disease or condition associated with a clinical data registry in their jurisdiction during the EHR reporting period. - Operates in a jurisdiction for which no clinical data registry is capable of accepting electronic registry transactions in the specific standards required to meet the CEHRT definition at the start of the EHR reporting period. - Operates in a jurisdiction where no clinical data registry for which the Eligible Professional is eligible to submit data has declared readiness to receive electronic registry transactions as of six months prior to the start of the EHR reporting period.

Note: In determining whether an Eligible Professional meets the first exclusion for each measure, the registries in question are those sponsored by the public health agencies with jurisdiction over the area where the Eligible Professional practices and by national medical societies covering the Eligible Professional's scope of practice. Therefore, an Eligible Professional is required to complete a minimum of two actions in order to determine available registries or claim an exclusion: 1) determine if the jurisdiction (state, territory, etc.) endorses or sponsors a registry, and 2) determine if a National Specialty Society or other specialty society with which the provider is affiliated endorses or sponsors a registry. Registries sponsored by Wisconsin can be found on the Public Health Meaningful Use website.

Demonstrating Active Engagement for Public Health Reporting

For the Stage 3 public health reporting objective, Eligible Professionals are required to be in active engagement with a public health agency to submit electronic public health data from CEHRT. Active engagement means the Eligible Professional is progressing toward sending production data or is sending production data to a public health agency or clinical data registry. Submitting production data shows that an Eligible Professional regularly reports data generated through clinical processes involving patient care from CEHRT to a public health program using appropriate standards and specifications.

An Eligible Professional can meet a public health reporting measure by registering to submit data and demonstrating any of the following Stage 3 active engagement options:

- Option 1—Completed Registration to Submit Data: The Eligible Professional registered to submit data with the public health agency or, where applicable, with the clinical data registry to which the information is being submitted; registration was completed no later than 60 days after the start of their EHR reporting period; and the Eligible Professional is awaiting invitation to begin testing and validation. With this option:

- Eligible Professionals are able to meet the measure even when the public health agency or clinical data registry has limited resources to initiate the testing and validation process.
- Eligible Professionals are able to meet the measure by registering their intent to report with a registry if a registry declares readiness at any point in the calendar year after the initial 60 days. (However, if an Eligible Professional had already planned to exclude based on the registry not being ready to allow for registrations of intent within the first 60 days of the reporting period, they may still exclude for that calendar year.)
- Eligible Professionals who have completed registration in previous years do not need to submit a new registration to meet this requirement for each EHR reporting period as long as the registration accurately reflects their intent to submit data. Eligible Professionals whose completed registrations do not accurately reflect their intent to submit data for a public health measure are required to update their registration no later than 60 days after the start of their EHR reporting period.

For example, if an Eligible Professional previously only registered intent to submit immunization data and has now decided to also attest to the specialized registry measure for cancer reporting, the Eligible Professional will have to update the existing registration.

- Option 2—Testing and Validation: The Eligible Professional is in the process of testing and validation of the electronic submission of data.
- Option 3—Production: The Eligible Professional has completed testing and validation of the electronic submission and is electronically submitting production data to the public health agency or clinical data registry.

Public Health Reporting Exclusions

There are multiple exclusions for each of the public health reporting measures. Claiming an exclusion for a measure does not count toward the total number of public health reporting measures an Eligible Professional is required to meet. Instead, to meet the public health objective, an Eligible Professional is required to do one of the following:

- Demonstrate active engagement with a public health agency for at least two measures.
- Demonstrate active engagement with a public health agency for less than two measures and claim an applicable exclusion for all remaining measures.

Eligible Professionals who do not collect appropriate or relevant data to submit to a public health agency may be able to claim an exclusion or pick another public health reporting measure. If an Eligible Professional meets the exclusion criteria, they can claim the exclusion to the measure. If an Eligible Professional is part of a group that submits data to a registry, but the Eligible Professional does not contribute to that data (for example, does not administer immunizations), the Eligible Professional should not attest to meeting the measure and should claim the exclusion.

Although exclusions are available for the public health reporting measures, the Wisconsin Medicaid Promoting Interoperability Program does not formally grant exclusions to Eligible Professionals or offer documentation for Eligible Professionals to use when claiming an exclusion. Eligible Professionals are required to self-attest to exclusions in the attestation system based on CMS exclusion criteria. It is the Eligible Professional's responsibility to claim an exclusion and maintain the proper documentation to substantiate the attestation.

Meaningful Use Audit Documentation

All information is subject to audit at any time and must be retained by Eligible Professionals for six years post-attestation. If selected for an audit, the applicant must be able to supply supporting documentation.

Topic #19218

Registration for Public Health Program

All Eligible Professionals participating in Meaningful Use (regardless of scheduled stage) should register with DPH (Wisconsin

Division of Public Health) for the public health program and/or registry (e.g., immunizations) to which they intend to electronically submit data. In January 2014, DPH launched PHREDS (Public Health Registration for Electronic Data Submission System), a Microsoft® SharePoint® site where Eligible Professionals register their intent to submit data from CEHRT to a public health program/registry. Eligible Professionals who would like to electronically submit data from CEHRT to a public health program are required to register through PHREDS.

After a registration form is successfully submitted in PHREDS, Eligible Professionals receive a registration confirmation email and are put into a queue with the public health registries for which they have registered. Eligible Professionals in the queue will await an invitation from registry personnel to begin the onboarding process. Onboarding is the testing and validation process Eligible Professionals and public health programs engage in prior to the achievement of ongoing submission of production data. Each registry has a separate process for onboarding Eligible Professionals, but all use PHREDS to manage registrations and the onboarding queue.

In order to meet active engagement option one, all Eligible Professionals who collect the appropriate data should register their intent to submit data to the relevant public health registry no later than 60 days after the start of their EHR reporting period. Based on the registry's onboarding policies, Eligible Professionals may not be invited to further participate in the onboarding process before their EHR reporting period ends; however, they will have successfully demonstrated the public health reporting objective criteria for Active Engagement Option 1 — Completed Registration to Submit Data (and would not have to claim an exclusion).

Meaningful Use Acknowledgements for Public Health Programs

Meaningful Use Acknowledgements are the mechanism DPH uses to acknowledge that Eligible Professionals have registered, completed a test, or reached ongoing submission of production data from CEHRT. The Wisconsin Medicaid EHR Incentive Program strongly encourages Eligible Professionals to retain these documents (i.e., registration confirmation email and Acknowledgements file) because they are the only forms of documentation produced by DPH for this purpose.

The Wisconsin Medicaid EHR Incentive Program also recommends that all Eligible Professionals save a copy of the Acknowledgements file (in Excel format) dated after the end of their EHR reporting period, even if they are still in the onboarding queue or have achieved ongoing submission of production data. In the event of an audit, Eligible Professionals will use the Acknowledgments file to substantiate their Meaningful Use attestation. The auditor will want to see an Acknowledgments file dated after the end of the EHR reporting period being audited, to confirm the organization's or site's active engagement status with the public health registry at that time. To facilitate the audit process, all Eligible Professionals are encouraged to save a printed or PDF copy of the PHREDS page explaining the contents of the Acknowledgements file.

Specialized Registries

Modified Stage 2 allows for a wide range of reporting options now and in the future, explicitly stating that Eligible Professionals may choose to report to clinical data registries to satisfy the measure. This means the category of specialized registries used to satisfy the specialized registry measure is not limited to those sponsored by state or local public health agencies, and Eligible Professionals may work with specialized registries outside of DPH to satisfy the Specialized Registry Reporting measure. The registries outside of DPH might include applicable registries sponsored by the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, national medical specialty organizations, patient safety organizations, and/or quality improvement organizations. This flexibility in use of specialized registries allows Eligible Professionals to continue in the direction they may have already planned for reporting to specialized registries.

The DPH does not provide registration, administrative onboarding, compliance, or audit support to Eligible Professionals trying to meet the Specialized Registry Reporting measure if the an Eligible Professional has chosen to use a registry outside of those offered by DPH. Eligible Professionals are strongly encouraged to consider the availability of supporting documentation before attesting to the use of a specialized registry outside of those offered by DPH. In order to be considered a specialized registry by the Wisconsin Medicaid EHR Incentive Program, the agency/registry must:

- Publicly declare readiness to receive electronic data submissions.
- Publicly declare the ability to support the registration/onboarding and production processes.

- Provide proper documentation to providers to support active engagement.

Documentation maintained by an Eligible Professional to support electronic data submission to the specialized registry may also be used, in addition to any documentation provided by the agency/registry.

Eligible Professionals will be prompted to attest to the name of the specialized registry during the application process. The Wisconsin Medicaid EHR Incentive Program also encourages Eligible Professionals to upload documentation supporting their attestation. If an Eligible Professional is intending to attest to a specialized registry sponsored by DPH, appropriate documentation would be the Acknowledgements file provided on the PHREDS SharePoint site.

Topic #21677

Stage 3 Meaningful Use Supporting Documentation

Documentation Required at Attestation

Eligible Professionals are required to submit the following documentation to support attestation:

- CEHRT (Certified Electronic Health Record Technology) documentation.
- Patient volume documentation.
- SRA (Security Risk Assessment) documentation.
  - For Program Year 2020: The SRA must be submitted with the application. For groups, practices may provide one SRA for all of their Eligible Professionals.
  - For Program Year 2021: If the SRA has been completed by the date of attestation, the Eligible Professional is required to submit the SRA documentation with the application. If the SRA has not been completed by the date of attestation, the Eligible Professional is required to complete it by the end of day December 31, 2021. Upon completion of the SRA, the Eligible Professional must submit the supporting documentation to the DHS (Wisconsin Department of Health Services) via secure email to dhspromotinginteroperabilityprogram@dhs.wisconsin.gov by the end of day, January 31, 2022. The Eligible Professional must identify the organization to which the SRA applies, so it may be properly applied to all applicable Eligible Professionals. Eligible Professionals who do not complete their SRAs by December 31, 2021, and submit their SRA documentation by the January 31, 2022, deadline are subject to audit and may have their incentive recouped.
  - Meaningful Use report(s) supporting all Meaningful Use percentage-based measures (with numerators and denominators) and/or any other source material used by the Eligible Professional to enter the Meaningful Use measure numerators and denominators.

Applicable percentage-based measures include:

Stage 3
- Objective 2: Electronic Prescribing, Measure 1 - Objective 4: Computerized Provider Order Entry, Measures 1-3 - Objective 5: Patient Electronic Access to Health Information, Measures 1 and 2 - Objective 6: Coordination of Care through Patient Engagement, Measures 1-3 - Objective 7: Health Information Exchange, Measures 1-3

Eligible Professionals should use SRA documentation and Meaningful Use reports to demonstrate that requirements were met for Meaningful Use measures during the EHR (electronic health record) reporting period. For percentage-based measures, Eligible Professionals' EHR will electronically record the numerator and denominator and generate a report that includes the numerator, denominator, and percentage. If their Meaningful Use reports do not support the exact data entered in the Attestation section of

the application, Eligible Professionals may also submit any other source material used to enter the Meaningful Use measure numerators and denominators.

Eligible Professionals are not required to submit documentation supporting their Electronic Clinical Quality Measures.

The following table further describes the acceptable types of documentation:

Documentation Type	Documentation Description	Submission Method	Required
Security Risk Analysis	For Objective 1, Protect Patient Health Information, supply detail on security risk analysis including: - Approach for assessment - Results of the assessment - Indication of who performed the assessment Detail on security update performed as a result of the security risk analysis including, but not limited to: - Update made - Date made Note: No exclusion is available for this objective.	Upload or email*	Yes
Meaningful Use Reports	This type of documentation can be used for: - Percentage-based measures - Any claimed exclusions where the report displays a "0" for the or the report displays a denominator that is less than a threshold specified in the measure exclusion criteria. (For example, if the requirement states that an exclusion may be used by an Eligible Professional with "less than 100 orders" and the report supports that the Eligible Professional had less than 100 orders.) - If Eligible Professionals' Meaningful Use reports do not support the exact data entered in the Attestation section of the application, they may also submit any other source materials used to enter the Meaningful Use measure numerators and denominators.	Upload or email*	Yes

*Send a secure email to dhspromotinginteroperabilityprogram@dhs.wisconsin.gov.

Stage 3 Meaningful Use Audit Documentation

The following table contains examples of supporting documentation an Eligible Professional would be expected to provide if selected for an audit of an application submitted for the Wisconsin Medicaid Promoting Interoperability Incentive Program under Stage 3 Meaningful Use.

	Measure	Required Documentation	Required Exclusion Documentation
General Requirement 01: Percent of CEHRT Use	Must have 50 percent or more of their patient encounters during the EHR reporting period at a practice/location or practices/locations equipped with CEHRT	ı List of total encounters with detail including date, patient identifier, payer, and rendering provider ı List of encounter with CEHRT with detail on location and CEHRT used	N/A
General Requirement 02: Unique Patients in CEHRT	Must have 80 percent or more of their unique patient data in the CEHRT during the EHR reporting period	List of all unique patients with indication of whether they are in CEHRT (If practicing at multiple locations, indicate which patients were seen in what location)	N/A
Objective 01	Conduct or review a security risk analysis in accordance with the requirements under 45 CFR 164.308(a)(1) and implement security updates as necessary and correct identified security deficiencies	ı Documentation of procedures performed during the analysis, results and person(s) who performed the assessment ı Evidence that the deficiencies noted during the assessment were recorded ı A remediation plan developed based on the risks identified by the assessment ı Verification that encryption and security of data stored in the EHR technology has been addressed ı Verification that the assessment was completed prior to the date of attestation Required Elements: IT Asset Inventory & Final Report	N/A
Objective 02	More than 60 percent of all permissible prescriptions written by the Eligible Professional are queried for a drug formulary and transmitted electronically using	ı CEHRT generated report showing numerator and denominator and ı Verification each Rx was queried for a drug formulary (CEHRT Screenshots showing Formulary)	Evidence Eligible Professional wrote fewer than 100 permissible prescriptions, or no pharmacy within your organization and no pharmacies that accept electronic

	CERHT		prescriptions within 10 miles of the Eligible Professional's practice location
Objective 03 Measure 01	Implement five clinical decision support interventions related to four or more clinical quality measures	Screen shot(s) demonstrating implementation of the rules and alignment with four clinical quality measures as well as a list of the five clinical support rules implemented	N/A
Objective 03 Measure 02	Implement drug-drug and drug-allergy checks	Screenshot(s) and/or an audit log from the CEHRT showing the system setting for drug-drug and drug-allergy interaction check are enabled	Evidence that the Eligible Professional wrote fewer than 100 medication orders
Objective 04 Measure 01	More than 60 percent of medication orders are recorded using CPOE	ı CEHRT generated report showing numerator and denominator for medication orders and ı List of individuals who entered CPOE with their credentials or verification CPOE entered by only credentialed individuals	Evidence that the Eligible Professional wrote fewer than 100 medication orders
Objective 04 Measure 02	More than 60 percent of laboratory orders are recorded using CPOE	CEHRT generated report showing numerator and denominator for laboratory orders	Evidence that the Eligible Professional wrote fewer than 100 laboratory orders
Objective 04 Measure 03	More than 60 percent of diagnostic imaging orders are recorded using CPOE	CEHRT generated report showing numerator and denominator for diagnostic imaging orders	Evidence that the Eligible Professional wrote fewer than 100 diagnostic imaging orders
Objective 05 Measure 01	More than 80 percent of all unique patients are provided timely online access to view, download, and transmit their health information and provider ensures patient's health information is available for the patient to access using any application of their choice that meets Application Programming Interface in the CEHRT	ı CEHRT generated report showing numerator and denominator and ı Evidence the Eligible Professional has installed and is using a Patient Portal or an ePHR solution (screenshots showing patient portal and documentation explaining how patients are directed to the portal) and ı Evidence provider has made patient's health information available using any application that meets CEHRT Application	Evidence the Eligible Professional had no office visits during the EHR reporting period

		Programming Interface requirements (date Application Programming Interface was enabled, screenshots verifying Application Programming Interface functionality and documentation explaining how patients are informed of availability of the Application Programming Interface functionality)	
Objective 05 Measure 02	More than 35 percent of all unique patients specific educational resources along with electronic access to the educational materials identified by CEHRT	CEHRT generated report showing numerator and denominator and Documentation confirming use of patient education materials is based on information stored in the CEHRT system (screen shots showing patient educational materials are available electronically in the CEHRT or EHR-generated reports)	Evidence the Eligible Professional had no office visits
Objective 06 Measure 01	More than five percent of all unique patients actively engage with the EHR and view, download or transmit their health information or access their information through the use of an Application Programming Interface	CEHRT generated report showing numerator and denominator	Evidence that the Eligible Professional did not have any office visits
Objective 06 Measure 02	More than five percent of all unique patients sent or received a secure electronic message using the electronic messaging function of the CEHRT	CEHRT generated report showing numerator and denominator	Evidence that the Eligible Professional did not have any office visits
Objective 06 Measure 03	More than five percent of all unique patients have patient generated health data or data from a non-clinical setting	CEHRT generated report showing numerator and denominator	Evidence that the Eligible Professional did not have any office visits

	incorporated into the CEHRT		
Objective 07 Measure 01	More than 50 percent of transitions of care and referrals (outgoing) had a summary of care record created by the CEHRT and electronically exchanged the summary of care record with the receiving party	ı CEHRT generated report showing numerator and denominator and ı Summary of care record sample and ı Explanation of how the summary of care records were transmitted or log of exchange that took place during the EHR reporting period	Evidence that the Eligible Professional transferred or referred patients to another setting or provider less than 100 times
Objective 07 Measure 02	More than 40 percent of transitions of care and referrals received (incoming) by the provider had a summary of care record incorporated into the CEHRT by the provider	ı CEHRT generated report showing numerator and denominator and ı Documentation confirming a summary of care document from another provider was incorporated into the provider's CEHRT	Evidence that the total transitions or referrals received and patient encounters in which the provider has never encountered the patient is fewer than 100
Objective 07 Measure 03	More than 80 percent of transitions of care and referrals received (incoming) by the provider had a clinical information reconciliation performed, including: medications, medication allergies and problem lists (a review of patients current and active diagnoses)	CEHRT generated report showing numerator and denominator	Evidence that the total transitions or referrals received and patient encounters in which the provider has never encountered the patient is fewer than 100
Objective 08 Measure 01	Note: Eligible Professional must attest to two of the five measures Eligible Professional is in active engagement with a public health agency to submit immunization data and receive immunization forecast	Confirmation the provider has registered with the DHS PHREDS (Public Health Registration for Electronic Data Submission System) program and documentation verifying ongoing submission (or intent of ongoing submission) and documentation verifying the provider is receiving immunization forecasts	Evidence that the Eligible Professional did not perform immunizations
Objective 08 Measure 02	Eligible Professional is in active engagement with a public health agency to submit syndromic surveillance data	Confirmation the provider has registered with the DHS PHREDS program and documentation verifying ongoing submission (or intent of ongoing	Documentation verifying the provider is not in a category of providers from which ambulatory syndromic surveillance data is

		submission)	collected
Objective 08 Measure 03	Eligible Professional is in active engagement with a public health agency to submit case reporting of reportable conditions	Confirmation the provider has registered with the DHS PHREDS program and documentation verifying ongoing submission (or intent of ongoing submission)	Documentation verifying the provider does not treat or diagnose any reportable diseases for which data is collected by their jurisdictions reportable disease system
Objective 08 Measure 04	Eligible Professional is in active engagement with a public health agency to submit data to public health agencies	Confirmation the provider has registered with the DHS PHREDS program and documentation verifying ongoing submission (or intent of ongoing submission)	Documentation verifying the provider does not diagnose or directly treat any disease or condition associated with a public health registry in their jurisdiction (Verification statement that the provider conducted a due diligence search and was unable to locate a specialized registry in their jurisdiction that they potentially could submit data to)
Objective 08 Measure 05	Eligible Professional is in active engagement with a public health agency to submit data to a clinical data registry	Documentation verifying the provider is in active engagement with a clinical data registry	Documentation verifying the provider does not diagnose or directly treat any disease or condition associated with a clinical data registry in their jurisdiction (Verification statement that the provider conducted a due diligence search and was unable to locate a specialized registry in their jurisdiction that they potentially could submit data to)

Patient Volume

Topic #12099

Needy Individual Patient Volume

The federal law stipulates that only certain services rendered to certain individuals may be counted towards the needy individual patient volume requirements. The Wisconsin Medicaid PI (Promoting Interoperability) Program defines needy individuals as those listed here as well as those who are provided uncompensated care by the provider, or individuals provided services at either no cost or reduced cost based on a sliding scale determined by the individual's ability to pay.

Only Eligible Professionals, including pediatricians, practicing predominantly in an FQHC (Federally Qualified Health Center) or RHC (Rural Health Clinic) may use the Needy Individual Patient Volume method. An Eligible Professional is defined as practicing predominantly in a FQHC or RHC if more than 50 percent of the Eligible Professional's encounters occur in an FQHC or RHC during a six-month period in the most recent calendar year or in the most recent 12 months prior to attestation.

Eligible Professionals using the Needy Individual Patient Volume method must meet a minimum of 30 percent needy individual patient volume threshold. Needy Individual Patient Volume encounters consist of the following:

- Services rendered on any one day to an individual where Medicaid or BadgerCare Plus paid all or part of the service including copayments or any other cost-sharing
- Services rendered on any one day to an individual where Children's Health Insurance Program under Title XXI paid for part or all of the service
- Services rendered on any one day to an individual furnished by the provider as uncompensated care
- Services rendered on any one day to an individual furnished at either no cost or reduced cost based on a sliding scale determined by the individual's ability to pay

Eligible Professionals using the Needy Individual Patient Volume method may elect to calculate patient volume at an individual or a group practice level. If an Eligible Professional calculates their patient encounter volume based on a group practice, the entire group practice's patient volume must be included. This includes the services rendered by all providers within the group practice, regardless of provider type or eligibility status for the Wisconsin Medicaid PI Program. Additionally, all Eligible Professionals included in the group practice who register for the Wisconsin Medicaid PI Program must also register using the group practice patient volume.

A group practice is defined by how a group practice enumerates its business using NPIs (National Provider Identifiers). When calculating a group practice patient volume, the group practice patient volume methodology can only be used if all of the following conditions are satisfied:

- The eligible members included in the group practice patient volume calculation were provided services during the 90-day period that the organization is attesting (for the first year).
- There is an auditable data source to support a group practice's patient volume determination.
- All Eligible Professionals in the group practice use the same methodology for the payment year.
- The group practice uses the entire group practice's patient volume and does not limit patient volume in any way.
- If an Eligible Professional works inside and outside the group practice, the patient volume calculation may only include those encounters associated with the group practice and not individual encounters outside the group practice.

Note: Eligible Professionals should note that whether they calculate their needy individual patient encounter volume as a group practice or as an individual will not affect how the incentive payments are distributed. For example, an Eligible Professional may calculate their needy individual patient volume at an individual level and assign payment to the group practice. Conversely, an

Eligible Professional may calculate their needy individual patient volume at a group practice level and assign payment to themselves.

Eligible Professionals calculating group patient volume under the needy individual patient volume must meet a minimum of at least 30 percent of their patient volume attributed to needy individuals. The standard deduction must be applied to the total (in-state) eligible member-only patient encounters of the organization and rounded to the nearest whole number prior to entry in the Wisconsin PI Program application.

Topic #12098

Eligible Member Patient Volume

Eligible Professionals using the eligible member patient volume method must meet a minimum patient encounter volume threshold of one of the following:

- At least 30 percent of their patient volume is attributed to eligible members over a continuous 90-day period in the calendar year preceding the payment year or during the 12 months prior to the date of attestation.
- Pediatricians will be considered eligible if 20 percent of their patient encounter volume is attributable to eligible members but will receive two-thirds of the incentive amounts. If a pediatrician's patient encounter volume is 30 percent or higher, the incentive payments are the same as any other Eligible Professional.

Note: Eligible Professionals should note that the Wisconsin Medicaid PI (Promoting Interoperability) Program will not round up to meet the minimum patient volume threshold. All patient volumes reported that are below 30 percent (including those at or below 29.99 percent) will be deemed ineligible.

Definition of Eligible Members

The federal law 42 CFR s. 495.306(c)(1) stipulates that only certain services rendered to certain members who are reimbursed with Medicaid (Title XIX) funds may be counted towards eligible member patient volume requirements. The Wisconsin Medicaid PI Program defines eligible members as those members enrolled in the programs.

Definition of Patient Encounter

An eligible member patient encounter is defined as services rendered on any one day to an individual enrolled in a Medicaid program, regardless of the Medicaid reimbursement amount. Unpaid encounters for services rendered to an individual enrolled in a Medicaid program may be counted as eligible member patient encounters. Claims denied because the patient was not Medicaid eligible at the date of service cannot be counted as eligible member patient encounters.

Multiple Eligible Professionals may count an encounter for the same individual. For example, it may be common for a PA (physician assistant) or nurse practitioner and physician to provide services to a patient during an encounter on the same DOS (date of service). It is acceptable in these and similar circumstances to count the same encounter for multiple Eligible Professionals for purposes of calculating each Eligible Professional's patient volume. The encounters must take place within the scope of practice for each of the Eligible Professionals.

Standard Deduction

The federal regulations governing the Medicaid PI Program stipulate that an eligible member is an individual whose services are reimbursed through Medicaid (Title XIX). Since ForwardHealth is funded by both Medicaid (Title XIX) and the CHIP (Children's Health Insurance Program) (Title XXI), Eligible Professionals may be unable to distinguish encounters with eligible members from encounters with non-eligible members when determining their patient volume. To assist Eligible Professionals in determining their eligible patient encounters, the Wisconsin Medicaid PI Program will calculate a standard deduction.

The standard deduction for Program Year **2020** is 4.41 percent. To calculate eligible patient encounters, Eligible Professionals should multiply the total number of eligible member encounters by a factor of (1 - 0.0441), which is 0.9559, divide that number by the total number of patient encounters, and then multiply by 100 to convert it to a percentage. The final number should be rounded to the nearest whole number (for example, .01 through .49 should be rounded down to the nearest whole number, and .50 through .99 should be rounded up to the nearest whole number).

The standard deduction for Program Year **2021** is 4.47 percent. To calculate eligible member patient encounters, Eligible Professionals should multiply the total number of eligible member encounters by a factor of (1 - 0.0447), which is 0.9553, divide that number by the total number of patient encounters, and then multiply by 100 to convert it to a percentage.

Individual and Group Practice Methodologies

Eligible Professionals using the eligible member patient volume method may elect to calculate patient volume at the individual or group practice level. If an Eligible Professional calculates his or her patient encounter volume based on a group practice level, the entire group practice's patient encounter volume must be included. This includes the services rendered by all providers within the group practice, regardless of provider type or eligibility status for the Wisconsin Medicaid PI Program. Additionally, all Eligible Professionals included in the group practice who register for the Wisconsin Medicaid PI Program must also register using the group practice patient volume.

A group practice is defined by how a group practice enumerates its business using NPIs (National Provider Identifiers). When calculating a group practice patient volume, the group practice patient volume methodology can only be used if all of the following conditions are satisfied:

- The eligible members included in the group practice patient volume calculation were provided services during the group practice's 90-day period patient volume reporting period.
- There is an auditable data source to support a group practice's patient volume determination.
- All Eligible Professionals in the group practice use the same methodology for the payment year.
- The group practice uses the entire practice or clinic's patient volume and does not limit patient volume in any way.
- If an Eligible Professional works inside and outside the group practice, the patient volume calculation may only include those encounters associated with the group practice and not individual encounters outside the group practice.

Note: Eligible Professionals should note that whether they calculate their eligible member patient encounter volume as a group practice or as an individual will not affect how the incentive payments are distributed. For example, an Eligible Professional may calculate their eligible member patient volume at an individual level and assign payment to their group practice. Conversely, an Eligible Professional may calculate their eligible member patient volume at a group practice level and assign payment to themselves.

Eligible Professionals calculating group practice patient volume under the eligible member patient volume must meet a minimum of at least 30 percent of their patient volume attributed to eligible members. The standard deduction must be applied to the total (in-state) eligible member-only patient encounters of the group and rounded to the nearest whole number prior to entry in the Wisconsin PI Program application.

Topic #12101

Example of Calculating Group Practice Patient Volume

Eligible Professionals must have at least 30 percent of their patient volume encounters attributed to eligible members. When electing to use group practice patient volume, the entire practice's patient volume must be included. This includes the services rendered by all practitioners within the group practice, regardless of provider type or eligibility status for the Wisconsin Medicaid PI (Promoting Interoperability) Program. Groups are defined by how their businesses are enumerated under their NPI (National Provider Identifier).

The standard deduction for Program Year **2020** is 4.41 percent. To figure out the eligible member patient encounters, Eligible Professionals must multiply their total eligible member encounter group practice patient volume by a factor of (1 - 0.0441), which is 0.9559, divide that number by their total eligible member group practice patient encounter volume, and then multiply by 100 to convert it to a percentage.

The standard deduction for Program Year **2021** is 4.47 percent. To figure out the eligible member patient encounters, Eligible Professionals must multiply their total eligible member encounter group practice patient volume by a factor of (1 - 0.0447), which is 0.9553, divide that number by their total eligible member group practice patient encounter volume, and then multiply by 100 to convert it to a percentage.

The following is an example of calculating group practice volume for the purpose of establishing eligibility for the Wisconsin Medicaid PI Program.

Eligible Based on Provider Type	Provider Type	Total Encounters (Eligible Members/Total)	Percentage of Eligible Member Encounters
Yes	Physician	80/200	40 percent
Yes	Nurse Practitioner	50/100	50 percent
Yes	Physician	0/100	0 percent
No	RN (registered nurse)	150/200	75 percent
No	Pharmacist	80/100	80 percent
Yes	Physician	30/300	10 percent
Yes	Dentist	5/100	5 percent
Yes	Dentist	60/200	30 percent

In this scenario, there are 1300 encounters in the selected 90-day period. Of the 1300 encounters, 455 are attributable to eligible members, or 35 percent. The next step is to apply the standard deduction (1 - 0.0447 = 0.9553) to the number of eligible members.

455 * 0.9553 = 434.6615

That number is divided by the total number of encounters in the selected 90-day period, or 1300.

434.6615 / 1300 = 0.334355 or 33.44 percent

Therefore, the group practice patient volume is 33.44 percent, which is rounded to the nearest whole number of 33 percent, and is eligible for the Wisconsin Medicaid PI Program.

Eligible Professionals should note that even though one dentist's eligible member encounter percentage was only 5 percent and one physician's eligible member encounter percentage was 10 percent, when included in the group practice patient volume, both are eligible for the program when registering with the group practice patient volume. The physician whose eligible member encounter percentage is zero is not eligible for the program because they did not render services to at least one eligible member during the 90-day period; however, if the physician is new to practicing medicine (for example, a recent graduate of an appropriate training program), they would be eligible for the program because they do not need to provide proof of an encounter.

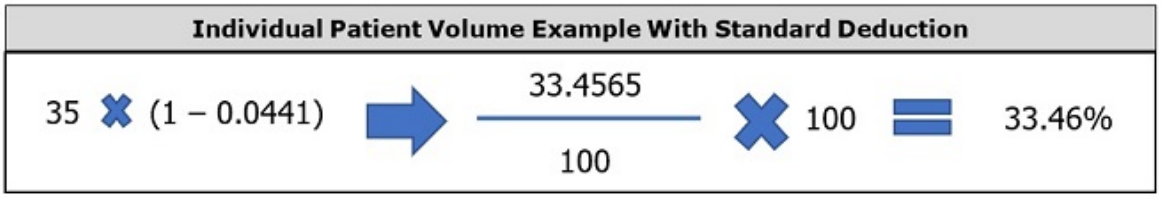
Topic #12100

Example of Calculating Individual Patient Volume

Eligible Professionals must have at least 30 percent (except pediatricians, who must have at least 20 percent) of their patient volume attributed to eligible members. For example, if an Eligible Professional calculates their total eligible member patient encounter volume of 33 out of a total patient encounter volume of 75, the eligible member patient volume is 44 percent.

Eligible Professionals may be unable to distinguish between some eligible members and some non-eligible members when determining their patient volume. The Wisconsin Medicaid PI (Promoting Interoperability) Program only considers services provided to members who are eligible to be reimbursed with funding directly from Medicaid (Title XIX) to be patient encounters. Eligible Professionals may be unable to determine where funding for eligible members comes from, so in order to assist Eligible Professionals in determining their eligible patient encounters, the Wisconsin Medicaid PI Program will calculate a standard deduction.

The standard deduction for Program Year **2020** is 4.41 percent. To figure out the eligible member patient encounters, Eligible Professionals must multiply their total eligible member encounter patient volume by a factor of (1 - 0.0441), which is 0.9559, divide that number by their total eligible member patient encounter volume, and then multiply by 100 to convert it to a percentage.



So the final eligible member patient encounter volume is 33.4565 encounters out of 100 total, or 33.46 percent, rounded to the nearest whole number, 33 percent.

Therefore, 33 percent of the Eligible Professional's patient volume is eligible members and the Eligible Professional fulfills the patient volume requirement for the Wisconsin Medicaid PI Program. Eligible Professionals should note that the Wisconsin Medicaid PI Program will not round up to meet the minimum patient volume threshold. All patient volumes reported that are below 30 percent (including those at or below 29.99 percent) will be deemed ineligible.

The standard deduction for Program Year **2021** is 4.47 percent. To figure out the eligible member patient encounters, Eligible Professionals must multiply their total eligible member encounter patient volume by a factor of (1 - 0.0447), which is 0.9553, divide that number by their total eligible member patient encounter volume, and then multiply by 100 to convert it to a percentage.

Topic #12078

Patient Volume Requirements and Calculations

In addition to other PI (Promoting Interoperability) Program requirements, Eligible Professionals must meet patient volume thresholds over the course of a 90-day period.

Eligible Professionals are required to select one of the following patient volume reporting periods:

- Calendar year preceding payment year
- Twelve months preceding attestation date

Note: The attestation date is defined as the day when the application is electronically signed and submitted for the first time in the Program Year or the last day of the Program Year if applying during the grace period.

An Eligible Professional cannot calculate patient volume by including patient encounters that occur during the 90-day grace period following the Program Year. For example, an Eligible Professional who applies for Program Year 2013 participation cannot

include patient encounters occurring after December 31, 2013.

An Eligible Professional cannot use the same or overlapping patient volume periods for future Program Year applications. For example, an Eligible Professional uses January 1, 2013, through March 31, 2013, for Program Year 2013. In Program Year 2014, the Eligible Professional cannot use January 1, 2013, through March 31, 2013, or any overlapping period (i.e., February 1, 2013, through April 30, 2013).

When reporting patient volume, Eligible Professionals will designate which practice locations are using CEHRT (Certified Electronic Health Record Technology) and enter the relevant patient encounter data needed to determine eligibility. Patient encounter data will be entered in three parts for each practice location:

- The total (in-state) eligible member-only patient encounter volume over the previously determined continuous 90-day reporting period
- The total (regardless of state) eligible member-only patient encounter volume over the previously determined continuous 90-day reporting period
- The total patient encounter volume (regardless of state or payer) over the previously determined continuous 90-day reporting period

When attesting to Wisconsin Medicaid PI Program patient volume requirements, there are two methods by which an Eligible Professional may calculate patient volume:

- Eligible member patient volume
- Needy individual patient volume

Each patient volume method contains its own unique requirements; however, only Eligible Professionals practicing in an FQHC (federally qualified health center) or RHC (rural health clinic) may use the needy individual patient volume method.

Topic #18077

Documentation Requirements

In its Final Rule (42 C.F.R. Part 495), the federal CMS (Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services) published guidance on collecting supporting documentation prior to an incentive payment being paid. This supporting documentation is used to validate information provided for the incentive payment and to ensure program integrity.

As a result of CMS's guidance, Eligible Professionals are required to submit a copy of the reports used to enter eligible member patient volume for their Wisconsin Medicaid PI (Promoting Interoperability) Program application in order to support their patient volume attestation. The report submission method varies depending on whether an Eligible Professional is reporting individual patient volume or group practice patient volume.

Note: The new documentation requirements do not affect how Eligible Professionals calculate individual or group practice patient volume.

Eligible Professionals Reporting Individual Patient Volume

Eligible Professionals reporting individual patient volume are required to submit a copy of the detail report used to enter patient volume for their Wisconsin Medicaid PI Program application for their selected 90-day volume reporting period. The detail report must include the following information:

- NPI (National Provider Identifier)
- The following details regarding each reported patient encounter (a patient encounter is defined as any services rendered on any one day):

- DOS (date of service)
- Unique patient identifier. The identifier must be either a Medicaid ID or patient name if the encounter is counted as a Medicaid encounter. Alternative patient identifiers may be used for all non-Medicaid encounters (for example, Medical Record Number or Patient Control Number)
- Financial payer (for example, Medicaid fee-for-service, managed care, commercial health insurer, Medicare) or an indication that the encounter is considered a Medicaid encounter
- Out-of-state Medicaid encounters (for example, name of the State Medicaid Agency), if applicable
- Indication that the encounter is considered an "other needy" encounter (for example, provided at no cost or on a sliding fee scale), only applicable if needy individual patient volume is reported

Note: Patient encounter details should support both the patient volume numerator (before the standard deduction, if applicable) and denominator entered in the Wisconsin Medicaid PI Program application.

Eligible Professionals Reporting Group Practice Patient Volume

Eligible Professionals attesting to group practice patient volume are required to submit the following:

- Summary report of the provider information included in the group practice patient volume calculation
- Detail report (used to enter patient volume) that supports the information provided in the summary report

Organizations (at the group NPI level) using the group patient volume calculation for more than one Eligible Professional's Wisconsin Medicaid PI Program application will be required to submit the same summary report and detail report for each application. This means summary and detail reports provided for each Eligible Professional application should not vary from one application to another for the same organization and will not require any additional data manipulation.

Eligible Professionals reporting group practice patient volume will be required to submit the group practice's summary report used to enter patient volume for their Wisconsin Medicaid PI Program application for their selected 90-day volume reporting period. The summary report must include the following information for each provider included in the group practice patient volume calculation:

- Provider name
- NPI
- Individual Medicaid encounter volume (numerator) and total encounter volume (denominator) totals for each provider included in the group practice patient volume calculation

In addition, Eligible Professionals reporting group practice patient volume are required to submit a copy of the group practice's detail report used to enter patient volume for their Wisconsin Medicaid PI Program application for their selected 90-day volume reporting period. The detail report must include the following information:

- Group and provider NPIs
- The following details regarding each reported patient encounter (a patient encounter is defined as any services rendered on any one day):
  - DOS
  - Unique patient identifier. The identifier must be either a Medicaid ID or patient name if the encounter is counted as a Medicaid encounter. Alternative patient identifiers may be used for all non-Medicaid encounters (for example, Medical Record Number or Patient Control Number)
  - Financial payer (for example, Medicaid fee-for-service, managed care, commercial health insurer, Medicare) or an indication that the encounter is considered a Medicaid encounter
  - Out-of-state Medicaid encounters (for example, name of the State Medicaid Agency), if applicable
  - Indication that the encounter is considered an "other needy" encounter (for example, provided at no cost or on a sliding fee scale), only applicable if needy individual patient volume is reported

Note: Patient encounter details should support both the patient volume numerator (before the standard deduction, if applicable)

and the denominator entered in the Wisconsin Medicaid PI Program application.

Alternative supporting documentation may be submitted for Eligible Professionals who do not have claims with their current group practice during the 90-day patient volume reporting period to support they are either new to practicing medicine (for example, a recent graduate of an appropriate training program) or reporting at least one patient encounter from a previous practice.

Submission Requirements

Eligible Professionals attesting on their own behalf using individual patient volume are required to upload their supporting documentation to the Wisconsin Medicaid PI Program application. Organizations attesting on behalf of more than one Eligible Professional using individual patient volume may upload supporting documentation to each application or may submit the patient volume documentation for all Eligible Professionals via one secure email.

Uploading Documentation

Eligible Professionals who are uploading supporting documentation are required to upload it through the Application Submission (Part 1 of 2) page in the Submit section of the Wisconsin Medicaid PI Program application. Eligible Professionals are strongly encouraged to use a Microsoft Excel spreadsheet(s) for their patient volume report(s). For specific instructions on uploading required supporting documentation, Eligible Professionals should refer to the Wisconsin Medicaid Promoting Interoperability Program User Guide for Eligible Professionals on the User Guides page of the ForwardHealth Portal.

Emailing Documentation

If submitting supporting documentation via email, Eligible Professionals are required to do the following:

- To ensure documentation is applied to the appropriate application, the individual patient volume detail report should be named, "Patient Volume_Eligible Professional NPI".
- Encrypt all confidential information.
- Attach the detail report(s) to the email.
- Indicate the following as the subject line of the email: "Eligible Professional Application Supporting Documentation."
- Attach the rest of the required documentation to the email before sending it to the Wisconsin Medicaid PI Program at DHSPromotingInteroperabilityProgram@dhs.wisconsin.gov.

Eligible Professionals are encouraged to send their CEHRT, (Certified Electronic Health Record Technology) patient volume, and Meaningful Use measure documentation in a single email.

Registration and Applying

Topic #12057

Individuals Applying for the Promoting Interoperability Program

A secure Provider account on the ForwardHealth Portal is required to apply for the Wisconsin Medicaid PI (Promoting Interoperability) Program. All applications must be completed via a secure Provider Portal account.

An Eligible Professional applying as an individual needs to follow the process below when applying for the Wisconsin Medicaid PI Program:

- The Eligible Professional needs to first log in to the Portal. If the Eligible Professional does not have a Portal account, they need to obtain one. The Eligible Professional should refer to the Account User Guide on the User Guides page of the Portal for more information on obtaining a Portal account.
- The Eligible Professional needs to click on the Wisconsin Medicaid PI Program link in the Quick Link box.
- The Eligible Professional will have to designate payment to either him- or herself or to the organization.

Topic #12040

Organizations Applying for the Promoting Interoperability Program on Behalf of Eligible Professionals

A secure Provider Portal account is required to apply for the Wisconsin Medicaid PI (Promoting Interoperability) Program. All applications must be completed via a secure Provider ForwardHealth Portal account.

Organizations applying on behalf of Eligible Professionals need to follow the process below when applying for the Wisconsin Medicaid PI Program:

- The organization needs to first log in to the Portal. The organization only needs one Portal account to apply for all Eligible Professionals assigning payment to their organization and associated with the organization's federal TIN (tax identification number). If the organization does not have a Portal account, it needs to obtain one. Refer to the Account User Guide on the User Guides page of the Portal for more information on obtaining a Portal account.
- Portal Administrators will automatically have access to the Wisconsin Medicaid PI Program application. Organizations may assign the new "EHR Incentive" role to a clerk to conduct all Wisconsin Medicaid PI Program business.
- The organization may access the PI Program application by clicking on the Wisconsin Medicaid PI Program link in the Quick Link box.
- The organization will see a list of all Eligible Professionals that are associated with the organization's TIN. The organization will have to submit a separate application for each Eligible Professional associated with their TIN. Organizations should note that once an application has begun for an Eligible Professional, only the Portal account used to begin the application can access that Eligible Professional's application.

Topic #12039

Registration for the Promoting Interoperability Program with CMS

All Eligible Professionals are required to first register at the R&A (Medicare and Medicaid Electonic Health Record Incentive Program Registration and Attestation System) website. A step-by-step walkthrough of the R&A registration process for Eligible Professionals is also available online.

After an Eligible Professional successfully registers on the R&A, the federal CMS (Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services) will process the registration and send the file to the Wisconsin Medicaid PI (Promoting Interoperability) Program. After receipt of the file, the Wisconsin Medicaid PI Program will enter all relevant information into the ForwardHealth system. Eligible Professionals must wait two full business days before beginning the application for the Wisconsin Medicaid PI Program to allow for this process.

Topic #12058

Required Information When Starting the Promoting Interoperability Program Application

Eligible Professionals will be required to supply specific information when completing the PI (Promoting Interoperability) Program application. Eligible Professionals do not have to complete the entire application in one session. The application will allow users to save the information entered and return later to complete the application.

Eligible Professionals should have the following information available when beginning the application:

- Information submitted to the R&A (Medicare and Medicaid Electronic Health Record Incentive Program Registration and Attestation System) (Eligible Professionals will need to confirm all of this information during the initial application phases.)
- Contact name, telephone number, and email address of the authorized preparer of the Eligible Professional's application, if not the Eligible Professional
- Information regarding whether or not the Eligible Professional applying to the Wisconsin Medicaid PI Program has any sanctions or pending sanctions with the Medicare or Medicaid programs and is licensed to practice in all states in which services are rendered
- The federal CMS (Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services) EHR certification ID for the CEHRT (Certified Electronic Health Record Technology) the Eligible Professional already has or is contractually obligated to acquire (For more information on approved EHR technology, Eligible Professionals should refer to the ONC (Office of the National Coordinator for Health Information Technology)-certified EHR product list.)
- Required Patient Volume Data:
  - The total in-state eligible member patient encounter volume over the previously determined continuous 90-day reporting period
  - The total eligible member patient encounter volume over the previously determined continuous 90-day reporting period
  - The total patient encounter volume over the previously determined continuous 90-day reporting period

Topic #12077

Reviewing, Confirming, and Submitting the PI Program Application

After completing attestations for the PI (Promoting Interoperability) Program, the Eligible Professional will be asked to review all answers provided. An error-checking function will identify any errors found in the application.

Final submission will require an electronic signature by providing the preparer or the Eligible Professional's initials, the Eligible Professional's NPI (National Provider Identifier) and the Eligible Professional's personal TIN (tax identification number). If completed through the use of an authorized preparer, that preparer will also need to include their name and relationship to the Eligible Professional and then electronically sign the application before submission. Once the Wisconsin Medicaid PI Program application has been completed and submitted, an email notification will be sent to confirm the application's submission. After an application is successfully submitted and approved, Eligible Professionals can expect payments within 45 days.

Resources for Promoting Interoperability Program

Topic #18097

Technical Assistance Services

Technical assistance services are available to all Medicaid-enrolled providers (including specialists) who are eligible to participate in or who already participate in the Medicaid or Medicare PI (Promoting Interoperability) Program. These services are designed to help providers as they adopt, implement, upgrade, and meaningfully use CEHRT (Certified Electronic Health Record Technology); they include the following:

- EHR selection and implementation guidelines
- Meaningful Use education and consulting, including readiness assessments and audit preparation
- Public health objective onboarding and testing assistance
- HIPAA (Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996) security risk assessments
- Workflow optimization

The technical assistance services are being offered by the Health IT Extension Program, which is supported by MetaStar, Inc., an independent nonprofit quality improvement organization. For more information regarding the technical assistance services offered by the Health IT Extension Program, providers may email MetaStar, Inc., at **info@metastar.com**.

Provider Enrollment and Ongoing Responsibilities

8

Archive Date:01/03/2022

Provider Enrollment and Ongoing Responsibilities:Documentation

Topic #6277

1099 Miscellaneous Forms

ForwardHealth generates the 1099 Miscellaneous form in January of each year for earnings greater than $600.00, per IRS (Internal Revenue Service) regulations. One 1099 Miscellaneous form per financial payer and per tax identification number is generated, regardless of how many provider IDs or NPIs (National Provider Identifier) share the same tax identification number. For example, a provider who conducts business with both Medicaid and WCDP (Wisconsin Chronic Disease Program) will receive separate 1099 Miscellaneous forms for each program.

The 1099 Miscellaneous forms are sent to the address designated as the "1099 mailing address."

Topic #1640

Availability of Records to Authorized Personnel

The Wisconsin DHS (Department of Health Services) has the right to inspect, review, audit, and reproduce provider records pursuant to Wis. Admin. Code § DHS 106.02(9)(e). The DHS periodically requests provider records for compliance audits to match information against ForwardHealth's information on paid claims, PA (prior authorization) requests, and enrollment. These records include, but are not limited to, medical/clinical and financial documents. Providers are obligated to ensure that the records are released to an authorized DHS staff member(s).

Wisconsin Medicaid reimburses providers $0.06 per page for the cost of reproducing records requested by the DHS to conduct a compliance audit. A letter of request for records from the DHS will be sent to a provider when records are required.

Reimbursement is not made for other reproduction costs included in the provider agreement between the DHS and a provider, such as reproduction costs for submitting PA requests and claims.

Also, state-contracted MCOs (managed care organizations), including HMOs and SSI HMOs, are not reimbursed for the reproduction costs covered in their contract with the DHS.

The reproduction of records requested by the PRO (Peer Review Organization) under contract with the DHS is reimbursed at a rate established by the PRO.

Topic #200

Confidentiality and Proper Disposal of Records

ForwardHealth supports member rights regarding the confidentiality of health care and other related records, including an applicant or member's billing information or medical claim records. An applicant or member has a right to have this information safeguarded, and the provider is obligated to protect that right. Use or disclosure of any information concerning an applicant or member (including an applicant or member's billing information or medical claim records) for any purpose not connected with program administration is prohibited unless authorized by the applicant or member (program administration includes contacts with third-party payers that are necessary for pursuing third-party payment and the release of information as ordered by the court).

Federal HIPAA (Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996) Privacy and Security regulations establish requirements regarding the confidentiality and proper disposal of health care and related records containing PHI (protected health information). These requirements apply to all providers (who are considered "covered entities") and their business associates who create, retain, and dispose of such records.

For providers and their business partners who are not subject to HIPAA, Wisconsin confidentiality laws have similar requirements pertaining to proper disposal of health care and related records.

HIPAA Privacy and Security Regulations

Definition of Protected Health Information

As defined in the HIPAA privacy and security regulations, PHI is protected health information (including demographic information) that:

- Is created, received, maintained, or transmitted in any form or media.
- Relates to the past, present, or future physical or mental health or condition of an individual, the provision of health care to an individual, or the payment for the provision of health care to an individual.
- Identifies the individual or provides a reasonable basis to believe that it can be used to identify the individual.

A member's name combined with their member identification number or Social Security number is an example of PHI.

Requirements Regarding "Unsecured" Protected Health Information

Title XIII of the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 (also known as the HITECH (Health Information Technology for Economic and Clinical Health) Act) included a provision that significantly expanded the scope, penalties, and compliance challenges of HIPAA. This provision imposes new requirements on covered entities and their business associates to notify patients, the federal government, and the media of breaches of "unsecured" PHI (refer to 45 C.F.R. Parts 160 and 164 and § 13402 of the HITECH Act).

Unsecured PHI is PHI that has not been rendered unusable, unreadable, or indecipherable to unauthorized individuals through the use of physical destruction approved by the U.S. HHS (Department of Health and Human Services). According to HHS, destruction is the only acceptable method for rendering PHI unusable, unreadable, or indecipherable.

As defined by federal law, unsecured PHI includes information in **any** medium, not just electronic data.

Actions Required for Proper Disposal of Records

Under the HIPAA privacy and security regulations, health care and related records containing PHI must be disposed of in such a manner that they cannot be reconstructed. This includes ensuring that the PHI is secured (i.e., rendered unusable, unreadable, or indecipherable) prior to disposal of the records.

To secure PHI, providers and their business associates are required to use one of the following destruction methods approved by the HHS:

- Paper, film, labels, or other hard copy media should be shredded or destroyed such that the PHI cannot be read or otherwise reconstructed.
- Electronic media should be cleared, purged, or destroyed such that the PHI cannot be retrieved according to National Institute of Standards and Technology Special Publication 800-88, Guidelines for Media Sanitization, which can be found on the NIST (National Institute of Standards and Technology) website.

For more information regarding securing PHI, providers may refer to Health Information Privacy on the HHS website.

Wisconsin Confidentiality Laws

Wis. Stat. § 134.97 requires providers and their business partners who are not subject to HIPAA regulations to comply with Wisconsin confidentiality laws pertaining to the disposal of health care and related records containing PHI.

Wis. Stat. § 146.836 specifies that the requirements apply to "all patient health care records, including those on which written, drawn, printed, spoken, visual, electromagnetic or digital information is recorded or preserved, regardless of physical form or characteristics." Paper **and** electronic records are subject to Wisconsin confidentiality laws.

"Personally Identifiable Data" Protected

According to Wis. Stat. § 134.97(1)(e), the types of records protected are those containing "personally identifiable data."

As defined by the law, personally identifiable data is information about an individual's medical condition that is not considered to be public knowledge. This may include account numbers, customer numbers, and account balances.

Actions Required for Proper Disposal of Records

Health care and related records containing personally identifiable data must be disposed of in such a manner that no unauthorized person can access the personal information. For the period of time between a record's disposal and its destruction, providers and their business partners are required to take actions that they reasonably believe will ensure that no unauthorized person will have access to the personally identifiable data contained in the record.

Businesses Affected

Wis. Stat.§§ 134.97 and 134.98, governing the proper disposal of health care and related records, apply to medical businesses as well as financial institutions and tax preparation businesses. For the purposes of these requirements, a medical business is any for-profit or nonprofit organization or enterprise that possesses information — other than personnel records — relating to a person's physical or mental health, medical history, or medical treatment. Medical businesses include sole proprietorships, partnerships, firms, business trusts, joint ventures, syndicates, corporations, limited liability companies, or associates.

Continuing Responsibilities for All Providers After Ending Participation

Ending participation in a ForwardHealth program does not end a provider's responsibility to protect the confidentiality of health care and related records containing PHI.

Providers who no longer participate in a ForwardHealth program are responsible for ensuring that they and their business associates/partners continue to comply with all federal and state laws regarding protecting the confidentiality of members' PHI. Once record retention requirements expire, records must be disposed of in such a manner that they cannot be reconstructed — according to federal and state regulations — in order to avoid penalties.

All ForwardHealth providers and their business associates/partners who cease practice or go out of business should ensure that they have policies and procedures in place to protect all health care and related records from any unauthorized disclosure and use.

Penalties for Violations

Any covered entity provider or provider's business associate who violates federal HIPAA regulations regarding the confidentiality and proper disposal of health care and related records may be subject to criminal and/or civil penalties, including any or all of the following:

- Fines up to $1.5 million per calendar year

- Jail time
- Federal HHS Office of Civil Rights enforcement actions

For entities not subject to HIPAA, Wis. Stat. § 34.97(4) imposes penalties for violations of confidentiality laws. Any provider or provider's business partner who violates Wisconsin confidentiality laws may be subject to fines up to $1,000 per incident or occurrence.

For more specific information on the penalties for violations related to members' health care records, providers should refer to § 13410(d) of the HITECH Act, which amends 42 USC § 1320d-5, and Wis. Stat. §§ 134.97(3), (4) and 146.84.

Topic #201

Financial Records

According to Wis. Admin. Code § DHS 106.02(9)(c), a provider is required to maintain certain financial records in written or electronic form.

Topic #202

Medical Records

A dated clinician's signature must be included in all medical notes. According to Wis. Admin. Code § DHS (Department of Health Services) 106.02(9)(b), a provider is required to include certain written documentation in a member's medical record.

Topic #199

Member Access to Records

Providers are required to allow members access to their health care records, including those related to ForwardHealth services, maintained by a provider in accordance with Wisconsin Statutes, excluding billing statements.

Fees for Health Care Records

Per Wis. Stat. § 146.83, providers may charge a fee for providing one set of copies of health care records to members who are enrolled in Wisconsin Medicaid or BadgerCare Plus programs on the date of the records request. This applies regardless of the member's enrollment status on the DOS (dates of service) contained within the health care records.

Per Wis. Stat. § 146.81(4), health care records are all records related to the health of a patient prepared by, or under the supervision of, a health care provider.

Providers are limited to charging members enrolled in state-funded health care programs 25 percent of the applicable fees for providing one set of copies of the member's health care records.

Note: A provider may charge members 100 percent of the applicable fees for providing a second or additional set of copies of the member's health care records.

The Wisconsin DHS (Department of Health Services) adjusts the amounts a provider may charge for providing copies of a member's health care records yearly per Wis. Stat. § 146.83(3f)(c).

Topic #16157

Policy Requirements for Use of Electronic Signatures on Electronic Health Records

For ForwardHealth policy areas where a signature is required, electronic signatures are acceptable as long as the signature meets the requirements. When ForwardHealth policy specifically states that a handwritten signature is required, an electronic signature will not be accepted. When ForwardHealth policy specifically states that a written signature is required, an electronic signature will be accepted.

Reimbursement for services paid to providers who do not meet all electronic signature requirements may be subject to recoupment.

Electronic Signature Definition

An electronic signature, as stated in Wis. Stats. § 137.11(8), is "an electronic sound, symbol, or process attached to or logically associated with a record and executed or adopted by a person with the intent to sign the record."

Some examples include:

- Typed name (performer may type their complete name)
- Number (performer may type a number unique to them)
- Initials (performer may type initials unique to them)

All examples above must also meet all of the electronic signature requirements.

Benefits of Using Electronic Signatures

The use of electronic signatures will allow providers to:

- Save time by streamlining the document signing process.
- Reduce the costs of postage and mailing materials.
- Maintain the integrity of the data submitted.
- Increase security to aid in non-repudiation.

Electronic Signature Requirements

By following the general electronic signature requirements below, the use of electronic signatures provides a secure alternative to written signatures. These requirements align with HIPAA (Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996) Privacy Rule guidelines.

General Requirements

When using an electronic signature, all of the following requirements must be met:

- The electronic signature must be under the sole control of the rendering provider. Only the rendering provider or designee has the authority to use the rendering provider's electronic signature. Providers are required to maintain documentation that shows the electronic signature that belongs to each rendering provider if a numbering or initial system is used (e.g., what number is assigned to a specific rendering provider). This documentation must be kept confidential.
- The provider is required to have current policies and procedures regarding the use of electronic signatures. The Wisconsin

DHS (Department of Health Services) recommends the provider conduct an annual review of policies and procedures with those using electronic signatures to promote ongoing compliance and to address any changes in the policies and procedures.

- The provider is required to conduct or review a security risk analysis in accordance with the requirements under 45 CFR s. 164.308(a)(1).
- The provider is required to implement security updates as necessary and correct identified security deficiencies as part of its risk management process.
- The provider is required to establish administrative, technical, and physical safeguards in compliance with the HIPAA Security Rule.

Electronic Health Record Signature Requirements

An EHR (electronic health record) that utilizes electronic signatures must meet the following requirements:

- The certification and standard criteria defined in the Health Information Technology Initial Set of Standards, Implementation Specifications, Certification Criteria for Electronic Health Record Technology Final Rule (45 CFR Part 170) and any revisions including, but not limited to, the following:
  - Assign a unique name and/or number for identifying, tracking user identity, and establishing controls that permit only authorized users to access electronic health information.
  - Record actions related to electronic health information according to the standard set forth in 45 CFR s. 170.210.
  - Enable a user to generate an audit log for a specific time period. The audit log must also have the ability to sort entries according to any of the elements specified in the standard 45 CFR s. 170.210.
  - Verify that a person or entity seeking access to electronic health information is the one claimed and is authorized to access such information.
  - Record the date, time, patient identification, and user identification when electronic health information is created, modified, accessed, or deleted. An indication of which action(s) occurred and by whom must also be recorded.
  - Use a hashing algorithm with a security strength equal to or greater than SHA-1 (Secure Hash Algorithm 1) as specified by the NIST (National Institute of Standards and Technology) in FIPS PUB 180-3 (October 2008) to verify that electronic health information has not been altered. (Providers unsure whether or not they meet this guideline should contact their IT (Information Technology) and/or security/privacy analyst.)
- Ensure the EHR provides:
  - Nonrepudiation — assurance that the signer cannot deny signing the document in the future
  - User authentication — verification of the signer's identity at the time the signature was generated
  - Integrity of electronically signed documents — retention of data so that each record can be authenticated and attributed to the signer
  - Message integrity — certainty that the document has not been altered since it was signed
  - Capability to convert electronic documents to paper copy — the paper copy must indicate the name of the individual who electronically signed the form as well as the date electronically signed
- Ensure electronically signed records created by the EHR have the same back-up and record retention requirements as paper records.

Topic #203

Preparation and Maintenance of Records

All providers who receive payment from Wisconsin Medicaid, including state-contracted MCOs (managed care organizations), are required to maintain records that fully document the basis of charges upon which all claims for payment are made, according to Wis. Admin. Code § DHS 106.02(9)(a). This required maintenance of records is typically required by any third-party insurance company and is not unique to ForwardHealth.

Topic #204

Record Retention

Providers are required to retain documentation, including medical and financial records, for a period of not less than five years from the date of payment, except RHCs (rural health clinics), which are required to retain records for a minimum of six years from the date of payment.

According to Wis. Admin. Code § DHS 106.02(9)(d), providers are required to retain all evidence of billing information.

Ending participation as a provider does not end a provider's responsibility to retain and provide access to fully maintained records unless an alternative arrangement of record retention and maintenance has been established.

Maintaining Confidentiality of Records

Ending participation in a ForwardHealth program does not end a provider's responsibility to protect the confidentiality of health care and related records containing PHI (protected health information).

Providers who no longer participate in a ForwardHealth program are responsible for ensuring that they and their business associates/partners continue to comply with all federal and state laws regarding protecting the confidentiality of members' PHI. Once record retention requirements expire, records must be disposed of in such a manner that they cannot be reconstructed — according to federal and state regulations — in order to avoid penalties. For more information on the proper disposal of records, refer to Confidentiality and Proper Disposal of Records.

All ForwardHealth providers and their business associates/partners who cease practice or go out of business should ensure that they have policies and procedures in place to protect all health care and related records from any unauthorized disclosure and use.

Reviews and Audits

The Wisconsin DHS (Department of Health Services) periodically reviews provider records. DHS has the right to inspect, review, audit, and photocopy the records. Providers are required to permit access to any requested record(s), whether in written, electronic, or micrographic form.

Topic #205

Records Requests

Requests for billing or medical claim information regarding services reimbursed by Wisconsin Medicaid may come from a variety of individuals including attorneys, insurance adjusters, and members. Providers are required to notify ForwardHealth when releasing billing information or medical claim records relating to charges for covered services except in the following instances:

- When the member is a dual eligible (i.e., member is eligible for both Medicare and Wisconsin Medicaid or BadgerCare Plus) and is requesting materials pursuant to **Medicare** regulations.
- When the provider is attempting to exhaust all existing health insurance sources prior to submitting claims to ForwardHealth.

Request From a Member or Authorized Person

If the request for a member's billing information or medical claim records is from a member or authorized person acting on behalf of a member, the provider is required to do the following:

1. Send a copy of the requested billing information or medical claim records to the requestor.

2. Send a letter containing the following information to ForwardHealth:
    - Member's name
    - Member's ForwardHealth identification number or SSN (Social Security number), if available
    - Member's DOB (date of birth)
    - DOS (date of service)
    - Entity requesting the records, including name, address, and telephone number

    The letter must be sent to the following address:

    Wisconsin Casualty Recovery — HMS
    Ste 100
    5615 Highpoint Dr
    Irving TX 75038-9984

Request From an Attorney, Insurance Company, or Power of Attorney

If the request for a member's billing information or medical claim records is from an attorney, insurance company, or power of attorney, the provider is required to do the following:

1. Obtain a release signed by the member or authorized representative.
2. Furnish the requested material to the requester, marked "BILLED TO FORWARDHEALTH" or "TO BE BILLED TO FORWARDHEALTH," with a copy of the release signed by the member or authorized representative. Approval from ForwardHealth is not necessary.
3. Send a copy of the material furnished to the requestor, along with a copy of their original request and medical authorization release to:

    Wisconsin Casualty Recovery — HMS
    Ste 100
    5615 Highpoint Dr
    Irving TX 75038-9984

Request for Information About a Member Enrolled in a State-Contracted Managed Care Organization

If the request for a member's billing information or medical claim records is for a member enrolled in a state-contracted MCO (managed care organization), the provider is required to do the following:

1. Obtain a release signed by the member or authorized representative.
2. Send a copy of the letter requesting the information, along with the release signed by the member or authorized representative, directly to the MCO.

The MCO makes most benefit payments and is entitled to any recovery that may be available.

Request for a Statement From a Dual Eligible

If the request is for an itemized statement from a dual eligible, pursuant to HR 2015 (Balanced Budget Act of 1997) § 4311, a dual eligible has the right to request and receive an itemized statement from their Medicare-enrolled health care provider. The Act requires the provider to furnish the requested information to the member. The Act does **not** require the provider to notify ForwardHealth.

Topic #1646

Release of Billing Information to Government Agencies

Providers are permitted to release member information without informed consent when a written request is made by Wisconsin DHS (Department of Health Services) or the federal HHS (Department of Health and Human Services) to perform any function related to program administration, such as auditing, program monitoring, and evaluation.

Providers are authorized under Wisconsin Medicaid confidentiality regulations to report suspected misuse or abuse of program benefits to the DHS, as well as to provide copies of the corresponding patient health care records.

Ongoing Responsibilities

Topic #220

Accommodating Members With Disabilities

All providers, including ForwardHealth providers, operating an existing public accommodation have requirements under Title III of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (nondiscrimination).

Topic #219

Civil Rights Compliance (Nondiscrimination)

Providers are required to comply with all federal laws relating to Title XIX of the Social Security Act and state laws pertinent to ForwardHealth, including the following:

- Title VI and VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964
- The Age Discrimination Act of 1975
- Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973
- The ADA (Americans With Disabilities Act) of 1990

The previously listed laws require that all health care benefits under ForwardHealth be provided on a nondiscriminatory basis. No applicant or member can be denied participation in ForwardHealth or be denied benefits or otherwise subjected to discrimination in any manner under ForwardHealth on the basis of race, color, national origin or ancestry, sex, religion, age, disability, or association with a person with a disability.

Any of the following actions may be considered discriminatory treatment when based on race, color, national origin, disability, or association with a person with a disability:

- Denial of aid, care, services, or other benefits
- Segregation or separate treatment
- Restriction in any way of any advantage or privilege received by others (There are some program restrictions based on eligibility classifications.)
- Treatment different from that given to others in the determination of eligibility
- Refusing to provide an oral language interpreter to persons who are considered LEP (limited English proficient) at no cost to the LEP individual in order to provide meaningful access
- Not providing translation of vital documents to the LEP groups who represent 5 percent or 1,000, whichever is smaller, in the provider's area of service delivery

Note: Limiting practice by age is not age discrimination and specializing in certain conditions is not disability discrimination. For further information, see 45 C.F.R. Part 91.

Providers are required to be in compliance with the previously mentioned laws as they are currently in effect or amended. Providers who employ 25 or more employees and receive $25,000 or more annually in Medicaid reimbursement are also required to comply with the Wisconsin DHS (Department of Health Services) Affirmative Action and Civil Rights Compliance Plan requirements. Providers that employ less than 25 employees and receive less than $25,000 annually in Medicaid reimbursement are required to comply by submitting a Letter of Assurance and other appropriate forms.

Providers without internet access may obtain copies of the DHS Affirmative Action and Civil Rights Compliance Plan (including the Letter of Assurance and other forms) and instructions by calling the Affirmative Action and Civil Rights Compliance Officer at 608-266-9372. Providers may also write to the following address:

AA/CRC Office
1 W Wilson St Rm 561
PO Box 7850
Madison WI 53707-7850

For more information on the acts protecting members from discrimination, refer to the civil rights compliance information in the Enrollment and Benefits booklet. The booklet is given to new ForwardHealth members by local county or tribal agencies. Potential ForwardHealth members can request the booklet by calling Member Services.

Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964

This act requires that all benefits be provided on a nondiscriminatory basis and that decisions regarding the provision of services be made without regard to race, color, or national origin. Under this act, the following actions are prohibited, if made on the basis of race, color, or national origin:

- Denying services, financial aid, or other benefits that are provided as a part of a provider's program
- Providing services in a manner different from those provided to others under the program
- Aggregating or separately treating clients
- Treating individuals differently in eligibility determination or application for services
- Selecting a site that has the effect of excluding individuals
- Denying an individual's participation as a member of a planning or advisory board
- Any other method or criteria of administering a program that has the effect of treating or affecting individuals in a discriminatory manner

Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964

This act prohibits differential treatment, based solely on a person's race, color, sex, national origin, or religion, in the terms and conditions of employment. These conditions or terms of employment are failure or refusal to hire or discharge compensation and benefits, privileges of employment, segregation, classification, and the establishment of artificial or arbitrary barriers to employment.

Federal Rehabilitation Act of 1973, Section 504

This act prohibits discrimination in both employment and service delivery based solely on a person's disability.

This act requires the provision of reasonable accommodations where the employer or service provider cannot show that the accommodation would impose an undue hardship in the delivery of the services. A reasonable accommodation is a device or service modification that will allow the disabled person to receive a provider's benefits. An undue hardship is a burden on the program that is not equal to the benefits of allowing that handicapped person's participation.

A handicapped person means any person who has a physical or mental impairment that substantially limits one or more major life activities, has a record of such an impairment, or is regarded as having such an impairment.

In addition, Section 504 requires "program accessibility," which may mean building accessibility, outreach, or other measures that allow for full participation of the handicapped individual. In determining program accessibility, the program or activity will be viewed in its entirety. In choosing a method of meeting accessibility requirements, the provider shall give priority to those methods that offer a person who is disabled services that are provided in the most integrated setting appropriate.

Americans With Disabilities Act of 1990

Under Title III of the ADA of 1990, any provider that operates an existing public accommodation has four specific requirements:

1. Remove barriers to make their goods and services available to and usable by people with disabilities to the extent that it is readily achievable to do so (i.e., to the extent that needed changes can be accomplished without much difficulty or expense)
2. Provide auxiliary aids and services so that people with sensory or cognitive disabilities have access to effective means of communication, unless doing so would fundamentally alter the operation or result in undue burdens
3. Modify any policies, practices, or procedures that may be discriminatory or have a discriminatory effect, unless doing so would fundamentally alter the nature of the goods, services, facilities, or accommodations
4. Ensure that there are no unnecessary eligibility criteria that tend to screen out or segregate individuals with disabilities or limit their full and equal enjoyment of the place of public accommodation

Age Discrimination Act of 1975

The Age Discrimination Act of 1975 prohibits discrimination on the basis of age in programs and activities receiving federal financial assistance. The Act, which applies to all ages, permits the use of certain age distinctions and factors other than age that meet the Act's requirements.

Topic #198

Contracted Staff

Under a few circumstances (e.g., personal care, case management services), providers may contract with non-Medicaid-enrolled agencies for services. Providers are legally, programmatically, and fiscally responsible for the services provided by their contractors and their contractors' services.

When contracting services, providers are required to ensure contracted agencies are qualified to provide services, meet all ForwardHealth and program requirements, and maintain records in accordance with the requirements for the provision of services.

Medicaid requirements do not relieve contracted agencies of their own regulatory requirements. Contracted agencies are required to continue to meet their own regulatory requirements, in addition to ForwardHealth requirements.

Providers are also responsible for informing a contracted agency of ForwardHealth requirements. Providers should refer those with whom they contract for services to ForwardHealth publications for program policies and procedures. ForwardHealth references and publications include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Wisconsin Administrative Code
- *ForwardHealth Updates*
- The Online Handbook

Providers should encourage contracted agencies to visit the ForwardHealth Portal regularly for the most current information.

Topic #216

Examples of Ongoing Responsibilities

Responsibilities for which providers are held accountable are described throughout the Online Handbook. Medicaid-enrolled providers have responsibilities that include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Providing the same level and quality of care to ForwardHealth members as private-pay patients
- Complying with all state and federal laws related to ForwardHealth
- Obtaining PA (prior authorization) for services, when required
- Notifying members in advance if a service is not covered by ForwardHealth and the provider intends to collect payment from the member for the service
- Maintaining accurate medical and billing records
- Retaining preparation, maintenance, medical, and financial records, along with other documentation, for a period of not less than five years from the date of payment, except rural health clinic providers who are required to retain records for a minimum of six years from the date of payment
- Billing only for services that were actually provided
- Allowing a member access to their records
- Monitoring contracted staff
- Accepting Medicaid reimbursement as payment in full for covered services
- Keeping provider information (i.e., address, business name) current
- Notifying ForwardHealth of changes in ownership
- Responding to Medicaid revalidation notifications
- Safeguarding member confidentiality
- Verifying member enrollment
- Keeping up-to-date with changes in program requirements as announced in ForwardHealth publications

Topic #217

Keeping Information Current

Changes That Require ForwardHealth Notification

Providers are required to notify ForwardHealth of any changes to their demographic information, including the following, as they occur:

- Address(es) — practice location and related information, mailing, PA (prior authorization), and/or financial

  Note: Health care providers who are federally required to have an NPI (National Provider Identifier) are cautioned that changes to their practice location address on file with ForwardHealth may alter their ZIP+4 code information that is required on transactions.

- Business name
- Contact name
- Federal Tax ID number (IRS (Internal Revenue Service) number)
- Group affiliation
- Licensure
- NPI
- Ownership
- Professional certification
- Provider specialty
- Supervisor of nonbilling providers
- Taxonomy code
- Telephone number, including area code

Failure to notify ForwardHealth of changes may result in the following:

- Incorrect reimbursement

- Misdirected payment
- Claim denial
- Suspension of payments or cancellation of provider file if provider mail is returned to ForwardHealth for lack of a current address

Entering new information on a claim form or PA request is **not** adequate notification of change.

Notifying ForwardHealth of Changes

Providers can notify ForwardHealth of changes using the demographic maintenance tool.

Providers Enrolled in Multiple Programs

If demographic information changes, providers enrolled in multiple programs (e.g., Wisconsin Medicaid and WCDP (Wisconsin Chronic Disease Program)) will need to change the demographic information for each program. By toggling between accounts using the Switch Organization function of the Portal, providers who have a Portal account for each program can change their information for each program using the demographic maintenance tool. The Account User Guide provides specific information about switching organizations.

Providers Licensed or Certified by the Division of Quality Assurance

Providers licensed or certified by the DQA (Division of Quality Assurance) are required to notify the DQA of changes to physical address, changes of ownership, and facility closures by emailing Lisa.Imhof@dhs.wisconsin.gov.

Topic #577

Legal Framework

The following laws and regulations provide the legal framework for BadgerCare Plus, Medicaid, and Wisconsin Well Woman Medicaid:

- Federal Law and Regulation:
  - Law — United States Social Security Act; Title XIX (42 US Code ss. 1396 and following) and Title XXI
  - Regulation — Title 42 C.F.R. Parts 430-498 and Parts 1000-1008 (Public Health)
- Wisconsin Law and Regulation:
  - Law — Wis. Stat. §§ 49.43-49.499, 49.665, and 49.473
  - Regulation — Wis. Admin. Code chs. DHS 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, and 108

Laws and regulations may be amended or added at any time. Program requirements may not be construed to supersede the provisions of these laws and regulations.

The information included in the ForwardHealth Portal applies to BadgerCare Plus, Medicaid, and Wisconsin Well Woman Medicaid. BadgerCare Plus, Medicaid, and Wisconsin Well Woman Medicaid are administered by the Wisconsin DHS (Department of Health Services). Within DHS, DMS (Division of Medicaid Services) is directly responsible for managing these programs.

Topic #17097

Licensure Information

Licensed providers are required to keep all licensure information, including license number, grant and expiration dates, and physical location as applicable (e.g., hospital providers), current with ForwardHealth.

If providers do not keep their licensure information, including their license number, current with ForwardHealth, any of the following may occur:

- Providers' enrollment may be deactivated. As a result, providers would not be able to submit claims or PA (prior authorization) requests or be able to function as prescribing/referring/ordering providers, if applicable, until they update their licensure information.
- Providers may experience a lapse in enrollment. If a lapse occurs, providers may need to re-enroll, which may result in another application fee being assessed.

Providers may change the grant and expiration dates for their current license(s) and enter information for a new license(s), such as the license number, licensing state, and grant and expiration dates, using the demographic maintenance tool. After entering information for their new license(s), some providers (e.g., out-of-state providers) will also be required to upload a copy of their license using the demographic maintenance tool. Provided licensure information must correspond with the information on file with the applicable licensing authority.

In some cases, ForwardHealth will need to verify licensure information with the applicable licensing authority, which may take up to 10 business days after submission. Providers updating their license information should plan accordingly so that they do not experience any of the indicated interruptions in enrollment. If provided licensure information (e.g., grant and expiration dates) does not correspond with the licensing authority's information, the licensing authority's information will be retained and will display in the demographic maintenance tool once verified by ForwardHealth.

Topic #15157

Recovery Audit Contractor Audits

The ACA (Affordable Care Act) requires states to establish an RAC (Recovery Audit Contractor) program to enable the auditing of Medicaid claim payments to providers. In Wisconsin, the RAC will audit claim payments from Wisconsin Medicaid and BadgerCare Plus. The Wisconsin DHS (Department of Health Services) has awarded the contract to HMS (Health Management Systems, Inc.) as the RAC for the state of Wisconsin.

Note: The RAC will not audit claims submitted for Family Planning Only Services, SeniorCare, WCDP (Wisconsin Chronic Disease Program), the WWWP (Wisconsin Well Woman Program), and ADAP (Wisconsin AIDS Drug Assistance Program).

The overall goal of the RAC program is to identify and decrease improper payments. The audits will ensure that payments are for services covered under the programs in which the member was enrolled and that the services were actually provided and properly billed and documented. The audits are being conducted under Generally Accepted Government Auditing Standards.

Providers will be selected for audits based on data analysis by the RAC and referrals by state agencies. The RAC will ensure that its audits neither duplicate state audits of the same providers nor interfere with potential law enforcement investigations.

Providers who receive a notification regarding an audit should follow the instructions as outlined in the notification within the requested time frames.

Affected Providers

Any provider may be audited, including, but not limited to, fee-for-service providers, institutional and non-institutional providers, as well as managed care entities.

Additional Information

Any questions regarding the RAC program should be directed to HMS at 855-699-6289. Refer to the RAC website for additional information regarding HMS RAC activities.

Topic #13277

Reporting Suspected Waste, Fraud, and Abuse

The Wisconsin DHS (Department of Health Services) OIG (Office of Inspector General) investigates fraud and abuses including, but not limited to, the following:

- Billing Medicaid for services or equipment that were not provided
- Submitting false applications for a DHS-funded assistance program such as Medicaid, BadgerCare Plus, WIC (Special Supplemental Nutrition Program for Women, Infants, and Children), or FoodShare
- Trafficking FoodShare benefits
- Crime, misconduct, and/or mismanagement by a DHS employee, official, or contractor

Those who suspect fraudulent activity in Medicaid programs are required to notify the OIG if they have reason to believe that a person is misusing or abusing any DHS health care program or the ForwardHealth identification card.

Wisconsin Stat. § 49.49 defines actions that represent member misuse or abuse of benefits and the resulting sanctions that may be imposed. Providers are under no obligation to inform the member that they are misusing or abusing their benefits. A provider may not confiscate a ForwardHealth card from a member in question.

Reporting Suspected Fraud and Abuse

Those who suspect any form of fraud, waste, or abuse of a program by providers, trading partners, billing services, agencies, or recipients of any government assistance program are required to report it. Those reporting allegations of fraud and abuse may remain anonymous. However, not providing contact information may prevent OIG from fully investigating the complaint if questions arise during the review process.

If a provider suspects that someone is committing fraudulent activities or is misusing his or her ForwardHealth card, the provider is required to notify ForwardHealth by one of the following methods:

- Going to the OIG fraud and abuse reporting website
- Calling the DHS fraud and abuse hotline at 877-865-3432

The following information is helpful when reporting fraud and abuse:

- A description of the fraud, waste, and/or abuse, including the nature, scope, and timeframe of the activity in question (The description should include sufficient detail for the complaint to be evaluated.)
- The names and dates of birth (or approximate ages) of the people involved, as well as the number of occurrences and length of the suspected activity
- The names and date(s) of other people or agencies to which the activity may have been reported

After the allegation is received, DHS OIG will evaluate it and take appropriate action. If the name and contact information of the person reporting the allegation was provided, the OIG may be in contact to verify details or ask for additional information.

Prescription

Topic #520

Disposable Medical Supplies and Durable Medical Equipment

All DME (durable medical equipment) and DMS (disposable medical supplies) require a physician or physician assistant prescription signed and dated by the prescriber except for the following DMS:

- Hearing instrument accessories
- Hearing instrument batteries
- Hearing instrument repairs

Prescribers are reminded that they are required to determine that all DME and DMS items are medically necessary before a prescription is written. More information about coverage and limitations is available under the DMS and DME service areas of this Online Handbook.

Breast Pumps

Wisconsin Medicaid reimburses for the prescribing of breast pumps as part of an E&M (evaluation and management) office visit. Physicians are required to document clinical requirements of an individual's need for a breast pump. Wisconsin Medicaid requires the following criteria be met:

- The member recently delivered a baby and a physician has ordered or recommended mother's breast milk for the infant.
- Documentation indicates there is the potential for adequate milk production.
- Documentation indicates there is a long-term need for and planned use of the breast pump to obtain a milk supply for the infant.
- The member is capable of being trained to use the breast pump as indicated by the physician or provider.
- Current or expected physical separation of mother and infant would make breastfeeding difficult (e.g., illness, hospitalization, work), or there is difficulty with "latch on" due to physical, emotional, or developmental problems of the mother or infant.

The optional Breast Pump Order (F-01153 (10/2015)) form is to be completed by the provider, given to the provider of the breast pump, and kept in the member's medical record.

Physicians or nurse practitioners may prescribe breast pumps for members that can then be obtained through a Medicaid-enrolled DME provider or pharmacy. Wisconsin Medicaid does not reimburse prescribing providers for supplying breast pumps, unless they are also Medicaid-enrolled as a DME provider or a pharmacy.

Topic #525

General Requirements

It is vital that prescribers provide adequate supporting clinical documentation for a pharmacy or other dispensing providers to fill a prescription. Except as otherwise provided in federal or state law, a prescription must be in writing or given orally and later reduced to writing by the provider filling the prescription. The prescription must include the following information:

- The name, strength, and quantity of the drug or item prescribed
- The service required, if applicable
- The date of issue of the prescription
- The prescriber's name and address
- The member's name and address
- The prescriber's signature (if the prescriber writes the prescription) and date signed
- The directions for use of the prescribed drug, item, or service

Drug Enforcement Agency Number Audits

All prescriptions for controlled substances must indicate the DEA (Drug Enforcement Agency) number of the prescriber on all prescriptions. DEA numbers are not required on claims or PAs (prior authorizations).

Members in Hospitals and Nursing Homes

For hospital and nursing home members, prescriptions must be entered into the medical and nursing charts and must include the previously listed information. Prescription orders are valid for no more than one year from the date of the prescription except for controlled substances and prescriber-limited refills that are valid for shorter periods of time.

Topic #11117

Opioid Monthly Prescription Fill Limit

Opioid drugs are limited to five prescription fills per calendar month for BadgerCare Plus, Wisconsin Medicaid, and SeniorCare members.

These limits do not affect members who are in a nursing home or hospice care.

The following drugs will be exempt from the opioid monthly prescription fill limit:

- Suboxone film and tablet
- Buprenorphine tablet
- Methadone solution
- Opioid antitussive liquid

Prescriber Responsibilities

If a member enrolled in BadgerCare Plus, Medicaid, and SeniorCare require more than five opioid prescription fills in a month, the prescriber may request a policy override through the DAPO (Drug Authorization and Policy Override) Center. An override is required for each opioid fill that exceeds the five prescription fill limit per calendar month.

When calling the DAPO Center to request a policy override for opioids, the following information must be provided:

- Prescriber's name and NPI (National Provider Identifier)
- Member's name and ID
- Pharmacy's name and telephone number where the member attempted to have the prescription filled
- Date the prescription was attempted to be filled
- Drug name, strength, and quantity
- Instructions for use

The DAPO Center will provide information to the prescriber regarding the member's recent medication history.

If the prescriber determines an override is medically necessary, the DAPO Center will record the override, and the prescriber should contact the member and the pharmacy. When contacting the member, the prescriber should use this opportunity to discuss the appropriate use of opioids.

If the prescriber decides that it is not medically necessary to override the opioid monthly prescription fill limit, the prescriber should contact the member and discuss follow-up care. If the override is not given, the prescriber should contact the pharmacy to have the prescription canceled.

Pharmacy Responsibilities

When pharmacies are contacted by a prescriber and notified that an override is available, the pharmacy should submit the claim for the opioid. Pharmacies are responsible for submitting claims for opioids within three days of the override being obtained by the prescriber. If the pharmacy provider does not submit the claim within the three day time period, the claim will be denied.

Note: If the pharmacy provider contacts the DAPO Center to obtain an override, the DAPO Center will inform the pharmacy provider that the prescriber is responsible for obtaining the override.

If a prescriber does not override the opioid monthly prescription fill limit for members enrolled in BadgerCare Plus, Medicaid, or SeniorCare, the service is considered noncovered.

If a pharmacy has difficulty with claim submission related to the opioid monthly prescription limit, contact the DAPO Center.

Exceptions

Opioid prescription fill limit exceptions are covered for members enrolled in BadgerCare Plus, Medicaid, and SeniorCare.

Schedule III-V drugs

If the prescriber is unavailable, the DAPO Center will grant a 96-hour supply exception to exceed the opioid monthly prescription fill limit for a Schedule III-V drug if the following conditions are met:

- Member is enrolled in BadgerCare Plus, Medicaid, or SeniorCare.
- The pharmacy attempted to contact the prescriber (or the prescriber's agent) but the prescriber is unavailable (for example, clinic is closed).
- The pharmacy must document on the prescription order that the prescriber is not available.
- The pharmacist confirmed that dispensing a 96-hour supply is medically necessary.
- A 96-hour supply exception was not previously granted within the current calendar month.

If the prescriber is unavailable and the DAPO Center is closed, then pharmacy providers may dispense a 96 hour supply if the following conditions are met:

- Member is enrolled in BadgerCare Plus, Medicaid, or SeniorCare.
- The pharmacy attempted to contact the prescriber (or the prescriber's agent), but the prescriber is unavailable (for example, clinic is closed).
- The pharmacy must document on the prescription order that the prescriber is not available.
- The pharmacist confirmed that dispensing a 96-hour supply is medically necessary.
- A 96-hour supply exception was not previously granted within the current calendar month.

Only one 96-hour supply exception for opioid drugs is allowed per calendar month. Once the DAPO Center is open, the pharmacy must call to obtain the 96-hour supply exception.

The 96-hour supply exception may be retroactive up to five days (that is, back dated).

If a 96-hour supply exception has already been provided in the same calendar month, the prescription is a noncovered service.

Schedule II Drugs

If the prescriber is unavailable, the DAPO Center may grant an exception for a Schedule II drug if the following conditions are met:

- Member is enrolled in BadgerCare Plus, Medicaid, or SeniorCare.
- The pharmacy attempted to contacted the prescriber (or the physician's agent), but the prescriber is unavailable (for example, clinic is closed).
- The pharmacy must document on the prescription order that the prescriber is not available.
- The pharmacist confirmed that it is medically necessary to dispense the drug.
- An exception for Schedule II drugs was not previously granted within the current calendar month.
- The pharmacist may dispense the full quantity indicated on the prescription order.

If the prescriber is unavailable and the DAPO Center is closed, the pharmacy may dispense an exception for a Schedule II drug if the following conditions are met:

- Member is enrolled in BadgerCare Plus, Medicaid, or SeniorCare.
- The pharmacy attempted to contact the prescriber (or the physician's agent), but the prescriber is unavailable (for example, clinic is closed).
- The pharmacy documented on the prescription order that the prescriber is not available.
- The pharmacist confirmed that it is medically necessary to dispense the drug.
- The pharmacist may dispense the full quantity indicated on the prescription order.

Pharmacy providers are required to submit a Noncompound Drug Claim (F-13072 (04/2017)) form, with a Pharmacy Special Handling Request (F-13074 (04/2014)) form, indicating the following:

- The drug dispensed was a Schedule II drug and the opioid monthly prescription fill limit was exceeded.
- The pharmacy attempted to contact the prescriber (or the physician's agent), but the prescriber is unavailable (for example, clinic is closed).
- The pharmacist is required to provide justification why it was medically necessary to dispense the Schedule II opioid before discussing with the prescriber an exception to the opioid monthly prescription fill limit.

Only one exception for Schedule II opioid is allowed per calendar month.

If a Schedule II opioid exception has already been provided in the same calendar month, the prescription is a noncovered service.

Topic #523

Prescriber Information for Drug Prescriptions

Most legend and certain OTC (over-the-counter) drugs are covered. (A legend drug is one whose outside package has the legend or phrase "Caution, federal law prohibits dispensing without a prescription" printed on it.)

Coverage for some drugs may be restricted by one of the following policies:

- PDL (Preferred Drug List)
- PA (prior authorization)

- BBG (brand before generic) drugs that require PA
- BMN (brand medically necessary) drugs that require PA
- Diagnosis-restricted drugs
- Age-restricted drugs
- Quantity limits

Prescribers are encouraged to write prescriptions for drugs that do not have restrictions; however, processes are available to obtain reimbursement for medically necessary drugs that do have restrictions.

For the most current prescription drug information, refer to the pharmacy data tables. Providers may also call Provider Services for more information.

Preferred Drug List

Most preferred drugs on the PDL do **not** require PA, although these drugs may have other restrictions (for example, age, diagnosis); non-preferred drugs **do** require PA. Prescribers are encouraged to write prescriptions for preferred drugs; however, a PA process is available for non-preferred drugs if the drugs are medically necessary.

Most drugs and drug classes included on the PDL are covered fee-for-service by BadgerCare Plus, Wisconsin Medicaid, and SeniorCare, but certain drugs may have restrictions (for example, diagnosis, quantity limits, age limits). Prescribers are encouraged to write prescriptions for preferred drugs if medically appropriate. Prescribers are encouraged to try more than one preferred drug, if medically appropriate for the member, before prescribing a non-preferred drug. Non-preferred drugs may be covered with an approved PA request. Most preferred drugs do not require PA, except in designated classes identified on the Preferred Drug List Quick Reference. Noncovered drugs (for example, drugs used for hair loss or cosmetic purposes) are not reimbursed, even with PA.

Prescriber Responsibilities for Non-Preferred Drugs

If a member is enrolled in BadgerCare Plus, Wisconsin Medicaid, or SeniorCare, prescribers are encouraged to write prescriptions for preferred drugs. Prescribers are encouraged to prescribe **more than one** preferred drug before a non-preferred drug is prescribed from the same drug class.

If a non-preferred drug or a preferred drug that requires clinical PA is medically necessary for a member, the prescriber must complete, sign, and date the appropriate PA form for the drug. When completing the PA form, prescribers are required to provide a handwritten signature on the form.

The PA form must be sent to the pharmacy where the prescription will be filled. The PA form may be sent to the pharmacy, or the member may carry the PA form with the prescription to the pharmacy. The pharmacy provider will use the completed form to submit a PA request to ForwardHealth. Prescribers should **not** submit the PA form to ForwardHealth.

Prescribers and pharmacy providers are required to retain a completed, signed, and dated copy of the PA form.

Diagnosis-Restricted Drugs

Prescribers are required to indicate a diagnosis on prescriptions for all drugs that are identified by ForwardHealth as diagnosis-restricted.

Prescribing Drugs Manufactured by Companies Who Have Not Signed the Rebate Agreement

By federal law, pharmaceutical manufacturers who participate in state Medicaid programs must sign a rebate agreement with

CMS (Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services). BadgerCare Plus, Wisconsin Medicaid, and SeniorCare will cover legend and specific categories of OTC products of manufacturers who have signed a rebate agreement.

Note: SeniorCare does not cover OTC drugs, except insulin.

ForwardHealth has identified drug manufacturers who have signed the rebate agreement. By signing the rebate agreement, the manufacturer agrees to pay ForwardHealth a rebate equal to a percentage of its "sales" to ForwardHealth.

Drugs of companies choosing not to sign the rebate agreement, with few exceptions, are not covered. A Medicaid-enrolled pharmacy can confirm for prescribers whether or not a particular drug manufacturer has signed the agreement.

Members Enrolled in BadgerCare Plus, Wisconsin Medicaid, or SeniorCare (Levels 1 and 2a)

BadgerCare Plus, Medicaid, and SeniorCare levels 1 and 2a may cover certain FDA (Food and Drug Administration)-approved legend drugs through the PA process even though the drug manufacturers did not sign rebate agreements.

Prescribers are required to complete the appropriate section(s) of the PA/DGA (Prior Authorization/Drug Attachment, F-11049 (07/2016)) as it pertains to the drug being requested.

Included with the PA, the prescriber is required to submit documentation of medical necessity and cost-effectiveness that the non-rebated drug is the only available and medically appropriate product for treating the member. The documentation must include the following:

- A copy of the medical record or documentation of the medical history detailing the member's medical condition and previous treatment results
- Documentation by the prescriber that shows why other drug products have been ruled out as ineffective or unsafe for the member's medical condition
- Documentation by the prescriber that shows why the non-rebated drug is the most appropriate and cost-effective drug to treat the member's medical condition

If a PA request for a drug without a signed manufacturer rebate is approved, claims for drugs without a signed rebate agreement must be submitted on paper. Providers should complete and submit the Noncompound Drug Claim (F-13072 (04/2017)) form indicating the actual NDC (National Drug Code) of the drug with the Pharmacy Special Handling Request (F-13074 (04/2014)) form.

If a PA request for a drug without a signed manufacturer rebate is denied, the service is considered noncovered.

Members Enrolled in SeniorCare (Levels 2b and 3)

PA is not available for drugs from manufacturers without a separate, signed SeniorCare rebate agreement for members in levels 2b and 3. PA requests submitted for drugs without a separate, signed SeniorCare rebate agreement for members in levels 2b and 3 will be returned to the providers unprocessed and the service will be noncovered. Members do not have appeal rights regarding returned PA requests for noncovered drugs.

Prospective Drug Utilization Review System

The federal OBRA (Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act) of 1990 (42 C.F.R. Parts 456.703 and 456.705) called for a DUR (Drug Utilization Review) program for all Medicaid-covered drugs to improve the quality and cost-effectiveness of member care. ForwardHealth's prospective DUR system assists pharmacy providers in screening certain drug categories for clinically important potential drug therapy problems before the prescription is dispensed to the member. The prospective DUR system checks the member's entire pharmacy paid claims history regardless of where the drug was dispensed or by whom it was prescribed.

Diagnoses from medical claims are used to build a disease or pregnancy profile for each member. The prospective DUR system uses this profile to determine whether or not a prescribed drug may be inappropriate or harmful to the member. It is very important that prescribers provide up-to-date medical diagnosis information about members on medical claims to ensure complete and accurate member profiles, particularly in cases of disease or pregnancy.

Note: The prospective DUR system does not dictate which drugs may be dispensed; prescribers and pharmacists must exercise professional judgment.

Prospective Drug Utilization Review's Impact on Prescribers

If a pharmacy receives a prospective DUR alert, a DUR segment is required before the drug can be dispensed to the member. This may require the pharmacist to contact the prescriber for additional information to determine if the prescription should be filled as written, modified, or cancelled.

Drugs With Three-Month Supply Requirement

ForwardHealth has identified a list of three-month supply drugs:

- Certain drugs are required to be dispensed in a three-month supply.
- Additional drugs are allowed to be dispensed in a three-month supply.

Member Benefits

When it is appropriate for the member's medical condition, a three-month supply of a drug benefits the member in the following ways:

- Aiding compliance in taking prescribed generic, maintenance medications
- Reducing the cost of member copays
- Requiring fewer trips to the pharmacy
- Allowing the member to obtain a larger quantity of generic, maintenance drugs for chronic conditions (for example, hypertension)

Prescribers are encouraged to write prescriptions for a three-month supply when appropriate for the member.

Prescription Quantity

A prescriber is required to indicate the appropriate quantity on the prescription to allow the dispensing provider to dispense the maintenance drug in a three-month supply. For example, if the prescription is written for "Hydrochlorothiazide 25 mg, take one tablet daily," the prescriber is required to indicate a quantity of 90 or 100 tablets on the prescription so the pharmacy provider can dispense a three-month supply. In certain instances, brand name drugs (for example, oral contraceptives) may be dispensed in a three-month supply.

Pharmacy providers are not required to contact prescribers to request a new prescription for a three-month supply if a prescription has been written as a one-month supply with multiple or as needed (that is, PRN (pro re nata)) refills.

ForwardHealth will not audit or recoup three-month supply claims if a pharmacy provider changes a prescription written as a one-month supply with refills as long as the total quantity dispensed per prescription does not exceed the total quantity authorized by the prescriber.

Prescription Mail Delivery

Current Wisconsin law permits Medicaid-enrolled retail pharmacies to deliver prescriptions to members via the mail. Medicaid-enrolled retail pharmacies may dispense and mail any prescription or OTC medication to a Medicaid fee-for-service member at no additional cost to the member or Wisconsin Medicaid.

Providers are encouraged to use the mail delivery option if requested by the member, particularly for prescriptions filled for a three-month supply.

Noncovered Drugs

The following drugs are not covered:

- Drugs that are identified by the FDA as LTE (less-than-effective) or identical, related, or similar to LTE drugs
- Drugs identified on the Wisconsin Negative Formulary
- Drugs manufactured by companies who have not signed the rebate agreement
- Drugs to treat the condition of ED (erectile dysfunction). Examples of noncovered drugs for ED are tadalafil (Cialis) and sildenafil (Viagra).

SeniorCare

SeniorCare is a prescription drug assistance program for Wisconsin residents who are 65 years of age or older and meet eligibility criteria. SeniorCare is modeled after Wisconsin Medicaid in terms of drug coverage and reimbursement, although there are a few differences. Unlike Wisconsin Medicaid, SeniorCare does not cover OTC drugs other than insulin.

Topic #4346

Tamper-Resistant Prescription Pad Requirement

Section 7002(b) of the U.S. Troop Readiness, Veterans' Care, Katrina Recovery, and Iraq Accountability Appropriations Act of 2007 imposed a requirement on prescriptions paid for by Medicaid, SeniorCare, or BadgerCare fee-for-service. The law requires that all written or computer-generated prescriptions that are given to a patient to take to a pharmacy must be written or printed on tamper-resistant prescription pads or tamper-resistant computer paper. This requirement applies to prescriptions for both controlled and noncontrolled substances.

All other Medicaid policies and procedures regarding prescriptions continue to apply.

Required Features for Tamper-Resistant Prescription Pads or Computer Paper

To be considered tamper-resistant, federal law requires that prescription pads/paper contain all three of the following characteristics:

- One or more industry-recognized features designed to prevent unauthorized copying of a completed or blank prescription form
- One or more industry-recognized features designed to prevent the erasure or modification of information written on the prescription by the prescriber
- One or more industry-recognized features designed to prevent the use of counterfeit prescription forms

Exclusions to Tamper-Resistant Prescription Pad Requirement

The following are exclusions to the tamper-resistant prescription pad requirement:

- Prescriptions faxed directly from the prescriber to the pharmacy
- Prescriptions electronically transmitted directly from the prescriber to the pharmacy
- Prescriptions telephoned directly from the prescriber to the pharmacy
- Prescriptions provided to members in nursing facilities, ICF/IIDs (Intermediate Care Facilities for Individuals with Intellectual Disabilities), and other specified institutional and clinical settings to the extent that drugs are part of their overall rate (However, written prescriptions filled by a pharmacy outside the walls of the facility are subject to the tamper-resistant requirement.)

72-Hour Grace Period

Prescriptions presented by patients on non-tamper-resistant pads or paper may be dispensed and considered compliant if the pharmacy receives a compliant prescription order within 72 hours.

Coordination of Benefits

The federal law imposing these new requirements applies even when ForwardHealth is the secondary payer.

Retroactive ForwardHealth Eligibility

If a patient becomes retroactively eligible for ForwardHealth, the federal law presumes that prescriptions retroactively dispensed were compliant. However, prospective refills will require a tamper-resistant prescription.

Penalty for Noncompliance

Payment made to the pharmacy for a claim corresponding to a noncompliant order may be recouped, in full, by Wisconsin Medicaid.

Provider Enrollment

Topic #15497

Advanced Practice Nurse Prescribers

APNPs (Advanced Practice Nurse Prescibers) with a psychiatric specialty and psychiatrists are the only mental health providers who can submit claims for psychotherapy services that include a medical E&M (evaluation and management) component. Additionally, APNPs with a psychiatric specialty are required to be separately enrolled in Medicaid as a nurse practitioner in order to be reimbursed for an E&M service.

Topic #1035

Age-Specific Requirements for Providing Ventilator-Dependent Services

Nurses providing PDN (private duty nursing) services to ventilator-dependent members are required to submit documentation of Medicaid-approved recognition of age-specific skills acquisition demonstrations for the pediatric and/or adult members they serve. Wisconsin Medicaid pediatric PDN enrollment applies to children ages 0-16. Wisconsin Medicaid adult PDN enrollment applies to adults ages 17 and older.

Child to Adult Transition Period Requirements

A transitional ventilator-dependent recipient is a member who is between the ages of 16 and 18.

A nurse who is certified to provide services to ventilator-dependent pediatric members (but not adult members) may continue to submit claims for services to a member for whom authorization has been granted prior to the member aging into the transition period. The nurse may continue to serve the member when the member turns 17 and until whichever of the following situations occurs first:

- The date the nurse is required to renew their pediatric skills demonstration
- The member's 19th birthday

At that time, the nurse is required to meet the Wisconsin Medicaid adult certification requirement to continue providing services to the member.

A nurse certified only for pediatric care may not provide PDN to any adult ventilator-dependent member over the age of 17 unless the nurse began providing uninterrupted service to the member before the member's 17th birthday.

Topic #899

CLIA Certification or Waiver

Congress implemented CLIA (Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendment) to improve the quality and safety of laboratory services. CLIA requires **all** laboratories and providers that perform tests (including waived tests) for health assessment or for the diagnosis, prevention, or treatment of disease or health impairment to comply with specific federal quality standards. This

requirement applies even if only a single test is being performed.

CLIA Enrollment

The federal CMS (Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services) sends CLIA enrollment information to ForwardHealth. The enrollment information includes CLIA identification numbers for all current laboratory sites. ForwardHealth verifies that laboratories are CLIA certified before Medicaid grants enrollment.

CLIA Regulations

ForwardHealth complies with the following federal regulations as initially published and subsequently updated:

- Public Health Service Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendments of 1988
- Title 42 CFR Part 493, Laboratory Requirements

Scope of CLIA

CLIA governs all laboratory operations including the following:

- Accreditation
- Certification
- Fees
- Patient test management
- Personnel qualifications
- Proficiency testing
- Quality assurance.
- Quality control
- Records and information systems
- Sanctions
- Test methods, equipment, instrumentation, reagents, materials, supplies
- Tests performed

CLIA regulations apply to **all** providers who perform CLIA-monitored laboratory services, including, but not limited to, the following:

- Clinics
- HealthCheck providers
- Independent clinical laboratories
- Nurse midwives
- Nurse practitioners
- Osteopaths
- Physician assistants
- Physicians
- Rural health clinics

CLIA Certification Types

The CMS regulations require providers to have a CLIA certificate that indicates the laboratory is qualified to perform a category of tests.

Clinics or groups with a single group billing certification, but multiple CLIA numbers for different laboratories, may wish to contact

Provider Services to discuss various certification options. There are five types of CLIA certificates as defined by CMS:

1. **Certificate of Waiver**. This certificate is issued to a laboratory to perform only waived tests. The CMS website identifies the most current list of waived procedures. BadgerCare Plus identifies allowable waived procedures in maximum allowable fee schedules.
2. **Certificate for Provider-Performed Microscopy Procedures (PPMP)**. This certificate is issued to a laboratory in which a physician, mid-level practitioner, or dentist performs no tests other than the microscopy procedures. This certificate permits the laboratory to also perform waived tests. The CMS website identifies the most current list of CLIA-allowable provider-performed microscopy procedures. BadgerCare Plus identifies allowable provider-performed microscopy procedures in fee schedules.
3. **Certificate of Registration**. This certificate is issued to a laboratory and enables the entity to conduct moderate- or high-complexity laboratory testing, or both, until the entity is determined by survey to be in compliance with CLIA regulations.
4. **Certificate of Compliance**. This certificate is issued to a laboratory after an inspection that finds the laboratory to be in compliance with all applicable CLIA requirements.
5. **Certificate of Accreditation**. This is a certificate that is issued to a laboratory on the basis of the laboratory's accreditation by an accreditation organization approved by CMS. The six major approved accreditation organizations are:
    - The Joint Commission
    - CAP (College of American Pathologists)
    - COLA
    - American Osteopathic Association
    - American Association of Blood Banks
    - ASHI (American Society of Histocompatibility and Immunogenetics)

Applying for CLIA Certification

Use the CMS 116 CLIA application to apply for program certificates. Providers may obtain CMS 116 forms from the CMS website or from the following address:

Division of Quality Assurance
Clinical Laboratory Section
1 W Wilson St
PO Box 2969
Madison WI 53701-2969

Providers Required to Report Changes

Providers are required to notify Provider Enrollment within 30 days of any change(s) in ownership, name, location, or director. Also, providers are required to notify Provider Enrollment of changes in CLIA certificate types immediately and within six months when a specialty/subspecialty is added or deleted.

Providers may notify Provider Enrollment of changes by uploading supporting documentation using the demographic maintenance tool or by mailing supporting documentation to the following address:

Wisconsin Medicaid
Provider Enrollment
313 Blettner Blvd
Madison WI 53784

If a provider has a new certificate type to add to its certification information on file with ForwardHealth, the provider should upload or mail a copy of the new certificate. When a provider sends ForwardHealth a copy of a new CLIA certificate, the effective date on the certificate will become the effective date for CLIA certification on file with ForwardHealth.

Topic #3969

Categories of Enrollment

Wisconsin Medicaid enrolls providers in three billing categories. Each billing category has specific designated uses and restrictions. These categories include the following:

- Billing/rendering provider
- Rendering-only provider
- Billing-only provider (including group billing)

Providers should refer to the service-specific information in the Online Handbook or the Information for Specific Provider Types page on the Provider Enrollment Information home page to identify which category of enrollment is applicable.

Billing/Rendering Provider

Enrollment as a billing/rendering provider allows providers to identify themselves on claims (and other forms) as either the provider billing for the services or the provider rendering the services.

Rendering-Only Provider

Enrollment as a rendering-only provider is given to those providers who practice under the professional supervision of another provider (e.g., physician assistants). Providers with a rendering provider enrollment cannot submit claims to ForwardHealth directly, but they have reimbursement rates established for their provider type. Claims for services provided by a rendering provider must include the supervising provider or group provider as the billing provider.

Billing-Only Provider (Including Group Billing)

Enrollment as a billing-only provider is given to certain provider types when a separate rendering provider is required on claims.

Group Billing

Groups of individual practitioners are enrolled as billing-only providers as an accounting convenience. This allows the group to receive one reimbursement, one RA (Remittance Advice), and the 835 (835 Health Care Claim Payment/Advice) transaction for covered services rendered by individual practitioners within the group.

Providers may not have more than one group practice enrolled in Wisconsin Medicaid with the same ZIP+4 code address, NPI (National Provider Identifier), and taxonomy code combination. Provider group practices located at the same ZIP+4 code address are required to differentiate their enrollment using an NPI or taxonomy code that uniquely identifies each group practice.

Individual practitioners within group practices are required to be Medicaid-enrolled because these groups are required to identify the provider who rendered the service on claims. Claims indicating these group billing providers that are submitted without a rendering provider are denied.

Topic #1002

Durable Medical Equipment

To be reimbursed for dispensing DME (durable medical equipment), physicians are required to obtain separate Medicaid enrollment as a Medical Supply and Equipment Vendor. Physicians are required to comply with all federal laws and regulations,

including the Stark statute on referrals.

Topic #14137

Enrollment Requirements Due to the Affordable Care Act

In 2010, the federal government signed into law the ACA (Affordable Care Act), also known as federal health care reform, which affects several aspects of Wisconsin health care. ForwardHealth has been working toward ACA compliance by implementing some new requirements for providers and provider screening processes. To meet federally mandated requirements, ForwardHealth is implementing changes in phases, the first of which began in 2012. A high-level list of the changes included under ACA is as follows:

- Providers are assigned a risk level of limited, moderate, or high. Most of the risk levels have been established by the federal CMS (Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services) based on an assessment of potential fraud, waste, and abuse for each provider type.
- Providers are screened according to their assigned risk level. Screenings are conducted during enrollment, reenrollment, and revalidation.
- Certain provider types are subject to an application fee. This fee has been federally mandated and may be adjusted annually. The fee is used to offset the cost of conducting screening activities.
- Providers are required to undergo revalidation every three years.
- All physicians and other professionals who prescribe, refer, or order services are required to be enrolled as a participating Medicaid provider.
- Payment suspensions are imposed on providers based on a credible allegation of fraud.
- Providers are required to submit personal information about all persons with an ownership or controlling interest, agents, and managing employees at the time of enrollment, re-enrollment, and revalidation.

Topic #1037

Enrollment and Training Requirements for Nurses Providing Ventilator-Dependent Services

Nurses who are already enrolled as individual NIP (nurses in independent practice) but want to provide PDN (private duty nursing) services to ventilator-dependent members are required to attest that they will meet and follow the enrollment regulations under Wis. Admin. Code § DHS 105.19 using the demographic maintenance tool. Additionally, nurses are required to complete an age-specific respiratory skills acquisition demonstration and report information regarding the demonstration using the demographic maintenance tool.

Note: If nurses allow their certification to provide PDN services to ventilator-dependent members to lapse, they will no longer be enrolled to provide PDN to ventilator-dependent members.

To be reimbursed by Wisconsin Medicaid for PDN services provided to ventilator-dependent members, nurses are required to do the following:

- Become enrolled in Wisconsin Medicaid as an NIP or nurse practitioner.
- Complete an age-specific respiratory skills acquisition demonstration as required by ForwardHealth and indicate the following to ForwardHealth using the demographic maintenance tool:
  - Whether or not they have been recognized by an approved facility in the last two years as having successfully demonstrated the respiratory care skills required by ForwardHealth. A link to these requirements can be found on

the applicable respiratory care panel in the demographic maintenance tool.
    - Date the respiratory skills acquisition demonstration (declaration of skill acquisition) was completed.
    - Information about where CPR (cardiopulmonary resuscitation) training was received, including the facility's address and the instructor's name.
    - Whether or not they have a CPR card from an approved facility that documents that they successfully completed a CPR course for the professional rescuer within the last two years.
    - CPR card information, including the candidate's name, the issue date, and the renewal/expiration date.
- Submit the following to ForwardHealth upon completion of the respiratory skills acquisition demonstration and before the renewal deadline:
    - Current documentation of their respiratory skills recognition certificate from a hospital accredited by The Joint Commission or proof of age-appropriate respiratory skills acquisition from a nursing home that is state approved for ventilator care.
    - A copy of their valid CPR card (Basic Life Support for Health Care Providers Program from the American Red Cross or American Heart Association).

Providers may submit renewal and training documentation by uploading it through the demographic maintenance tool or mailing it to the following address:

Wisconsin Medicaid
Provider Enrollment
313 Blettner Blvd
Madison WI 53784

Upon submission of any of the above information, a message will display in the demographic maintenance tool indicating that the providers' information was uploaded successfully. Additionally, an Application Submitted panel will display and indicate next steps. ForwardHealth will verify changes to the information within 10 business days of submission.

If the changes can be verified, ForwardHealth will update providers' files. ForwardHealth will not notify nurse practitioners and NIP that their provider files have been updated. The changed information is not considered approved until 10 business days after the information was changed.

If the changes cannot be verified within 10 business days, ForwardHealth will notify nurse practitioners and NIP by mail that their provider files were not updated. Nurse practitioners and NIP will need to make corrections using the demographic maintenance tool.

Demonstration Renewals

Nurses are required to renew their respiratory skills acquisition demonstration within 24 months of the date of their last demonstration, or they will no longer be enrolled to provide private duty nursing to ventilator-dependent members.

It is the nurse's responsibility to repeat the respiratory skills acquisition demonstration and submit the required information and upload the certificate to ForwardHealth by the renewal deadline.

Topic #999

Express Enrollment for Pregnant Women Benefit

Physicians, physician assistants, nurse practitioners, and nurse midwives may become Medicaid-enrolled EE (express enrollment) providers. EE for Pregnant Women Benefit providers determine whether a pregnant woman may be eligible for BadgerCare Plus. The EE for Pregnant Women Benefit is a limited benefit category that allows an uninsured or underinsured (i.e., insured without prenatal coverage) pregnant woman to receive immediate pregnancy-related outpatient services while their application for full-benefit BadgerCare Plus is processed.

Topic #194

In-State Emergency Providers and Out-of-State Providers

ForwardHealth requires all in-state emergency providers and out-of-state providers who render services to BadgerCare Plus, Medicaid, or SeniorCare members to be enrolled in Wisconsin Medicaid. Information is available regarding the enrollment options for in-state emergency providers and out-of-state providers.

In-state emergency providers and out-of-state providers who dispense covered outpatient drugs will be assigned a professional dispensing fee reimbursement rate of $10.51.

Topic #193

Materials for New Providers

On an ongoing basis, providers should refer to the Online Handbook for the most current BadgerCare Plus, Medicaid, and ADAP (Wisconsin AIDS Drug Assistance Program) information. Future changes to policies and procedures are published in *ForwardHealth Updates*.

Topic #865

Nurse Practitioners

Nurse practitioners who treat ForwardHealth members are required to be Medicaid-enrolled to receive reimbursement. This applies to nurse practitioners whose services are reimbursed under a physician's or clinic's NPI (National Provider Identifier), as well as to those who independently submit claims to ForwardHealth.

Medicaid services performed by nurse practitioners must be within the legal scope of practice as defined under the Wisconsin Board of Nursing licensure or certification. Services performed must be included in the individual nurse practitioner's protocols or a collaborative relationship with a physician as defined by the Board of Nursing.

Most advanced practice nurse prescribers who apply for Medicaid enrollment are enrolled as nurse practitioners (except for non-Master's degree-prepared nurse midwives and certified registered nurse anesthetists).

Pursuant to Board of Nursing Wis. Admin. Code § N 8.10(7), advanced practice nurse prescribers work in a collaborative relationship with a physician. (The collaborative relationship is defined as an advanced practice nurse prescriber works with a physician, "in each other's presence when necessary, to deliver health care services within the scope of the practitioner's professional expertise.")

Advanced practice nurse prescribers who dispense drugs in addition to prescribing them should obtain the appropriate ForwardHealth pharmacy publications. Providers may also call Provider Services for more information.

Medicaid-enrolled nurse practitioners who provide delegated medical care under the general supervision of a physician are required to be supervised only to the extent required pursuant to Board of Nursing Wis. Admin. Code § N 6.02(7). (Chapter N 6 defines general supervision as the regular coordination, direction, and inspection of the practice of another and does **not** require the physician to be on site.)

Note: Medicaid enrollment is not required for nurse practitioners working in family planning clinics or as psychiatric nurse practitioners/clinical nurse specialists. Family planning clinics and psychiatric nurse practitioners/clinical nurse specialists should refer to their service-specific areas of this Web site for information on covered services and related limitations.

Services provided by registered nurses who do not meet Medicaid nurse practitioner enrollment requirements may be reimbursed as services provided by ancillary providers.

Protocols/Collaborative Agreements

Pursuant to Wis. Admin. Code § N 8.10(7), advanced practice nurse prescribers work in a collaborative relationship with a physician. The advanced practice nurse prescriber and the physician must document this relationship.

Pursuant to the requirements of Wis. Admin. Code § N 6.03(2), nurse practitioners may only perform those delegated medical acts for which there are protocols or written or verbal orders, and which the nurse practitioner is competent to perform based on his or her nursing education, training, or experience. Nurse practitioners may perform delegated medical acts under the general supervision or direction of a physician, podiatrist, dentist, or optometrist. In addition, nurse practitioners are required to consult with a physician, podiatrist, dentist, or optometrist in cases where the nurse practitioner knows or should know a delegated medical act may harm a patient.

For purposes of Medicaid enrollment, **no** service which is a medical act and is listed as an allowable physician service may be performed without a collaborative practice agreement as required for advanced practice nurse prescribers (pursuant to Wis. Admin. Code § N 8.10(7)) or protocols, and written or verbal orders for other Medicaid-enrolled nurse practitioners pursuant to Wis. Admin. Code § N 6.03(1).

Topic #4457

Provider Addresses

ForwardHealth has the capability to store the following types of addresses and contact information:

- **Practice location address and related information.** This address is where the provider's office is physically located and where records are normally kept. Additional information for the practice location includes the provider's office telephone number and the telephone number for members' use. With limited exceptions, the practice location and telephone number for members' use are published in a provider directory made available to the public.
- **Mailing address.** This address is where ForwardHealth will mail general information and correspondence. Providers should indicate accurate address information to aid in proper mail delivery.
- **PA (prior authorization) address.** This address is where ForwardHealth will mail PA information.
- **Financial addresses.** Two separate financial addresses are stored for ForwardHealth. The checks address is where ForwardHealth will mail paper checks. The 1099 mailing address is where ForwardHealth will mail IRS Form 1099.

Providers may submit additional address information or modify their current information using the demographic maintenance tool.

Note: Providers are cautioned that any changes to their practice location on file with Wisconsin Medicaid may alter their ZIP+4 code information required on transactions. Providers may verify the ZIP+4 code for their address on the U.S. Postal Service website.

Topic #14157

Provider Enrollment Information Home Page

ForwardHealth has consolidated all information providers will need for the enrollment process in one location on the

ForwardHealth Portal. For information related to enrollment criteria and to complete online provider enrollment applications, providers should refer to the Provider Enrollment Information home page.

The Provider Enrollment Information home page includes enrollment applications for each provider type and specialty eligible for enrollment with Wisconsin Medicaid. Prior to enrolling, providers may consult a provider enrollment criteria menu, which is a reference for each individual provider type detailing the information the provider may need to gather before beginning the enrollment process, including:

- Links to enrollment criteria for each provider type
- Provider terms of reimbursement
- Disclosure information
- Category of enrollment
- Additional documents needed (when applicable)

Providers will also have access to a list of links related to the enrollment process, including:

- General enrollment information
- Regulations and forms
- Provider type-specific enrollment information
- In-state and out-of-state emergency enrollment information
- Contact information

Information regarding enrollment policy and billing instructions may still be found in the Online Handbook.

Topic #1931

Provider Type and Specialty Changes

Provider Type

Providers who want to add a provider type or change their current provider type are required to complete a new enrollment application for each provider type they want to add or change to because they need to meet the enrollment criteria for each provider type.

Provider Specialty

Providers who have the option to add or change a provider specialty can do so using the demographic maintenance tool. After adding or changing a specialty, providers may be required to submit documentation to ForwardHealth, either by uploading through the demographic maintenance tool or by mail, supporting the addition or change.

Providers should contact Provider Services with any questions about adding or changing a specialty.

Topic #22257

Providers Have 35 Days to Report a Change in Ownership

Medicaid-enrolled providers are required to notify ForwardHealth of a change in ownership within 35 calendar days after the effective date of the change, in accordance with the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services Final Rule 42 C.F.R. § 455.104

(c)(1)(iv).

Failure to report a change in ownership within 35 calendar days may result in denial of payment, per 42 C.F.R. § 455.104(e).

Note: For demographic changes that do not constitute a change in ownership, providers should update their current information using the demographic maintenance tool.

Written Notification and a New Enrollment Application Are Required

Any time a change in ownership occurs, providers are required to do **one** of the following:

- Mail a change in ownership notification to ForwardHealth. After mailing the notification, providers are required to complete a new Medicaid provider enrollment application on the Portal.
- Upload a change in ownership notification as an attachment when completing a new Medicaid provider enrollment application on the Portal.

ForwardHealth must receive the change in ownership notification, which must include the affected provider number (NPI (National Provider Identifier) or provider ID), within 35 calendar days **after** the effective date of the change in ownership.

Providers will receive written notification of their new Medicaid enrollment effective date in the mail once their provider file is updated with the change in ownership.

Special Requirements for Specific Provider Types

The following provider types require Medicare enrollment and/or Wisconsin DQA (Division of Quality Assurance) certification with current provider information before submitting a Medicaid enrollment change in ownership:

- Ambulatory surgery centers
- CHCs (Community Health Centers)
- ESRD (End Stage Renal Disease) services providers
- Home health agencies
- Hospice providers
- Hospitals (inpatient and outpatient)
- Nursing homes
- Outpatient rehabilitation facilities
- Rehabilitation agencies
- RHCs (Rural Health Clinics)
- Tribal FQHCs (Federally Qualified Health Centers)

Events That ForwardHealth Considers a Change in Ownership

ForwardHealth defines a change in ownership as an event where a different party purchases (buys out) or otherwise obtains ownership or effective control over a practice or facility.

The following events are considered a change in ownership and require the completion of a new provider enrollment application:

- Change from one type of business structure to another type of business structure. Business structures include the following:
  - Sole proprietorships
  - Corporations
  - Partnerships
  - Limited Liability Companies
- Change of name and TIN (Tax Identification Number) associated with the provider's submitted enrollment application (for

example, EIN (Employer Identification Number))
- Change (addition or removal) of names identified as owners of the provider

Examples of a Change in Ownership

Examples of a change in ownership include the following:

- A sole proprietorship transfers title and property to another party.
- Two or more corporate clinics or centers consolidate, and a new corporate entity is created.
- There is an addition, removal, or substitution of a partner in a partnership.
- An incorporated entity merges with another incorporated entity.
- An unincorporated entity (sole proprietorship or partnership) becomes incorporated.

End Date of Previous Owner's Enrollment

The end date of the previous owner's enrollment will be one day prior to the effective date for the change in ownership. When the Wisconsin DHS (Department of Health Services) is notified of a change in ownership, the original owner's enrollment will automatically be end-dated.

Repayment Following a Change in Ownership

Medicaid-enrolled providers who sell or otherwise transfer their business or business assets are required to repay ForwardHealth for any erroneous payments or overpayments made to them. If the previous owner does not repay ForwardHealth for any erroneous payments or overpayments, the new owner's application will be denied.

If necessary, ForwardHealth will hold responsible for repayment the provider to whom a transfer of ownership is made prior to the final transfer of ownership. The provider acquiring the business is responsible for contacting ForwardHealth to ascertain if they are liable under this provision.

The provider acquiring the business is responsible for full repayment within 30 days after receiving such a notice from ForwardHealth.

Providers may send inquiries about the determination of any pending liability to the following address:

Office of the Inspector General
PO Box 309
Madison WI 53701-0309

ForwardHealth has the authority to enforce these provisions within four years following the transfer of a business or business assets. Refer to Wis. Stat. § 49.45(21) for complete information.

Automatic Recoupment Following a Change in Ownership

ForwardHealth will automatically recover payments made to providers whose enrollment has ended in the ForwardHealth system due to a change in ownership. This automatic recoupment for previous owners occurs about 45 days after DHS is notified of the change in ownership. The recoupment will apply to all claims processed with DOS (Dates of Service) after the provider's new end date.

New Prior Authorization Requests Must Be Submitted After a Change in Ownership

Medicaid-enrolled providers are required to submit new PA (Prior Authorization) requests when there is a change in billing providers. New PA requests must be submitted with the new billing provider's name and billing provider number. The expiration date of the new PA request will remain the same as the original PA request.

The provider is required to send the following to ForwardHealth with the new PA request:

- A copy of the original PA request, if possible
- The new PA request, including the required attachments and supporting documentation indicating the new billing provider's name, address, and billing provider number
- A letter requesting to enddate the original PA request (may be a photocopy), which should include the following information:
  - The previous billing provider's name and billing provider number, if known
  - The new billing provider's name and billing provider number
  - The reason for the change of billing provider (The new billing provider may want to verify with the member that the services from the previous billing provider have ended. The new billing provider may include this verification in the letter).
  - The requested effective date of the change

Submitting Claims After a Change in Ownership

The provider acquiring the business may submit claims with DOS on and after the change in ownership effective date.

Additional information on submission of timely filing requests or adjustment reconsideration requests is available.

How to Bill for a Hospital Stay That Spans a Change in Ownership

When a change in hospital ownership occurs, use the NPI that is current on the date of discharge. For example: A change in ownership occurs on July 1. A patient stay has DOS from June 26 to July 2. The hospital submits the claim using the NPI effective July 1.

How to Bill for a Nursing Home Stay That Spans a Change in Ownership

When a change in nursing home ownership occurs, use the NPI that is current on the date of discharge. For example: A change in ownership occurs on July 1. A nursing home patient stay has DOS from June 26 to July 2. The nursing home submits the claim using the NPI effective July 1.

For Further Questions

Providers with questions about changes in ownership may call Provider Services.

Topic #14317

Terminology to Know for Provider Enrollment

Due to the ACA (Affordable Care Act), ForwardHealth has adopted new terminology. The following table includes new terminology that will be useful to providers during the provider enrollment and revalidation processes. Providers may refer to the Medicaid rule 42 C.F.R. s. 455.101 for more information.

New Terminology	Definition
Agent	Any person who has been delegated the authority to obligate or act on behalf of a provider.

Disclosing entity	A Medicaid provider (other than an individual practitioner or group of practitioners) or a fiscal agent.
Federal health care programs	Federal health care programs include Medicare, Medicaid, Title XX, and Title XXI.
Other disclosing agent	Any other Medicaid disclosing entity and any entity that does not participate in Medicaid but is required to disclose certain ownership and control information because of participation in any of the programs established under Title V, XVII, or XX of the Act. This includes: - Any hospital, skilled nursing facility, home health agency, independent clinical laboratory, renal disease facility, rural health clinic, or HMO that participates in Medicare (Title XVIII) - Any Medicare intermediary or carrier - Any entity (other than an individual practitioner or group of practitioners) that furnishes, or arranges for the furnishing of, health-related services for which it claims payment under any plan or program established under Title V or XX of the Act
Indirect ownership	An ownership interest in an entity that has an ownership interest in the disclosing entity. This term includes an ownership interest in any entity that has an indirect ownership in the disclosing entity.
Managing employee	A general manager, business manager, administrator, director, or other individual who exercises operational or managerial control over, or who directly or indirectly conducts the day-to-day operation of an institution, organization, or agency.
Ownership interest	The possession of equity in the capital, the stock, or the profits of the disclosing entity.
Person with an ownership or control interest	A person or corporation for which one or more of the following applies: - Has an ownership interest totaling five percent or more in a disclosing entity - Has an indirect ownership interest equal to five percent or more in a disclosing entity - Has a combination of direct and indirect ownership interest equal to five percent or more in a disclosing entity - Owns an interest of five percent or more in any mortgage, deed of trust, note, or other obligation secured by the disclosing entity if that interest equals at least five percent of the value of the property or asset of the disclosing entity - Is an officer or director of a disclosing entity that is organized as a corporation - Is a person in a disclosing entity that is organized as a partnership
Subcontractor	- An individual, agency, or organization to which a disclosing entity has contracted or delegated some of its management functions or responsibilities of providing medical care to its patients; or, - An individual, agency, or organization with which a fiscal agent has entered into a contract, agreement, purchase order, or lease (or leases of real property) to obtain space, supplies, equipment, or services provided under the Medicaid agreement.
Re-enrollment	Re-enrollment of a provider whose Medicaid enrollment has ended for any reason other than sanctions or failure to revalidate may be re-enrolled as long as all licensure and enrollment requirements are met.

	Providers should note that when they re-enroll, application fees and screening activities may apply. Re-enrollment was formerly known as re-instate.
Revalidation	All enrolled providers are required to revalidate their enrollment information every three years to continue their participation with Wisconsin Medicaid. Revalidation was formerly known as recertification.

Note: Providers should note that the federal CMS (Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services) requires revalidation at least every five years. However, Wisconsin Medicaid will continue to revalidate providers every three years.

Provider Numbers

Topic #3421

Provider Identification

Health Care Providers

Health care providers are required to indicate an NPI (National Provider Identifier) on enrollment applications and electronic and paper transactions submitted to ForwardHealth.

The NPI is a 10-digit number obtained through the NPPES (National Plan and Provider Enumeration System).

Providers should ensure that they have obtained an appropriate NPI prior to beginning their enrollment application. There are two kinds of NPIs:

- Entity Type 1 NPIs are for individuals who provide health care, such as physicians, dentists, and chiropractors.
- Entity Type 2 NPIs are for organizations that provide health care, such as hospitals, group practices, pharmacies, and home health agencies.

It is possible for a provider to qualify for both Entity Type 1 and Entity Type 2 NPIs. For example, an individual physical therapist may also be the owner of a therapy group that is a corporation and have two Wisconsin Medicaid enrollments — one enrollment as an individual physical therapist and the other enrollment as the physical therapy group. A Type 1 NPI for the individual enrollment and a Type 2 NPI for the group enrollment are required.

NPIs and classifications may be viewed on the NPPES website. The federal CMS (Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services) website includes more information on Type 1 and Type 2 NPIs.

Health care providers who are federally required to have an NPI are responsible for obtaining the appropriate certification for their NPI.

Non-healthcare Providers

Non-healthcare providers, such as SMV (specialized medical vehicle) providers, personal care agencies, and blood banks, are exempt from federal NPI requirements. Providers exempt from federal NPI requirements are assigned a Medicaid provider number once their enrollment application is accepted; they are required to indicate this Medicaid provider number on electronic and paper transactions submitted to ForwardHealth.

Topic #733

Supervisor Changes for Nonbilling Providers

For supervisor changes, physician assistants are required to complete the Declaration of Supervision for Nonbilling Providers (F-01182 (07/2012)) form.

Topic #5096

Taxonomy Codes

Taxonomy codes are standard code sets used to provide information about provider type and specialty for the provider's enrollment. ForwardHealth uses taxonomy codes as additional data for correctly matching the NPI (National Provider Identifier) to the provider file.

Providers are required to use a taxonomy code when the NPI reported to ForwardHealth corresponds to multiple enrollments and the provider's practice location ZIP+4 code does not uniquely identify the provider.

Providers are allowed to report multiple taxonomy codes to ForwardHealth as long as the codes accurately describe the provider type and specialty for the provider's enrollment. When doing business with ForwardHealth, providers may use any one of the reported codes. Providers who report multiple taxonomy codes will be required to designate one of the codes as the primary taxonomy code; ForwardHealth will use this primary code for identification purposes.

Providers who wish to change their taxonomy code or add additional taxonomy codes may do so using the demographic maintenance tool. Most taxonomy code changes entered through the demographic maintenance tool will take effect in real time; providers may use the new codes immediately on transactions.

Omission of a taxonomy code when it is required as additional data to identify the provider will cause claims and other transactions to be denied or delayed in processing.

Note: Taxonomy codes do not change provider enrollment or affect reimbursement terms.

Topic #5097

ZIP Code

The ZIP code of a provider's practice location address on file with ForwardHealth must be a ZIP+4 code. The ZIP+4 code helps to identify a provider when the NPI (National Provider Identifier) reported to ForwardHealth corresponds to multiple enrollments and the reported taxonomy code does not uniquely identify the provider.

When a ZIP+4 code is required to identify a provider, omission of it will cause claims and other transactions to be denied or delayed in processing.

Providers may verify the ZIP+4 code for their address on the U.S. Postal Service website.

Provider Rights

Topic #208

A Comprehensive Overview of Provider Rights

Medicaid-enrolled providers have certain rights including, but not limited to, the following:

- Limiting the number of members they serve in a nondiscriminatory way.
- Ending participation in Wisconsin Medicaid.
- Applying for a discretionary waiver or variance of certain rules identified in Wisconsin Administrative Code.
- Collecting payment from a member under limited circumstances.
- Refusing services to a member if the member refuses or fails to present a ForwardHealth identification card. However, possession of a ForwardHealth card does not guarantee enrollment (e.g., the member may not be enrolled, may be enrolled only for limited benefits, or the ForwardHealth card may be invalid). Providers may confirm the current enrollment of the member by using one of the EVS (Enrollment Verification System) methods, including calling Provider Services.

Topic #207

Ending Participation

Providers other than home health agencies and nursing facilities may terminate participation in ForwardHealth according to Wis. Admin. Code § DHS 106.05.

Providers choosing to withdraw should promptly notify their members to give them ample time to find another provider.

When withdrawing, the provider is required to do the following:

- Provide a written notice of the decision at least 30 days in advance of the termination.
- Indicate the effective date of termination.

Providers will not receive reimbursement for nonemergency services provided on and after the effective date of termination. Voluntary termination notices can be sent to the following address:

Wisconsin Medicaid
Provider Enrollment
313 Blettner Blvd
Madison WI 53784

If the provider fails to specify an effective date in the notice of termination, ForwardHealth may terminate the provider on the date the notice is received.

Topic #209

Hearing Requests

A provider who wishes to contest a Wisconsin DHS (Department of Health Services) action or inaction for which due process is

required under Wis. Stat. ch. 227, may request a hearing by writing to the DHA (Division of Hearings and Appeals).

A provider who wishes to contest the DMS (Division of Medicaid Services)'s notice of intent to recover payment (e.g., to recoup for overpayments discovered in an audit by DMS) is required to request a hearing on the matter within the time period specified in the notice. The request, which must be in writing, should briefly summarize the provider's basis for contesting the DHS decision to withhold payment.

Refer to Wis. Admin. Code ch. DHS 106 for detailed instructions on how to file an appeal.

If a timely request for a hearing is not received, DHS may recover those amounts specified in its original notice from future amounts owed to the provider.

Note: Providers are not entitled to administrative hearings for billing disputes.

Topic #210

Limiting the Number of Members

If providers choose to limit the number of members they see, they cannot accept a member as a private-pay patient. Providers should instead refer the member to another ForwardHealth provider.

Persons applying for or receiving benefits are protected against discrimination based on race, color, national origin, sex, religion, age, disability, or association with a person with a disability.

Topic #206

Requesting Discretionary Waivers and Variances

In rare instances, a provider or member may apply for, and the DMS (Division of Medicaid Services) will consider applications for, a discretionary waiver or variance of certain rules in Wis. Admin. Code chs. DHS 102, 103, 104, 105, 107, and 108. Rules that are not considered for a discretionary waiver or variance are included in Wis. Admin. Code § DHS 106.13.

Waivers and variances are not available to permit coverage of services that are either expressly identified as noncovered or are not expressly mentioned in Wis. Admin. Code ch. DHS 107.

Requirements

A request for a waiver or variance may be made at any time; however, all applications must be made in writing to the DMS. All applications are required to specify the following:

- The rule from which the waiver or variance is requested.
- The time period for which the waiver or variance is requested.
- If the request is for a variance, the specific alternative action proposed by the provider.
- The reasons for the request.
- Justification that all requirements for a discretionary waiver or variance would be satisfied.

The DMS may also require additional information from the provider or the member prior to acting on the request.

Application

The DMS may grant a discretionary waiver or variance if it finds that all of the following requirements are met:

- The waiver or variance will not adversely affect the health, safety, or welfare of any member.
- Either the strict enforcement of a requirement would result in unreasonable hardship on the provider or on a member, or an alternative to a rule is in the interests of better care or management. An alternative to a rule would include a new concept, method, procedure or technique, new equipment, new personnel qualifications, or the implementation of a pilot project.
- The waiver or variance is consistent with all applicable state and federal statutes and federal regulations.
- Federal financial participation is available for all services under the waiver or variance, consistent with the Medicaid state plan, the federal CMS (Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services), and other applicable federal program requirements.
- Services relating to the waiver or variance are medically necessary.

To apply for a discretionary waiver or variance, providers are required to send their application to the following address:

Division of Medicaid Services
Waivers and Variances
PO Box 309
Madison WI 53701-0309

Sanctions

Topic #211

Intermediate Sanctions

According to Wis. Admin. Code § DHS 106.08(3), the Wisconsin DHS (Department of Health Services) may impose intermediate sanctions on providers who violate certain requirements. Common examples of sanctions that DHS may apply include the following:

- Review of the provider's claims before payment
- Referral to the appropriate peer review organization, licensing authority, or accreditation organization
- Restricting the provider's participation in BadgerCare Plus
- Requiring the provider to correct deficiencies identified in a DHS audit

Prior to imposing any alternative sanction under this section, DHS will issue a written notice to the provider in accordance with Wis. Admin. Code § DHS 106.12.

Any sanction imposed by DHS may be appealed by the provider under Wis. Admin. Code § DHS 106.12. Providers may appeal a sanction by writing to the DHA (Division of Hearings and Appeals).

Topic #212

Involuntary Termination

The Wisconsin DHS (Department of Health Services) may suspend or terminate the Medicaid enrollment of any provider according to Wis. Admin. Code § DHS 106.06.

The suspension or termination may occur if both of the following apply:

- DHS finds that any of the grounds for provider termination are applicable.
- The suspension or termination will not deny members access to services.

Reasonable notice and an opportunity for a hearing within 15 days will be given to each provider whose enrollment is terminated by DHS. Refer to Wis. Admin. Code § DHS 106.07 for detailed information regarding possible sanctions.

In cases where Medicare enrollment is required as a condition of enrollment with Wisconsin Medicaid, termination from Medicare results in automatic termination from Wisconsin Medicaid.

Topic #213

Sanctions for Collecting Payment From Members

Under state and federal laws, if a provider inappropriately collects payment from an enrolled member, or authorized person acting on behalf of the member, that provider may be subject to program sanctions including termination of Medicaid enrollment. In addition, the provider may also be fined not more than $25,000, or imprisoned not more than five years, or both, pursuant to 42 USC § 1320a-7b(d) or Wis. Stat. § 49.49(3m).

There may be narrow exceptions on when providers may collect payment from members.

Topic #214

Withholding Payments

The Wisconsin DHS (Department of Health Services) may withhold full or partial Medicaid provider payments without prior notification if, as the result of any review or audit, DHS finds reliable evidence of fraud or willful misrepresentation.

"Reliable evidence" of fraud or willful misrepresentation includes, but is not limited to, the filing of criminal charges by a prosecuting attorney against the provider or one of the provider's agents or employees.

DHS is required to send the provider a written notice within five days of taking this action. The notice will generally set forth the allegations without necessarily disclosing specific information about the investigation.

Reimbursement

9

Archive Date:01/03/2022

Reimbursement:Amounts

Topic #258

Acceptance of Payment

The amounts allowed as payment for covered services must be accepted as payment in full. Therefore, total payment for the service (i.e., any amount paid by other health insurance sources, any BadgerCare Plus or Medicaid copayment or spenddown amounts paid by the member, and any amount paid by BadgerCare Plus, Medicaid, or ADAP (Wisconsin AIDS Drug Assistance Program)) may not exceed the allowed amount. As a result, providers may not collect payment from a member, or authorized person acting on behalf of the member, for the difference between their usual and customary charge and the allowed amount for a service (i.e., balance billing).

Other health insurance payments may exceed the allowed amount if no additional payment is received from the member or BadgerCare Plus, Medicaid, or ADAP.

Topic #8277

Additional Reimbursement for Reporting Body Mass Index

ForwardHealth is collecting BMI (body mass index) data on children enrolled in BadgerCare Plus or Medicaid to gather baseline information for future policy initiatives.

ForwardHealth will reimburse an additional $10.00 to providers and clinics for reporting BMI on professional claims for routine office visits and preventive services for members two to 18 years old on the DOS.

Providers who are eligible to receive the additional reimbursement include the following:

- HealthCheck agencies
- Nurse midwives
- Nurse practitioners
- Physician assistants
- Physicians

Reporting Body Mass Index on Claims

For the additional reimbursement, CPT (Current Procedural Terminology) Category II procedure code 3008F (Body mass index, documented) is required on the claim in addition to an office visit procedure code. An ICD diagnosis reporting the pediatric BMI outcome must be associated with code 3008F. A $10.00 minimum is required to be billed for procedure code 3008F.

Providers are required to maintain records that fully document the basis of charges upon which all claims for additional reimbursement payments are made.

Reimbursement

Providers are paid $10.00 per billing provider, per child, per calendar year for reporting BMI for members in fee-for-service.

Payments for reporting BMI will appear on the RA (Remittance Advice) under EOB (Explanation of Benefits) code 9944, "Pricing Adjustment - Incentive Pricing."

Topic #647

Ancillary Providers

Wisconsin Medicaid covers counseling services (e.g., weight management, diabetic, smoking cessation, and prenatal services), coordination of care services, and delegated medical acts (e.g., giving injections or immunizations, checking medications, changing dressings) provided by ancillary providers if all of the following are true:

- The services are provided under the **direct, immediate, on-site** supervision of a physician.
- The services are pursuant to the physician's plan of care.
- The supervising physician has not also provided Medicaid reimbursable services during the same office or outpatient E&M (evaluation and management) visit.

Examples of ancillary providers include non-Medicaid enrollable health care professionals such as staff nurses, dietician counselors, nutritionists, health educators, genetic counselors, and some nurse practitioners. (Nurse practitioners, nurse midwives, and anesthetists who are Medicaid enrolled should refer to their service-specific area for billing information.)

"On-site" means that the supervising physician is in the same building in which services are being provided and is immediately available for consultation or, in the case of emergencies, for direct intervention. The physician is not required to be in the same room as the ancillary provider, unless dictated by medical necessity and good medical practice.

Since ancillary providers are not Medicaid-eligible providers, claims for these services must be submitted under the supervising physician's NPI (National Provider Identifier) using the lowest appropriate level office or outpatient visit procedure code or other appropriate CPT (Current Procedural Terminology) code for the service performed. These services are not to be billed in addition to or combined with the physician service if the physician sees the patient during the same visit.

Topic #694

Billing Service and Clearinghouse Contracts

According to Wis. Admin. Code § DHS 106.03(5)(c)2, contracts with outside billing services or clearinghouses may not be based on commission in which compensation for the service is dependent on reimbursement from BadgerCare Plus. This means compensation must be unrelated, directly or indirectly, to the amount of reimbursement or the number of claims and is not dependent upon the actual collection of payment.

Topic #8117

Electronic Funds Transfer

EFT (electronic funds transfer) allows ForwardHealth to directly deposit payments into a provider's designated bank account for a more efficient delivery of payments than the current process of mailing paper checks. EFT is secure, eliminates paper, and reduces the uncertainty of possible delays in mail delivery.

Only in-state and border-status providers who submit claims and MCOs (managed care organizations) are eligible to receive EFT payments.

Provider Exceptions

EFT payments are not available to the following providers:

- In-state emergency providers
- Out-of-state providers
- Out-of-country providers
- SMV (specialized medical vehicle) providers during their provisional enrollment period

Enrolling in Electronic Funds Transfer

A ForwardHealth Portal account is required to enroll into EFT as all enrollments must be completed via a secure Provider Portal account or a secure MCO Portal account. Paper enrollments are not accepted. A separate EFT enrollment is required for each financial payer a provider bills.

Providers who do not have a Portal account may Request Portal Access online. Providers may also call the Portal Helpdesk for assistance in requesting a Portal account.

The following guidelines apply to EFT enrollment:

- Only a Portal Administrator or a clerk that has been assigned the "EFT" role on the Portal may complete the EFT enrollment information.
- Organizations cannot revert back to receiving paper checks once enrolled in EFT.
- Organizations may change their EFT information at any time.
- Organizations will continue to receive their Remittance Advice as they do currently.

Refer to the Electronic Funds Transfer User Guide on the User Guides page of the Portal for instructions and more information about EFT enrollment.

Providers will continue to receive payment via paper check until the enrollment process moves into "Active" status and the provider's ForwardHealth EFT enrollment is considered complete.

Recoupment and Reversals

Enrollment in EFT does not change the current process of recouping funds. Overpayments and recoupment of funds will continue to be conducted through the reduction of payments.

Note: Enrolling in EFT does not authorize ForwardHealth to make unauthorized debits to the provider's EFT account; however, in some instances an EFT reversal of payment may be necessary. For example, if the system generates a payment twice or the amount entered manually consists of an incorrect value (e.g., a decimal point is omitted creating a $50,000 keyed value for a $500 claim), a reversal will take place to correct the error and resend the correct transaction value. ForwardHealth will notify the designated EFT contact person of an EFT reversal if a payment is made in error due to a system processing or manual data entry error.

Problem Resolution

If payment is not deposited into the designated EFT account according to the ForwardHealth payment cycle, providers should first check with their financial institution to confirm the payment was received. If the payment was not received, providers should then call Provider Services to resolve the issue and payment by paper check will be reinstated until the matter has been resolved.

Topic #897

Fee Schedules

Maximum allowable fee information is available on the ForwardHealth Portal in the following forms:

- Interactive fee schedule
- Downloadable fee schedule in TXT (text) files

Certain fee schedules are interactive. Interactive fee schedules provide coverage information as well as maximum allowable fees for all reimbursable procedure codes. The downloadable TXT files are free of charge and provide basic maximum allowable fee information for BadgerCare Plus by provider service area.

A provider may request a paper copy of a fee schedule by calling Provider Services.

Providers may call Provider Services in the following cases:

- Internet access is not available.
- There is uncertainty as to which fee schedule should be used.
- The appropriate fee schedule cannot be found on the Portal.
- To determine coverage or maximum allowable fee of procedure codes not appearing on a fee schedule.

Topic #19777

Targeted Reimbursement Rate Increase

In accordance with a provision of the 2015-17 biennial state budget (2015 Wisconsin Act 55), ForwardHealth implemented a targeted reimbursement rate increase for pediatric dental care and certain adult dental services rendered in Brown, Marathon, Polk, and Racine counties.

ForwardHealth reimburses the lesser of the provider's billed amount or the increased reimbursement rate. The maximum daily reimbursement rate policy applies only for services eligible for the rate increase.

ForwardHealth has established a Targeted Reimbursement Rate Maximum Allowable Fee Schedule for all impacted ForwardHealth-allowable CDT (Current Dental Terminology) procedure codes. These rates are not part of ForwardHealth's interactive fee schedule.

Topic #648

Health Professional Shortage Areas

Enhanced reimbursement is provided to Medicaid-enrolled primary care providers and emergency medicine providers for selected services when one or both of the following apply:

- The rendering or billing provider is located in a HPSA (Health Professional Shortage Area)-eligible ZIP code.
- The member has a residential address (according to enrollment records) within a HPSA-eligible ZIP code.

Primary care providers and emergency medicine providers include the following:

- Physicians with specialties of general practice, obstetrics and gynecology, family practice, internal medicine, or pediatrics
- Physician assistants
- Nurse practitioners
- Nurse midwives

Standard enhanced reimbursement for HPSA-eligible primary care procedures is an additional 20 percent of the physician maximum allowable fee. The enhanced reimbursement for HPSA-eligible obstetrical procedures is an additional 50 percent of the physician maximum allowable fee.

Health Professional Shortage Area-Eligible Procedure Codes

Providers may use HPSA modifier AQ (Physician providing a service in a HPSA) with the following categories of procedure codes (while the AQ modifier is defined for physicians only, any Medicaid HPSA-eligible provider may use the modifier when appropriate):

- E&M (evaluation and management)Office Visits, New Patient
- E&M Office Visits, Established Patient
- E&M Home Visits, New Patient
- E&M Home Visits, Established Patient
- Emergency Department Services
- Newborn Care
- Preventive Medicine
- Obstetric Care
- Vaccines

Use of Modifier AQ

To obtain the HPSA-enhanced reimbursement, providers are required to indicate modifier AQ along with the appropriate procedure code on the claim. (Refer to the Pediatric Services Performed in a Health Professional Shortage Area section of this topic for information regarding use of modifier AQ for pediatric services.)

Medicare Crossover Claims

Medicare HPSA policy differs from Wisconsin Medicaid's HPSA policy in many ways. Medicaid covers more services than **Medicare**, allows a broader range of providers to receive the incentive payment, pays a higher bonus, and defines HPSA differently than **Medicare**. Most importantly, Wisconsin Medicaid pays the enhanced reimbursement to physicians, physician assistants, nurse practitioners, and nurse midwives while **Medicare** pays the HPSA incentive payment only to physicians.

For these reasons, Medicare crossover claims that are eligible for the Medicaid HPSA incentive payment may not automatically be forwarded to ForwardHealth from **Medicare**. Providers may have to submit these claims directly to ForwardHealth.

Antepartum Care Visits Performed in a Health Professional Shortage Area

If a provider renders three or fewer antepartum care visits, the provider is required to bill the appropriate E&M service code with modifier TH (Obstetrical treatment/services, prenatal or postpartum) listed first and the HPSA modifier AQ listed second.

If a provider renders three or fewer antepartum care visits and the rendering provider is a licensed midwife, the provider is required to bill procedure code 59425 with modifier 52 (representing antepartum care only; less than 4 visits) listed first and the HPSA modifier AQ listed second.

Pediatric Services Performed in a Health Professional Shortage Area

Pediatric services include office and other outpatient services and emergency department services for members 18 years of age and younger.

Reimbursement for eligible procedure codes with HPSA modifier AQ automatically includes the pediatric incentive payment, when applicable, since the incentive payment is based on the age of the member. Providers should not submit claims with modifier TJ in addition to HPSA modifier AQ for the same procedure code. Providers should *only* include the HPSA modifier in situations where both of these modifiers apply. Wisconsin Medicaid will determine the member's age and determine the proper HPSA reimbursement for these procedure codes.

Modifier TJ may be used when submitting claims for eligible services in situations that do not qualify for HPSA-enhanced reimbursement.

HealthCheck Services Not Eligible for Health Professional Shortage Area Incentive Payment

Procedure codes 99381-99385 and 99391-99395 are **not** eligible for HPSA incentive payments, regardless of the billing or rendering provider's or member's location, since reimbursement for these procedure codes includes enhanced reimbursement for HealthCheck services.

Claims Submitted Inappropriately for Health Professional Shortage Area Incentive Payment

Providers who submit claims for the HPSA-enhanced reimbursement inappropriately are reimbursed the lesser of the provider's usual and customary fee or the maximum allowable fee, assuming that all other ForwardHealth policies are followed. The enhanced reimbursement amount is not paid when the HPSA modifier is submitted but the provider or member is not eligible for HPSA designation.

Health Professional Shortage Areas

Note: The county is listed for information purposes only. Not all ZIP codes in a county may be included in the HPSA.

Name	County	ZIP Codes
Adams County	Adams	Entire county: 53910, 53920, 53927, 53934, 53936, 53952, 53964, 53965, 54457, 54613, 54921, 54930, 54943, 54966
Augusta/Osseo	Eau Claire	54722, 54741, 54758, 54770
	Jackson	54635, 54741, 54758
	Trempealeau	54758, 54770
Baldwin	St. Croix	54002, 54013, 54015, 54017, 54026, 54027, 54028, 54749, 54767
	Dunn	54749, 54751
Bayfield	Ashland	54850
	Bayfield	54814, 54827, 54844, 54891
Beloit	Rock	53511, 53512
Boscobel	Crawford	53805, 53826, 53831, 54657
	Grant	53518, 53573, 53801, 53804, 53805, 53809, 53816, 53821, 53827
	Richland	53518, 53573
Burnett County	Burnett	Entire county: 54801, 54813, 54830, 54837, 54840, 54845, 54853, 54871, 54872, 54893
Central Trempealeau	Trempealeau	54616, 54747, 54760, 54773
Chetek/Colfax	Barron	54004, 54728, 54733, 54757, 54762, 54812, 54889, 54895
	Dunn	54005, 54725, 54730, 54734, 54749, 54751, 54757, 54763, 54772
Chilton/New Holstein/Brillion	Calumet	53014, 53042, 53049, 53061, 53062, 54110, 54129, 54130
Clark County	Clark	Entire county: 54405, 54420, 54421, 54422, 54425, 54436, 54437, 54446, 54456, 54460, 54466, 54479, 54488, 54493, 54498, 54746, 54754, 54768, 54771
Clintonville/Marion	Outagamie	54106, 54170, 54922
	Shawano	54928, 54929, 54950
	Waupaca	54922, 54929, 54949, 54950
Coon Valley/Chaseburg	La Crosse	54619, 54623, 54667
	Vernon	54621, 54623, 54667
Darlington/Schullsburg	Green	53504, 53516
	Lafayette	53504, 53516, 53530, 53541, 53565, 53586, 53587
Durand	Buffalo	54736
	Dunn	54736, 54737, 54739, 54740, 54751, 54755
	Pepin	54721, 54736, 54759, 54769
	Pierce	54740, 54750, 54761, 54767
Eastern Marinette/Southern Menomonie	Marinette	54143, 54157, 54159, 54177

Elcho	Langlade	54424, 54428, 54435, 54462, 54485
	Oneida	54435, 54463
Florence County	Florence	Entire county: 54103, 54120, 54121, 54151, 54542
Forest County	Forest	Entire county: 54103, 54104, 54465, 54511, 54520, 54541, 54542, 54562, 54566
Frederic/Luck	Polk	54829, 54837, 54853
Galesville/Trempealeau	Trempealeau	54612, 54625, 54627, 54630, 54661
Hayward/Radisson	Bayfield	54517, 54821, 54832, 54839, 54873
	Sawyer	54817, 54835, 54843, 54862, 54867, 54876, 54896
	Washburn	54843, 54875, 54876
Hillsboro	Juneau	53929, 53968
	Monroe	53929, 54638, 54648, 54651, 54670
	Richland	53924, 53941, 54634
	Sauk	53968
	Vernon	53929, 53968, 54634, 54638, 54639, 54651
Hurley/Mercer	Iron	54534, 54536, 54545, 54547, 54550, 54559
Kenosha	Kenosha	53140, 53142, 53143, 53144
Kewaunee City/Algoma	Kewaunee	54201, 54205, 54216, 54217
Lancaster/Fennimore	Grant	53569, 53802, 53804, 53806, 53809, 53810, 53813, 53820, 53825
Land O'Lakes/Presque Isle	Vilas	54540, 54547, 54557
Markesan/Kingston	Green Lake	53923, 53926, 53939, 53946, 53947, 53949
Marquette County	Marquette	Entire county: 53920, 53926, 53930, 53949, 53952, 53953, 53954, 54960, 53964, 54982
Menominee County	Menominee	Entire county: 54135, 54150, 54416
Milwaukee	Milwaukee	53203, 53204, 53205, 53206, 53208, 53209, 53210, 53212, 53215, 53216, 53218, 53233
Minong/Solon Springs	Douglas	54820, 54830, 54838, 54849, 54859, 54873
	Washburn	54859, 54875, 54888
Mondovi	Buffalo	54610, 54622, 54736, 54747, 54755
	Pepin	54755
Mountain/White Lake	Langlade	54430, 54465, 54491
	Oconto	54112, 54114, 54138, 54149, 54161, 54174, 54175, 54491
Oconto/Oconto Falls	Oconto	54101, 54124, 54139, 54141, 54153, 54154, 54171, 54174
	Shawano	54127
Platteville/Cuba City	Grant	53554, 53807, 53811, 53818, 53820
	Iowa	53554, 53580
	Lafayette	53510, 53803, 53807, 53811, 53818
Portage/Pardeeville	Columbia	53901, 53911, 53923, 53928, 53932, 53935, 53954, 53955, 53956, 53960, 53969
	Dodge	53956, 53957

Price/Mellen	Ashland	54514, 54527, 54546
	Iron	54552
	Price	Entire county: 54459, 54513, 54514, 54515, 54524, 54530, 54537, 54552, 54555, 54556, 54564
Pulaski	Brown	54162
	Shawano	54162, 54165
	Oconto	54162
Rusk County	Rusk	Entire county: 54526, 54530, 54563, 54728, 54731, 54745, 54757, 54766, 54817, 54819, 54835, 54848, 54868, 54895
Sister Bay/Washington Island	Door	54202, 54210, 54211, 54212, 54234, 54246
Sparta	Monroe	54615, 54619, 54648, 54656
Spooner/Shell Lake	Washburn	54801, 54813, 54817, 54870, 54871, 54875, 54888
Spring Green/Plain	Richland	53556
	Sauk	53556, 53577, 53578, 53583, 53588, 53937, 53943, 53951
Stanley/Cornell	Chippewa	54726, 54727, 54732, 54745, 54757, 54766, 54768
	Eau Claire	54722, 54726, 54742, 54768
Sturgeon Bay	Door	54201, 54202, 54204, 54209, 54213, 54217, 54235
Taylor County	Taylor	Entire county: 54422, 54425, 54433, 54434, 54439, 54447, 54451, 54460, 54470, 54480, 54490, 54498, 54766, 54768, 54771
Tigerton/Birnamwood	Marathon	54408, 54414, 54427, 54429, 54440, 54499
	Shawano	54409, 54414, 54416, 54427, 54450, 54486, 54499
	Waupaca	54486, 54926, 54945
Tomahawk	Lincoln	54435, 54442, 54487, 54501, 54564
	Oneida	54487, 54529, 54564
Wausau, City of	Marathon	54401, 54403
Waushara	Waushara	54909, 54923, 54930, 54940, 54943, 54960, 54965, 54966, 54967, 54970, 54981, 54982, 54984
Western Marinette	Marinette	54102, 54104, 54112, 54114, 54119, 54125, 54151, 54156, 54159, 54161, 54177

Topic #3510

HealthCheck Services

Wisconsin Medicaid provides enhanced reimbursement for comprehensive health screens for members under age 21 when those screens are billed as HealthCheck services (CPT (Current Procedural Terminology) procedure codes 99381-99385 and 99391-99395).

Topic #260

Maximum Allowable Fees

Maximum allowable fees are established for most covered services. Maximum allowable fees are based on various factors, including a review of usual and customary charges submitted, the Wisconsin State Legislature's Medicaid budgetary constraints, and other relevant economic limitations. Maximum allowable fees may be adjusted to reflect reimbursement limits or limits on the availability of federal funding as specified in federal law.

Providers are reimbursed at the lesser of their billed amount and the maximum allowable fee for the procedure.

Topic #649

Maximum Daily Reimbursement

ForwardHealth reimbursement for services performed on the same DOS (date of service) for the same member by the same rendering provider is limited to $2,331.37 for services rendered by the following providers:

- Anesthesiologists
- Anesthesiologist Assistants
- Certified Registered Nurse Anesthetists
- Dentists
- Licensed midwives
- Nurse Midwives
- Nurse Practitioners
- Oral Surgeons
- Physician Assistants
- Physicians
- Podiatrists

The maximum daily reimbursement amount does not apply to physician-administered drugs and DME (durable medical equipment).

ForwardHealth remittance information will indicate when the maximum daily reimbursement amount has been met.

Requests to Exceed Maximum Daily Reimbursement Limit

Providers may request additional reimbursement to exceed the maximum daily reimbursement limit when both of the following criteria are met:

1. A surgery exceeds 6 hours or anesthesia exceeds 7.5 hours.
2. The Medicaid-allowed amount for the services meets or exceeds the maximum daily reimbursement limit.

Submitting Supporting Documentation

To request reimbursement in excess of the maximum daily reimbursement limit, providers are required to submit the following information on the claim:

- In the Notes field, indicate "request for additional reimbursement for surgery in excess of 6 hours," or "request for additional reimbursement for anesthesia services in excess of 7.5 hours."
- Attach supporting documentation to the claim that clearly indicates the length of the surgery or the length of the anesthesia services, such as a post-operative report.

Providers are reminded of the following options for providing supporting documentation along with a claim:

- On paper with supporting documentation submitted on paper.
- Electronically using DDE (Direct Data Entry) through the Portal, PES (Provider Electronic Solutions) transactions, or 837 Health Care Claim electronic transactions. For more information, refer to the User Guides page of the ForwardHealth Portal.
- Electronically with an indication that supporting documentation will be submitted separately on paper. For more information, refer to the ForwardHealth Companion Guides.

Topic #866

Nurse Practitioners

Nurse practitioners are reimbursed the lesser of the nurse practitioner's usual and customary charge for a service or the physician's maximum allowable fee for the procedure. Nurse practitioners use the physician maximum allowable fee schedule.

Topic #650

Pediatric Services

Wisconsin Medicaid provides an enhanced reimbursement rate for office and other outpatient services (CPT (Current Procedural Terminology) procedure codes 99202–99215 and HCPCS (Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System) procedure code G2212) and emergency department services (CPT procedure codes 99281–99285) for members 18 years of age and younger. The enhanced reimbursement rates are indicated on the physician services maximum allowable fee schedule.

To obtain the enhanced reimbursement for members under 18 years old, indicate the applicable procedure code and modifier "TJ" (Program group, child and/or adolescent) on the claim.

Topic #651

Physician Assistants

Wisconsin Medicaid generally reimburses physician assistants 90 percent of the payment allowed for the physician who would have otherwise performed the service. Physician assistants are paid 100 percent of the physician's maximum fee for HealthCheck screens, injections, immunizations, lab handling fees, and select diagnostic procedures.

Topic #652

Physicians

Wisconsin Medicaid reimburses physicians the lesser of the physician's billed amount for a service or Wisconsin Medicaid's maximum allowable fee.

Topic #553

Psychiatric and Substance Abuse Services

To be reimbursed for psychiatric services (CPT (Current Procedural Terminology) codes 90785-90853, 90865-90899), physicians are required to be certified as a psychiatrist pursuant to Wis. Admin. Code DHS 105.22(1)(a).

Any Medicaid-enrolled physician may be reimbursed for substance abuse services.

Topic #7777

Reimbursement Rates for Professional Services

For most professional services, ForwardHealth reimburses no more than Medicare rates. However, for select professional services, the rate for the service is greater than the Medicare rate when provided to members 18 years of age and younger on the date of service.

Providers should refer to the Medicaid maximum allowable fee schedule on the ForwardHealth Portal for current reimbursement rates.

Topic #13297

Reimbursement for Office-Based Services Provided in a Hospital or an Ambulatory Surgery Center

Information is available for DOS (dates of service) before January 1, 2021.

ForwardHealth reduces reimbursement to physicians and other professional service providers for services that are typically provided in an office-based setting when those services are instead provided in a hospital (POS (place of service) code 21 or 22) or an ASC (ambulatory surgery center) (POS code 24). The reduced reimbursement is intended to account for the lower overhead costs typically realized by physicians and other professional services providers when services are provided in a hospital or an ASC.

Refer to the table below for the affected codes. The reduced reimbursement for these services when provided in a hospital or an ASC equals 80 percent of maximum allowable fees.

Affected services are reimbursed at the full maximum allowable fee when provided in an allowable POS other than 21, 22, or 24.

For select services (identified on the table by an asterisk), reimbursement reductions apply only for members who are 19 years of age or older on the DOS (date of service). For these select services, providers are reimbursed at the full maximum allowable fee when the service is rendered to members who are 18 years of age or younger on the DOS, regardless of POS.

10005	10007	10009	10021	10030	10040	10060	10061	10080	10081
10120	10121	10140	10160	11000	11001	11042	11055	11056	11057
11200	11201	11300	11301	11302	11303	11305	11306	11307	11308
11310	11311	11312	11313	11400	11401	11402	11403	11404	11406
11420	11421	11422	11423	11424	11426	11440	11441	11442	11443
11444	11446	11600	11601	11602	11603	11604	11606	11620	11621
11622	11623	11624	11626	11640	11641	11642	11643	11644	11646
11719	11720	11721	11730	11732	11740	11750	11755	11765	11900
11901	11950	11951	11952	11954	11971	11976	11980	11981	11982
11983	12020	12021	15851	16000	16020	16025	16030	17000	17003
17004	17106	17107	17108	17110	17111	17250	17260	17261	17262
17263	17264	17266	17270	17271	17272	17273	17274	17276	17280
17281	17282	17283	17284	17286	17311	17312	17313	17314	17315
17340	17360	19000	19001	19030	19100	19101	20526	20550	20551
20552	20553	20600	20604	20605	20606	20610	20611	20612	20615

21073	21076	21077	21079	21080	21081	21082	21083	21084	21085
21086	21087	21088	23350	23500	23505	23520	23525	23540	23545
23570	23575	23620	23625	24500	24505	24530	24535	24560	24565
24576	24577	24640	24650	24655	24670	24675	25246	25500	25505
25520	25530	25535	25560	25565	25600	25605	25622	25624	25630
25635	25650	25675	26010	26011	26600	26605	26641	26645	26670
26675	26700	26705	26720	26725	26740	26742	26750	26755	26770
26775	27093	27095	27096	27220	27230	27246	27256	27500	27501
27508	27516	27520	27530	27532	27538	27550	27560	27648	27656
27750	27752	27760	27762	27767	27780	27781	27786	27788	27808
27810	27816	27818	27824	27825	27830	28400	28405	28430	28435
28450	28455	28470	28475	28490	28495	28510	28515	28530	28540
28545	28570	28575	28600	28605	28630	28635	28660	28665	29000
29010	29015	29035	29040	29044	29046	29049	29055	29058	29065
29075	29085	29086	29105	29125	29126	29130	29131	29200	29240
29260	29280	29305	29325	29345	29355	29358	29365	29405	29425
29435	29440	29445	29450	29505	29515	29520	29530	29540	29550
29580	29581	29700	29705	29710	29720	29730	29740	29750	30300
30801	30802	30901	30903	30905	30906	31000	31002	31231	31233
31235	31237	31238	31295	31296	31297	31505	31510	31511	31512
31515	31525	31570	31575	31576	31577	31578	31579	31615	36000
36400	36405	36406	36410	36416	36470	36471	36473	36475	36476
36478	36479	36600	36901	37765	37766	38220	38221	40490	40500
40510	40520	40530	40650	40652	40654	40800	40801	40804	40805
40806	40808	40810	40812	40814	40816	40818	40819	40820	40830
40831	40840	40842	40843	40844	40845	41000	41005	41006	41007
41008	41009	41010	41015	41016	41017	41018	41100	41105	41108
41110	41112	41113	41115	41116	42100	42400	42405	42650	42660
42700	42720	42725	42800	42804	42806	42808	42809	45300	45303
45305	45307	45308	45309	45315	45317	45320	45321	45327	46083
46220	46221	46320	46600	46604	46606	46608	46610	46611	46612
46614	46615	46900	46910	46916	46917	46922	46924	46930	46940
46942	46945	46946	51100	51101	51102	51600	51610	51700	51701
51702	51703	51705	51710	51715	51720	51725	51726	51727	51728
51729	51736	51741	51784	51785	51792	51797	51798	52000	52001
52005	52007	52010	52204	52214	52224	52265	52270	52275	52281
52283	52285	52310	52315	53600	53601	53620	53621	53660	53661

53850	53852	53855	53860	54000	54001	54050	54055	54056	54057
54060	54065	54100	54105	54200	54450	55200	55250	55700	56405
56420	56440	56441	56501	56515	56605	56606	56820	56821	57061
57065	57100	57105	57160	57170	57180	57420	57421	57452	57454
57455	57456	57460	57461	57500	57505	57510	57511	57513	57520
57522	57800	58100	58110	58300	58301	58340	58353	58356	58555
58558	58562	58563	58565	59000	59015	59020	59025	59425	59426
59430	60000	60100	60300	62280	62281	62282	62284	62290	62291
62292	62294	62367	62368	64405	64408	64417	64418	64420	64421
64430	64435	64445	64450	64455	64479	64480	64483	64484	64490
64491	64492	64493	64494	64495	64505	64530	64553	64555	64561
64566	64600	64605	64610	64611	64612	64616	64617	64620	64630
64632	64640	64642	64643	64644	64645	64646	64647	64650	64653
64680	64681	65205	65210	65220	65222	65270	65272	65275	65286
65400	65410	65420	65426	65430	65435	65436	65450	65600	65772
65778	65779	65800	65815	65855	65860	66020	66030	66130	66183
66250	66700	66710	66720	66740	66761	66762	66770	66821	67025
67028	67101	67105	67110	67120	67141	67145	67208	67210	67220
67221	67225	67227	67228	67500	67505	67515	67700	67710	67715
67800	67801	67805	67810	67820	67825	67830	67840	67850	67875
67880	67882	67900	67901	67903	67904	67908	67909	67912	67914
67915	67916	67917	67921	67922	67923	67924	67930	67935	67938
67950	67961	67966	68020	68040	68100	68110	68115	68130	68135
68200	68320	68330	68340	68360	68400	68420	68440	68510	68530
68705	68760	68761	68801	68810	68815	68816	68840	68850	69000
69005	69020	69100	69105	69110	69145	69200	69210	69220	69222
69300	69400	69420	69433	69540	90912	90913	92612	92613	92614
92615	92616	92617	92640	93000	93005	93015	93017	93040	93041
93224	93225	93226	93227	93228	93229	93268	93270	93271	93272
93278	93279	93280	93281	93282	93283	93284	93285	93288	93289
93290	93291	93292	93293	93294	93295	93296	93297	93298	93303
93304	93306	93307	93308	93320	93321	93325	93350	93351	93352
93880	93882	93922	93923	93924	93925	93926	93930	93931	93970
93971	93975	93976	93978	93979	93980	93981	93990	94010	94060
94070	94150	94200	94375	94450	94452	94453	94660	94680	94681
94690	94760	95004	95012	95024	95027	95028	95044	95052	95056
95060	95065	95070	95801	95805	95806	95807	95808	95810	95811

95812	95813	95816	95819	95830	95851	95852	95857	95860	95861
95863	95864	95865	95866	95867	95868	95869	95870	95872	95873
95874	95875	95905	95921	95922	95923	95925	95926	95927	95930
95933	95957	95970	95971	95972	95980	95981	95982	95990	95991
95992	96000	96001	96002	96003	96004	96105	96110	96116	96125
96450	96542	97597	97598	97605	97606	97750	97760	97763	98925
98926	98927	98928	98929	99170	99173	99202*	99203*	99204*	99205*
99211*	99212*	99213*	99214*	99215*	99241*	99242*	99243*	99244*	99245*
99354	99355	99381	99382	99383	99384	99385	99386	99387	99391
99392	99393	99394	99395	99396	99397	G0101	G0102	G0104	G2212*

* For these select procedure codes, reimbursement reductions apply only for members who are 19 years of age or older on the DOS.

Topic #653

Residents

Wisconsin Medicaid reimburses residents for physician services when:

- The resident is fully licensed to practice medicine and has obtained an NPI (National Provider Identifier).
- The service can be separately identified from those services that are required as part of the training program.
- The resident is operating independently and not under the direct supervision of a physician.
- The service is provided in a clinic, an outpatient hospital, or emergency department setting.

The reimbursement for residents is identical to other licensed physicians.

Topic #655

Supervising Physicians of Interns and Residents

Wisconsin Medicaid reimburses supervising physicians in a teaching setting for the services provided by interns and residents if those services are supervised, provided as part of the training program, and billed under the supervising physician's NPI (National Provider Identifier). The supervising physician must provide personal and identifiable direction to interns or residents who are participating in the care of the member. This direction includes any or all of the following:

- Reviewing the member's medical history or physical examination
- Personally examining the member within a reasonable period after admission
- Confirming or revising diagnoses
- Determining the course of treatment to be followed
- Making frequent review of the member's progress

The notes must indicate that the supervising physician personally reviewed the member's medical history, performed a physical and/or psychiatric examination, confirmed or revised the diagnosis, and discharged the member.

Topic #656

Surgical Procedures

Surgical procedures performed by the same physician, for the same member, on the same DOS (date of service) must be submitted on the same claim form. Surgeries that are billed on separate claim forms are denied.

Certain surgical procedures billed on professional claims (i.e., the 837P (837 Health Care Claim: Professional) transaction or the 1500 Health Insurance Claim Form ((02/12))) may be reimbursed only when performed in an inpatient hospital or an ASC (ambulatory surgery center).

Reimbursement for most surgical procedures includes reimbursement for preoperative and postoperative care days. Preoperative and postoperative surgical care includes the preoperative evaluation or consultation, postsurgical E&M (evaluation and management) services (i.e., hospital visits, office visits), suture, and cast removal.

Although E&M services pertaining to the surgery for DOS during the preoperative and postoperative care days are not covered, an E&M service may be reimbursed if it was provided in response to a different diagnosis.

Co-Surgeons

ForwardHealth reimburses each surgeon at 100 percent of ForwardHealth's usual surgeon rate for the specific procedure they have performed. Attach supporting clinical documentation (such as an operative report) clearly marked "co-surgeon" to each surgeon's paper claim to demonstrate medical necessity.

Surgical Assistance

ForwardHealth reimburses surgical assistance services at 20 percent of the reimbursement rate allowed for the provider type for the surgical procedure. To receive reimbursement for surgical assistance, indicate the surgery procedure code with the appropriate assistant surgeon modifier ("80," "81," "82," or "AS") on the claim.

ForwardHealth will automatically calculate the appropriate reimbursement for assistant surgeon services based on the provider type performing the procedure.

Bilateral Surgeries

Bilateral surgical procedures are paid at 150 percent of the maximum allowable fee for the single service. Indicate modifier "50" (bilateral procedure) and a quantity of 1.0 on the claim.

Multiple Surgeries

Multiple surgical procedures performed by the same physician for the same member during the same surgical session are reimbursed at 100 percent of the maximum allowable fee for the primary procedure, 50 percent for the secondary procedure, 25 percent for the tertiary procedure, and 13 percent for all subsequent procedures. The Medicaid-allowed surgery with the greatest usual and customary charge on the claim is reimbursed as the primary surgical procedure, the next highest is the secondary surgical procedure, etc.

ForwardHealth permits full maximum allowable payments for surgeries that are performed on the same DOS but at **different** surgical sessions. For example, if a provider performs a sterilization on the same DOS as a delivery, the provider may be reimbursed the full maximum allowable fee for both procedures if performed at different times (and if all of the billing requirements were met for the sterilization).

To obtain full reimbursement, submit a claim for all the surgeries performed on the same DOS that are being billed for the

member. Then submit an Adjustment/Reconsideration Request (F-13046 (08/15)) for the allowed claim with additional supporting documentation clarifying that the surgeries were performed in separate surgical sessions.

Note: Most diagnostic and certain vascular injection and radiological procedures are not subject to the multiple surgery reimbursement limits. Call Provider Services for more information about whether a specific procedure code is subject to these reimbursement limits.

Multiple Births

Reimbursement for multiple births is dependent on the circumstances of the deliveries. If all deliveries are vaginal or if all are Cesarean, the first delivery is reimbursed at 100 percent of ForwardHealth's maximum allowable fee for the service. The second delivery is reimbursed at 50 percent, the third at 25 percent, and subsequent deliveries at 13 percent each.

In the event of a combination of vaginal and Cesarean deliveries, the delivery with the largest billed amount is reimbursed at 100 percent, the delivery with the next largest at 50 percent, and so on, consistent with the policy for other situations of multiple surgeries.

For example, if the initial delivery of triplets is vaginal and the subsequent two deliveries are Cesarean, the first Cesarean delivery is reimbursed at 100 percent, the second Cesarean delivery at 50 percent, and the vaginal delivery at 25 percent.

Preoperative and Postoperative Care

Reimbursement for certain surgical procedures includes the preoperative and postoperative care days associated with that procedure. Preoperative and postoperative surgical care includes the preoperative evaluation or consultation, postsurgical E&M services (i.e., hospital visits, office visits), suture, and cast removal.

Note: Separate reimbursement is allowed for postoperative management when it is performed by a provider other than the surgeon or shared with the surgeon following cataract surgery.

All primary surgeons, surgical assistants, and co-surgeons are subject to the same preoperative and postoperative care limitations for each procedure. For surgical services in which a preoperative period applies, the preoperative period is typically three days. Claims for services that fall within the range of established pre-care and post-care days for the procedure(s) being performed are denied unless they indicate a circumstance or diagnosis code unrelated to the surgical procedure.

For the number of preoperative and postoperative care days applied to a specific procedure code, call Provider Services.

Collecting Payment From Members

Topic #227

Conditions That Must Be Met

A member may request a noncovered service, a covered service for which PA (prior authorization) was denied (or modified), or a service that is not covered under the member's limited benefit category. The charge for the service may be collected from the member if the following conditions are met **prior** to the delivery of that service:

- The member accepts responsibility for payment.
- The provider and member make payment arrangements for the service.

Providers are strongly encouraged to obtain a **written** statement in advance documenting that the member has accepted responsibility for the payment of the service.

Furthermore, the service must be separate or distinct from a related, covered service. For example, a vision provider may provide a member with eyeglasses but then, upon the member's request, provide and charge the member for anti-glare coating, which is a noncovered service. Charging the member is permissible in this situation because the anti-glare coating is a separate service and can be added to the lenses at a later time.

Topic #538

Cost Sharing

According to federal regulations, providers cannot hold a member responsible for any commercial or Medicare cost-sharing amount such as coinsurance, copayment, or deductible. Therefore, a provider may not collect payment from a member, or authorized person acting on behalf of the member, for copayments required by other health insurance sources. Instead, the provider should collect from the member **only** the Medicaid or BadgerCare Plus copayment amount indicated on the member's remittance information.

Topic #224

Situations When Member Payment Is Allowed

Providers may not collect payment from a member, or authorized person acting on behalf of the member, **except** for the following:

- Required member copayments for certain services.
- Other health insurance (for example, commercial health insurance, Medicare, Medicare Advantage Plans) payments made to the member.
- Spenddown.
- Charges for a private room in a nursing home if meeting the requirements stated in Wis. Admin. Code § DHS 107.09(4)(k), or in a hospital if meeting the requirements stated in Wis. Admin. Code § DHS 107.08(3)(a)2.
- Noncovered services if certain conditions are met.
- Covered services for which PA (prior authorization) was denied (or an originally requested service for which a PA request was modified) if certain conditions are met. These services are treated as noncovered services.

- Services provided to a member in a limited benefit category when the services are not covered under the limited benefit and if certain conditions are met.

If a provider inappropriately collects payment from a member, or authorized person acting on behalf of the member, that provider may be subject to program sanctions including termination of Medicaid enrollment.

Copayment

Topic #555

Amounts

Copayment amounts for most physician services are determined per procedure code under BadgerCare Plus and Wisconsin Medicaid. They are either based on the maximum allowable fee or are a fixed amount as indicated in the following chart. Providers should use the following chart to determine copayment.

Copayment amounts for the laboratory and radiology service areas are a fixed amount. Refer to the laboratory and radiology service areas for copayment amounts.

Copayment Amounts		
E&M (evaluation and management) services (each office visit, hospital admission, or consultation), based on the maximum allowable fee	Up to $10.00	$0.50
	From $10.01 to $25.00	$1.00
	From $25.01 to $50.00	$2.00
	Over $50.00	$3.00
Surgery services	Each	$3.00
Diagnostic services	Each	$2.00
Allergy testing	Per DOS (date of service)	$2.00

Topic #231

Exemptions

Wisconsin Medicaid and BadgerCare Plus Copay Exemptions

According to Wis. Admin. Code § DHS 104.01(12)(a), and 42 C.F.R. (Code of Federal Regulations) § 447.56, providers are prohibited from collecting any copays from the following Medicaid and BadgerCare Plus members:

- Children under age 19
- American Indians or Alaskan Natives, regardless of age or income level, who are receiving or have ever received items and services either directly from an Indian health care provider or through referral under contract health services (Note: Until further notice, Wisconsin Medicaid and BadgerCare Plus will apply this exemption policy for **all** services regardless of whether a tribal health care provider or a contracted entity provides the service. Providers may not collect copay from any individual identified in the EVS (Enrollment Verification System) as an American Indian or Alaskan Native.)
- Terminally ill individuals receiving hospice care
- Nursing home residents
- Members enrolled in Wisconsin Well Woman Medicaid
- Individuals eligible through EE (Express Enrollment)

The following services do not require copays from any member enrolled in Wisconsin Medicaid or BadgerCare Plus:

- Behavioral treatment
- Care coordination services (prenatal and child care coordination)
- CRS (Community Recovery Services)
- Crisis intervention services
- CSP (community support program) services
- Comprehensive community services
- COVID-19-related care
- Emergency services for medical conditions that meet the prudent layperson standard (the prudent layperson standard is defined by 42 C.F.R. (Code of Federal Regulations) § 438.114, and may be expanded to include a psychiatric emergency involving a significant risk or serious harm to oneself or others, a substance abuse emergency in which there is significant risk of serious harm to a member or others or there is likelihood of return to substance abuse without immediate treatment, or emergency dental care, which is defined as an immediate service needed to relieve the patient from pain, an acute infection, swelling, trismus, fever, or trauma)
- EMTALA (Emergency Medical Treatment and Labor Act)-required medical screening exam and stabilization services
- Family planning services and supplies, including sterilizations
- HealthCheck services
- Home care services (home health, personal care, and PDN (private duty nurse) services)
- Hospice care services
- Immunizations, including approved vaccines recommended to adults by the ACIP (Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices)
- Independent laboratory services
- Injections
- Pregnancy-related services
- Preventive services with an A or B rating* from the USPSTF (U.S. Preventive Services Task Force)**, including tobacco cessation services
- SBS (school-based services)
- Substance abuse day treatment services
- Surgical assistance
- Targeted case management services

Note: Providers may not impose cost sharing for health-care acquired conditions or other provider-preventable services as defined in federal law under 42 C.F.R. § 447.26(b).

* Providers are required to add CPT (Current Procedural Terminology) modifier 33 to identify USPSTF services that are not specifically identified as preventive in nature. The definition for modifier 33 reads as follows:

> When the primary purpose of the service is the delivery of an evidence based service in accordance with a U.S. Preventive Services Task Force A or B rating in effect and other preventive services identified in preventive services mandates (legislative or regulatory), the service may be identified by adding 33 to the procedure. For separately reported services specifically identified as preventive, the modifier should not be used.

Since many of the USPSTF recommendations are provided as part of a regular preventive medicine visit, ForwardHealth will not deduct a copayment for these services (CPT procedure codes 99381–99387 and 99391–99397).

** The USPSTF recommendations include screening tests, counseling, immunizations, and preventive medications for targeted populations. These services must be provided or recommended by a physician or other licensed practitioner of the healing arts within the scope of their practice.

Topic #233

Limitations

Providers should verify that they are collecting the correct copay for services as some services have monthly or annual copay limits. Providers may not collect member copays in amounts that exceed copay limits.

Monthly Copay Limits

Per the federal limitations on premiums and cost sharing in 42 C.F.R. § 447.56(f), the combined amount of Medicaid premiums and copays a BadgerCare Plus or Medicaid member incurs each month may not exceed 5 percent of the member's monthly household income. To comply with federal limitations on premiums and cost sharing, ForwardHealth calculates each member's monthly premium and copay limit, which is a maximum allowable copay amount based on monthly income, for individual members. Members within the same household may have different individual copay limits, and children under age 19 are exempt from copays.

Providers must determine whether or not a BadgerCare Plus or Medicaid member is exempt from paying copays or has reached their monthly copay limit by accessing the Enrollment Verification System and receiving the message "No Copay" in response to an enrollment query.

Member Notification

Each member receives a letter in the mail that states their individual monthly copay limit. If a member has a change, such as a change in income or marital status, they will receive a letter with the updated individual monthly copay limit.

When a member reaches their monthly copay limit before the end of the month, they will receive a letter that informs them that they have met their copay limit for that month, and copays will resume on the first day of the following month.

Copay Collection

Once a member meets their individual monthly copay limit, copays will no longer be deducted from the provider's reimbursement. This is true even if subsequent claim adjustments reduce the member's incurred copay amount to below their monthly limit. **Providers may not collect copays from members who have met their individual monthly copay limit.**

Topic #556

Copayment Limit for Physician Services

A member's copayment for physician services is limited to $30.00 cumulative, per physician or clinic (using a group billing number), per calendar year under BadgerCare Plus and Wisconsin Medicaid.

Topic #237

Refund/Collection

If a provider collects a copayment before providing a service and BadgerCare Plus does not reimburse the provider for any part of the service, the provider is required to return or credit the entire copayment amount to the member.

If BadgerCare Plus deducts less copayment than the member paid, the provider is required to return or credit the remainder to the member. If BadgerCare Plus deducts more copayment than the member paid, the provider may collect the remaining amount from the member.

Topic #239

Requirements

Federal law permits states to charge members a copayment for certain covered services. Providers are required to request copayments from members. Providers may not deny services to a Wisconsin Medicaid or BadgerCare Plus member who fails to make a copayment.

Wis. Stat. § 49.45(18) requires providers to make a reasonable attempt to collect copayment from the member unless the provider determines that the cost of collecting the copayment exceeds the amount to be collected.

Payer of Last Resort

Topic #242

Instances When Medicaid Is Not Payer of Last Resort

Wisconsin Medicaid or BadgerCare Plus are **not** the payer of last resort for members who receive coverage from certain governmental programs, such as:

- Birth to 3
- Crime Victim Compensation Fund
- GA (General Assistance)
- HCBS (Home and Community-Based Services) waiver programs
- IDEA (Individuals with Disabilities Education Act)
- Indian Health Service
- Maternal and Child Health Services
- WCDP (Wisconsin Chronic Disease Program):
  - Adult Cystic Fibrosis
  - Chronic Renal Disease
  - Hemophilia Home Care

Providers should ask members if they have coverage from these other governmental programs.

If the member becomes retroactively enrolled in Wisconsin Medicaid or BadgerCare Plus, providers who have already been reimbursed by one of these government programs may be required to submit the claims to ForwardHealth and refund the payment from the government program.

Topic #251

Other Health Insurance Sources

BadgerCare Plus reimburses only that portion of the allowed cost remaining after a member's other health insurance sources have been exhausted. Other health insurance sources include the following:

- Commercial fee-for-service plans
- Commercial managed care plans
- Medicare supplements (e.g., Medigap)
- Medicare
- Medicare Advantage and Medicare Cost plans
- TriCare
- CHAMPVA (Civilian Health and Medical Plan of the Veterans Administration)
- Other governmental benefits

Topic #253

Payer of Last Resort

Except for a few instances, Wisconsin Medicaid or BadgerCare Plus is the payer of last resort for any covered services. Therefore, the provider is required to make a reasonable effort to exhaust all other existing health insurance sources before submitting claims to ForwardHealth or to a state-contracted MCO (managed care organization).

Topic #255

Primary and Secondary Payers

The terms "primary payer" and "secondary payer" indicate the relative order in which insurance sources are responsible for paying claims.

In general, commercial health insurance is primary to Medicare, and Medicare is primary to Wisconsin Medicaid and BadgerCare Plus. Therefore, Wisconsin Medicaid and BadgerCare Plus are secondary to Medicare, and Medicare is secondary to commercial health insurance.

Reimbursement Not Available

Topic #693

Reimbursement Not Available

Wisconsin Medicaid may deny or recoup payment for covered services that fail to meet program requirements. Medicaid reimbursement is also not available for noncovered services.

Physician Services Providers

Physician services providers may not receive Medicaid reimbursement for services mentioned in Wis. Admin. Code § DHS 107.06(5).

Nurse Practitioners

Services that nurse practitioners may not receive Medicaid reimbursement for include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Delegated medical acts for which the nurse practitioner does not have written protocols or written or verbal order.
- Dispensing DME (durable medical equipment).
- Mental health and substance abuse services. (Refer to the Outpatient Mental Health and Substance Abuse Services in the Home or Community for Adults service area for information regarding enrollment and covered services for these services.)
- Services provided to nursing home residents or hospital inpatients when they are included in the calculation of the daily rates for a nursing home or hospital.

Topic #695

Reimbursement Not Available Through a Factor

BadgerCare Plus will not reimburse providers through a factor, either directly or by virtue of a power of attorney given to the factor by the provider. A factor is an organization (e.g., a collection agency) or person who advances money to a provider for the purchase or transferal of the provider's accounts receivable. The term "factor" does not include business representatives, such as billing services, clearinghouses, or accounting firms, which render statements and receive payments in the name of the provider.

Topic #51

Services Not Separately Reimbursable

If reimbursement for a service is included in the reimbursement for the primary procedure or service, it is not separately reimbursable. For example, routine venipuncture is not separately reimbursable, but it is included in the reimbursement for the laboratory procedure or the laboratory test preparation and handling fee. Also, DME (durable medical equipment) delivery charges are included in the reimbursement for DME items.

Resources

10

Archive Date:01/03/2022

Resources:Contact Information

Topic #476

Member Services

Providers should refer ForwardHealth members with questions to Member Services. The telephone number for Member Services is for member use only.

Topic #473

Provider Relations Representatives

The Provider Relations representatives, also known as field representatives, conduct training sessions on various ForwardHealth topics for both large and small groups of providers and billers. In addition to provider education, field representatives are available to assist providers with complex billing and claims processing questions. Field representatives are located throughout the state to offer detailed assistance to all ForwardHealth providers and all ForwardHealth programs.

Field Representative Specialization

The field representatives are assigned to specific regions of the state. In addition, the field representatives have specialized in a group of provider types. This specialization allows the field representatives to most efficiently and effectively address provider inquiries. To better direct inquiries, providers should contact the field representative in their region who specializes in their provider type.

Provider Education

The field representatives' primary focus is provider education. They provide information on ForwardHealth programs and topics in the following ways:

- Conducting provider training sessions throughout the state
- Providing training and information for newly enrolled providers and/or new staff
- Participating in professional association meetings

Providers may also contact the field representatives if there is a specific topic, or topics, on which they would like to have an individualized training session. This could include topics such as use of the ForwardHealth Portal (information about claims, enrollment verification, and PA (prior authorization) requests on the Portal). Refer to the Providers Trainings page for the latest information on training opportunities.

Additional Inquiries

Providers are encouraged to initially obtain information through the Portal, WiCall, and Provider Services. If these attempts are not successful, field representatives may be contacted for the following types of inquiries:

- Claims, including discrepancies regarding enrollment verification and claim processing
- PES (Provider Electronic Solutions) claims submission software
- Claims processing problems that have not been resolved through other channels (e.g., telephone or written

correspondence)
- Referrals by a Provider Services telephone correspondent
- Complex issues that require extensive explanation

Field representatives primarily work outside their offices to provide on-site service; therefore, providers should be prepared to leave a complete message when contacting field representatives, including all pertinent information related to the inquiry. Member inquiries should not be directed to field representatives. Providers should refer members to Member Services.

If contacting a field representative by email, providers should ensure that no individually identifiable health information, known as PHI (protected health information), is included in the message. PHI can include things such as the member's name combined with their identification number or SSN (Social Security number).

Information to Have Ready

Providers or their representatives should have the following information ready when they call:

- Name or alternate contact
- County and city where services are provided
- Name of facility or provider whom they are representing
- NPI (National Provider Identifier) or provider number
- Telephone number, including area code
- A concise statement outlining concern
- Days and times when available

For questions about a specific claim, providers should also include the following information:

- Member's name
- Member identification number
- Claim number
- DOS (date of service)

Topic #474

Provider Services

Providers should call Provider Services to answer enrollment, policy, and billing questions. Members should call Member Services for information. Members should **not** be referred to Provider Services.

The Provider Services Call Center provides service-specific assistance to Medicaid, BadgerCare Plus, WCDP (Wisconsin Chronic Disease Program), and WWWP (Wisconsin Well Woman Program) providers.

Ways Provider Services Can Help

The Provider Services Call Center is organized to include program-specific and service-specific assistance to providers. The Provider Services Call Center supplements the ForwardHealth Portal and WiCall by providing information on the following:

- Billing and claim submissions
- Provider enrollment
- COB (coordination of benefits) (for example, verifying a member's other health insurance coverage)
- Assistance with completing forms
- Assistance with remittance information and claim denials
- Policy clarification

- PA (prior authorization) status
- Verifying covered services

Information to Have Ready

When contacting or transferring from WiCall to the call center, callers will be prompted to enter their NPI (National Provider Identifier) or provider ID. Additionally, to facilitate service, providers are recommended to have all pertinent information related to their inquiry on hand when contacting the call center, including:

- Provider name and NPI or provider ID
- Member name and member identification number
- Claim number
- PA number
- DOS (date of service)
- Amount billed
- RA (Remittance Advice)
- Procedure code of the service in question
- Reference to any provider publications that address the inquiry

Call Center Correspondent Team

The ForwardHealth call center correspondents are organized to respond to telephone calls from providers. Correspondents offer assistance and answer inquiries specific to the program (for example, Medicaid, WCDP, or WWWP) or to the service area (for example, pharmacy services, hospital services) in which they are designated.

Call Center Menu Options and Inquiries

Providers contacting Provider Services are prompted to select from the following menu options:

- Member enrollment—for member enrollment inquiries and verification
- Claim and PA status—for claim and PA status inquiries
- Pharmacy—for drug claim, policy, and drug authorization inquiries
- Dental—for dental inquiries
- Policy—for all policy questions except those for pharmacy and dental
- Provider enrollment—for provider enrollment and revalidation questions
- EHR (Electronic Health Record)—for EHR inquiries

Walk-in Appointments

Walk-in appointments offer face-to-face assistance for providers at the Provider Services office. Providers must schedule an appointment in advance by contacting Provider Services at 800-947-9627. Appointments for in-person provider assistance are available Monday through Friday, 7:30 a.m.-4:00 p.m. (CST), except for state-observed holidays. Providers without an appointment may not receive in-person assistance and may have to schedule an appointment for a later date.

Written Inquiries

Providers may contact Provider Services through the Portal by selecting the "Contact Us" link. Provider Services will respond to the inquiry by the preferred method of response indicated within five business days. All information is transmitted via a secure connection to protect personal health information.

Providers may submit written inquiries to ForwardHealth by mail using the Written Correspondence Inquiry (F-01170 (07/2012))

form. The Written Correspondence Inquiry form may be photocopied or downloaded via a link from the Portal. Written correspondence should be sent to the following address:

ForwardHealth
Provider Services Written Correspondence
313 Blettner Blvd
Madison WI 53784

Providers are encouraged to use the other resources before mailing a written request to ForwardHealth. Provider Services will respond to written inquiries in writing unless otherwise specified.

Topic #475

Provider Suggestions

The DMS (Division of Medicaid Services) is interested in improving its program for providers and members. Providers who would like to suggest a revision of any policy or procedure stated in provider publications or who wish to suggest new policies are encouraged to submit recommendations on the Provider Suggestion (F-01016 (01/2018)) form.

Topic #4456

Resources Reference Guide

The Provider Services and Resources Reference Guide lists services and resources available to providers and members with contact information and hours of availability.

Provider Services and Resources Reference Guide

The Provider Services and Resources Reference Guide lists services and resources available to providers and members with contact information and hours of availability.

ForwardHealth Portal	***www.forwardhealth.wi.gov/***	**24 hours a day, seven days a week**
Public and secure access to ForwardHealth information with direct link to contact Provider Services for up-to-date access to ForwardHealth programs information, including publications, fee schedules, and forms.		
WiCall Automated Voice Response System	**(800) 947-3544**	**24 hours a day, seven days a week**
WiCall, the ForwardHealth Automated Voice Response system, provides responses to the following inquiries: • Checkwrite. • Claim status. • Prior authorization. • Member enrollment.		
ForwardHealth Provider Services Call Center	**(800) 947-9627**	**Monday through Friday, 7:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m. (Central Standard Time)***
To assist providers in the following programs: • BadgerCare Plus. • Medicaid. • SeniorCare. • Wisconsin Well Woman Medicaid. • Wisconsin Chronic Disease Program (WCDP). • Wisconsin Well Woman Program (WWWP). • Wisconsin Medicaid and BadgerCare Plus Managed Care Programs.		
ForwardHealth Portal Helpdesk	**(866) 908-1363**	**Monday through Friday, 8:30 a.m. to 4:30 p.m. (Central Standard Time)***
To assist providers and trading partners with technical questions regarding Portal functions and capabilities, including Portal accounts, registrations, passwords, and submissions through the Portal.		
Electronic Data Interchange Helpdesk	**(866) 416-4979**	**Monday through Friday, 8:30 a.m. to 4:30 p.m. (Central Standard Time)***
For providers, trading partners, billing services, and clearinghouses with technical questions about the following: • Electronic transactions. • Companion documents. • Provider Electronic Solutions (PES) software.		
Managed Care Provider Appeals	**(800) 760-0001, Option 1**	**Monday through Friday, 7:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m. (Central Standard Time)***
To assist BagderCare Plus and Medicaid Supplemental Security Income (SSI) managed care providers with questions regarding their appeal status and other general managed care provider appeal information.		
Managed Care Ombudsman Program	**(800) 760-0001**	**Monday through Friday, 7:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m. (Central Standard Time)***
To assist managed care enrollees with questions about enrollment, rights, responsibilities, and general managed care information.		
Member Services	**(800) 362-3002**	**Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m. (Central Standard Time)***
To assist ForwardHealth members or persons calling on behalf of members with program information and requirements, enrollment, finding certified providers, and resolving concerns.		
Wisconsin AIDS Drug Assistance Program (ADAP)	**(800) 991-5532**	**Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 4:30 p.m.**

[illegible]	[illegible]	**(Central Standard Time)***
To assist ADAP providers and members, or persons calling on behalf of members, with program information and requirements, enrollment, finding enrolled providers, and resolving concerns.		

*With the exception of state-observed holidays.

Electronic Data Interchange

Topic #459

Companion Guides and NCPDP Version D.0 Payer Sheet

Companion guides and the NCPDP (National Council for Prescription Drug Programs) version D.0 payer sheet are available for download on the ForwardHealth Portal.

Purpose of Companion Guides

ForwardHealth companion guides and payer sheet provide trading partners with useful technical information on ForwardHealth's standards for nationally recognized electronic transactions.

The information in companion guides and payer sheet applies to BadgerCare Plus, Medicaid, SeniorCare, ADAP (Wisconsin AIDS Drug Assistance Program), WCDP (Wisconsin Chronic Disease Program), and WWWP (Wisconsin Well Woman Program). Companion guides and payer sheet are intended for information technology and systems staff who code billing systems or software.

The companion guides and payer sheet complement the federal HIPAA (Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996) implementation guides and highlight information that trading partners need to successfully exchange electronic transactions with ForwardHealth, including general topics such as the following:

- Methods of exchanging electronic information (e.g., exchange interfaces, transaction administration, and data preparation)
- Instructions for constructing the technical component of submitting or receiving electronic transactions (e.g., claims, RA (Remittance Advice), and enrollment inquiries)

Companion guides and payer sheet do **not** include program requirements, but help those who create the electronic formats for electronic data exchange.

Companion guides and payer sheet cover the following specific subjects:

- Getting started (e.g., identification information, testing, and exchange preparation)
- Transaction administration (e.g., tracking claims submissions, contacting the EDI (Electronic Data Interchange) Helpdesk)
- Transaction formats

Revisions to Companion Guides and Payer Sheet

Companion guides and payer sheet may be updated as a result of changes to federal requirements. When this occurs, ForwardHealth will do the following:

- Post the revised companion guides and payer sheet on the ForwardHealth Portal.
- Post a message on the banner page of the RA.
- Send an email to trading partners.

Trading partners are encouraged to periodically check for revised companion guides and payer sheet on the Portal. If trading partners do not follow the revisions identified in the companion guides or payer sheet, transactions may not process successfully (e.g., claims may deny or process incorrectly).

A change summary located at the end of the revised companion guide lists the changes that have been made. The date on the companion guide reflects the date the revised companion guide was posted to the Portal. In addition, the version number located in the footer of the first page is changed with each revision.

Revisions to the payer sheet are listed in Appendix A. The date on the payer sheet reflects the date the revised payer sheet was posted to the Portal.

Topic #460

Data Exchange Methods

The following data exchange methods are supported by the EDI (Electronic Data Interchange) Helpdesk:

- Remote access server dial-up, using a personal computer with a modem, browser, and encryption software
- Secure web, using an internet service provider and a personal computer with a modem, browser, and encryption software
- Real-time, by which trading partners exchange the NCPDP (National Council for Prescription Drug Programs) D.0, 270/271 (270/271 Eligibility & Benefit Inquiry and Response), 276/277 (276/277 Health Care Claim Status Request and Response), or 278 (278 Health Care Services Review — Request for Review and Response) transactions via an approved clearinghouse

The EDI Helpdesk supports the exchange of the transactions for BadgerCare Plus, Medicaid, SeniorCare, ADAP (Wisconsin AIDS Drug Assistance Program), WCDP (Wisconsin Chronic Disease Program), and WWWP (Wisconsin Well Woman Program).

Topic #461

Electronic Data Interchange Helpdesk

The EDI (Electronic Data Interchange) Helpdesk assists anyone interested in becoming a trading partner with getting started and provides ongoing support pertaining to electronic transactions. Providers, billing services, and clearinghouses are encouraged to contact the EDI Helpdesk for test packets and/or technical questions.

Providers with policy questions should call Provider Services.

Topic #462

Electronic Transactions

HIPAA (Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996) ASC (Accredited Standards Committee) X12 Version 5010 Companion Guides and the NCPDP (National Council for Prescription Drug Programs) Version D.0 Payer Sheet are available for download on the HIPAA Version 5010 Companion Guides and NCPDP Version D.0 Payer Sheet page of the ForwardHealth Portal.

Trading partners may submit claims and adjustment requests, inquire about member enrollment, claim status, and ForwardHealth payment advice by exchanging electronic transactions.

Through the EDI (Electronic Data Interchange) Helpdesk, trading partners may exchange the following electronic transactions:

- 270/271 (270/271 Eligibility & Benefit Inquiry and Response). The 270 is the electronic transaction for inquiring about a member's enrollment. The 271 is received in response to the inquiry.

- 276/277 (276/277 Health Care Claim Status Request and Response). The 276 is the electronic transaction for checking claim status. The 277 is received in response.
- 278 (278 Health Care Services Review — Request for Review and Response). The electronic transaction for health care service PA (prior authorization) requests.
- 835 (835 Health Care Claim Payment/Advice). The electronic transaction for receiving remittance information.
- 837 (837 Health Care Claim). The electronic transaction for submitting claims and adjustment requests.
- 999 (999 Acknowledgment for Health Care Insurance). The electronic transaction for reporting whether a transaction is accepted or rejected.
- TA1 interChange Acknowledgment. The electronic transaction for reporting a transaction that is rejected for interChange-level errors.
- NCPDP D.0 Telecommunication Standard for Retail Pharmacy claims. The real-time POS (Point-of-Sale) electronic transaction for submitting pharmacy claims.

Topic #463

Provider Electronic Solutions Software

ForwardHealth offers electronic billing software at no cost to providers. PES (Provider Electronic Solutions) software allows providers to submit 837 (837 Health Care Claim) transactions and download the 999 (999 Acknowledgment for Health Care Insurance) and the 835 (835 Health Care Claim Payment/Advice) transactions. To obtain PES software, providers may download it from the ForwardHealth Portal. For assistance installing and using PES software, providers may call the EDI (Electronic Data Interchange) Helpdesk.

Topic #464

Trading Partner Profile

A Trading Partner Profile must be completed and signed for each billing provider number that will be used to exchange electronic transactions.

In addition, billing providers who do not use a third party to exchange electronic transactions, billing services, and clearinghouses are required to complete a Trading Partner Profile.

To determine whether a Trading Partner Profile is required, providers should refer to the following:

- Billing providers who do not use a third party to exchange electronic transactions, including providers who use the PES (Provider Electronic Solutions) software, are required to complete the Trading Partner Profile.
- Billing providers who use a third party (billing services and clearinghouses) to exchange electronic transactions are required to submit a Trading Partner Profile.
- Billing services and clearinghouses, including those that use PES software, that are authorized by providers to exchange electronic transactions on a provider's behalf, are required to submit a Trading Partner Profile.

Providers who change billing services and clearinghouses or become a trading partner should keep their information updated by contacting the EDI (Electronic Data Interchange) Helpdesk.

Topic #465

Trading Partners

ForwardHealth exchanges nationally recognized electronic transactions with trading partners. A "trading partner" is defined as a

covered entity that exchanges electronic health care transactions. The following covered entities are considered trading partners:

- Providers who exchange electronic transactions directly with ForwardHealth
- Billing services and clearinghouses that exchange electronic transactions directly with ForwardHealth on behalf of a billing provider

Enrollment Verification

Topic #256

270/271 Transactions

The 270/271 (270/271 Health Care Eligibility/Benefit Inquiry and Information Response) transactions allow for batch enrollment verification, including information for the current benefit month or for any date of eligibility the member has on file, through a secure internet connection. The 270 is the electronic transaction for inquiring about a member's enrollment. The 271 is received in response to the inquiry.

For those providers who are federally required to have an NPI (National Provider Identifier), an NPI is required on the 270/271 transactions. The NPI indicated on the 270 is verified to ensure it is associated with a valid enrollment on file with ForwardHealth. The 271 response will report the NPI that was indicated on the 270.

For those providers exempt from NPI, a provider ID is required on the 270/271 transactions. The provider ID indicated on the 270 is verified to ensure it is associated with a valid enrollment on file with ForwardHealth. The 271 response will report the provider ID that was indicated on the 270.

Topic #469

An Overview

Providers should always verify a member's enrollment before providing services, both to determine enrollment for the current date (since a member's enrollment status may change) and to discover any limitations to the member's coverage. Each enrollment verification method allows providers to verify the following prior to services being rendered:

- A member's enrollment in a ForwardHealth program(s)
- State-contracted MCO (managed care organization) enrollment
- Medicare enrollment
- Limited benefits categories
- Any other health insurance (for example, commercial health insurance, Medicare, Medicare Advantage Plans) coverage
- Exemption from copayments for BadgerCare Plus members

Topic #259

Commercial Enrollment Verification Vendors

ForwardHealth has agreements with several commercial enrollment verification vendors to offer enrollment verification technology to ForwardHealth providers. Commercial enrollment verification vendors have up-to-date access to the ForwardHealth enrollment files to ensure that providers have access to the most current enrollment information. Providers may access Wisconsin's EVS (Enrollment Verification System) to verify member enrollment through one or more of the following methods available from commercial enrollment verification vendors:

- Magnetic stripe card readers
- Personal computer software
- Internet

Vendors sell magnetic stripe card readers, personal computer software, internet access, and other services. They also provide ongoing maintenance, operations, and upgrades of their systems. Providers are responsible for the costs of using these enrollment verification methods.

Note: Providers are *not* required to purchase services from a commercial enrollment verification vendor. For more information on other ways to verify member enrollment or for questions about ForwardHealth identification cards, contact Provider Services.

The real-time enrollment verification methods allow providers to print a paper copy of the member's enrollment information, including a transaction number, for their records. Providers should retain this number or the printout as proof that an inquiry was made.

Magnetic Stripe Card Readers

The magnetic stripe card readers resemble credit card readers. Some ForwardHealth identification cards have a magnetic stripe and signature panel on the back, and a unique, 16-digit card number on the front. The 16-digit card number is valid only for use with a magnetic card reader.

Providers receive current member enrollment information after passing the ForwardHealth card through the reader or entering the member identification number or card number into a keypad and entering the DOS (date of service) about which they are inquiring.

Personal Computer Software

Personal computer software can be integrated into a provider's current computer system by using a modem and can access the same information as the magnetic stripe card readers.

Internet Access

Some enrollment verification vendors provide real-time access to enrollment from the EVS through the internet.

Topic #4903

Copay Information

No Copay

If a member is enrolled in BadgerCare Plus or Wisconsin Medicaid and is exempt from paying copays for services, providers will receive the following response to an enrollment query from all methods of enrollment verification:

- The name of the benefit plan
- The member's enrollment dates
- The message, "No Copay"

If a member is enrolled in BadgerCare Plus, Wisconsin Medicaid, or SeniorCare and is required to pay a copay, the provider will be given the name of the benefit plan in which the member is enrolled and the member's enrollment dates for the benefit plan only.

Copay

If a member is enrolled in BadgerCare Plus, Wisconsin Medicaid, or SeniorCare and is required to pay a copay, providers will receive the following response to an enrollment query from all methods of enrollment verification:

- The name of the benefit plan
- The member's enrollment dates

Non-Emergent Copay

If a member is enrolled in BadgerCare Plus and is eligible for the $8 non-emergent copay, providers will receive the following response to an enrollment query from all methods of enrollment verification:

- The name of the benefit plan
- The member's enrollment dates
- The message, "Member Eligible for Non-Emergent Copay" or "Eligible for Non-Emergent Copay"

The messages "Member Eligible for Non-Emergent Copay" and "Eligible for Non-Emergent Copay" indicate that a member is a BadgerCare Plus childless adult and they are eligible for the copay if they do not meet the prudent layperson standard and seek and receive additional post-stabilization care in the emergency department after being informed of the $8 copay and availability of alternative providers with lesser or no cost share.

Topic #264

Enrollment Verification System

Member enrollment issues are the primary reason claims are denied. To reduce claim denials, providers should **always** verify a member's enrollment before providing services, both to determine enrollment for the current date (since a member's enrollment status may change) and to discover any limitations to the member's coverage. Providers may want to verify the member's enrollment a second time before submitting a claim to find out whether the member's enrollment information has changed since the appointment.

Providers can access Wisconsin's EVS (Enrollment Verification System) to receive the most current enrollment information through the following methods:

- ForwardHealth Portal
- WiCall, Wisconsin's AVR (Automated Voice Response) system
- Commercial enrollment verification vendors
- 270/271 (270/271 Health Care Eligibility/Benefit Inquiry and Response) transactions
- Provider Services

Providers cannot charge a member, or authorized person acting on behalf of the member, for verifying their enrollment.

The EVS does not indicate other government programs that are secondary to Wisconsin Medicaid.

Topic #4901

Enrollment Verification on the Portal

The secure ForwardHealth Portal offers real-time member enrollment verification for all ForwardHealth programs. Providers will be able to use this tool to determine:

- The benefit plan(s) in which the member is enrolled
- If the member is enrolled in a state-contracted managed care program (for Medicaid and BadgerCare Plus members)

- If the member has any other coverage, such as Medicare or commercial health insurance
- If the member is exempted from copays (BadgerCare Plus and Medicaid members only)

To access enrollment verification via the ForwardHealth Portal, providers will need to do the following:

- Go to the ForwardHealth Portal.
- Establish a provider account.
- Log into the secure Portal.
- Click on the menu item for enrollment verification.

Providers will receive a unique transaction number for each enrollment verification inquiry. Providers may access a history of their enrollment inquiries using the Portal, which will list the date the inquiry was made and the enrollment information that was given on the date that the inquiry was made. For a more permanent record of inquiries, providers are advised to use the "print screen" function to save a paper copy of enrollment verification inquiries for their records or document the transaction number at the beginning of the response, for tracking or research purposes. This feature allows providers to access enrollment verification history when researching claim denials due to enrollment issues.

The Provider Portal is available 24 hours a day, seven days a week.

Topic #4900

Entering Dates of Service

Enrollment information is provided based on a "From" DOS (date of service) and a "To" DOS that the provider enters when making the enrollment inquiry. For enrollment inquires, a "From" DOS is the earliest date for which the provider is requesting enrollment information and the "To" DOS is the latest date for which the provider is requesting enrollment information.

Providers should use the following guidelines for entering DOS when verifying enrollment for Wisconsin Medicaid, BadgerCare Plus, SeniorCare, or WCDP (Wisconsin Chronic Disease Program) members:

- The "From" DOS is the earliest date the provider requires enrollment information.
- The "To" DOS must be within 365 days of the "From" DOS.
- If the date of the request is prior to the 20th of the current month, then providers may enter a "From" DOS and "To" DOS up to the end of the current calendar month.
- If the date of the request is on or after the 20th of the current month, then providers may enter a "From" DOS and "To" DOS up to the end of the following calendar month.

For example, if the date of the request was November 15, 2008, the provider could request dates up to and including November 30, 2008. If the date of the request was November 25, 2008, the provider could request dates up to and including December 31, 2008.

Topic #265

Member Forgets ForwardHealth Identification Card

Even if a member does not present a ForwardHealth identification card, a provider can use Wisconsin's EVS (Enrollment Verification System) to verify enrollment; otherwise, the provider may choose not to provide the service(s) until a member brings in a ForwardHealth card or displays a digital ForwardHealth Card on the MyACCESS app.

A provider may use a combination of the member's name, date of birth, ForwardHealth identification number, or SSN (Social Security number) with a "0" at the end to access enrollment information through the EVS.

A provider may call Provider Services with the member's full name and date of birth to obtain the member's enrollment information if the member's identification number or SSN is not known.

Topic #4899

Member Identification Card Does Not Guarantee Enrollment

Most members receive a member identification card, but possession of a program identification card does not guarantee enrollment. Periodically, members may become ineligible for enrollment, only to re-enroll at a later date. Members are told to keep their cards even though they may have gaps in enrollment periods. It is possible that a member will present a card when they are not enrolled; therefore, it is essential that providers verify enrollment before providing services. To reduce claim denials, it is important that providers verify the following information prior to each DOS (date of service) that services are provided:

- If a member is enrolled in any ForwardHealth program, including benefit plan limitations
- If a member is enrolled in a managed care organization
- If a member is in primary provider lock-in status
- If a member has Medicare or other insurance coverage

Topic #4898

Responses Are Based on Financial Payer

When making an enrollment inquiry through Wisconsin's EVS (Enrollment Verification System), the returned response will provide information on the member's enrollment in benefit plans based on financial payers.

There are three financial payers under ForwardHealth:

- Medicaid (Medicaid is the financial payer for Wisconsin Medicaid, BadgerCare Plus, and SeniorCare).
- WCDP (Wisconsin Chronic Disease Program).
- WWWP (Wisconsin Well Woman Program).

Within each financial payer are benefit plans. Each member is enrolled under at least one of the three financial payers, and under each financial payer, is enrolled in at least one benefit plan. An individual member may be enrolled under more than one financial payer. (For instance, a member with chronic renal disease may have health care coverage under BadgerCare Plus and the WCDP chronic renal disease program. The member is enrolled under two financial payers, Medicaid and WCDP.) Alternatively, a member may have multiple benefits under a single financial payer. (For example, a member may be covered by Tuberculosis-Related Medicaid and Family Planning Only Services at the same time, both of which are administered by Medicaid.)

Forms

Topic #767

An Overview

ForwardHealth requires providers to use a variety of forms for PA (prior authorization), claims processing, and documenting special circumstances.

Topic #470

Fillable Forms

Most forms may be obtained from the Forms page of the ForwardHealth Portal.

Forms on the Portal are available as fillable PDF (Portable Document Format) files, which can be viewed with Adobe Reader computer software. Providers may also complete and print fillable PDF files using Adobe Reader.

To complete a fillable PDF, follow these steps:

- Select a specific form.
- Save the form to the computer.
- Use the "Tab" key to move from field to field.

Note: The Portal provides instructions on how to obtain Adobe Reader at no charge from the Adobe website. Adobe Reader only allows providers to view and print completed PDFs. It does not allow users to save completed fillable PDFs to their computer; however, if Adobe Acrobat is purchased, providers may save completed PDFs to their computer. Refer to the Adobe website for more information about fillable PDFs.

Selected forms are also available in fillable Microsoft Word format on the Portal. The fillable Microsoft Word format allows providers to complete and print the form using Microsoft Word. To complete a fillable Microsoft Word form, follow these steps:

- Select a specific form.
- Save the form to the computer.
- Use the "Tab" key to move from field to field.

Note: Providers may save fillable Microsoft Word documents to their computer by choosing "Save As" from the "File" menu, creating a file name, and selecting "Save" on their desktop.

Topic #766

Telephone or Mail Requests

Providers who do not have internet access or who need forms that are not available on the ForwardHealth Portal may obtain them by doing either of the following:

- Requesting a paper copy of the form by calling Provider Services. Questions about forms may also be directed to Provider

Services.

- Submitting a written request and mailing it to ForwardHealth. Include a return address, the name of the form, and the form number and send the request to the following address:

    ForwardHealth
    Form Reorder
    313 Blettner Blvd
    Madison WI 53784

Portal

Topic #4904

Claims and Adjustments Using the ForwardHealth Portal

Providers can track the status of their submitted claims, submit individual claims, correct errors on claims, copy claims, and determine what claims are in "pay" status on the ForwardHealth Portal. Providers have the ability to search for and view the status of all their finalized claims, regardless of how they were submitted (i.e., paper, electronic, clearinghouse). If a claim contains an error, providers can correct it on the Portal and resubmit it to ForwardHealth.

Providers can submit an individual claim or adjust a claim through DDE (Direct Data Entry) through the secure Portal.

Topic #8524

Conducting Revalidation Via the ForwardHealth Portal

Providers can conduct revalidation online via a secure revalidation area of the ForwardHealth Portal.

Topic #5157

Cost Share Reports for Long-Term Managed Care Organizations

Individual cost share reports for long-term care MCOs (managed care organizations) that provide Family Care, Family Care Partnership, and PACE (Program of All-Inclusive Care for the Elderly) services are available via the secure area of the ForwardHealth Portal and can be downloaded as an Excel file.

Topic #4345

Creating a Provider Account

Each provider needs to designate one individual as an administrator of the ForwardHealth Portal account. This user establishes the administrative account once their PIN (personal identification number) is received. The administrative user is responsible for this provider account and can add accounts for other users (clerks) within their organization and assign security roles to clerks that have been established. To establish an administrative account after receiving a PIN, the administrative user is required to follow these steps:

1. Go to the ForwardHealth Portal.
2. Click the **Providers** button.
3. Click **Logging in for the first time?**.
4. Enter the Login ID and PIN. The Login ID is the provider's NPI (National Provider Identifier) or provider number.
5. Click **Setup Account**.

6. At the Account Setup screen, enter the user's information in the required fields. Enter a backup user's information in the required fields.
7. Read the security agreement and click the checkbox to indicate agreement with its contents.
8. Click **Submit** when complete.

Once in the secure Provider area of the Portal, the provider may conduct business online with ForwardHealth via a secure connection. Providers may also perform the following administrative functions from the Provider area of the Portal:

- Establish accounts and define access levels for clerks
- Add other organizations to the account
- Switch organizations

Refer to the Account User Guide on the User Guides page of the Portal for more detailed instructions on performing these functions.

Topic #16737

Demographic Maintenance Tool

The demographic maintenance tool allows providers to update information online that they are required to keep current with ForwardHealth. To access the demographic maintenance tool, providers need a ForwardHealth Portal account. After logging into their Portal account, providers should select the Demographic Maintenance link located in the Home Page box on the right side of the secure Provider home page.

Note: The Demographic Maintenance link will only display for administrative accounts or for clerk accounts that have been assigned the Demographic Maintenance role. The Account User Guide provides specific information about assigning roles.

The demographic maintenance tool contains general panels which are available to all or most providers as well as specific panels which are only available to certain provider types and specialties. The Demographic Maintenance Tool User Guide provides further information about general and provider-specific panels.

Uploading Supporting Documentation

Providers can upload enrollment-related supporting documentation (e.g., licenses, certifications) using the demographic maintenance tool. Documents in the following formats can be uploaded:

- JPEG (Joint Photographic Experts Group) (.jpg or .jpeg)
- PDF (Portable Document Format) (.pdf)

To avoid delays in processing, ForwardHealth strongly encourages providers to upload their documents.

Submitting Information

After making **all** their changes, providers are required to submit their information in order to save it. After submitting information, providers will receive one of the following messages:

- "Your information was **updated** successfully." This message indicates that providers' files were immediately updated with the changed information.
- "Your information was **uploaded** successfully." This message indicates that ForwardHealth needs to verify the information before providers' files can be updated. Additionally, an Application Submitted panel will display and indicate next steps.

Verification

ForwardHealth will verify changes within 10 business days of submission. If the changes can be verified, ForwardHealth will update providers' files. In some cases, providers may receive a Change Notification letter indicating what information ForwardHealth updated. Providers should carefully review the Provider File Information Change Summary included with the letter to verify the accuracy of the changes. If any of the changes are inaccurate, providers can correct the information using the demographic maintenance tool. Providers may contact Provider Services if they have questions regarding the letter.

Regardless of whether or not providers are notified that their provider files were updated, changed information is not considered approved until 10 business days after the information was changed. If the changes cannot be verified within 10 business days, ForwardHealth will notify providers by mail that their provider files were not updated, and providers will need to make corrections using the demographic maintenance tool.

Topic #4340

Designating a Trading Partner to Receive 835 Health Care Claim Payment/Advice Transactions

Providers must designate a trading partner to receive their 835 (835 Health Care Claim Payment/Advice) transaction for ForwardHealth interChange.

Providers who wish to submit their 835 designation via the Portal are required to create and establish a provider account to have access to the secure area of the Portal.

To designate a trading partner to receive 835 transactions, providers must first complete the following steps:

1. Access the Portal and log into their secure account by clicking the Provider link/button.
2. Click on the Designate 835 Receiver link on the right-hand side of the secure home page.
3. Enter the identification number of the trading partner that is to receive the 835 in the Trading Partner ID field.
4. Click Save.

Providers who are unable to use the Portal to designate a trading partner to receive 835 transactions may call the EDI (Electronic Data Interchange) Helpdesk or submit a paper (Trading Partner 835 Designation, F-13393 (07/12)) form.

Topic #5088

Enrollment Verification

The secure ForwardHealth Portal offers real time member enrollment verification for all ForwardHealth programs. Providers are able to use this tool to determine:

- The health care program(s) in which the member is enrolled
- Whether or not the member is enrolled in a state-contracted MCO (managed care organization)
- Whether or not the member has any third-party liability, such as Medicare or commercial health insurance
- Whether or not the member is enrolled in the Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program and the member's Lock-In pharmacy, primary care provider, and referral providers (if applicable)

Using the Portal to check enrollment may be more effective than calling WiCall or the EVS (Enrollment Verification System) (although both are available).

Providers are assigned a unique enrollment verification number for each inquiry. Providers can also use the "print screen" function to print a paper copy of enrollment verification inquiries for their records.

Topic #4338

ForwardHealth Portal

Providers, members, trading partners, managed care programs, and partners have access to public **and** secure information through the ForwardHealth Portal.

The Portal has the following areas:

- Providers (public and secure)
- Trading Partners
- Members
- MCO (managed care organization)
- Partners

The secure Portal allows providers to conduct business and exchange electronic transactions with ForwardHealth. The public Portal contains general information accessible to all users. Members can access general health care program information and apply for benefits online.

Topic #4441

ForwardHealth Portal Helpdesk

Providers and trading partners may call the ForwardHealth Portal Helpdesk with technical questions on Portal functions, including their Portal accounts, registrations, passwords, and submissions through the Portal.

Topic #4581

HealthCheck Information Available Through the ForwardHealth Portal

HealthCheck providers can access outreach reports and view screening history, the periodicity schedule, and the WIR (Wisconsin Immunization Registry) through the ForwardHealth Portal.

HealthCheck Agency Portal Outreach Reports

HealthCheck agency outreach reports are available through the secure area of the Portal for agencies with "active" Portal user IDs. HealthCheck outreach agencies receive a notification in their message box when updated monthly and quarterly reports are available. The message gives providers instructions on how to download their files. Notifications in the message box are retained for seven calendar days.

The monthly report, titled "HealthCheck Monthly Screening," is uploaded every 28 days and the quarterly report, titled "HealthCheck Quarterly Eligibility Member," is replaced every 88 days by a new report with updated information.

Paper reports are mailed to providers without a Portal account.

HealthCheck Screening Inquiry

Providers may use the online inquiry function to query a member's HealthCheck screening history by entering one of the following:

- Member ID
- Member's first and last name and date of birth
- Member Social Security number and date of birth

Once the member information is entered, the following member information is displayed:

- Member ID
- First and last name
- Date of last HealthCheck screening
- Date of last HealthCheck dental screening
- Date of birth

If the member has additional past HealthCheck medical screenings or HealthCheck dental screenings, the history of the member is displayed in the "Search Results" panel including:

- Previous date(s) of service
- Name(s) of provider(s) that performed past HealthCheck medical or dental screening(s)
- Member age at time of previous HealthCheck medical or dental screening(s)
- Status of the claim(s)

Information about HealthCheck screens reimbursed by fee-for-service or HMOs (health maintenance organizations) is available through the HealthCheck screening inquiry.

Note: Providers have 365 days from the date of service to submit a claim, and HMOs have one year to submit encounter data. Therefore, delayed submission of HealthCheck screening information affects the availability of data in the screening query.

Periodicity Schedule

The periodicity schedule lists the frequency and timing of recommended HealthCheck screens. Providers may also access the periodicity schedule via the HealthCheck provider resource page in the Provider area of the Portal.

WIR

A link on the secure HealthCheck page in the Portal connects users to the WIR website to view immunization data. WIR will continue to monitor all vaccination information for children, maintain recommended immunization schedules, record immunizations, track contraindications and reactions, and verify immunization history. Additionally, complete blood lead level testing history and the testing results are available.

Providers may access the WIR website via the Portal or may continue to access the site directly at *https://www.dhfswir.org/*. Login and password requirements for WIR apply regardless of the link used to reach the website.

Topic #4451

Inquiries to ForwardHealth Via the Portal

Providers are able to contact Provider Services through the ForwardHealth Portal by clicking the Contact link and entering the relevant inquiry information, including selecting the preferred method of response (i.e., telephone call or email). Provider Services

will respond to the inquiry by the preferred method of response indicated within five business days.

Topic #4400

Internet Connection Speed

ForwardHealth recommends providers have an internet connection that will provide an upload speed of at least 768 Kbps and a download speed of at least 128 Kbps in order to efficiently conduct business with ForwardHealth via the Portal.

For PES (Provider Electronic Solutions) users, ForwardHealth recommends an internet connection that will provide a download speed of at least 128 Kbps for downloading PES software and software updates from the Portal.

These download speeds are generally not available through a dial-up connection.

Topic #4351

Logging in to the Provider Area of the Portal

Once an administrative user's or other user's account is set up, they may log in to the Provider area of the ForwardHealth Portal to conduct business. To log in, the user is required to click the "Provider" link or button, then enter their username and password and click "Go" in the Login to Secure Site box at the right side of the screen.

If a user has forgotten their username, they can recover their username by choosing from the following options:

- Ask the Portal Helpdesk to do one of the following:
  - Send the Portal account username to the email account on record.
  - Verify the request with the designated account backup.
- Ask the Portal Helpdesk to remove the Portal account?s current credentials and create a new account.

Topic #4743

Managed Care Organization Portal

Information and Functions Through the Portal

The MCO (managed care organization) area of the ForwardHealth Portal allows state-contracted MCOs to conduct business with ForwardHealth. The public MCO page offers easy access to key MCO information and web tools. A login is required to access the secure area of the Portal to submit or retrieve account and member information that may be sensitive.

The following information is available through the Portal:

- Listing of all Medicaid-enrolled providers
- Coordination of Benefits Extract/Insurance Carrier Master List information updated quarterly
- Data Warehouse, which is linked from the Portal to Business Objects. The Business Objects function allows for access to MCO data for long-term care MCOs.
- Electronic messages
- Enrollment verification by entering a member ID or SSN (Social Security number) with date of birth and a "from DOS (date of service)" and a "to DOS" range. A transaction number is assigned to track the request.
- Member search function for retrieving member information such as medical status codes and managed care and Medicare information

- Provider search function for retrieving provider information such as the address, telephone number, provider ID, taxonomy code (if applicable), and provider type and specialty
- HealthCheck information
- MCO contact information
- Technical contact information (Entries may be added via the Portal.)

Topic #5158

Managed Care Organization Portal Reports

The following reports are generated to MCOs (managed care organizations) through their account on the ForwardHealth MCO Portal:

- Capitation Payment Listing Report
- Cost Share Report (long-term MCOs only)
- Enrollment Reports

MCOs are required to establish a Portal account in order to receive reports from ForwardHealth.

Capitation Payment Listing Report

The Capitation Payment Listing Report provides "payee" MCOs with a detailed listing of the members for whom they receive capitation payments. ForwardHealth interChange creates adjustment transaction information weekly and regular capitation transaction information monthly. The weekly batch report includes regular and adjustment capitation transactions. MCOs have the option of receiving both the Capitation Payment Listing Report and the 820 Payroll Deducted and Other Group Premium Payment for Insurance Products transactions.

Initial Enrollment Roster Report

The Initial Enrollment Roster Report is generated according to the annual schedules detailing the number of new and continuing members enrolled in the MCO and those disenrolled before the next enrollment month.

Final Enrollment Roster Report

The Final Enrollment Roster Report is generated the last business day of each month and includes members who have had a change in status since the initial report and new members who were enrolled after the Initial Enrollment Roster Report was generated.

Other Reports

Additional reports are available for BadgerCare Plus HMOs, SSI HMOs, and long-term MCOs. Some are available via the Portal and some in the secure FTP (file transfer protocol).

Topic #4744

Members ForwardHealth Portal

Members can access ForwardHealth information by going to the ForwardHealth Portal. Members can search through a directory of providers by entering a ZIP code, city, or county. Members can also access all member-related ForwardHealth applications

and forms. Members can use ACCESS to check availability, apply for benefits, check current benefits, and report any changes.

Topic #4344

Obtaining a Personal Identification Number

To establish an account on the ForwardHealth Portal, providers are required to obtain a PIN (personal identification number). The PIN is a unique, nine-digit number assigned by ForwardHealth interChange for the sole purpose of allowing a provider to establish a Portal account. It is used in conjunction with the provider's login ID. Once the Portal account is established, the provider will be prompted to create a username and password for the account, which will subsequently be used to log in to the Portal.

Note: The PIN used to create the provider's Portal account is not the same PIN used for revalidation. Providers will receive a separate PIN for revalidation.

A provider may need to request more than one PIN if he or she is a provider for more than one program or has more than one type of provider enrollment. A separate PIN will be needed for each provider enrollment. Health care providers will need to supply their NPI (National Provider Identifier) and corresponding taxonomy code when requesting an account. Non-healthcare providers will need to supply their unique provider number.

Providers may request a PIN by following these steps:

1. Go to the Portal.
2. Click on the "Providers" link or button.
3. Click the "Request Portal Access" link from the Quick Links box on the right side of the screen.
4. At the Request Portal Access screen, enter the following information:
    a. Health care providers are required to enter their NPI and click "Search" to display a listing of ForwardHealth enrollments. Select the correct enrollment for the account. The taxonomy code, ZIP+4 code, and financial payer for that enrollment will be automatically populated. Enter the SSN (Social Security number) or TIN (Tax Identification Number).
    b. Non-healthcare providers are required to enter their provider number, financial payer, and SSN or TIN. (This option should only be used by non-healthcare providers who are exempt from NPI requirements).

        The financial payer is one of the following:
        - Medicaid (Medicaid is the financial payer for Wisconsin Medicaid, BadgerCare Plus, and Senior Care.)
        - SSI (Supplemental Security Income)
        - WCDP (Wisconsin Chronic Disease Program)
        - The WWWP (Wisconsin Well Woman Program)

    c. Click **Submit**.
    d. Once the Portal Access Request is successfully completed, ForwardHealth will send a letter with the provider's PIN to the address on file.

Topic #4459

Online Handbook

The Online Handbook gives providers access to all policy and billing information for Wisconsin Medicaid, BadgerCare Plus, ADAP (Wisconsin AIDS Drug Assistance Program), and WCDP (Wisconsin Chronic Disease Program). A secure ForwardHealth Portal account is not required to use the Online Handbook, as it is available to all Portal visitors.

Revisions to Online Handbook information are incorporated after policy changes have been issued in *ForwardHealth Updates*, typically on the policy effective date. The Online Handbook also links to the Communication Home page, which takes users to ForwardHealth Updates, user guides, and other communication pages.

The Online Handbook is designed to sort information based on user-entered criteria, such as program and provider type. It is organized into sections, chapters, and topics. Sections within each handbook may include the following:

- Claims
- Coordination of Benefits
- Covered and Noncovered Services
- Managed Care
- Member Information
- Prior Authorization
- Provider Enrollment and Ongoing Responsibilities
- Reimbursement
- Resources

Each section consists of separate chapters (for example, claims submission, procedure codes), which contain further detailed information in individual topics.

Search Function

The Online Handbook has a search function that allows providers to search for a specific word, phrase, or topic number within a user type, program, service area, or throughout the entire Online Handbook.

Providers can access the search function by following these steps:

1. Go to the Portal.
2. Click **Online Handbooks** under the Policy and Communication heading.
3. Complete the two drop-down selections at the left to narrow the search by program and service area, if applicable. This is not needed if searching the entire Online Handbook.
4. Enter the word, phrase, or topic number you would like to search.
5. Select **Search within the options selected above** or **Search all handbooks, programs and service areas; or Search by Topic Number.**
6. Click **Search**.

Saving Preferences

Providers can select Save Preferences when performing a search (by service area, section, chapter, topic number) and will receive confirmation that their preferences have been saved. This will save the program (for example, BadgerCare Plus and Medicaid) and service area (for example, Anesthesiologist) combinations that are selected from the drop-down menus. The next time the provider accesses the Online Handbook, they will be taken to their default preferences page. The provider can also click the Preferences Home link, which returns the provider to the saved area of the Online Handbook with their default preferences.

ForwardHealth Publications Archive Area

The Handbook Archives page allows providers to view previous versions of the Online Handbook. Providers can access the archive information area by following these steps:

1. Go to the Portal.
2. Click the **Communication Home** link under the Policy and Communication heading.
3. Click the **Online Handbooks** link on the left sidebar menu.

4. Click on the **ForwardHealth Handbook Archives** link at the bottom of the page.

Topic #5089

Other Business Enhancements Available on the Portal

The secure Provider area of the ForwardHealth Portal enables providers to do the following:

- Verify member enrollment.
- View RAs (Remittance Advice).
- Designate which trading partner is eligible to receive the provider's 835 (835 Health Care Claim Payment/Advice).
- Update and maintain provider file information. Providers have the choice to indicate separate addresses for different business functions.
- Receive electronic notifications and provider publications from ForwardHealth.
- Enroll in EFT (electronic funds transfer).
- Track provider-submitted PA (prior authorization) requests.

Topic #4911

Portal Account Administrators

Portal administrators are responsible for requesting, creating, and managing accounts to access these features for their organization.

There must be one administrator assigned for each Portal account and all users established for that account. The responsibilities of the Portal administrator include:

- Ensuring the security and integrity of all user accounts (clerk administrators and clerks) created and associated with their Portal account.
- Ensuring clerks or clerk administrators are given the appropriate authorizations they need to perform their functions for the provider, trading partner, or MCO (managed care organization).
- Ensuring that clerks or clerk administrator accounts are removed/deleted promptly when the user leaves the organization.
- Ensuring that the transactions submitted are valid and recognized by ForwardHealth.
- Ensuring that all users they establish know and follow security and guidelines as required by HIPAA (Health Insurance Portability Accountability Act of 1996). As Portal administrators establish their Portal account and create accounts for others to access private information, administrators are reminded that all users must comply with HIPAA. The HIPAA privacy and security rules require that the confidentiality, integrity, and availability of PHI (protected health information) are maintained at all times. The HIPAA Privacy Rule provides guidelines governing the disclosure of PHI. The HIPAA Security Rule delineates the security measures to be implemented for the protection of electronic PHI. If Portal administrators have any questions concerning the protection of PHI, visit the Portal for additional information.

Portal administrators have access to all secure functions for their Portal account.

Establish an Administrator Account

All Portal accounts require an administrator account. The administrator is a selected individual who has overall responsibility for management of the account. Therefore, they have complete access to all functions within the specific secure area of their Portal and are permitted to add, remove, and manage other individual roles.

Add Backup Contact Information for Provider Administrator Accounts

Provider administrators must set up a backup contact for their Portal accounts to ensure that requests and changes can be verified as legitimate. Provider administrators will not be able to use the same contact information for both the administrator account and the backup contact.

Topic #4912

Portal Clerk Administrators

A Portal administrator may choose to delegate some of the authority and responsibility for setting up and managing the users within their ForwardHealth Portal account. If so, the Portal administrator may establish a clerk administrator. An administrator or clerk administrator can create, modify, manage or remove clerks for a Portal account. When a clerk is created, the administrator or clerk administrator must grant permissions to the clerks to ensure they have the appropriate access to the functions they will perform. A clerk administrator can only grant permissions that they themselves have. For example, if an administrator gives a clerk administrator permission only for enrollment verification, then the clerk administrator can only establish clerks with enrollment verification permissions.

Even if a Portal administrator chooses to create a clerk administrator and delegate the ability to add, modify, and remove users from the same account, the Portal administrator is still responsible for ensuring the integrity and security of the Portal account.

Topic #4913

Portal Clerks

The administrator (or the clerk administrator if the administrator has granted them authorization) may set up clerks within their ForwardHealth Portal account. Clerks may be assigned one or many roles (i.e., claims, PA (prior authorization), member enrollment verification). Clerks do not have the ability to establish, modify, or remove other accounts.

Once a clerk account is set up, the clerk account does not have to be established again for a separate Portal account. Clerks can easily be assigned a role for different Portal accounts (i.e., different ForwardHealth enrollments). To perform work under a different Portal account for which they have been granted authorization, a clerk can use the "switch org" function and toggle between the Portal accounts to which they have access. Clerks may be granted different authorization in each Portal account (i.e., they may do member enrollment verification for one Portal account, and HealthCheck inquires for another).

Topic #4740

Public Area of the Provider Portal

The public Provider area of the ForwardHealth Portal offers a variety of important business features and functions that will assist in daily business activities with ForwardHealth programs.

Maximum Allowable Fee Schedules

Within the Portal, all maximum allowable fee schedules for Medicaid, BadgerCare Plus, and WCDP (Wisconsin Chronic Disease Program) are interactive and searchable. Providers can enter the DOS (date of service), along with other information such as procedure code, category of supplies, or provider type, to find the maximum allowable fee. Providers can also download all fee schedules.

ForwardHealth Communications

ForwardHealth Updates announce changes in policy and coverage, PA (prior authorization) requirements, and claim submission requirements. They communicate new initiatives from the Wisconsin DHS (Department of Health Services) or new requirements from the federal CMS (Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services) and the Wisconsin state legislature.

Updates reflect current policy at the time of publication; this information may change over time and be revised by a subsequent *Update*. *Update* information is added to the ForwardHealth Online Handbook after the *Update* is posted, unless otherwise noted.

Providers should refer to the Online Handbook for current information. The Online Handbook is the source for current ForwardHealth policy and contains provider-specific information for various services and benefits.

Training

Providers can register for all scheduled trainings and view online trainings via the Training page, which contains an up-to-date calendar of all available training. Additionally, providers can view webcasts of select trainings.

Contacting Provider Services

Providers and other Portal users will have an additional option for contacting Provider Services through the Contact link on the Portal. Providers can enter the relevant inquiry information, including selecting the preferred method of response (i.e., telephone call or email) the provider wishes to receive back from Provider Services. Provider Services will respond to the inquiry within five business days. Information will be submitted via a secure connection.

Online Enrollment

Providers can speed up the enrollment process for Medicaid by completing a provider enrollment application via the Portal. Providers can then track their application by entering their ATN (application tracking number) given to them on completion of the application.

Other Resources Available on the Portal

The public Provider area of the Portal also includes the following features:

- A "What's New?" section for providers that links to the latest information posted to the Provider area of the Portal.
- Home page for the provider. Providers have administrative control over their Portal homepage and can grant other employees access to specified areas of the Portal, such as claims and PA (prior authorization).
- Email subscription service for *Updates*. Providers can register for email subscription to receive notifications of new provider publications via email. Users are able to select, by program and service area, which publication notifications they would like to receive.
- A forms library.

Topic #4741

Secure Area of the Provider Portal

Providers can accomplish many processes via the ForwardHealth Portal, including submitting, adjusting, and correcting claims, submitting and amending PA (prior authorization) requests, and verifying enrollment.

Claims and Adjustments Using the Portal

Providers can track the status of their submitted claims, submit individual claims, correct errors on claims, and determine what claims are in "pay" status on the Portal. Providers can search for and view the status of all of their finalized claims, regardless of how they were submitted (i.e., paper, electronic, clearinghouse). If a claim contains an error, providers can correct it on the Portal and resubmit it to ForwardHealth.

Providers can submit an individual claim or adjust a claim via DDE (Direct Data Entry) through the secure Portal.

Submitting PA and Amendment Requests Via the Portal

Nearly all service areas can submit PA requests via the Portal. Providers can do the following:

- Correct errors on PA or amendment requests via the Portal, regardless of how the PA request was originally submitted
- View all recently submitted and finalized PA and amendment requests
- Save a partially completed PA request and finish completing it at a later time (*Note:* providers are required to submit or re-save a PA request within 30 calendar days of the date the PA request was last saved)
- View all saved PA requests and select any to continue completing or delete
- View the latest provider review and decision letters
- Receive messages about PA and amendment requests that have been adjudicated or returned for provider review

Electronic Communications

The secure Portal contains a two-way message center where providers can send and receive electronic notifications as well as receive links to ForwardHealth provider publications. Providers will be able to send secure messages to select Wisconsin DHS (Department of Health Services) groups/staff by selecting a recipient from a drop-down menu; options in the drop-down menu will differ based on the provider's security role. All new messages will be displayed on the provider's secure Portal messages inbox.

Providers can sign up to receive notifications about the availability of new ForwardHealth messages through email, text, or both. After signing up, the user will receive a verification email to register their device. Once registered, providers will receive notifications by the requested method(s).

Enrollment Verification

The secure Portal offers real-time member enrollment verification for all ForwardHealth programs. Providers are able to use this tool to determine:

- The health care program(s) in which the member is enrolled
- Whether or not the member is enrolled in a state-contracted MCO (managed care organization)
- Whether or not the member has other health insurance (for example, commercial health insurance, Medicare, Medicare Advantage Plans), such as Medicare or commercial health insurance

Using the Portal to check enrollment may be more efficient than calling the AVR (Automated Voice Response) system or the EVS (Enrollment Verification System) (although both are available).

Providers will be assigned a unique enrollment verification number for each inquiry. Providers can also use the "print screen" function to print a paper copy of enrollment verification inquiries for their records.

Other Business Enhancements Available on the Portal

The secure Provider area of the Portal enables providers to do the following:

- Verify member enrollment.

- View RAs (Remittance Advices).
- Designate which trading partner is eligible to receive the provider's 835 (835 Health Care Claim Payment/Advice) transaction.
- Update and maintain provider file information; providers will have the choice to indicate separate addresses for different business functions.
- Receive electronic notifications and provider publications from ForwardHealth.
- Enroll in EFT (electronic funds transfer).
- Track provider-submitted PA requests.

Topic #4905

Submitting Prior Authorization and Amendment Requests Via the Portal

Nearly all service areas can submit PA (prior authorization) requests via the ForwardHealth Portal. Providers can do the following:

- Correct errors on PAs or amendment requests via the Portal, regardless of how the PA was originally submitted.
- View all recently submitted and finalized PAs and amendment requests.
- View the latest provider review and decision letters.
- Receive messages about PA and amendment requests that have been adjudicated or returned for provider review.

Topic #4401

System and Browser Requirements

The following table lists the recommended system and browser requirements for using the ForwardHealth Portal. PES (Provider Electronic Solutions) users should note that the Windows-based requirements noted in the table apply; PES cannot be run on Apple-based systems.

Recommended System Requirements	Recommended Browser Requirements
Windows-Based Systems	
Computer with at least a 500Mhz processor, 256 MB of RAM, and 100MB of free disk space	Microsoft Internet Explorer v. 6.0 or higher, or Firefox v. 1.5 or higher
Windows XP or higher operating system	
Apple-Based Systems	
Computer running a PowerPC G4 or Intel processor, 512 MB of RAM, and 150MB of free disk space	Safari, or Firefox v. 1.5 or higher
Mac OS X 10.2.x or higher operating system	

Topic #4742

Trading Partner Portal

The following information is available on the public Trading Partners area of the ForwardHealth Portal:

- Trading partner testing packets
- Trading partner profile submission
- PES (Provider Electronic Solutions) software and upgrade information
- EDI (Electronic Data Interchange) companion guides

In the secure Trading Partners area of the Portal, trading partners can exchange electronic transactions with ForwardHealth.

Trading partners using PES should be sure to enter the web logon and web password associated with the ForwardHealth Trading Partner ID that will be used on PES transactions. Prior to submitting transactions through PES, trading partners must also make sure their trading partner account is entered as the "Default Provider ID" on the Switch Organization page of the secure trading partner account on the Portal.

Training Opportunities

Topic #12757

Training Opportunities

The Provider Relations representatives conduct training sessions in a variety of formats on both program-specific and topic-specific subjects. There is no fee for attending/accessing these training sessions.

On-Site Sessions

On-site training sessions are offered at various locations (e.g., hotel conference rooms, provider facilities) throughout the state. These training sessions include general all-provider sessions, service-specific and/or topic-specific sessions, and program-specific (such as WCDP (Wisconsin Chronic Disease Program) or the WWWP (Wisconsin Well Woman Program)) sessions.

Registration is required to attend on-site sessions. Online registration is available on the Trainings page of the Providers area of the Portal.

Online (Real-Time, Web-Based) Sessions

Online (real-time, web-based) training sessions are available and are facilitated through HPE MyRoom. MyRoom sessions are offered on many of the same topics as on-site sessions, but online sessions offer the following advantages:

- Participants can attend training at their own computers without leaving the office.
- Sessions are interactive as participants can ask questions during the session.
- If requested or needed, a session can be quickly organized to cover a specific topic for a small group or office.

For some larger training topics (such as ForwardHealth Portal Fundamentals), the training may be divided into individual modules, with each module focused on a particular subject. This allows participants to customize their training experience.

Registration, including an e-mail address, is required to attend Virtual Room sessions, so important session information can be sent to participants prior to the start of the session. Online registration is available on the Trainings page of the Portal.

Recorded Webcasts

Recorded Webcasts are available on a variety of topics, including some of the same topics as on-site and online sessions. Like Virtual Room sessions, some recorded Webcasts on larger training topics may be divided into individual Webcast modules, allowing participants to customize their training experience. Recorded Webcasts allow providers to view the training at their convenience on their own computers.

Registration is not required to view a recorded Webcast. Related training materials are available to download and print from the specific Webcast training session page on the Portal.

Notification of Training Opportunities

In addition to information on the Trainings page of the Portal, upcoming training session information is distributed directly through messages to providers who have secure Portal accounts and to providers who have registered for the ForwardHealth e-mail subscription service.

To sign up for a secure Portal account, click the "Request Portal Access" link in the Quick Links box on the Provider page of the Portal. To sign up for e-mail subscription, click "Register for E-mail Subscription" in the Quick Links box on the Provider page of the Portal.

Updates

Topic #478

Accessing ForwardHealth Communications

ForwardHealth Updates announce changes in policy and coverage, prior authorization requirements, and claim submission requirements. They communicate new initiatives from the Wisconsin Department of Health Services or new requirements from the federal Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services and the Wisconsin state legislature.

Updates reflect current policy at the time of publication; this information may change over time and be revised by a subsequent *Update*. *Update* information is added to the Online Handbook after the *Update* is posted, unless otherwise noted.

Providers should refer to the *ForwardHealth Online Handbook* for current information. The Online Handbook is the source for current ForwardHealth policy and contains provider-specific information for various services and benefits.

Topic #4458

Electronic Notifications from ForwardHealth

ForwardHealth sends electronic messaging using both email subscription and secure Portal messaging to notify providers of newly released ForwardHealth Updates. ForwardHealth also uses electronic messaging to communicate training opportunities and other timely information.

Secure Portal Messages

Providers who have established a secure ForwardHealth Portal account automatically receive messages from ForwardHealth in their secure Portal Messages inbox.

E-mail Subscription Messages

Providers and other interested parties may register to receive e-mail subscription notifications. When registering for e-mail subscription, providers and other interested parties are able to select, by program (for example, Wisconsin Medicaid, BadgerCare Plus, ADAP (Wisconsin AIDS Drug Assistance Program), or WCDP (Wisconsin Chronic Disease Program)), provider type (for example, physician, hospital, DME (durable medical equipment) vendor), and/or specific area of interest, (Trading Partner and ICD-10 (International Classification of Diseases, 10th Revision) Project Information) to designate what information they would like to receive. Any number of staff or other interested parties from an organization may sign up for an e-mail subscription and may select multiple subscription options.

Registering for E-mail Subscription

Users may sign up for an e-mail subscription by following these steps:

1. Click the Register for E-mail Subscription link on the ForwardHealth Portal home page.
2. The Subscriptions page will be displayed. In the E-Mail field in the New Subscriber section, enter the e-mail address to which messages should be sent.
3. Enter the e-mail address again in the Confirm E-Mail field.

4. Click Register. A message will be displayed at the top of the Subscriptions page indicating the registration was successful. If there are any problems with the registration, an error message will be displayed instead.
5. Once registration is complete, click the program for which you want to receive messages in the Available Subscriptions section of the Subscriptions page. The selected program will expand and a list of service areas will be displayed.
6. Select the service area(s) for which you want to receive messages. Click Select All if you want to receive messages for all service areas.
7. When service area selection is complete, click Save at the bottom of the page.

The selected subscriptions will load and a confirmation message will appear at the top of the page.

Topic #4460

Full Text Publications Available

Providers without internet access may call Provider Services to request that a paper copy of a *ForwardHealth Update* be mailed to them. To expedite the call, correspondents will ask providers for the *Update* number. Providers should allow seven to 10 business days for delivery.

WiCall

Topic #257

Enrollment Inquiries

WiCall is an AVR (Automated Voice Response) system that allows providers with touch-tone telephones direct access to enrollment information.

Information from WiCall will be returned in the following order if applicable to the member's current enrollment:

- Transaction number: A number will be given as a transaction confirmation that providers should keep for their records.
- Benefit enrollment: All benefit plans the member is enrolled in on the DOS (date of service) or within the DOS range selected for the financial payer.
- County code: The member's county code will be provided if available. The county code is a two-digit code between 01 and 72 that represents the county in which member resides. If the enrollment response reflects that the member resides in a designated HPSA (Health Personnel Shortage Area) on the DOS or within the DOS range selected, HPSA information will be given.
- MCO (managed care organization): All information about state-contracted MCO enrollment, including MCO names and telephone numbers, that exists on the DOS or within the DOS range selected will be listed. This information is applicable to Medicaid and BadgerCare Plus members only.
- Hospice: If the member is enrolled in the hospice benefit on the DOS or within the DOS range that the provider selected, the hospice information will be given. This information is applicable to Medicaid and BadgerCare Plus members only.
- Lock-in: Information about the Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program that exists on the DOS or within the DOS range selected will be provided. This information is applicable to Medicaid, BadgerCare Plus, and SeniorCare members only.
- Medicare: All information about Medicare coverage, including type of coverage and Medicare member ID, if available, that exists on the DOS or within the DOS range selected will be listed.
- Commercial health insurance coverage: All information about commercial coverage, including carrier names and telephone numbers, if available, that exists on the DOS or within the DOS range selected will be listed.
- Transaction completed: After the member's enrollment information has been given using the financial payer that was selected, providers will be given the following options to:
    - Hear the information again
    - Request enrollment information for the same member using a different financial payer
    - Hear another member's enrollment information using the same financial payer
    - Hear another member's enrollment information using a different financial payer
    - Return to the main menu

WiCall is available 24 hours a day, seven days a week. If for some reason the system is unavailable, providers may call Provider Services.

Transaction Number

The AVR system issues a transaction number every time a provider verifies enrollment, even when an individual is *not* enrolled in BadgerCare Plus or Wisconsin Medicaid. The provider should retain this transaction number. It is proof that an inquiry was made about the member's enrollment. If a provider thinks a claim was denied in error, the provider can reference the transaction number to ForwardHealth to confirm the enrollment response that was actually given.

Topic #6257

Entering Letters into WiCall

For some WiCall inquries, health care providers are required to enter their taxonomy code with their NPI (National Provider Identifier). Because taxonomy codes are a combination of numbers and letters, telephone key pad combinations, shown in the table below, allow providers to successfully enter taxonomy code letters for WiCall functions (e.g., press *21 to enter an "A," press *72 to enter an "R").

Letter	Key Combination	Letter	Key Combination
A	*21	N	*62
B	*22	O	*63
C	*23	P	*71
D	*31	Q	*11
E	*32	R	*72
F	*33	S	*73
G	*41	T	*81
H	*42	U	*82
I	*43	V	*83
J	*51	W	*91
K	*52	X	*92
L	*53	Y	*93
M	*61	Z	*12

Additionally, providers may select option 9 and press "#" for an automated voice explanation of how to enter letters in WiCall.

Topic #466

Information Available Via WiCall

WiCall, ForwardHealth's AVR (Automated Voice Response) system, gathers inquiry information from callers through voice prompts and accesses ForwardHealth interChange to retrieve and "speak" back the following ForwardHealth information:

- Claim status
- Enrollment verification
- PA (prior authorization) status
- Provider CheckWrite information

Note: ForwardHealth releases CheckWrite information to WiCall no sooner than on the first state business day following the financial cycle.

Providers are prompted to enter NPI (National Provider Identifier) or provider ID and in some cases, NPI-related data, to retrieve query information.

In all inquiry scenarios, WiCall offers the following options after information is retrieved and reported back to the caller:

- Repeat the information.
- Make another inquiry of the same type.
- Return to the main menu.
- Repeat the options.

Claim Status

Providers may check the status of a specific claim by selecting the applicable financial payer (program, i.e., Wisconsin Medicaid, WCDP (Wisconsin Chronic Disease Program), or WWWP (Wisconsin Well Woman Program)) and entering their provider ID, member identification number, DOS (date of service), and the amount billed.

Note: Claim information for BadgerCare Plus and SeniorCare is available by selecting the Medicaid option.

Enrollment Verification

Providers may request enrollment status for any date of eligibility the member has on file by entering their provider ID and the member ID. If the member ID is unknown, providers may enter the member's date of birth and SSN (Social Security number). Additionally, the provider is prompted to enter the "From DOS" and the "To DOS" for the inquiry. The "From" DOS is the earliest date the provider requires enrollment information and the "To" DOS must be within 365 days of the "From" DOS.

Each time a provider verifies member enrollment, the enrollment verification is saved and assigned a transaction number as transaction confirmation. Providers should note the transaction number for their records.

PA Status

Except in certain instances, providers may obtain the status of PA requests for Medicaid and WCDP via WiCall by entering their provider ID and the applicable PA number. If the provider does not know the PA number, there is an option to bypass entering the PA number and the caller will be prompted to enter other PA information such as member ID and type of service (i.e., NDC (National Drug Code), procedure code, revenue code, or ICD (International Classification of Diseases) procedure code). When a match is found, WiCall reports back the PA status information, including the PA number for future reference, and the applicable program.

Information on past PAs is retained indefinitely. Paper PAs require a maximum of 20 working days from receipt to be processed and incorporated into WiCall's PA status information.

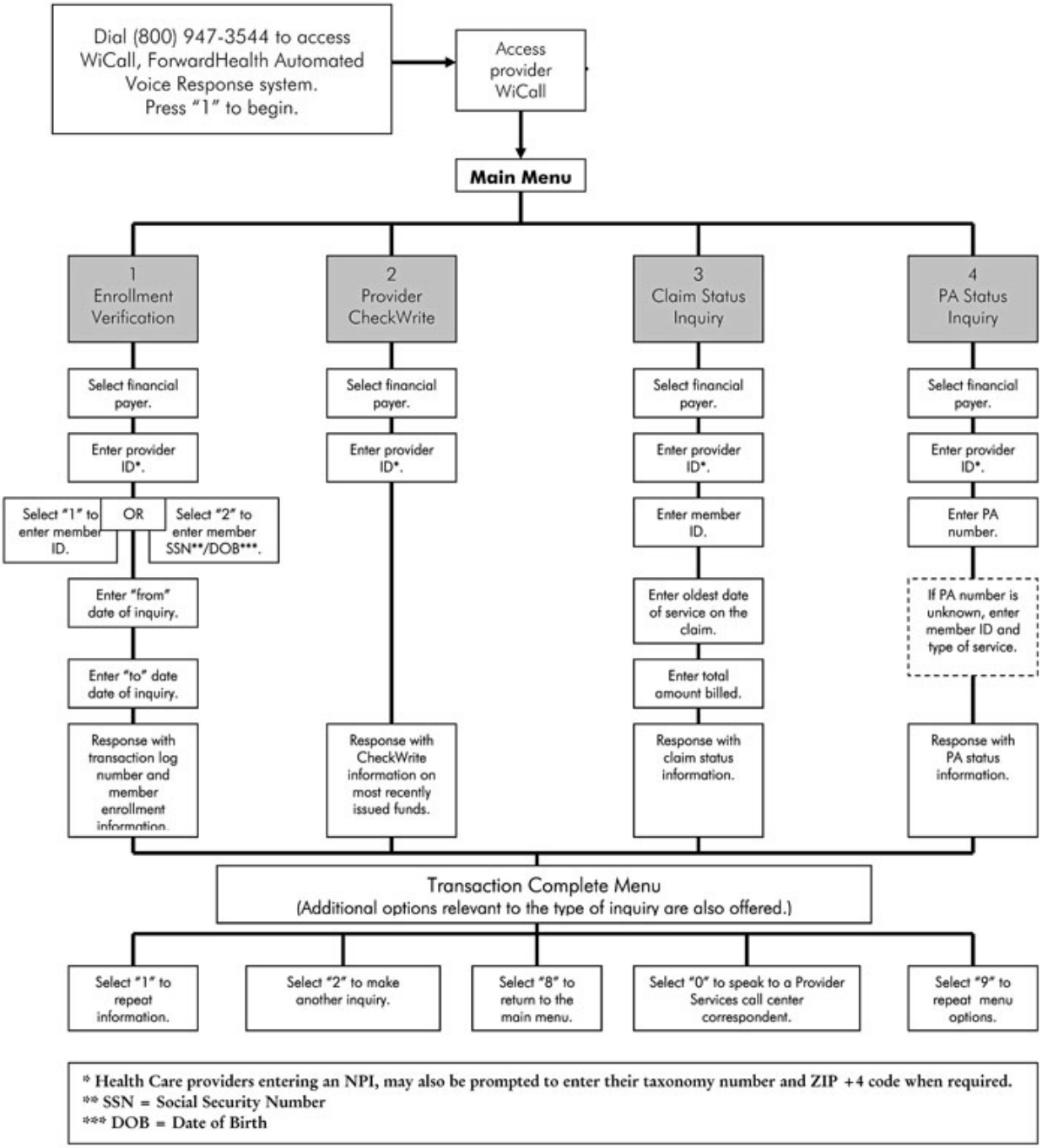
Note: PA information for BadgerCare Plus and SeniorCare is available by selecting the Medicaid option.

Topic #765

Quick Reference Guide

The WiCall AVR (Automated Voice Response) Quick Reference Guide displays the information available for WiCall inquiries.

Automated Voice Response Quick Reference Guide



* Health Care providers entering an NPI, may also be prompted to enter their taxonomy number and ZIP +4 code when required.
** SSN = Social Security Number
*** DOB = Date of Birth